

AGENDA
CITY OF ROELAND PARK, KANSAS
CITY COUNCIL MEETING
ROELAND PARK
Roeland Park City Hall 4600 W 51st Street, Roeland Park, KS 66205
May 17, 2021 6:00 PM

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mike Kelly, Mayor • Trisha Brauer, Council Member • Benjamin Dickens, Council Member • Jan Faidley, Council Member • Jennifer Hill, Council Member | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jim Kelly, Council Member • Tom Madigan, Council Member • Claudia McCormack, Council Member • Michael Rebne, Council Member | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Keith Moody, City Administrator • Erin Winn, Asst. Admin. • Kelley Nielsen, City Clerk • John Morris, Police Chief • Donnie Scharff, Public Works Director |
|--|--|--|

Admin	Finance	Safety	Public Works
Hill	Madigan	Faidley	Dickens
McCormack	Rebne	Kelly	Brauer

Pledge of Allegiance

A. Instructions on Logging into Meeting Remotely

Roll Call

Modification of Agenda

Public Hearing

2022 CDBG Projects

I. Citizens Comments

Members of the public are welcome to use this time to make comments about City matters that do not appear on the agenda, or about items that will be considered as part of the consent agenda. Comments about items that appear on the agenda will be taken as each item is considered. Citizens Are Requested To Keep Their Comments Under 5 Minutes. If a large number of people wish to speak, this time may be shortened by the Mayor (Chair) so that the number of persons wishing to speak may be accommodated within the time available. Please turn all cellular telephones and other noise-making devices off or to "silent mode" before the meeting begins.

II. Consent Agenda

Consent agenda items have been studied by the Governing Body and will be acted on in a single motion. If a Council member requests a separate discussion on an item, it can be removed from the consent

agenda and placed on new business for further consideration.

- A. Appropriations Ordinance #974
- B. Council Minutes May 3, 2021

III. Business From the Floor

A. Applications / Presentations

- 1. Presentation on Nelson Wastewater Treatment Plant Reconstruction Project - Susan Pekarek and Aaron Witt
- 2. Legislative Update from Senator Ethan Corson

IV. Mayor's Report

V. Workshop and Committee Reports

VI. Reports of City Liaisons

- A. Ad Hoc Police Policy Review Committee – Lisa Bruner
- B. Sustainability Update - Judy Hyde

VII. Unfinished Business

- A. Final Approval of 2021 Citizen Survey
- B. Update on Pool - Hiring and Opening Plans

VIII. New Business

- A. Approve 2022 CDBG Projects
- B. Approve Public Defender Service Agreement

IX. Ordinances and Resolutions:

- A. Resolution 689 to Approve 2022 to 2026 CARS Program
- B. Discuss Amending Resolution Concerning COVID Best Practices

X. Workshop Items:

XI. Reports of City Officials:

- A. COVID Report

Welcome to this meeting of the City Council of Roeland Park. Below are the Procedural Rules of Council

The City Council encourages citizen participation in local governance processes. To that end, and in compliance with the Kansas Open meetings Act (KSA 45-215), you are invited to participate in this meeting. The following rules have been established to facilitate the transaction of business during the meeting. Please take a moment to review these rules before the meeting begins.

- A. **Audience Decorum.** Members of the audience shall not engage in

disorderly or boisterous conduct, including but not limited to; the utterance of loud, obnoxious, threatening, or abusive language; clapping; cheering; whistling; stomping; or any other acts that disrupt, impede, or otherwise render the orderly conduct of the City Council meeting unfeasible. Any member(s) of the audience engaging in such conduct shall, at the discretion of the Mayor (Chair) or a majority of the Council Members, be declared out of order and shall be subject to reprimand and/or removal from that meeting. Please turn all cellular telephones and other noise-making devices off or to "silent mode" before the meeting begins.

- B. **Public Comment Request to Speak Form.** The request form's purpose is to have a record for the City Clerk. Members of the public may address the City Council during Public Comments and/or before consideration of any agenda item; however, no person shall address the Council without first being recognized by the Mayor (Chair). Any person wishing to speak, whether during Public Comments or on an agenda item, shall first complete a Public Comment or Request to Speak form and submit this form to the City Clerk before the Mayor (Chair) calls for Public Comments or calls the particular agenda item
1. **Public Comment on Non-Agenda Items.** The Agenda shall provide for public comment about matters that are within the jurisdiction of the City but are not specifically listed on the Agenda. A member of the public who wishes to speak under Public Comments must fill out a Public Comment Request to Speak form and submit it to the City Clerk before the Mayor (Chair) calls for Public Comments.
 2. **Public Comment on Agenda Items.** Public comment will be accepted on Agenda items. A member of the public, who wishes to speak on an Agenda item, including items on the Consent Agenda, must fill out a Request to Speak form and submit it to the City Clerk before the Mayor (Chair) calls the Agenda item.
- C. **Purpose.** The purpose of addressing the City Council is to communicate formally with the Council regarding matters that relate to Council business or citizen concerns within the subject matter jurisdiction of the City Council. Persons addressing the City Council on an agenda item shall confine their remarks to the matter under consideration by the Council.
- D. **Speaker Decorum.** Each person addressing the City Council, shall do so in an orderly, respectful, dignified manner and shall not engage in conduct or language that disturbs, or otherwise impedes the orderly conduct of the Council meeting. Any person, who so disrupts the meeting shall, at the discretion of the Mayor (Chair) or a majority of the Council Members present, be subject to removal from that meeting.

- E. **Time Limit.** In the interest of fairness to other persons wishing to speak and to other individuals or groups having business before the City Council, each speaker shall limit comments to five minutes. If a large number of people wish to speak, this time may be shortened by the Mayor (Chair) so that the number of persons wishing to speak may be accommodated within the time available.
- F. **Speak Only Once.** Second opportunities for the public to speak on the same issue will not be permitted unless mandated by state or local law. No speaker will be allowed to yield part or all of his/her time to another, and no speaker will be credited with time requested but not used by another.
- G. **Addressing the Council.** Comment and testimony are to be directed to the Mayor (Chair). Dialogue between and inquiries from citizens at the lectern and individual Council Members, members of staff, or the seated audience is not permitted. Council Members seeking to clarify testimony or gain additional information should direct their questions through the Mayor (Chair). Always speak from the microphone to ensure that all remarks are accurately and properly recorded. Only one speaker should be at the microphone at a time. Speakers are requested to state their full name, address and group affiliation, if any, before delivering any remarks.
- H. Agendas and minutes can be accessed at www.roelandpark.org or by contacting the City Clerk

The City Council welcomes your participation and appreciates your cooperation. If you would like additional information about the City Council or its proceedings, please contact the City Clerk at (913) 722.2600.

Item Number: Pledge of Allegiance- -A.
Committee 5/17/2021
Meeting Date:



City of Roeland Park
Action Item Summary

Date:

Submitted By:

Committee/Department:

Title: **Instructions on Logging into Meeting Remotely**

Item Type:

Recommendation:

See instructions to log in below.

Details:

The City Council Meeting will be held remotely. Below are instructions for joining the meeting by phone, online or both.

Roeland Park City Council Meeting and Workshop

Please join my meeting from your computer, tablet or smartphone.
<https://global.gotomeeting.com/join/719374005>

You can also dial in using your phone.
United States: +1 (669) 224-3412

Access Code: 719-374-005

New to GoToMeeting? Get the app now and be ready when your first meeting starts:
<https://global.gotomeeting.com/install/719374005>

Financial Impact

Amount of Request:	
Budgeted Item?	Budgeted Amount:
Line Item Code/Description:	

Additional Information

How does item relate to Strategic Plan?

How does item benefit Community for all Ages?

Item Number: Public Hearing- -
Committee 5/17/2021
Meeting Date:



City of Roeland Park

Action Item Summary

Date: 4/28/2021
Submitted By: Donnie Scharff, Director of Public Works
Committee/Department: Public Works
Title: **2022 CDBG Projects**
Item Type: Other

Recommendation:

Review 2022 CDBG Applications with council

Details:

The attached CDBG application details proposes two projects that can be submitted for funding. The two projects are for the Community Center Parking Lot Improvements and the other project is for Elledge Dr, Roe Lane to 47th St. A City is limited to \$200,000 of CDBG funds per two year period, if for example \$200,000 was awarded for 2022, the City could not apply for funds in 2023. Staff prefers seeking awards every other year because use of these funds requires greater administrative oversight and fiscal audit, both add cost, thus an every other year grant would be preferred. However, identifying a project that meets all of the CDBG award criteria and is over \$200k in cost is a challenge.

CDBG will not allow for reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the award of CDBG funds and the project is to be completed by 12/1/22. This requires the project to be fairly simple, requiring little engineering time, and quick execution. Not to mention that the federal government does not award the funds timely, therefore the project schedule must be flexible.

The street project planned for Elledge Dr (\$1,350,000 estimated cost) as well as the Community Center Parking Lot Improvements (\$550,000 estimated cost) have been identified as possible CDBG projects. Lamp Rynearson has already been approved to design the parking lot improvements. If the parking improvement is selected as the preferred application by the Council this would delay this project until spring 2022 (currently planned for the fall of 2021).

The street project on Elledge Dr is in our CIP for construction in 2022 which would be on target to receive CDBG funding towards the project. The project scope is a mill & overlay, storm water improvements, curb/sidewalk repairs, as well as adding bike lanes where appropriate and

sharrows/bicycle signage. Project limits are from Roe Ln to 47th St. This project was included in our most recent 5 year CARS submittal to Johnson County. We anticipate receiving 50% of the construction and inspections cost through CARS, roughly \$693,000.

A final restriction on selecting CDBG eligible projects is that the project must occur inside of a block group which has at least 43.46% (up 1.66% from the 2021 threshold) of the residents served by the project qualify as low or moderate income. The increase make finding a qualified project even more challenging. Per the list of Census Tract Block Groups attached Roeland Park now only has one block group that meets or exceeds the new 43.46% threshold. More than one block group may benefit from a project (the population served), the combined LMI % for the service population must be at least 43.46% low to moderate income.

All of the factors noted above are considered as we look for CDBG application prospects.

The Public Hearing required as part of the CDBG project consideration process is an opportunity to receive community input on the application, answer questions, and discuss. This is a step which must be completed prior to submitting an application.

Financial Impact

Amount of Request:	
Budgeted Item?	Budgeted Amount:
Line Item Code/Description:	

Additional Information

Also attached is the scoring criteria for CDBG applications, you may use this to gauge how well the projects will stack up to projects submitted from other agencies. We have also been successful in securing CDBG funds for mill/overlay projects in 2018 and 2019, however the County "Strategies" were updated in 2020 and our 2021 application for funding of the ADA improvements at the Community Center was not awarded funding.

The City received \$100,000 in CDBG funds in support of the Birch Street project in 2018. We received \$136,000 (original request of \$164,000) in CDBG funds in support of the El Monte Street project in 2019. Because we were awarded more than \$100,000 in 2019 we were not allowed to apply for CDBG funds in 2020.

How does item relate to Strategic Plan?

How does item benefit Community for all Ages?

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
2021 Census Block Group LMI%	Cover Memo
CDBG Application Scoring Criteria	Cover Memo

2022 CDBG Application - Elledge Dr	Cover Memo
2022 CDBG Application- Community Center Parking Lot	Cover Memo
Census Block Percentage LMI Map	Cover Memo

FY Exception 43.46%

City	TRACT	BLKGRP	LOWMOD	LOWMOD	LOWMODPCT
			persons	universe	
Aubry Twp	053803	1	320	2,180	14.68%
Aubry Twp	053803	2	195	1,450	13.45%
Aubry Twp	053804	1	285	2,420	11.78%
De Soto	052700	3	725	2,400	30.21%
De Soto/Lex TS	052700	1	1,195	2,795	42.75%
De Soto/Lex TS	052700	2	1,145	2,310	49.57%
Edgerton	053701	1	745	1,695	43.95%
Edgerton/McCamish Twp	053701	2	140	915	15.30%
Fairway	050000	6	115	1,295	8.88%
Fairway	050700	1	200	690	28.99%
Fairway	050700	2	210	960	21.88%
Fairway	050800	2	65	1,070	6.07%
Gardner	053703	1	655	2,380	27.52%
Gardner	053703	2	530	920	57.61%
Gardner	053705	1	955	2,015	47.39%
Gardner	053705	2	540	1,160	46.55%
Gardner	053707	1	220	675	32.59%
Gardner	053707	2	810	2,815	28.77%
Gardner	053707	3	720	1,190	60.50%
Gardner	053709	1	340	1,495	22.74%
Gardner	053709	2	630	1,205	52.28%
Gardner	053709	3	165	1,150	14.35%
Gardner	053709	4	35	545	6.42%
Gardner	053712	1	70	995	7.04%
Gardner	053712	2	285	845	33.73%
Gardner Twp	053709	5	265	1,090	24.31%
Gardner Twp	053711	2	680	1,060	64.15%
Gardner Twp	053711	3	235	850	27.65%
Lake Quivira	052306	2	375	2,020	18.56%
Leawood	051600	1	210	855	24.56%
Leawood	051600	2	280	2,375	11.79%
Leawood	051600	3	290	2,285	12.69%
Leawood	051700	2	305	2,265	13.47%
Leawood	051700	3	170	1,415	12.01%
Leawood	053201	2	85	600	14.17%
Leawood	053203	2	270	2,440	11.07%
Leawood	053301	1	675	2,820	23.94%
Leawood	053301	2	185	2,640	7.01%
Leawood	053302	1	310	2,170	14.29%
Leawood	053302	2	55	1,700	3.24%
Leawood	053302	3	415	3,055	13.58%
Leawood	053409	1	920	3,500	26.29%
Leawood	053410	2	55	2,610	2.11%

Leawood	053410	4	255	2,025	12.59%
Merriam	050400	1	145	1,075	13.49%
Merriam	050500	2	165	580	28.45%
Merriam	052001	1	1,195	2,270	52.64%
Merriam	052004	1	750	1,655	45.32%
Merriam	052101	1	865	2,000	43.25%
Merriam	052201	2	520	1,100	47.27%
Merriam	052201	3	900	1,980	45.45%
Mission	050200	2	440	1,015	43.35%
Mission	050200	3	315	1,135	27.75%
Mission	050200	4	190	505	37.62%
Mission	050301	1	800	1,375	58.18%
Mission	050301	2	255	920	27.72%
Mission	050301	3	855	1,820	46.98%
Mission	050302	1	430	890	48.31%
Mission	050302	2	155	555	27.93%
Mission	050600	2	50	750	6.67%
Mission	050700	5	175	735	23.81%
Mission Hills	050800	1	25	755	3.31%
Mission Hills	050800	3	150	985	15.23%
Mission Hills	050900	1	90	850	10.59%
Mission Hills	050900	3	680	2,470	27.53%
Olathe	052801	1	240	2,460	9.76%
Olathe	052801	2	345	1,705	20.23%
Olathe	052801	3	425	2,565	16.57%
Olathe	052801	5	295	1,680	17.56%
Olathe	052802	1	40	1,140	3.51%
Olathe	052802	2	515	2,375	21.68%
Olathe	052802	3	15	1,475	1.02%
Olathe	052802	4	245	1,410	17.38%
Olathe	052802	5	170	2,830	6.01%
Olathe	052803	1	1,270	2,565	49.51%
Olathe	052803	2	710	1,135	62.56%
Olathe	052904	1	195	965	20.21%
Olathe	052904	2	415	1,465	28.33%
Olathe	052904	3	515	1,185	43.46%
Olathe	052905	1	1,895	2,390	79.29%
Olathe	052905	2	680	1,665	40.84%
Olathe	052906	1	615	1,080	56.94%
Olathe	052906	2	590	1,685	35.01%
Olathe	052906	3	955	2,250	42.44%
Olathe	052907	1	1,285	1,760	73.01%
Olathe	052907	2	100	870	11.49%
Olathe	052907	3	1,145	2,195	52.16%
Olathe	052908	1	1,425	2,235	63.76%
Olathe	052908	2	510	945	53.97%

Olathe	052908	3	555	1,445	38.41%
Olathe	052908	4	860	985	87.31%
Olathe	052910	1	370	2,260	16.37%
Olathe	052910	2	360	1,755	20.51%
Olathe	053006	1	755	2,395	31.52%
Olathe	053006	2	265	1,055	25.12%
Olathe	053007	1	600	1,705	35.19%
Olathe	053007	2	145	1,240	11.69%
Olathe	053007	3	255	1,005	25.37%
Olathe	053007	4	75	1,075	6.98%
Olathe	053011	1	100	2,165	4.62%
Olathe	053403	1	600	2,615	22.94%
Olathe	053403	2	245	1,295	18.92%
Olathe	053406	1	55	980	5.61%
Olathe	053406	2	170	1,140	14.91%
Olathe	053406	3	140	2,300	6.09%
Olathe	053406	4	50	1,380	3.62%
olathe	053502	1	725	845	85.80%
Olathe	053502	2	1,255	1,800	69.72%
Olathe	053502	3	130	130	100.00%
Olathe	053505	1	210	1,630	12.88%
Olathe	053505	2	250	2,940	8.50%
Olathe	053505	3	135	925	14.59%
Olathe	053505	4	340	2,675	12.71%
Olathe	053506	1	185	1,450	12.76%
Olathe	053506	2	460	2,230	20.63%
Olathe	053507	1	210	1,325	15.85%
Olathe	053507	2	225	1,145	19.65%
Olathe	053507	3	340	1,105	30.77%
Olathe	053507	4	75	950	7.89%
Olathe	053507	5	30	1,145	2.62%
Olathe	053508	1	435	1,355	32.10%
Olathe	053508	2	275	935	29.41%
Olathe	053508	3	385	1,245	30.92%
Olathe	053508	4	565	1,215	46.50%
Olathe	053508	5	560	1,605	34.89%
Olathe	053509	1	185	1,340	13.81%
Olathe	053509	2	500	1,385	36.10%
Olathe	053509	3	805	1,925	41.82%
Olathe	053509	4	100	1,300	7.69%
Olathe	053509	5	635	1,245	51.00%
Olathe	053510	1	70	1,225	5.71%
Olathe	053510	2	340	1,520	22.37%
Olathe	053510	3	30	1,190	2.52%
Olathe	053510	4	330	1,850	17.84%
Olathe	053555	1	395	510	77.45%
Olathe	053555	2	405	495	81.82%

Olathe	053555	3	455	660	68.94%
Olathe	053556	1	1,075	1,925	55.84%
Olathe	053556	2	705	1,210	58.26%
Olathe	053557	1	535	750	71.33%
Olathe	053557	2	1,170	1,530	76.47%
Olathe	053601	1	495	805	61.49%
Olathe	053601	2	975	1,340	72.76%
Olathe	053602	1	455	835	54.49%
Olathe	053602	2	1,600	2,630	60.84%
Olathe	053602	3	300	1,350	22.22%
Olathe	053602	4	550	1,780	30.90%
Olathe	053711	1	120	1,625	7.38%
Olathe Twp	052801	4	90	1,905	4.72%
Oxford Twp	053406	5	330	3,245	10.17%
Oxford Twp	053411	2	260	835	31.14%
Prairie Village	050700	3	280	1,395	20.07%
Prairie Village	050700	4	175	845	20.71%
Prairie Village	050900	3	680	2,470	27.53%
Prairie Village	051000	1	220	950	23.16%
Prairie Village	051000	2	120	1,040	11.54%
Prairie Village	051000	3	255	1,010	25.25%
Prairie Village	051000	4	125	705	17.73%
Prairie Village	051300	1	540	1,320	40.91%
Prairie Village	051300	4	235	995	23.62%
Prairie Village	051400	1	200	820	24.39%
Prairie Village	051400	2	275	635	43.31%
Prairie Village	051400	3	85	760	11.18%
Prairie Village	051400	4	80	1,005	7.96%
Prairie Village	051500	1	315	1,155	27.27%
Prairie Village	051500	2	155	585	26.50%
Prairie Village	051500	3	270	1,080	25.00%
Prairie Village	051500	4	360	1,200	30.00%
Prairie Village	051801	1	310	720	43.06%
Prairie Village	051801	2	230	1,110	20.72%
Prairie Village	051801	3	140	1,555	9.00%
Roeland Park	050000	1	300	710	42.25%
Roeland Park	050000	5	60	745	8.05%
Roeland Park	050100	1	570	1,020	55.88%
Roeland Park	050100	2	330	1,010	32.67%
Roeland Park	050100	3	170	855	19.88%
Roeland Park	050100	4	230	600	38.33%
Roeland Park	050100	5	195	655	29.77%
Roeland Park	050200	1	260	1,140	22.81%
Springhill	053801	1	840	1,605	52.34%
Springhill Twp	053801	2	1,090	3,025	36.03%
Springhill Twp	053801	3	90	840	10.71%

Westwood	050000	2	185	760	24.34%
Westwood	050000	4	200	875	22.86%
Westwood Hills	050000	3	175	685	25.55%

PROJECT RATING SHEET - 2022 CDBG APPLICATION

APPLICANT: _____

NEED: (30 point total) _____

- * The applicant clearly describes the local need for the project.
- * Data provided in the application is current, local and adequately substantiates the need.
- * The applicant demonstrates that the need is not currently or adequately being met through existing programs.
- * The applicant provides convincing reasons why the project should be funded.
- * The project meets a national CDBG objective and a strategic priority of Johnson County.

PROJECT IMPACT: (20 point total) _____

- * The project is based on the needs identified.
- * Project goals are clear and specific.
- * Project beneficiaries/outputs are clearly described.
- * Project objectives/outcomes are realistic, measurable and appear to be achievable.
- * The project will significantly impact the identified needs.
- * The applicant clearly describes the criteria for evaluating the success/impact of the project.

BUDGET & TIMELINESS: (20 point total) _____

- * The project budget demonstrates that the proposed expenditures are reasonable.
- * Other funding sources and amounts needed to accomplish the project are clearly identified and reasonable.
- * The project leveraged other funding sources and is not solely dependent on CDBG funds.
- * For Housing/Public Facilities Projects – The project will proceed in a timely manner.
- * For Public Service Projects - The project is cost effective in relation to cost per unit of service and the community needs identified.
- * Grantee has demonstrated timeliness of spending and deobligation of prior grants is minimal.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES: (30 point total) _____

- * Logic Model is completed and reasonable.
- * Explanation of variances.
- * Actual accomplishments comparable to estimates on prior grants.

TOTAL POINTS _____

Rater No.

2022 CDBG APPLICATION CHECKLIST

INITIAL OR MARK N/A ON EACH ITEM BELOW TO VERIFY IT HAS BEEN COMPLETED
(this can be initialed by the person completing application, does not need to be an authorized signature)

- _____ The DUNS Number is provided (Part 1, Question 1e)
- _____ Total request for nonprofit/faith-based agency does not exceed \$35,000
- _____ Total request for city or county department does not exceed \$100,000
(total request for city or county department may be \$200,000, but in 2023 they would be ineligible to apply)
- _____ Fair Housing Actions completed (Part 1, Question 9)
- _____ Johnson County Strategic Priorities question completed (Part 1, Question 10)
- _____ The previous year's logic models are attached if applicable (2019, 2020)
- _____ Total project revenue is equal to total expenses (Part 4, Question 2)
- _____ For a City: documentation of public hearing, proof of publication with 14-day notice and any comments received are included
- _____ For a Nonprofit: 501(c)(3) IRS tax exemption is included
- _____ For a Nonprofit/Faith-Based Agency: documentation of formal board action endorsing the application is included
- _____ Attachment: Conflict of interest form attachment has been received, signed and understood (original and copies are included)
- _____ The authorized official signed the original application and any attachments
- _____ All eight parts of the application are completed, nothing is left blank
- _____ There are 6 colored maps showing activity location included (8½ x 11)
(if activity takes place at more than one location, 6 maps for each location are included)
- _____ There are 5 copies and 1 original of the application (6 total)
(the original is printed one-sided)
- _____ The 5 copies are three-hole punched, NOT THE ORIGINAL
- _____ The original and the copies are not stapled or bound, a clip is used
- _____ One electronic copy of application has been submitted to cdbg@jocogov.org

It is your obligation to make certain that your application is complete!

Person completing checklist: _____

Printed Name

Title

Signature: _____

Date: _____





**JOHNSON COUNTY/CITY OF OLATHE
2022 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG)
APPLICATION**

PUBLIC FACILITIES

DUE: 12:00 p.m., May 27, 2021 to Johnson County; OR

DUE: 4:00 p.m., May 14, 2021 to City of Olathe

FOR CDBG STAFF USE ONLY:

Date Received:

Amount Requested:

Matrix Code:

National Objective Code: Code Citation: 24 CFR 570.208

Environmental Status: Code Citation: 24 CFR 58.

Applicants are expected to review the 2022 CDBG Application Handbook and 2022 Application Instructions provided prior to completing this application. These documents include important submission requirements and are located at: <https://jocogov.org/dept/planning-and-codes/community-development/community-development-block-grant-cdbg>

PART 1: APPLICANT INFORMATION & PROJECT SUMMARY

1. Applicant Information

a. Applicant Legal Name:

b. Mailing Address:

c. Phone:

d. Website:

e. DUNS Number (9-Digit Number):

2. Applicant Contact Information (responsible for ALL application communication)

a. First and Last Name:

b. Mailing Address:

c. Email:

d. Phone:



3. Title of Proposed CDBG Project: (100 characters)

4. Amount of CDBG Funds Requested: (100 characters)

5. Type and amount of funds the applicant is committing to the proposed project (leveraged funds): (200 characters)

6. Please list the address/location of the proposed project. If the project will be carried out at more than one location, provide all addresses below. Applicants must also include a colored map(s) of the program location as a required attachment: (300 characters)

7. In two sentences, provide a concise description of the proposed CDBG project: (600 characters)

8. Project Beneficiaries

a. How many low to moderate income people will benefit from the CDBG funds requested in this application? (300 characters)

b. If the project benefits an AREA, please provide each Census Tract & Block Group for the entire service benefit area and the rationale for the service area. Applicant must also include a map with the service area circled and all census tract/block groups labeled. (300 characters)

c. Percentage of low to moderate income persons in the service AREA and data used for determining the percentage. *Note: If you are using more than one census tract & block group to determine eligibility you must divide the total population by the total LMI population. Do NOT add the percent LMI and divide by number of census tract block groups listed. (500 characters)*

9. Fair Housing activities are required to be addressed by all CDBG applicants. What actions will be taken to further fair housing? (600 characters)

10. Does the project address any of Johnson County's strategic priorities? Please explain. The current board approved strategic priorities are available in the Application Handbook: (700 characters)

11. How will you measure success of this project? (800 characters)

PART 2: PROJECT NARRATIVE AND PERFORMANCE

1. What specific eligible CDBG activities will be funded through this project? For HUD guidance on eligible CDBG activities visit: <https://www.hudexchange.info/programs/cdbg-entitlement/cdbg-entitlement-program-eligibility-requirements/> (1000 characters)

2. Need for CDBG Project:

a. Explain the specific local need this project will address: (600 characters)

b. Provide current County/City specific local data that substantiates the need: (1000 characters)

c. Describe the major local factors that contribute to the problem: (800 characters)

3. Project Performance Measures: Using the logic model below, state the goals, inputs, activities, outputs and outcomes of the project (see Application Guidance for additional information on completing the logic model) Example:

A Public Facilities/Improvement Project	
<u>GOALS</u>	- Improve secondary roads to current city standards
<u>INPUTS</u>	- \$500,000 budget, city project manager, City Park staff
<u>ACTIVITIES</u>	- Engineering bid, construction bid, Davis-Bacon oversight,
<u>OUTPUTS</u>	- 1,850 linear feet of new asphalt, curb, gutter and sidewalk on one side of street, 20 trees planted for beautification
<u>OUTCOMES</u>	- At completion of project, improved road rideability, vehicle and pedestrian safety and improved drainage
<u>OUTCOME MEASUREMENT</u>	- rideability as measured by such devices as Mays Meter;

2022 CDBG Project Performance Measures Logic Model

(500 characters per box)

	GOAL(S) of the 2022 Project
	INPUT (those things used in the project to implement it)
	ACTIVITIES (to achieve program goals)
	OUTPUTS (products of the project)
	OUTCOMES (anticipated results)
	ACTUAL RESULTS (will be reported at the end of 2022 grant year)

PART 3: CDBG PERFORMANCE HISTORY

1. If requesting funding for a previously funded CDBG project, clearly state how your most recent year's objectives were met and attach the completed logic model from that application: (1000 characters)

2. Complete the table below with information (if applicable) from the 2019 and 2020 CDBG program years. Complete the chart for Johnson County if you received funding directly from Johnson County and complete the chart for Olathe if you received funding directly through Olathe. Actual persons served should agree to the final Project Beneficiary Form submitted to Community Development and reported in the annual CAPER to HUD. Please attach logic models from the 2019 and 2020 CDBG program years.

Johnson County CAPER Reports: <https://jocogov.org/dept/planning-and-codes/community-development/reports>

Johnson County Program Year	Goals listed in application	Actual Persons Served	Variance
2019			
2020			

Variance Explanation: (400 characters)

Olathe Program Year	Goals listed in application	Actual Persons Served	Variance
2019			
2020			

Variance Explanation: (400 characters)

PART 4: CDBG FINANCIAL HISTORY, PROJECT BUDGET, AND TIMELINESS

1. If your organization has received CDBG funding from Johnson County and/or the City of Olathe in the past, please complete the chart(s) below. Note there is one chart for Johnson County and one chart for Olathe sub-recipients.

Johnson County CDBG Program Participation

CDBG Program Year	2019	2020	2021
Awarded Amount			
Expended in Initial Award Year			
Balance Remaining			

a. Please provide responses to the following questions if there are any balances remaining listed above or from previous years. Address **each program year** with remaining balances.

Total funds unexpended from all years (include amount and year):
Grantee comments (may attach additional sheet):
Estimated project(s) close out date(s), include all years listed above:

Olathe CDBG Program Participation

CDBG Program Year	2019	2020	2021
Awarded Amount			
Expended in Initial Award Year			
Balance Remaining			

a. Please provide responses to the following questions if there are any balances remaining listed above or from previous years. Address **each program year** with remaining balances.

Total funds unexpended from all years (include amount and year):
Grantee comments (may attach additional sheet):
Estimated project(s) close out date(s), include all years listed above:

2. The budget information to be provided below pertains only to the proposed project for which you are requesting CDBG funds in this application. Please note when completing the Revenues and Expenses Charts, revenues should equal expenses:

2022 Proposed CDBG Project Budget

REVENUES: must directly support and be essential to the implementation of the CDBG project

LIST ALL REVENUE SOURCES	AMOUNT
<i>Funds Requested from:</i>	
Johnson County CDBG	
Olathe CDBG:	
Shawnee CDBG:	
Lenexa CDBG:	
<i>Other Project Revenue:</i>	
Other Federal Funds:	
State/Local Funds:	
Private Funds:	
Other:	
Total Project Revenue:	

EXPENSES: must be eligible CDBG activities

SOURCE	AMOUNT
Personnel (excluding general administration costs):	
Equipment:	
Supplies:	
Space Rent/Utilities:	
Direct Financial Assistance:	
Other:	
Total Project Expenses:	

3. Cost/Benefit Analysis

a. Total Project Expenses:

b. Divided by Number of Persons Projected to Benefit:

c. Equals Cost Per Person for Project:

4. Explain how you calculated the amount of CDBG funds requested in the application. (500 characters)

5. List other funding sources researched, applied for or received for this project. (500 characters)

6. HUD imposes a timeliness requirement for the expenditure of CDBG funds, will this project be ready to proceed January 1, 2022? (400 characters)

7. If it will not be ready to proceed January 1, 2022, when will the project be ready to proceed and when will the project be completed? (400 characters)

8. If the project will involve installation, will it be done by a contractor or staff? (400 characters)

9. Describe any circumstances that might prevent the project from being completed by December 31, 2022. (400 characters)

PART 5: CITIZEN PARTICIPATION

No response is required for Part 5, but applicant must attach documentation of Citizen Participation as indicated by applicant type below. All CDBG applications received by Johnson County Community Development are automatically included in Johnson County's public hearing process. Additional information on citizen participation is available in the 2022 Application Handbook provided. <https://jocogov.org/dept/planning-and-codes/community-development/community-development-block-grant-cdbg>

1. Citizen Participation Required for City Applicants: Cities must include documentation of holding a public hearing to receive comments on the proposed project(s) with evidence of at least 14-day notice to the public to participate in the hearing. Applicant should include any comments received.
2. Citizen Participation Required for Johnson County Departments: A County application is automatically part of the Johnson County public hearing process; no further citizen participation is required.
3. Citizen Participation Required for Non-Profit/Faith-Based Agencies: Agencies must include a copy of their 501(C)3 IRS letter and must provide documentation of formal board action endorsing the submission of this CDBG application. A Non-Profit/Faith-Based application is automatically part of the Johnson County public hearing process; no further citizen participation is required.

PART 6: ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

HUD requires that an Environmental Review be performed on any project supported by CDBG funds. In order to determine the level of Environmental Review necessary for this proposed project, please answer the following questions:

1. Is the facility/improvement in place and will it be retained in the same use without change in size or capacity of more than 20 percent? (100 characters)

2. Is the project located in a flood zone or wetland area? (100 characters)

3. Is the location in a primarily residential area? (100 characters)

4. Does the project involve ground disturbing activities? (100 characters)

PART 7: APPLICATION CERTIFICATIONS

The CDBG Applicant Certifies:

- a. It possesses legal authority to make a grant submission and to execute a community development and housing program.
- b. Its governing body has in an official meeting open to the public duly adopted or passed as an official act, a resolution, motion or similar action authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the subrecipient to submit the final statement and all understandings and assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the subrecipient to act in connection with the submission of the final statement and to provide such additional information as may be required.
- c. The grant will be conducted and administered in compliance with (1) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Pub. L. 88-352; 42 U.S.C. Subsection 2000 et seq.); (2) The Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3601-20).
- d. It will affirmatively further fair housing.
- e. It has developed its proposed activity to give maximum feasible priority to activities that benefit low- and moderate-income families or aid in the prevention or elimination of slums or blight. The proposed use of funds may also include activities which the subrecipient certifies are designed to meet other community development needs having an urgency because existing condition pose a serious and immediate threat to the health or welfare of the community, where other financial resources are not available to meet such needs.
- f. It will not attempt to recover any capital costs of public improvements assisted in whole or in part with funds provided under section 106 of the Act or with amounts resulting from a guarantee under section 108 of the Act by assessing any amount against properties owned and occupied by persons of low and moderate income, including any fee charged or assessment made as a condition of obtaining access to such public improvements, unless: (1) funds received under section 106 of the Act are used to pay the proportion of such fee or assessment that relates to the capital costs of such public improvements that are financed from revenue sources other than Title 1 the Act; or (2) for purposes of assessing any amount against properties owned and occupied by persons of moderate income, the grantee certifies to the Secretary that it lacks sufficient funds received under section 106 of the Act to comply with the requirements of subparagraph (1).
- g. It will comply with the acquisition and relocation requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1990 as required under Section 570.606(a) and Federal implementing regulations; the requirements in Section 570.606(b) governing the residential anti-displacement and relocation assistance plan under section 104(d)

of the Act (including a certification that a subrecipient is following such a plan); the relocation requirements of Section 570.606(c) governing displacement subject to section 104(k) of the Act; and the relocation requirements of Section 570.606(d) governing optional relocation assistance under section 105(a)(11) of the Act.

h. To the best of my knowledge and believe that: (1) no Federal appropriated funds have paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of it, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement; (2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant loan, or cooperative agreement, it will complete and submit Standard Form – LLL, “Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,” in accordance with its instructions; and (3) It will require that the language of paragraph (h) of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

i. It will comply with the other provisions of the Act and with other applicable laws.

PART 8: APPLICATION AUTHORIZATION

Applications and attachments which require signature must be authorized by the Mayor, Director of a County Department, or by the Chairperson of the Board of a non-profit or faith-based agency.

I certify that this application was completed after reading the Application Instructions and Application Handbook provided, that all information provided in this application is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge, and that the City/Department/Agency has read and will comply with all certifications listed in Part 7 of this application and 24 CFR Part 570.

Printed Name:

Title:

Date:

Signature:

2022 CDBG APPLICATION CHECKLIST

INITIAL OR MARK N/A ON EACH ITEM BELOW TO VERIFY IT HAS BEEN COMPLETED
(this can be initialed by the person completing application, does not need to be an authorized signature)

- _____ The DUNS Number is provided (Part 1, Question 1e)
- _____ Total request for nonprofit/faith-based agency does not exceed \$35,000
- _____ Total request for city or county department does not exceed \$100,000
(total request for city or county department may be \$200,000, but in 2023 they would be ineligible to apply)
- _____ Fair Housing Actions completed (Part 1, Question 9)
- _____ Johnson County Strategic Priorities question completed (Part 1, Question 10)
- _____ The previous year's logic models are attached if applicable (2019, 2020)
- _____ Total project revenue is equal to total expenses (Part 4, Question 2)
- _____ For a City: documentation of public hearing, proof of publication with 14-day notice and any comments received are included
- _____ For a Nonprofit: 501(c)(3) IRS tax exemption is included
- _____ For a Nonprofit/Faith-Based Agency: documentation of formal board action endorsing the application is included
- _____ Attachment: Conflict of interest form attachment has been received, signed and understood (original and copies are included)
- _____ The authorized official signed the original application and any attachments
- _____ All eight parts of the application are completed, nothing is left blank
- _____ There are 6 colored maps showing activity location included (8½ x 11)
(if activity takes place at more than one location, 6 maps for each location are included)
- _____ There are 5 copies and 1 original of the application (6 total)
(the original is printed one-sided)
- _____ The 5 copies are three-hole punched, NOT THE ORIGINAL
- _____ The original and the copies are not stapled or bound, a clip is used
- _____ One electronic copy of application has been submitted to cdbg@jocogov.org

It is your obligation to make certain that your application is complete!

Person completing checklist: _____

Printed Name

Title

Signature: _____

Date: _____





**JOHNSON COUNTY/CITY OF OLATHE
2022 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG)
APPLICATION**

PUBLIC FACILITIES

DUE: 12:00 p.m., May 27, 2021 to Johnson County; OR

DUE: 4:00 p.m., May 14, 2021 to City of Olathe

FOR CDBG STAFF USE ONLY:

Date Received:

Amount Requested:

Matrix Code:

National Objective Code: Code Citation: 24 CFR 570.208

Environmental Status: Code Citation: 24 CFR 58.

Applicants are expected to review the 2022 CDBG Application Handbook and 2022 Application Instructions provided prior to completing this application. These documents include important submission requirements and are located at: <https://jocogov.org/dept/planning-and-codes/community-development/community-development-block-grant-cdbg>

PART 1: APPLICANT INFORMATION & PROJECT SUMMARY

1. Applicant Information

a. Applicant Legal Name:

b. Mailing Address:

c. Phone:

d. Website:

e. DUNS Number (9-Digit Number):

2. Applicant Contact Information (responsible for ALL application communication)

a. First and Last Name:

b. Mailing Address:

c. Email:

d. Phone:



3. Title of Proposed CDBG Project: (100 characters)

4. Amount of CDBG Funds Requested: (100 characters)

5. Type and amount of funds the applicant is committing to the proposed project (leveraged funds): (200 characters)

6. Please list the address/location of the proposed project. If the project will be carried out at more than one location, provide all addresses below. Applicants must also include a colored map(s) of the program location as a required attachment: (300 characters)

7. In two sentences, provide a concise description of the proposed CDBG project: (600 characters)

8. Project Beneficiaries

a. How many low to moderate income people will benefit from the CDBG funds requested in this application? (300 characters)

b. If the project benefits an AREA, please provide each Census Tract & Block Group for the entire service benefit area and the rationale for the service area. Applicant must also include a map with the service area circled and all census tract/block groups labeled. (300 characters)

c. Percentage of low to moderate income persons in the service AREA and data used for determining the percentage. *Note: If you are using more than one census tract & block group to determine eligibility you must divide the total population by the total LMI population. Do NOT add the percent LMI and divide by number of census tract block groups listed. (500 characters)*

9. Fair Housing activities are required to be addressed by all CDBG applicants. What actions will be taken to further fair housing? (600 characters)

10. Does the project address any of Johnson County's strategic priorities? Please explain. The current board approved strategic priorities are available in the Application Handbook: (700 characters)

11. How will you measure success of this project? (800 characters)

PART 2: PROJECT NARRATIVE AND PERFORMANCE

1. What specific eligible CDBG activities will be funded through this project? For HUD guidance on eligible CDBG activities visit: <https://www.hudexchange.info/programs/cdbg-entitlement/cdbg-entitlement-program-eligibility-requirements/> (1000 characters)

2. Need for CDBG Project:

a. Explain the specific local need this project will address: (600 characters)

b. Provide current County/City specific local data that substantiates the need: (1000 characters)

c. Describe the major local factors that contribute to the problem: (800 characters)

3. Project Performance Measures: Using the logic model below, state the goals, inputs, activities, outputs and outcomes of the project (see Application Guidance for additional information on completing the logic model) Example:

A Public Facilities/Improvement Project	
<u>GOALS</u>	- Improve secondary roads to current city standards
<u>INPUTS</u>	- \$500,000 budget, city project manager, City Park staff
<u>ACTIVITIES</u>	- Engineering bid, construction bid, Davis-Bacon oversight,
<u>OUTPUTS</u>	- 1,850 linear feet of new asphalt, curb, gutter and sidewalk on one side of street, 20 trees planted for beautification
<u>OUTCOMES</u>	- At completion of project, improved road rideability, vehicle and pedestrian safety and improved drainage
<u>OUTCOME MEASUREMENT</u>	- rideability as measured by such devices as Mays Meter;

2022 CDBG Project Performance Measures Logic Model

(500 characters per box)

	GOAL(S) of the 2022 Project
	INPUT (those things used in the project to implement it)
	ACTIVITIES (to achieve program goals)
	OUTPUTS (products of the project)
	OUTCOMES (anticipated results)
	ACTUAL RESULTS (will be reported at the end of 2022 grant year)

PART 3: CDBG PERFORMANCE HISTORY

1. If requesting funding for a previously funded CDBG project, clearly state how your most recent year's objectives were met and attach the completed logic model from that application: (1000 characters)

2. Complete the table below with information (if applicable) from the 2019 and 2020 CDBG program years. Complete the chart for Johnson County if you received funding directly from Johnson County and complete the chart for Olathe if you received funding directly through Olathe. Actual persons served should agree to the final Project Beneficiary Form submitted to Community Development and reported in the annual CAPER to HUD. Please attach logic models from the 2019 and 2020 CDBG program years.

Johnson County CAPER Reports: <https://jocogov.org/dept/planning-and-codes/community-development/reports>

Johnson County Program Year	Goals listed in application	Actual Persons Served	Variance
2019			
2020			

Variance Explanation: (400 characters)

Olathe Program Year	Goals listed in application	Actual Persons Served	Variance
2019			
2020			

Variance Explanation: (400 characters)

PART 4: CDBG FINANCIAL HISTORY, PROJECT BUDGET, AND TIMELINESS

1. If your organization has received CDBG funding from Johnson County and/or the City of Olathe in the past, please complete the chart(s) below. Note there is one chart for Johnson County and one chart for Olathe sub-recipients.

Johnson County CDBG Program Participation

CDBG Program Year	2019	2020	2021
Awarded Amount			
Expended in Initial Award Year			
Balance Remaining			

a. Please provide responses to the following questions if there are any balances remaining listed above or from previous years. Address **each program year** with remaining balances.

Total funds unexpended from all years (include amount and year):
Grantee comments (may attach additional sheet):
Estimated project(s) close out date(s), include all years listed above:

Olathe CDBG Program Participation

CDBG Program Year	2019	2020	2021
Awarded Amount			
Expended in Initial Award Year			
Balance Remaining			

a. Please provide responses to the following questions if there are any balances remaining listed above or from previous years. Address **each program year** with remaining balances.

Total funds unexpended from all years (include amount and year):
Grantee comments (may attach additional sheet):
Estimated project(s) close out date(s), include all years listed above:

2. The budget information to be provided below pertains only to the proposed project for which you are requesting CDBG funds in this application. Please note when completing the Revenues and Expenses Charts, revenues should equal expenses:

2022 Proposed CDBG Project Budget

REVENUES: must directly support and be essential to the implementation of the CDBG project

LIST ALL REVENUE SOURCES	AMOUNT
<i>Funds Requested from:</i>	
Johnson County CDBG	
Olathe CDBG:	
Shawnee CDBG:	
Lenexa CDBG:	
<i>Other Project Revenue:</i>	
Other Federal Funds:	
State/Local Funds:	
Private Funds:	
Other:	
Total Project Revenue:	

EXPENSES: must be eligible CDBG activities

SOURCE	AMOUNT
Personnel (excluding general administration costs):	
Equipment:	
Supplies:	
Space Rent/Utilities:	
Direct Financial Assistance:	
Other:	
Total Project Expenses:	

3. Cost/Benefit Analysis

a. Total Project Expenses:

b. Divided by Number of Persons Projected to Benefit:

c. Equals Cost Per Person for Project:

4. Explain how you calculated the amount of CDBG funds requested in the application. (500 characters)

5. List other funding sources researched, applied for or received for this project. (500 characters)

6. HUD imposes a timeliness requirement for the expenditure of CDBG funds, will this project be ready to proceed January 1, 2022? (400 characters)

7. If it will not be ready to proceed January 1, 2022, when will the project be ready to proceed and when will the project be completed? (400 characters)

8. If the project will involve installation, will it be done by a contractor or staff? (400 characters)

9. Describe any circumstances that might prevent the project from being completed by December 31, 2022. (400 characters)

PART 5: CITIZEN PARTICIPATION

No response is required for Part 5, but applicant must attach documentation of Citizen Participation as indicated by applicant type below. All CDBG applications received by Johnson County Community Development are automatically included in Johnson County's public hearing process. Additional information on citizen participation is available in the 2022 Application Handbook provided. <https://jocogov.org/dept/planning-and-codes/community-development/community-development-block-grant-cdbg>

1. Citizen Participation Required for City Applicants: Cities must include documentation of holding a public hearing to receive comments on the proposed project(s) with evidence of at least 14-day notice to the public to participate in the hearing. Applicant should include any comments received.
2. Citizen Participation Required for Johnson County Departments: A County application is automatically part of the Johnson County public hearing process; no further citizen participation is required.
3. Citizen Participation Required for Non-Profit/Faith-Based Agencies: Agencies must include a copy of their 501(C)3 IRS letter and must provide documentation of formal board action endorsing the submission of this CDBG application. A Non-Profit/Faith-Based application is automatically part of the Johnson County public hearing process; no further citizen participation is required.

PART 6: ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

HUD requires that an Environmental Review be performed on any project supported by CDBG funds. In order to determine the level of Environmental Review necessary for this proposed project, please answer the following questions:

1. Is the facility/improvement in place and will it be retained in the same use without change in size or capacity of more than 20 percent? (100 characters)

2. Is the project located in a flood zone or wetland area? (100 characters)

3. Is the location in a primarily residential area? (100 characters)

4. Does the project involve ground disturbing activities? (100 characters)

PART 7: APPLICATION CERTIFICATIONS

The CDBG Applicant Certifies:

- a. It possesses legal authority to make a grant submission and to execute a community development and housing program.
- b. Its governing body has in an official meeting open to the public duly adopted or passed as an official act, a resolution, motion or similar action authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the subrecipient to submit the final statement and all understandings and assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the subrecipient to act in connection with the submission of the final statement and to provide such additional information as may be required.
- c. The grant will be conducted and administered in compliance with (1) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Pub. L. 88-352; 42 U.S.C. Subsection 2000 et seq.); (2) The Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3601-20).
- d. It will affirmatively further fair housing.
- e. It has developed its proposed activity to give maximum feasible priority to activities that benefit low- and moderate-income families or aid in the prevention or elimination of slums or blight. The proposed use of funds may also include activities which the subrecipient certifies are designed to meet other community development needs having an urgency because existing condition pose a serious and immediate threat to the health or welfare of the community, where other financial resources are not available to meet such needs.
- f. It will not attempt to recover any capital costs of public improvements assisted in whole or in part with funds provided under section 106 of the Act or with amounts resulting from a guarantee under section 108 of the Act by assessing any amount against properties owned and occupied by persons of low and moderate income, including any fee charged or assessment made as a condition of obtaining access to such public improvements, unless: (1) funds received under section 106 of the Act are used to pay the proportion of such fee or assessment that relates to the capital costs of such public improvements that are financed from revenue sources other than Title 1 the Act; or (2) for purposes of assessing any amount against properties owned and occupied by persons of moderate income, the grantee certifies to the Secretary that it lacks sufficient funds received under section 106 of the Act to comply with the requirements of subparagraph (1).
- g. It will comply with the acquisition and relocation requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1990 as required under Section 570.606(a) and Federal implementing regulations; the requirements in Section 570.606(b) governing the residential anti-displacement and relocation assistance plan under section 104(d)

of the Act (including a certification that a subrecipient is following such a plan); the relocation requirements of Section 570.606(c) governing displacement subject to section 104(k) of the Act; and the relocation requirements of Section 570.606(d) governing optional relocation assistance under section 105(a)(11) of the Act.

h. To the best of my knowledge and believe that: (1) no Federal appropriated funds have paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of it, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement; (2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant loan, or cooperative agreement, it will complete and submit Standard Form – LLL, “Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,” in accordance with its instructions; and (3) It will require that the language of paragraph (h) of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

i. It will comply with the other provisions of the Act and with other applicable laws.

PART 8: APPLICATION AUTHORIZATION

Applications and attachments which require signature must be authorized by the Mayor, Director of a County Department, or by the Chairperson of the Board of a non-profit or faith-based agency.

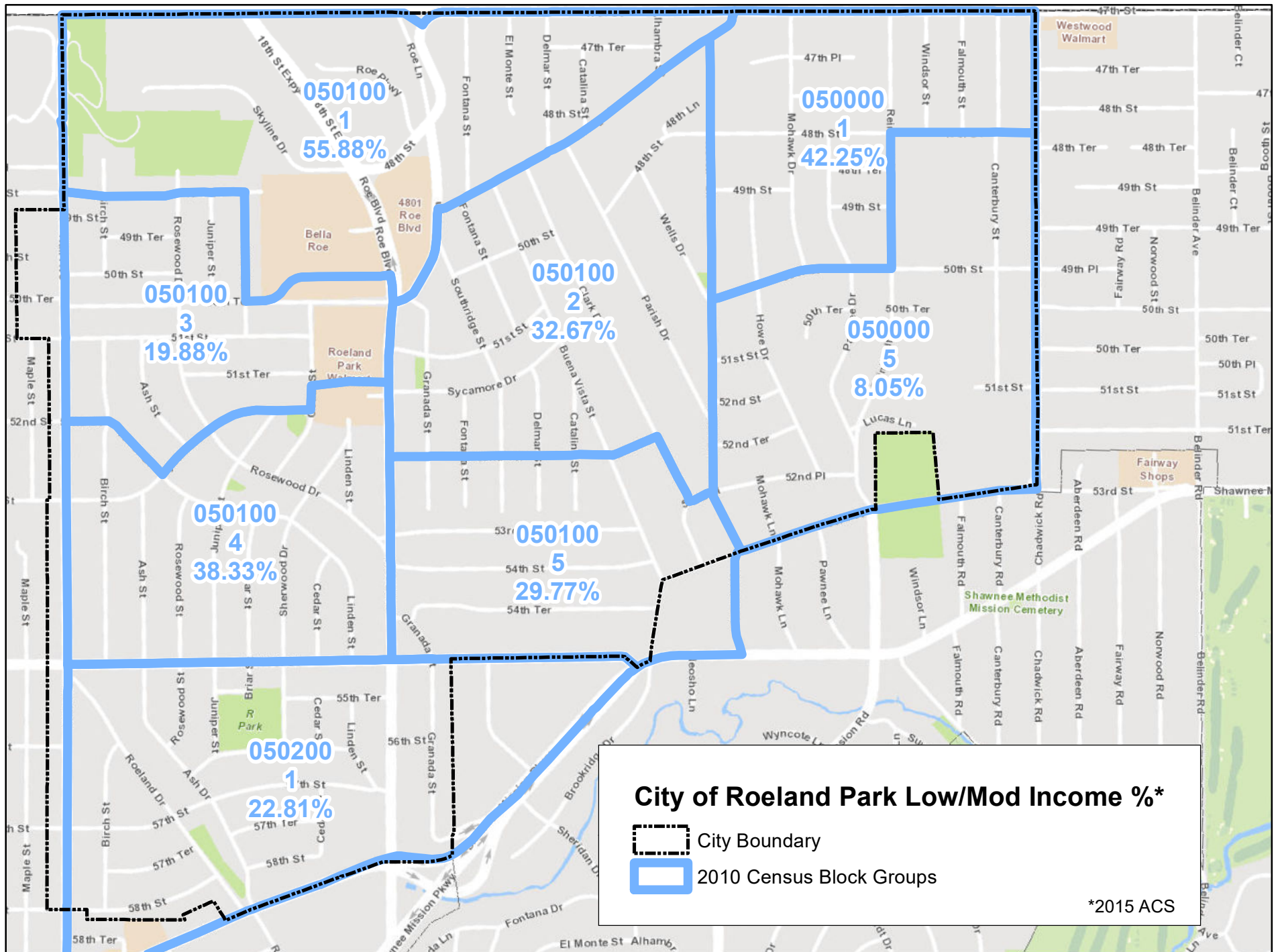
I certify that this application was completed after reading the Application Instructions and Application Handbook provided, that all information provided in this application is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge, and that the City/Department/Agency has read and will comply with all certifications listed in Part 7 of this application and 24 CFR Part 570.

Printed Name:

Title:

Date:

Signature:



Item Number: Consent Agenda- II.-A.
Committee 5/17/2021
Meeting Date:



City of Roeland Park
Action Item Summary

Date:

Submitted By:

Committee/Department:

Title: **Appropriations Ordinance #974**

Item Type:

Recommendation:

Details:

Financial Impact

Amount of Request:	
Budgeted Item?	Budgeted Amount:
Line Item Code/Description:	

Additional Information

How does item relate to Strategic Plan?

How does item benefit Community for all Ages?

ATTACHMENTS:

Description
□ Appropriations Ordinance #974

Type
Cover Memo

The City of Roeland Park, Kansas

4600 West Fifty-First Street

Roeland Park, Kansas 66205

City Hall (913) 722-2600 – Fax (913) 722-3713

Thursday, May 13, 2021

Appropriation Ordinance - 5/17/2021 - #974

An Ordinance making Appropriation for the payment of certain claims. Be it ordained by the Governing Body of the City of Roeland Park, Kansas:

Section 1: That in order to pay the claims hereinafter stated which have been properly audited and approved, there is hereby appropriated out of the respective funds in the City Treasury the sum required for each claim.

Section 2: This Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage. Passed and approved this 17th day of May, 2021.

Attest:

City Clerk

Mayor

Total Appropriation Ordinance

\$

198,551.66

Appropriation Ordinance - 5/17/2021 - #974

Vendor	Dept	Acct #	Description	Invoice Description	Check /EFT Date	Amount	Chk #	Check Amount
Vendor	Dept	Account	Account Description	Reference	Date	Distribution Amount	Check #	Check Amount
All Nations Flag Co., Inc.	106	5306.106	Materials	89036	05/12/21	39.00	72089	39.00
American Fidelity Assurance Co.	101	2052.101	Supplemental Insurance Payable	6001152	05/05/21	416.66	72082	416.66
AT&T	101	5202.101	Telephone	3241 4/21/21	05/05/21	66.57	72083	66.57
Axon Enterprise, Inc.	102	5211.102	Maintenace & Repair Equipment	SI1733349	05/12/21	249.24	72090	249.24
Black & McDonald	101	5220.101	Street Light Repair & Maintenance	761193881	05/12/21	1,866.43	72091	1,866.43
Blue Sky Cleaners	102	5224.102	Laundry Service	67CFE9	05/12/21	175.50	72092	175.50
C & G Rubber Stamp, Inc.	101	5301.101	Office Supplies	135758	05/12/21	11.00	72093	34.00
C & G Rubber Stamp, Inc.	101	5301.101	Office Supplies	135771	05/12/21	12.00		
C & G Rubber Stamp, Inc.	101	5301.101	Office Supplies	135810	05/12/21	11.00		
City of Overland Park	102	5214.102	Other Contracted Services	41667202101	05/12/21	1,418.03	72094	1,418.03
Columbia Capital Management, LL	101	5209.101	Professional Services	21430002	05/12/21	6,192.14	72095	6,192.14
Occupational Health Centers of the	105	5207.105	Medical Expense & Drug Testing	322263647	05/12/21	71.00	72096	71.00
Dimensional Innovations Inc.	370	5457.370	CARS 2020 - Roe	32838	05/12/21	87,852.75	72097	87,852.75
Everygy	106	5290.106	Street Light Electric	1275 4/30/21	05/12/21	1,734.97	72098	1,734.97
Everlasting Sign Art	102	5260.102	Vehicle Maintenance	17862	05/12/21	131.38	72099	131.38
Foley Rental	106	5263.106	Tree Maintenance	L1795001	05/12/21	5,353.00	72100	5,353.00
Galls, LLC	102	5308.102	Clothing & Uniforms	18172168	05/12/21	5.99	72101	254.95
Galls, LLC	102	5308.102	Clothing & Uniforms	18172177	05/12/21	109.98		
Galls, LLC	102	5308.102	Clothing & Uniforms	18194449	05/12/21	70.99		
Galls, LLC	102	5308.102	Clothing & Uniforms	18194451	05/12/21	67.99		
Gather Media and Communication	101	5209.101	Professional Services	127	05/12/21	2,789.92	72102	2,789.92
Frank Gilman	103	5214.103	Other Contracted Services	Recurring Check	05/01/21	1,166.67	72041	1,166.67
GT Distributors - Austin	102	5308.102	Clothing & Uniforms	INV0839599	05/12/21	9.75	72103	9.75
Isaias Perez	300	5470.300	Cooper Creek Ojective		05/13/21	900.00		900.00
Jake's Lawn & Landscape, LLC.	106	5214.106	Other Contracted Services	4614	05/12/21	1,511.25	72104	3,022.50
Jake's Lawn & Landscape, LLC.	106	5214.106	Other Contracted Services	4627	05/12/21	1,511.25		
Johnson County Wastewater	101	5288.101	Waste Water	4/29/21 Multi	05/12/21	42.71	72105	142.11
Johnson County Wastewater	106	5288.106	Waste Water	4/29/21 Multi	05/12/21	99.40		
Johnson County Government	103	5227.103	Prisoner Care	171368	05/12/21	65.00	72106	65.00
Johnson County Key Service, Inc.	110	5262.110	Grounds Maintenance	140051	05/12/21	2,040.40	72107	2,040.40
Kansas City Board of Public Utilities	101	5222.101	Traffic Signal Expense	2834 4/26/21	05/05/21	29.97	72084	29.97
Key Equipment & Supply	106	5211.106	Maintenace & Repair Equipment	262170 Balance	05/12/21	367.10	72108	367.10
Kansas One-Call System, Inc.	101	5220.101	Street Light Repair & Maintenance	1040440	05/12/21	535.20	72109	535.20
Kansas State Treasurer	103	5228.103	Fees Due State of Kansas	58506	05/12/21	936.50	72110	936.50
The Legal Record	101	5204.101	Legal Printing	L90711	05/12/21	5.06	72111	5.06
Lynda Leonard	101	5230.101	Art Commissioner	Recurring Check	05/01/21	100.00	72042	100.00
Lexington Plumbing & Heating Co.	300	5472.300	R Park Development Plan	109066	05/12/21	2,480.00	72112	2,480.00
Logan Contractors Supply, Inc	106	5421.106	Street Maintenance	R10902	05/12/21	1,485.00	72113	1,485.00
Lowe's Business Acct./GEMB	103	5242.103	Restitution	5/6/21 Man Ck	05/06/21	150.39	32645	150.39

Lowe's Business Acct./GEMB	106	5210.106	Maintenace & Repair Building	1760 5/13/21	05/04/21	15.08	32643	858.18
Lowe's Business Acct./GEMB	110	5262.110	Grounds Maintenance	1760 5/13/21	05/04/21	52.23		
Lowe's Business Acct./GEMB	106	5304.106	Janitorial Supplies	1760 5/13/21	05/04/21	42.63		
Lowe's Business Acct./GEMB	106	5306.106	Materials	1760 5/13/21	05/04/21	8.54		
Lowe's Business Acct./GEMB	106	5306.106	Materials	1760 5/13/21	05/04/21	120.61		
Lowe's Business Acct./GEMB	106	5306.106	Materials	1760 5/13/21	05/04/21	15.84		
Lowe's Business Acct./GEMB	106	5306.106	Materials	1760 5/13/21	05/04/21	(4.16)		
Lowe's Business Acct./GEMB	290	5307.290	Other Commodities	1760 5/13/21	05/04/21	19.23		
Lowe's Business Acct./GEMB	106	5318.106	Tools	1760 5/13/21	05/04/21	18.99		
Lowe's Business Acct./GEMB	106	5318.106	Tools	1760 5/13/21	05/04/21	125.36		
Lowe's Business Acct./GEMB	106	5318.106	Tools	1760 5/13/21	05/04/21	60.19		
Lowe's Business Acct./GEMB	300	5470.300	Park Maint/Infrastructure	1760 5/13/21	05/04/21	28.74		
Lowe's Business Acct./GEMB	300	5470.300	Park Maint/Infrastructure	1760 5/13/21	05/04/21	52.50		
Lowe's Business Acct./GEMB	300	5470.300	Park Maint/Infrastructure	1760 5/13/21	05/04/21	179.13		
Lowe's Business Acct./GEMB	300	5470.300	Park Maint/Infrastructure	1760 5/13/21	05/04/21	57.30		
Lowe's Business Acct./GEMB	300	5470.300	Park Maint/Infrastructure	1760 5/13/21	05/04/21	65.97		
Mauer Law Firm PC	101	5215.101	City Attorney	4/28/21	05/12/21	7,600.00	72114	7,600.00
Venessa Maxwell-Lopez	103	5209.103	Professional Services	5/7/21	05/12/21	150.00	72115	150.00
DeWitt Patrick Mayfield	103	5209.103	Professional Services	4/27/21	05/12/21	150.00	72116	150.00
Alphonse Mindy	103	5242.103	Restitution	5/6/21 Man Ck	05/06/21	270.00	32646	270.00
David A Mootz	290	5206.290	Travel Expense & Training	4/1-30/21 Exp	05/12/21	28.06	72117	28.06
Missouri Organic	300	5470.300	Park Maint/Infrastructure	21404	05/12/21	59.90	72118	209.65
Missouri Organic	300	5470.300	Park Maint/Infrastructure	21537	05/12/21	119.80		
Missouri Organic	300	5470.300	Park Maint/Infrastructure	21561	05/12/21	29.95		
John Morris	102	5206.102	Travel Expense & Training	5/23-27/21	05/12/21	120.00	72119	120.00
Moss Printing	101	5301.101	Office Supplies	14714	05/12/21	160.00	72120	530.00
Moss Printing	101	5301.101	Office Supplies	14753	05/12/21	370.00		
Mulch-Smart	110	5262.110	Grounds Maintenance	2021904	05/12/21	1,175.00	72121	1,175.00
Municode	101	5214.101	Other Contracted Services	355764A	05/12/21	10.00	72122	242.05
Municode	101	5214.101	Other Contracted Services	356987	05/12/21	232.05		
T2 Holdings, LLC	102	5214.102	Other Contracted Services	100281296	05/12/21	23.62	72123	47.25
T2 Holdings, LLC	105	5214.105	Other Contracted Services	100281296	05/12/21	23.63		
Royal Construction Services, LLC	300	5473.300	RPAC Improvements	19523 4/30/21	05/12/21	35,277.30	72124	35,277.30
Staples	101	5301.101	Office Supplies	8062013728	05/12/21	106.77	72125	254.75
Staples	101	5304.101	Janitorial Supplies	8062013728	05/12/21	147.98		
Karen Torline	103	5214.103	Other Contracted Services	Recurring Check	05/01/21	1,416.67	72043	1,416.67
United Community Services of Joh	101	5209.101	Professional Services	4/30/21	05/12/21	3,000.00	72126	3,000.00
USIC Locating Services, LLC	101	5220.101	Street Light Repair & Maintenance	435521	05/12/21	5,480.46	72127	5,480.46
Verizon Wireless	102	5202.102	Telephone	9878307074	05/05/21	322.08	72085	482.12
Verizon Wireless	104	5202.104	Telephone	9878307074	05/05/21	80.02		
Verizon Wireless	106	5202.106	Telephone	9878307075	05/05/21	80.02		
Walmart Community/SYNCB	103	5242.103	Restitution	5/6/21 Man Ck	05/06/21	304.51	32644	304.51
Watchmen Security Services, LLC	106	5210.106	Maintenace & Repair Building	55882	05/12/21	25.00	72128	25.00
KPERS	101	2040.101	KPERS Accrued Employee	4/29/21	05/07/21	6,353.10		6,353.10

KP&F	101	2045.101	KP&F Employee Withholding Payab	4/29/21	05/07/21	9,398.42	9,398.42
Open Edge	101	5214.101	Other Contracted Services	8926 4/30/21	04/30/21	850.82	850.82
Wex Bank	106	5302.106	Motor Fuels & Lubricants	5226 5/5/21	05/04/21	308.79	308.79
Wex Bank	102	5302.102	Motor Fuels & Lubricants	6429 5/5/21	05/05/21	<u>1,938.34</u>	<u>1,938.34</u>
						<u> </u>	<u> </u>
						<u>198,551.66</u>	

Item Number: Consent Agenda- II.-B.
Committee 5/17/2021
Meeting Date:



City of Roeland Park
Action Item Summary

Date:
Submitted By:
Committee/Department:
Title: **Council Minutes May 3, 2021**
Item Type:

Recommendation:

Details:

Financial Impact

Amount of Request:	
Budgeted Item?	Budgeted Amount:
Line Item Code/Description:	

Additional Information

How does item relate to Strategic Plan?

How does item benefit Community for all Ages?

ATTACHMENTS:

Description
□ Council Minutes May 3, 2021

Type
Cover Memo

**CITY OF ROELAND PARK, KANSAS
CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
Roeland Park City Hall
4600 W 51st Street, Roeland Park, KS 66205
Monday, May 3, 2021 6:00 P.M.**

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Mike Kelly, Mayor○ Trisha Brauer, Council Member○ Benjamin Dickens, Council Member○ Jan Faidley, Council Member○ Jennifer Hill, Council Member | <ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Jim Kelly, Council Member○ Tom Madigan, Council Member○ Claudia McCormack, Council Member○ Michael Rebne, Council Member | <ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Keith Moody, City Administrator○ Erin Winn, Asst. City Admin.○ Kelley Nielsen, City Clerk○ John Morris, Police Chief○ Donnie Scharff, Public Works Director |
|--|---|---|

Admin

Brauer
Hill

Finance

McCormack
Madigan

Safety

Rebne
Faidley

Public Works

Kelly
Dickens

(Roeland Park Council Meeting Called to Order at 6:08 p.m.)

Pledge of Allegiance

Mayor Kelly called the City Council meeting to order and led everyone in the Pledge of Allegiance.

Roll Call

City Clerk Nielsen called the roll. All Governing Body members were present. Staff members present were City Administrator Moody, Public Works Director Scharff, Police Chief Morris, Management Intern Verbrugge, City Attorney Felzein, City Clerk Nielsen, Parks and Recreation Superintendent Nichols, and Public Works Superintendent VandenBos.

Modification of Agenda

There were no modifications to the agenda.

I. Citizen Comments

Stephanie Iser - Ms. Iser is a leader with the Safe and Welcoming Roeland Park group. She spoke to the immigration police policy on tonight's agenda. She thanked everyone for their work on the proposal. She said that El Centro and the Safe and Welcoming group do not approve of the ordinance in its current state as it has an undefined policy exclusion for when officers can assist ICE and employ ice detainers. She said she appreciates how far they have come and there are good changes in policy. She added that she knows it is difficult to go against what the City attorney recommends, but 200 residents have expressed they want some clearer language. Advocacy groups have shared why it needs better accountability than as written in its current form. They want to be able to build trust, goodwill and accountability and want them to take it a step further so they can keep Roeland Park proud. Ms. Iser said they will be looking to see how they build trust now that these policies are coming into place.

Mayor Kelly thanked Ms. Iser and the Safe and Welcoming Roeland Park group, as well as the advocacy groups for the concrete efforts they have made on behalf of residents of Roeland Park.

II. Consent Agenda

A. Appropriations Ordinance #973

B. Council Minutes April 19, 2021

MOTION: CMBR HILL MOVED AND CMBR DICKENS SECONDED TO APPROVE THE CONSENT AGENDA AS PRESENTED. (THE MOTION CARRIED 8-0)

III. Business from the Floor - Proclamations/Applications/Presentations

A. Presentation by Ripple Glass Concerning Curbside Glass Recycling

Piercyn Charbonneau with Ripple Glass said that Roeland Park is a great partner with them. He said they have estimated that Roeland Park has recycled more than 150 tons of glass. They want to increase glass recycling and would like to partner with the City to launch a pilot program for curbside recycling. They have estimated that there is about 400 tons of glass in Roeland Park alone that is not being recycled. Offering curbside services would eliminate common barriers such as no time or an inability to get to the purple bins or just being aware that they are available. By recycling more glass, it will also help them reduce their waste costs.

Mayor Kelly thanked Ripple for being a great resource for their community.

CMBR Dickens said he is excited about exploring this opportunity as he never remembers to take glass to the bin.

CMBR Hill asked how much glass was being collected through third-party programs. Mr. Charbonneau's response was inaudible.

CMBR Rebne asked what the service would include and would it be open to everyone. The pilot program would include bins for individual homes. Currently the apartments and condos have glass collection.

CMBR Faidley asked if this would be included in their solid waste fee. Mayor Kelly said they have not decided how the program would be paid for yet. He did note that some of their neighboring cities recycle through a third-party.

CMBR Madigan expressed concerns of spills on the street and broken glass. He also added that his wife uses the bin as stress relief tossing in the glass.

Mr. Charbonneau said they hire trained drivers who will make sure there is no broken glass. They have been four years with their current broker.

Mayor Kelly said they will contact him to finalize the details so they can move forward with the pilot program.

IV. Mayor's Report

A. Fair Housing Month Proclamation

MOTION: CMBR HILL MOVED AND CMBR MADIGAN SECONDED TO APPROVE MAY 2021 AS FAIR HOUSING MONTH IN THE CITY OF ROELAND PARK. (THE MOTION CARRIED 8-0)

V. Workshop and Committee Reports

A. American Rescue Plan Act Presentation/Update - Matthew Hanson with Witt O'Brien

City Administrator Moody asked Matthew Hanson, Associate Managing Director with Witt O'Brien's, to speak to the Council on the American Rescue Plan Act as their firm is engaged with the Office of Recovery. Mr. Hanson said the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) is the 7th COVID-related relief bill with allocated funds of almost \$1.9 trillion. He said that most of that money has not yet begun to move. The signature piece is a local fiscal recovery fund, which is money going to the state, counties, and large municipalities. Allowable uses are to respond to the public health emergency and addressing its negative impacts. It provides premium pay up to \$13 an hour to hard hit industries and up to \$25,000 for an individual. It is available in almost any sector of the economy that is struggling. The plan gives the ability to the government for revenue replacement to offset loss of income caused by the pandemic. It also has an infrastructure component and can be used for items such as water, sewer, and broadband infrastructure. There is a prohibition for use towards pension funds.

The rescue plan act has dozens of programs that would be of interest to Roeland Park. The City can look to receive an allocation of just under a million dollars in direct federal grant assistance. It will not all come at once, but in two blocks about 12 months apart and it cannot be more than 75 percent of the annual budget. The availability started in March and will go to the end of the year in 2024.

Mr. Hanson said that everyone is struggling with coordination and planning and direct allocations versus state only allocations from the CARES Act. They need to make an effort to avoid duplication of services and programs already being provided for by the county and state. He said it does not solve a problem when you're doing what someone else is doing, so they are still waiting on the treasury for guidance on how to disburse the funds.

Of interest is that the governor's office is holding conversations with stakeholders on different opportunities and the state is putting together a shared services contract and offering grant management support.

Mr. Hanson said now is the opportunity for Roeland Park to do planning work, conduct a needs assessment, and list their priorities as well as seek stakeholder input. So far, the only requirement is to make sure the City has a Dun & Bradstreet number for reporting purposes while they wait for information from the treasury or state on what the distributions will look like.

Bloomberg Cities Network and Bloomberg Philanthropies have put together a resource and partnered with national consulting firms for the e-311. This is where cities can submit questions as to how the money is going to work, what type of internal controls they need, and ways to avoid duplication. This resource is available to staff and will provide strategies for community engagement, and some potential infrastructure projects.

Mayor Kelly said he is excited about the opportunities ARPA has for them.

CMBR Faidley asked about how long they have to distribute the money once they receive it. Mr. Hanson said the treasury has 60 days to distribute the first tranche of money to the state. The state then has 30 days to distribute to non-entitlement units. There is also the opportunity for the state to apply for an extension. Kansas is already applying for an extension in case they run into a community where there is a technical issue meeting the 30 days required. The Office of Recovery is looking to get

the money out very quickly once they receive it. He said that Roeland Park could expect to see their first allocation around June 11th.

CMBR Faidley said she understood they might be able to use some of their allotment towards revenue losses such as those from the Aquatic Center and Community Center. Mr. Hanson said that revenue replacement is part of the program for government services and would hope that it would include aquatics, parks and recreation.

CMBR McCormack asked Mr. Hanson what the most novel ideas are he's heard from assisting individuals in a community. Mr. Hanson responded with the premium pay. He said it is interesting that not just the government is distributing pay, but they could make grants to businesses to provide premium pay to their employees. He said there are so many programs to help, rental assistance, utilities, moving expenses, first/last month's rent, mortgage assistance and first time homebuyer's assistance. There is also an FCC broadband discount program to help with internet subscriptions and devices one might need.

Mayor Kelly said monies are precluded from being used for tax cuts. Mr. Hanson said there is a big distinction between money going to the state and pass-thru money to cities.

CMBR Rebne said a good democratic way to distribute the funds is to give each resident committee a portion for their budget and let them determine how they could use it.

Mayor Kelly thanked Mr. Hanson for his presentation and said that he appreciated his insights and expertise.

B. Ad Hoc Police Policy Review Committee Report - Lisa Brunner

Mayor Kelly thanked Lisa Brunner for her service and for all members of the committee that took time to work through this process.

Ms. Brunner said in 2 weeks they will be coming back before the Council to deliver their final report. She said the committee's work will be done, but great opportunities have come out of this. The police policy is now in line with the immigration ordinance and the language mirrors one another. It also states that someone does not need to have a driver's license or a government ID, but just a picture and a name on an identification card is fine.

Both victims and witnesses have been added that police will not inquire about citizenship and other statutes. This policy will help with not only victims but witnesses reporting crime.

Immigration status or information related to such status has been added to the policy that police will not stop, question or interrogate on citizenship.

Regarding immigration detainers issued by the federal government, Roeland Park will only honor them if they are judicial or administrative, and there has to be due process behind the warrant.

The police will notify the public for safety purposes unless there is a specific threat or crime in progress where it is unsafe to notify people immediately surrounding an action.

There were not many changes under training, but they did come up with more detail requiring officers to gain a broader understanding of immigration issues, procedures, regulations, visas, and identification required related to immigration.

A sticking point for the group is 8 U.S.C. §1373(c), stating that no one can stop someone from reporting an immigration violation. They can say they will not stop someone as a policy, but they cannot stop someone from making a report. This does not create a responsibility for anyone to collect or share information on immigration status. Some cities have a policy like this that prohibits inquisitions or approaches to inquire about civil immigration violations. Roeland Park, as a policy, will not inquire about civil or criminal violations.

Mayor Kelly said they are a cut above what others are doing in the region and noted that both the Police Department and their legal department worked on this.

CMBR Faidley asked about the public notification and what would cause that to happen. The Police Department will make sure it goes out even though the notification itself may come from City Hall.

CMBR Rebne said he appreciates the amount of work that has gone into this. He said this is a policy that is mostly about folks of color and to not have El Centro and those of color do not endorse it and for it to only be endorsed by white representatives makes it feel like a space to grow on. He said that should be acknowledged and reflected upon.

CMBR Madigan said it was a democratic process. The vote was 4-3 and all members present voted. The chair of the committee did break the tie. He said that just to say that only white people voted for it upsets him. He said they are always open to people of color and they voted their heart on what they thought was best.

CMBR Kelly said the committee did a yeoman's job going through the policies and he appreciates Lisa Brunner's leadership. He said he did vote against it because it is a U.S. code and they do not have to include it in their policy and that is why he voted as it goes against their Ordinance 1005.

C. Art Committee - Present Recommendation on George Schlegel Memorial

CMBR Hill said the Art Committee is hard at work. They will have a memorial tribute for George Schlegel on July 17th at 2 p.m. It will be held at City Hall by the "Damsel in Blue" sculpture as it was his last project.

D. MARC – First Tier Suburbs (Jan Faidley and Benjamin Dickens Alt.)

CMBR Faidley said the report update is in the packet.

CMBR Rebne said he thought some of the ideas were interesting and asked if there were any thoughts as to land trusts in Roeland Park.

CMBR Faidley said they have made contact with Rebecca McQuillen for Marlborough Land Trust in KCMO to get some ideas. She said that Roeland Park does not have a lot of publicly owned land but could they look into it.

VI. Unfinished Business

There was no business to discuss.

VII. New Business

A. Discuss and Take Action on Lifeguard Pay

Mr. Nichols said they are woefully understaffed. He was asking the Governing Body for a hiring incentive of \$12/hour with a \$250 sign-on bonus. In the past several days they have been getting a few more applications in. Fox4 did an interview which helped, but they still do not have enough staff to operate at full capacity which is why they are asking for the additional monetary incentives.

CMBR Hill said they should offer the bonus at the end of the pool season to make sure they stay.

CMBR Brauer suggested they use a certain length of time for the bonus.

Mr. Nichols said his plan would be the recruiters would receive the bonus on their first paycheck. He said he has had some experience with end of season bonuses and with younger employees after the middle of July it isn't an incentive to keep them. His goal is to get applications in the system with hopes that the higher pay would keep them through the season.

CMBR Rebne suggested looking at an even higher wage such as a \$15 living wage. He asked if a lot of people quit before the end of the season. Mr. Nichols said there is a certain degree of attrition toward the end of the season. He said that one way to help is not to overwork the staff. He said there is a potential to modify the schedule so as not to overwork them. \$12/hour would be the highest pay of any lifeguard of any City in Johnson County.

CMBR Madigan said they are looking at pay at other pools, but the salary needs to be compared with all summer jobs. They want employees hired this year to come back next year. He suggested they divide the bonus, first now and second part later.

CMBR Hill said she did some research and hopefully \$12 is enough to get applicants to come to their pool. Many of the former lifeguards under JCPRD claimed to be overworked. They need to get word out the pool is under new management.

Mayor Kelly said a good group extends beyond the summer and they want to build that network of people.

Mr. Nichols said your best recruiter is your staff. Once they build it, it will feed itself; it just needs a kickstart. They don't have an existing staff and it is on them to build the culture.

CMBR Faidley agreed people need to understand the new ownership and new management and spread the word to help with hiring.

CMBR Kelly asked if the bonus is on for the recruiter. He said the incentive should be for the person signing up as well as the recruiter.

CMBR McCormack agreed with CMBR Kelly's sentiment. She would like to amend her motion to add a retention bonus.

Mr. Nichols said they lose college staff earlier than high school and they may need to have a different bonus date than high school. If the Council does want a retention bonus, Mr. Nichols said he could come up with something.

CMBR Kelly said they need to come up with a fair system and they can always mail checks.

CMBR Dickens asked if the retention bonus is in addition to a recruitment bonus. He said in his experience a recruitment bonus is typical.

CMBR Madigan said handing them \$250 too early and they will be gone.

Mr. Nichols said one of the best ways to build and retain staff isn't necessarily through financial compensation. They want to make the staff happy to work for you. One type of incentive that works is food, but right now he has to get them in the door. From there he can find ways to retain them and build that culture.

City Administrator Moody said he leans on Mr. Nichols who has a lot of experience and success in this area. He added that on average 350 hours as a lifeguard is the time commitment per season.

MOTION: CMBR HILL MOVED AND CMBR REBNE SECONDED TO CALL THE QUESTION. (THE MOTION CARRIED 8-0)

MOTION: CMBR MCCORMACK MOVED AND CMBR REBNE SECONDED TO PROVIDE A BONUS FOR THE LIFEGUARDS BY A DATE DETERMINED AT MR. NICHOLS' DISCRETION. (THE MOTION CARRIED 5-3 WITH CMBRS FAIDLEY, DICKENS, AND HILL VOTING NO.)

MOTION: CMBR MCCORMACK MOVED AND CMBR HILL SECONDED TO APPROVE PAYING LIFEGUARDS \$12 AN HOUR AND EXTENDING A RECRUITMENT BONUS OF \$250 FOR POOL STAFF THAT IS ULTIMATELY HIRED AS WELL AS A \$250 RETENTION BONUS TO BE MADE AT THE DISCRETION OF MR. NICHOLS, THE PARKS AND RECREATION SUPERINTENDENT. (THE MOTION CARRIED 8-0)

B. Approve Replacement Dump Body Truck for Public Works

Public Works Director Scharff said this item is for a Ford F550 dump truck which includes snow equipment.

MOTION: CMBR MADIGAN MOVED AND CMBR HILL SECONDED TO APPROVE THE PURCHASE OF A 2022 FORD F-550 DUMP BODY TRUCK AT A COST NO TO EXCEED \$73,000. (THE MOTION CARRIED 8-0)

VIII. Ordinances and Resolutions

A. Ordinance 1011 - Temporary Ordinance Allowing Alcohol at Events in R Park

MOTION: CMBR DICKENS MOVED AND CMBR MCCORMACK SECONDED TO APPROVE ORDINANCE 1011 - A TEMPORARY ORDINANCE ALLOWING ALCOHOL AT EVENTS IN R PARK. (THE MOTION CARRIED 8-0)

B. Resolution 688 - Public Health Recommendations

Mayor Kelly said the purpose of this resolution is to slow and reduce the spread of COVID-19. He said he is a proponent of the resolution for their City buildings and it would remain in place until amended, revoked, or replaced.

CMBR Kelly and CMBR Madigan recommended deciding on an end date certain on the resolution.

CMBR Hill recommended putting the discussion on each Council meeting to be addressed at each meeting.

CMBR Faidley said this is a recommendation and not a law. By keeping the item open, they can get information from health officials and utilize the resources they have available to help in their decision process.

MOTION: CMBR FAIDLEY MOVED AND CMBR HILL SECONDED TO CALL THE QUESTION ON THE AMENDMENT. (THE MOTION CARRIED 8-0)

MOTION: CMBR MADIGAN MOVED AND CMBR KELLY SECONDED TO HAVE A SUNSET DATE OF JUNE 30, 2021 ON RESOLUTION 688. (THE MOTION FAILED 2-6 WITH CMBRS FAIDLEY, DICKENS, HILL, MCCORMACK, BRAUER, AND REBNE VOTING NO.)

MOTION: CMBR HILL MOVED AND CMBR MADIGAN SECONDED TO APPROVE RESOLUTION 688-PUBLIC HEALTH RECOMMENDATIONS AS PRESENTED. (THE MOTION CARRIED 7-1 WITH CMBR MADIGAN VOTING NO.)

IX. Reports of City Officials

A. 1st Quarter Financial Report

City Administrator Moody reported their main revenue sources are good. Property tax revenues are up over last year due to the increased property assessments. Sales taxes year-to-date equal 28 percent of their 2021 budget. They had a 5-year high in 2020 and are off to a strong start in 2021. The report does not reflect the increase in the tax rate which will begin in the 2nd quarter. Court fines are down as anticipated because of their objective to reduce those fines.

The Special Street Fund received a CARS reimbursement and is driving that fund ahead of schedule.

Expenditures are at 17 percent of budget for all funds. The Special Infrastructure Fund is also ahead of schedule, and the Pool and R Park improvements are on budget and ahead of schedule.

General Fund first quarter revenues are up 8 percent over 2020 while overall expenditures are at 21 percent year-to-date.

Mr. Moody reviewed their community statistics and recommended that everyone look at the CERI Report in the packet. Roeland Park is showing a 63.8 higher sales tax over the January 2020 figure. The only explanation they have is that COVID continues to keep people local. They do not expect to see that trend continue. The increase in prices because of inflation will attribute to increased sales taxes.

Mr. Moody said the average remodel cost is \$77,000 per project on their building permit and that is a great indicator for Roeland Park's future. City Administrator Moody said the improvements will result in a strong increase in residential values going up. Their average sale price is higher than the appraised value.

CMBR Madigan said the unemployment rate for the City in 2021 is 3.7 percent and has increased over last year.

B. COVID Report

Mr. Verbrugge reported that Johnson County Library has resumed regular operating hours although some services are not being provided. Cedar Roe Library, however, will remain closed for HVAC updates.

The Shawnee Mission School District will be bringing back their summer meal program and additional details are included in the packet.

The state has authorized licensing agencies to impose their renewal deadlines and fees.

CMBR Faidley said a celebration will be planned once the library reopens. She thanked Mr. Verbrugge for including the link for utility assistance and encouraged everyone to share that.

City Administrator Moody they will start seeing trees and plants on Roe Boulevard and at the 48th and Roe intersection. Because of the water line trees will have to be on the other side of the road where they do not have a utility easement conflict.

Mayor Kelly said that Thursday they are all welcome to the ribbon-cutting for Sunflower Medical Center at Johnson drive and Roe Boulevard which will be held at 4:30.

Also, on May 15th at 6 p.m., "Symphony in R Park" will be an event held to raise money for the Roesland School band.

Adjourn:

MOTION: CMBR HILL MOVED AND CMBR KELLY SECONDED TO ADJOURN. (MOTION CARRIED 8-0)

(Roeland Park City Council Meeting Adjourned at 8:22 p.m.)

Kelley Nielsen, City Clerk

Mike Kelly, Mayor

Item Number: Applications/Presentations- A.-1.
Committee 5/17/2021
Meeting Date:



City of Roeland Park
Action Item Summary

Date: 5/12/2021
Submitted By: Staff
Committee/Department: Admin.
Title: **Presentation on Nelson Wastewater Treatment Plant Reconstruction Project - Susan Pekarek and Aaron Witt**
Item Type: Presentation

Recommendation:

Informational, no action anticipated.

Details:

Financial Impact

Amount of Request:	
Budgeted Item?	Budgeted Amount:
Line Item Code/Description:	

Additional Information

How does item relate to Strategic Plan?

How does item benefit Community for all Ages?

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
 Nelson Waste Water Treatment Plant Reconstruction Presentation	Cover Memo



JCW Nelson Wastewater Treatment Facility (WWTF) Improvements Project

City of Roeland Park | May 17, 2021

Presented by Susan Pekarek and Aaron Witt

JOHNSON COUNTY
KANSAS

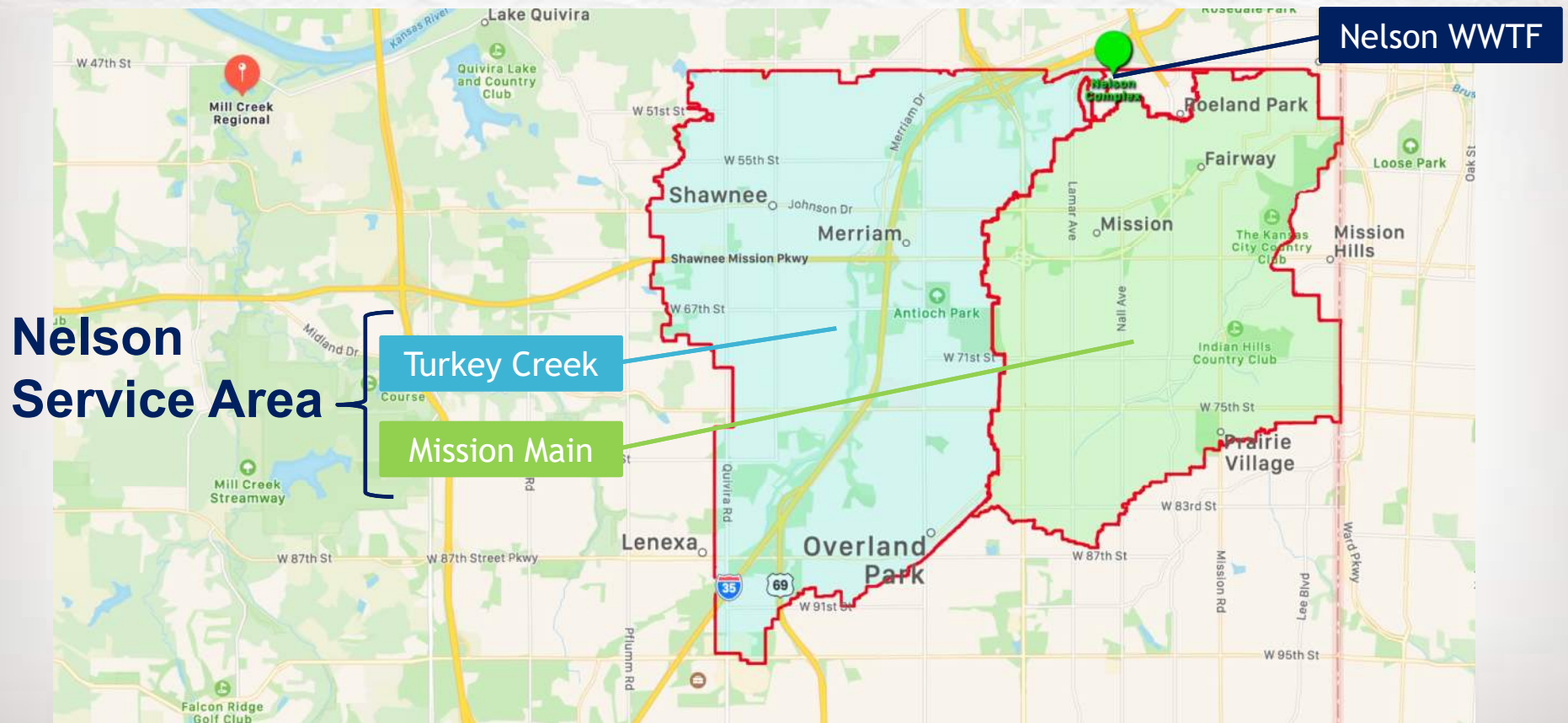
Wastewater

Agenda

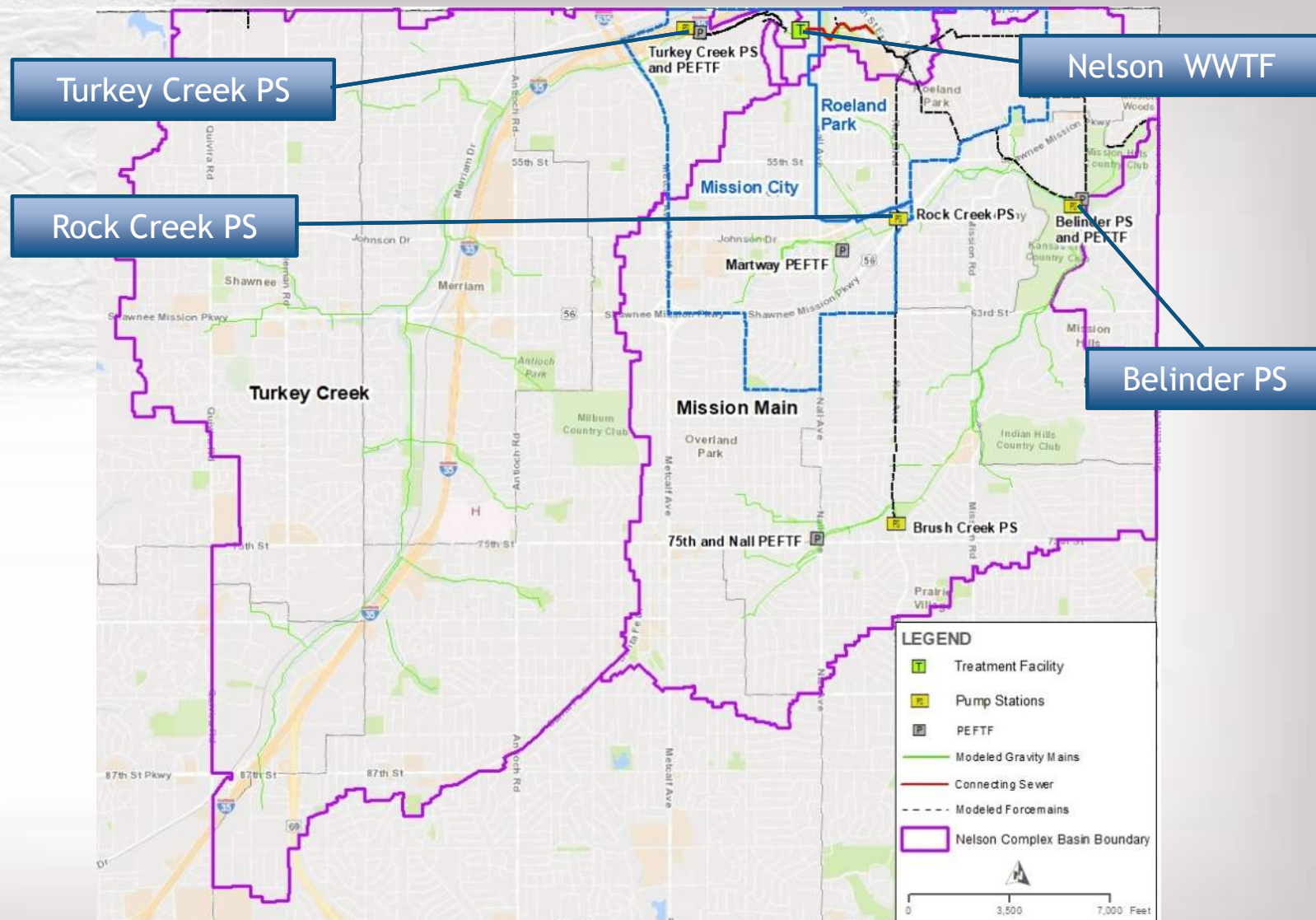
- Nelson Service Area
- Facility Planning
- Project Drivers
- Overall Schedule
- Nelson Project Delivery Team
- Nelson WWTF Improvements
- Proactive Engagement
- Next Steps
- Questions/Discussions



Nelson Service Area



Nelson Facility Planning



Nelson Project Drivers

- Aging Infrastructure (Asset Renewal and Replacement)
- Compliance with regulatory requirements
 - Ammonia and nutrients - current treatment process will not meet these limits
 - System wet-weather capacity
- Minimize nuisance issues



Overall Schedule

Nelson Tasks	2021		2022	2023	2024 through 2029
Design	✓		✓		
CMAR Design Assist		✓			
Construction			✓	Early Package(s) ✓	
Financing (WIFIA)			✓		
Public Outreach					
Permitting/Agency Reviews					

✓ Schedule is dependent on BOCC approval of future phases

Project Delivery Team

Nelson WWTF Improvements design services selection:

Owner:



Design Engineer Team:



BLACK & VEATCH



GBA



**Construction Manager
At-Risk (CMAR)**

(to be brought on 4QR 2021)

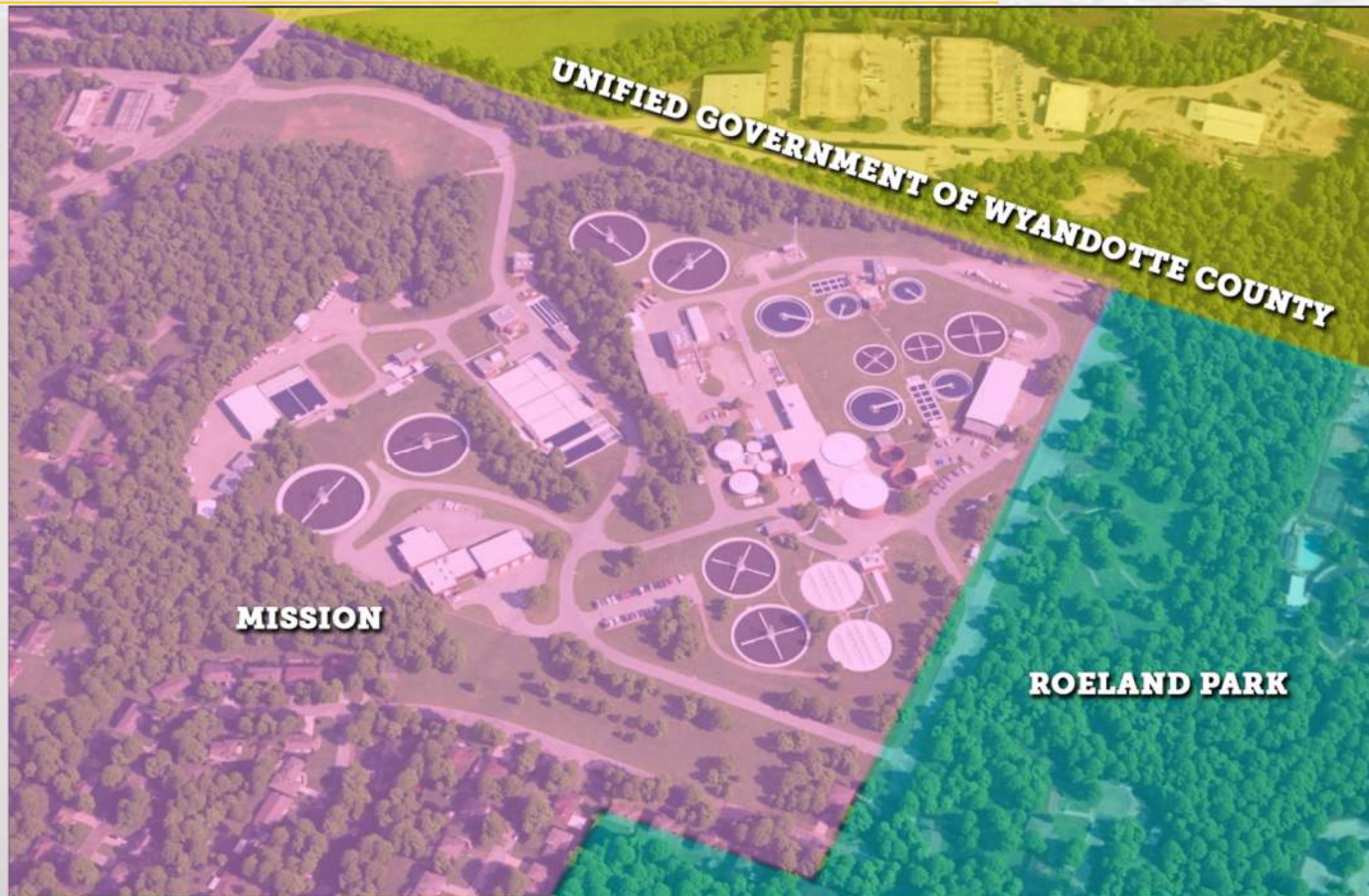
Nelson WWTF Improvements



Site Layout Concepts are in Development



Addressing Community Impacts is Important



- Limited Access to the site
- Location of Neighbors
- Offsite Pump Stations and Forcemains

Proactive Engagement



Build Community and Stakeholder Trust through Early & Ongoing Engagement

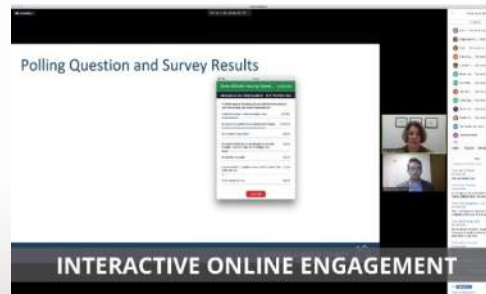
- **DEVELOP STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT PLAN**

- Proactive engagement - Informing and Receiving Input - with the cities, businesses and residents of Mission, Roeland Park, Fairway, UG, KDOT is essential for project success
- Develop a comprehensive stakeholder list to inform throughout the life of the project
 - Request staff - Mission, Roeland Park, Fairway, and UG to contribute



Proactive Engagement

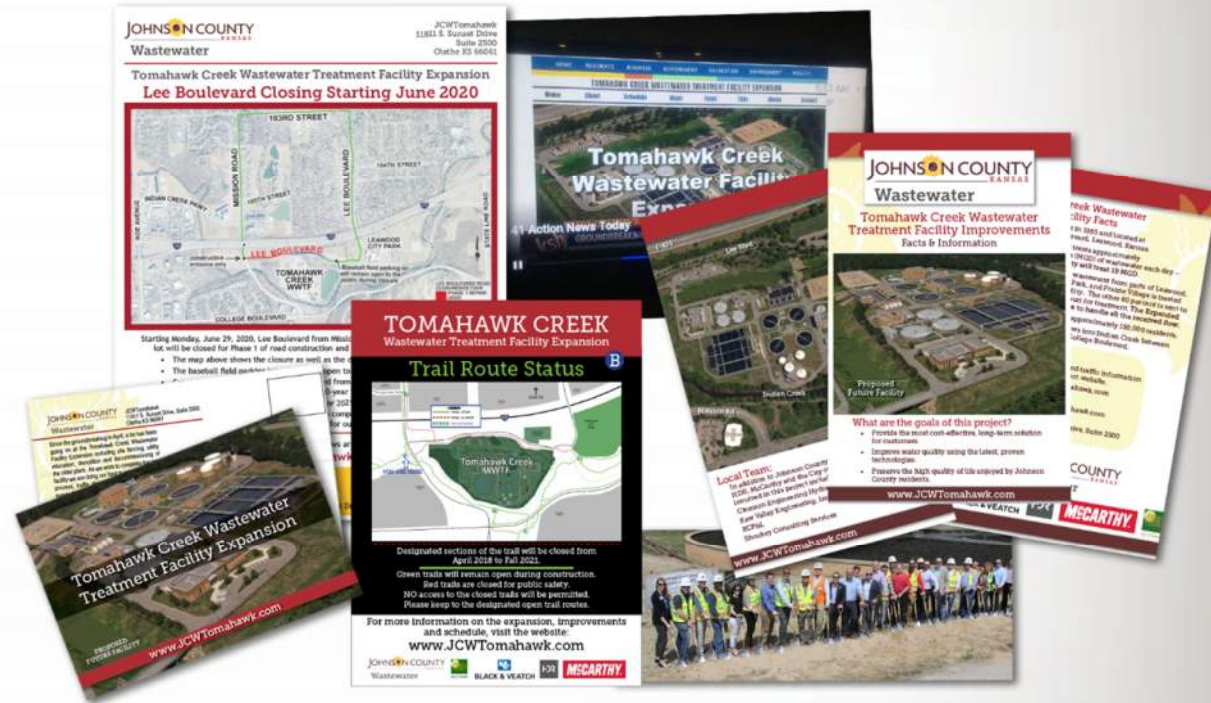
- **Public and Stakeholder Meetings**
 - Communicate project information: expected construction impacts and anticipated schedule
 - Listen to concerns and solicit input on minimizing disruption during construction
 - Virtual and In-person - dictated by situation



Proactive Engagement

- **Methods/Tools**

- JCWNelson.com
- Leverage existing media outlets: city and county websites, publications, newsletters, eNewsletters, social media platforms
- Electronic message boards and signage
- Targeted Mailings, Media Relations & Press Releases



Next Steps

- **Preliminary Design**
 - Initiated contract through 30% design
- **CMAR Selection**
 - Begin Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) Selection process
- **Public & Stakeholder Outreach**



Questions/Discussions

Item Number: Applications/Presentations- A.-2.
Committee 5/17/2021
Meeting Date:



City of Roeland Park
Action Item Summary

Date: 5/16/2021
Submitted By: Keith Moody
Committee/Department: Admin.
Title: **Legislative Update from Senator Ethan Corson**
Item Type: Presentation

Recommendation:

Senator Corson will provide a legislative update on bills impacting municipal operations.

Details:

Financial Impact

Amount of Request:	
Budgeted Item?	Budgeted Amount:
Line Item Code/Description:	

Additional Information

How does item relate to Strategic Plan?

How does item benefit Community for all Ages?

Item Number: Reports of City Liaisons- VI.-A.
Committee 5/17/2021
Meeting Date:



City of Roeland Park
Action Item Summary

Date: 5/12/2021
Submitted By: Staff
Committee/Department: Police Policy Review Committee
Title: **Ad Hoc Police Policy Review Committee – Lisa Bruner**
Item Type: Other

Recommendation:

Lisa Bruner to provide update. The attached Police Policy contains all of the policies. Lisa will highlight those that have been reviewed and approved by the Policy Review Committee.

Details:

Financial Impact

Amount of Request:	
Budgeted Item?	Budgeted Amount:
Line Item Code/Description:	

Additional Information

How does item relate to Strategic Plan?

How does item benefit Community for all Ages?

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

LAW ENFORCEMENT CODE OF ETHICS

As a law enforcement officer, my fundamental duty is to serve the community; to safeguard lives and property; to protect the innocent against deception, the weak against oppression or intimidation and the peaceful against abuse or disorder; and to respect the constitutional rights of all to liberty, equality and justice.

I will keep my private life unsullied as an example to all and will behave in a manner that does not bring discredit to me or to my agency. I will maintain courageous calm in the face of danger, scorn or ridicule; develop self-restraint; and be constantly mindful of the welfare of others. Honest in thought and deed both in my personal and official life, I will be exemplary in obeying the law and the regulations of my department. Whatever I see or hear of a confidential nature or that is confided to me in my official capacity will be kept ever secret unless revelation is necessary in the performance of my duty.

I will never act officiously or permit personal feelings, prejudices, political beliefs, aspirations, animosities or friendships to influence my decisions. With no compromise for crime and with relentless prosecution of criminals, I will enforce the law courteously and appropriately without fear or favor, malice or ill will, never employing unnecessary force or abuse and never accepting gratuities.

I recognize the badge of my office as a symbol of public faith, and I accept it as a public trust to be held so long as I am true to the ethics of police service. I will never engage in acts of corruption or bribery, nor will I condone such acts by other police officers. I will cooperate with all legally authorized agencies and their representatives in the pursuit of justice.

I know that I alone am responsible for my own standard of professional performance and will take every reasonable opportunity to enhance and improve my level of knowledge and competence.

I will constantly strive to achieve these objectives and ideals, dedicating myself before God to my chosen profession . . . law enforcement.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

MISSION STATEMENT

It is the mission of the Roeland Park Police Department to provide dedicated service with integrity, preserve life, enforce the law, and work in partnership with the community to enhance the quality of life in Roeland Park.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

CHIEF'S PREFACE

Policing involves a special trust given to us by the public to uphold and enforce the laws. "Police and Community Together" is more than just a slogan; it represents the very embodiment of the special relationship that our police department has fostered with the citizens who live, work and visit within the City of Roeland Park.

The police are responsible for the protection of lives, property, and the rights of all persons. Employees must be mindful to deliver services in a manner that is professional, fair, and impartial. The policies set forth in this manual reflect our organizational core values of Courage, Commitment, Honor, Integrity, and Respect.

As a member of the Roeland Park Police Department, these policies will provide guidance and framework for the delivery of services and conduct for all members of the Department. They reflect current case decisions, best practices consistent with the industry standard, and a high professional standard which is influenced by subject matter experts.

This policy manual is a working tool, an on-going "living document," and will be ever-changing with current laws and best practices. As such, it will be updated regularly to incorporate the most contemporary laws and standards applicable to our profession.

Law Enforcement is an honorable, complex, and demanding profession that is continually changing. The Policy Manual is a vital tool for every member of the police department to utilize. Although it is not possible to anticipate every situation employees will face, there may be times when you use your best judgment consistent with the Law Enforcement Code of Ethics and the core values of the Roeland Park Police Department.

This manual will assist you in making proper, ethical, and responsible decisions and enable the Department to function in the most effective manner. Perhaps, even more importantly, it will provide the citizens of Roeland Park with the highest quality of dedicated service with integrity to our community.

Chief John Morris

Roeland Park Police Department

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Table of Contents

Law Enforcement Code of Ethics	1
Mission Statement	2
Chief's Preface	3
Chapter 1 - Law Enforcement Role and Authority	8
100 - Law Enforcement Authority	9
101 - Chief Executive Officer	11
102 - Oath of Office	12
103 - Policy Manual	13
Chapter 2 - Organization and Administration	17
200 - Organizational Structure and Responsibility	18
201 - Departmental Directives	20
202 - Emergency Operations Plan	21
203 - Training	23
204 - Electronic Mail	27
205 - Administrative Communications	28
206 - Supervision Staffing Levels	29
207 - Retiree Concealed Weapons	30
Chapter 3 - General Operations	33
300 - Use of Force	34
301 - Use of Force Review Boards	43
302 - Handcuffing and Restraints	46
303 - Control Devices	51
304 - Conducted Energy Device	56
305 - Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths	63
306 - Firearms	72
307 - Vehicle Pursuits	82
308 - Foot Pursuits	95
309 - Officer Response to Calls	100
310 - Canines	104
311 - Domestic Violence and Stalking	114
312 - Search and Seizure	120
313 - Child Abuse	122
314 - Adult Abuse	129
315 - Discriminatory Harassment	135
316 - Missing Persons	140
317 - Public Alerts	147
318 - Victim and Witness Assistance	150
319 - Hate Crimes	152
320 - Standards of Conduct	154

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

321 - Information Technology Use	161
322 - Department Use of Social Media	164
323 - Report Preparation	167
324 - Media Relations	171
325 - Subpoenas and Court Appearances	174
326 - Part-Time Officers	176
327 - Reserve Officers	180
328 - Auxiliary Personnel	184
329 - Outside Agency Assistance	188
330 - Major Incident Notification	190
331 - Death Investigation	192
332 - Private Person's Arrest	195
333 - Limited English Proficiency Services	197
334 - Communications with Persons with Disabilities	205
335 - Biological Samples	213
336 - Chaplains	215
337 - Public Safety Video Surveillance System	220
338 - Child and Dependent Adult Safety	224
339 - Service Animals	228
340 - Volunteers	231
341 - Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation	238
342 - Off-Duty Law Enforcement Actions	240
343 - Community Relations	242
 Chapter 4 - Patrol Operations	 247
400 - Patrol	248
401 - Bias-Based Policing	250
402 - Briefing	254
403 - Crime and Disaster Scene Integrity	256
404 - Special Weapons and Tactics Team	258
405 - Ride-Alongs	265
406 - Hazardous Material Response	269
407 - Hostage and Barricade Incidents	272
408 - Response to Bomb Calls	277
409 - Crisis Intervention Incidents	282
410 - Involuntary Commitments	287
411 - Citation Releases	291
412 - Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Representatives	293
413 - Rapid Response and Deployment	297
414 - Immigration Violations	300
415 - Utility Service Emergencies	303
416 - Aircraft Accidents	305
417 - Field Training	309
418 - Air Support	312
419 - Contacts and Temporary Detentions	313
420 - Criminal Organizations	317
421 - Shift Sergeants	321

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

422 - Mobile Video Recorder	322
423 - Mobile Digital Computer Use	328
424 - Portable Audio/Video Recorders	331
425 - Public Recording of Law Enforcement Activity	336
426 - Bicycle Patrol	339
427 - Automated License Plate Readers (ALPRs)	343
428 - Homeless Persons	346
429 - Medical Aid and Response	349
430 - First Amendment Assemblies	355
431 - Suspicious Activity Reporting	361
432 - Civil Disputes	363
Chapter 5 - Traffic Operations	366
500 - Traffic	367
501 - Traffic Accidents	370
502 - Vehicle Towing	374
503 - Impaired Driving	378
504 - Traffic and Parking Citations	384
505 - Disabled Vehicles	386
Chapter 6 - Investigation Operations	387
600 - Investigation and Prosecution	388
601 - Sexual Assault Investigations	393
602 - Asset Forfeiture	397
603 - Informants	403
604 - Eyewitness Identification	409
605 - Brady Information	413
606 - Unmanned Aerial System	416
607 - Warrant Service	419
608 - Operations Planning and Deconfliction	423
Chapter 7 - Equipment	429
700 - Department-Owned and Personal Property	430
701 - Personal Communication Devices	433
702 - Vehicle Maintenance	437
703 - Vehicle Use	440
704 - Cash Handling, Security and Management	447
705 - Personal Protective Equipment	449
Chapter 8 - Support Services	454
800 - Crime Analysis	455
801 - Evidence Room	457
802 - Records Section	466
803 - Records Maintenance and Release	469
804 - Protected Information	474
805 - Animal Control	477
806 - Jeanne Clery Campus Security Act	481

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Chapter 9 - Custody	486
900 - Temporary Custody of Adults	487
901 - Temporary Custody of Juveniles	497
902 - Custodial Searches	505
903 - Prison Rape Elimination	510
 Chapter 10 - Personnel	 520
1000 - Recruitment and Selection	521
1001 - Performance Evaluations	526
1002 - Special Assignments and Promotions	530
1004 - Anti-Retaliation	532
1005 - Reporting of Arrests, Convictions and Court Orders	535
1006 - Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace	537
1007 - Sick Leave	540
1008 - Communicable Diseases	542
1009 - Smoking and Tobacco Use	547
1011 - Safety Belts	549
1012 - Body Armor	551
1013 - Personnel Records	553
1014 - Request for Change of Assignment	557
1015 - Commendations and Awards	558
1016 - Fitness for Duty	560
1017 - Meal Periods and Breaks	563
1018 - Lactation Breaks	564
1019 - Payroll Records	566
1020 - Overtime Compensation	567
1021 - Outside Employment and Outside Overtime	569
1022 - Work-Related Illness and Injury Reporting	573
1023 - Personal Appearance Standards	575
1024 - Uniforms and Civilian Attire	579
1025 - Explorers	585
1026 - Conflict of Interest	588
1027 - Badges, Patches and Identification	590
1028 - Temporary Modified-Duty Assignments	592
1029 - Performance History Audits	595
1030 - Speech, Expression and Social Networking	598
1031 - Illness and Injury Prevention	602
1032 - Line-of-Duty Deaths	607
 Attachments	

Chapter 1 - Law Enforcement Role and Authority

Law Enforcement Authority

100.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to affirm the authority of the members of the Roeland Park Police Department to perform their functions based on established legal authority.

100.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to limit its members to only exercise the authority granted to them by law.

While this department recognizes the power of peace officers to make arrests and take other enforcement action, officers are encouraged to use sound discretion in the enforcement of the law. This department does not tolerate abuse of law enforcement authority.

100.3 LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER POWERS

Certified members of this department are authorized to exercise law enforcement officer powers pursuant to applicable state law (K.S.A. § 12-4111; K.S.A. § 19-813).

100.3.1 ARREST AUTHORITY WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE ROELAND PARK POLICE DEPARTMENT

An officer may arrest a person under any of the following circumstances (K.S.A. § 22-2401):

- (a) The officer has a warrant commanding that the person be arrested.
- (b) The officer has probable cause to believe that a warrant for the person's arrest has been issued in this state or in another jurisdiction for a felony.
- (c) The officer has probable cause to believe that the person is committing or has committed:
 - 1. A felony.
 - 2. A misdemeanor and the officer has probable cause to believe that:
 - (a) The person will not be apprehended or evidence of the crime will be lost unless the person is immediately arrested.
 - (b) The person may cause injury to him/herself or others or damage to property unless immediately arrested.
 - (c) The person has intentionally inflicted bodily harm to another person.
- (d) The person commits any crime, except a traffic infraction or a cigarette or tobacco infraction, in the officer's view.

100.3.2 ARREST AUTHORITY OUTSIDE THE JURISDICTION OF THE ROELAND PARK POLICE DEPARTMENT

An officer employed by the City may exercise powers as a law enforcement officer outside the City limits when (K.S.A. § 22-2401a; K.S.A. § 48-934):

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Law Enforcement Authority

- (a) On property owned or under the control of the City.
- (b) A request for assistance has been made by law enforcement or corrections officers from that place (K.S.A. § 48-3602).
- (c) In fresh pursuit of a person.
- (d) Engaged in maintaining or restoring the public peace, safety or protection of life or property during a state of disaster emergency proclaimed by the governor.

100.3.3 TRANSFER TO PROPER JURISDICTION

Whenever an officer makes an arrest outside of the department's jurisdiction, the officer should contact the proper law enforcement authority in the jurisdiction where the arrest occurred as soon as practicable. The arresting officer should ensure that the receiving agency has any necessary affidavits or evidence needed to support the probable cause for arrest or apprehension (K.S.A. § 48-3602).

100.3.4 GRANTING AUTHORITY TO OTHERS

Officers making an arrest may command the assistance of any person who may be in the vicinity. That person shall have the same authority to arrest as the officer (K.S.A. § 22-2407).

100.4 INTERSTATE LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER POWERS

Law enforcement officer powers may be extended to other states:

- (a) As applicable under interstate compacts, memorandums of understanding or mutual aid agreements in compliance with the laws of each state.
- (b) When an officer enters and continues in fresh pursuit of a person:
 - 1. In Colorado, to arrest the person for a crime committed in Kansas (CRS § 16-3-104).
 - 2. In Nebraska and Oklahoma, to arrest the person for a felony committed in Kansas (Neb. Rev. Stat. § 29-416; 22 O.S. § 221).
 - 3. In Missouri, to arrest the person for a felony or the crime of driving while intoxicated in Kansas (§ 544.155.1, RSMo).

When an officer makes an arrest in another state, the officer shall take the offender to the appropriate judicial official in the county where the arrest occurred without unnecessary delay (CRS § 16-3-104; Neb. Rev. Stat. § 29-417; 22 O.S. § 222; § 544.155.2, RSMo).

100.5 CONSTITUTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

All members shall observe and comply with every person's clearly established rights under the United States and Kansas Constitutions.

Chief Executive Officer

101.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

All law enforcement Chief Executive Officers employed within the State of Kansas are required to meet specific requirements for appointment. This policy provides guidelines for the appointment of the Chief Executive Officer of the Roeland Park Police Department, who is required to exercise the powers and duties of the office as prescribed by state law (K.S.A. § 19-801b; K.S.A. § 19-4408; K.S.A. § 19-4431; K.S.A. § 19-4475; K.S.A. § 74-5605).

101.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department that the Chief of Police meets the minimum standards for exercising his/her authority granted by law.

101.3 CHIEF OF POLICE REQUIREMENTS

The Chief of Police of this department, as a condition of continued employment, shall meet the qualification standards and be certified by the Kansas Commission on Peace Officers' Standards and Training (KS-CPOST) unless a provisional certificate is granted or the requirement is waived (K.S.A. § 74-5605; K.S.A. § 74-5607a; K.S.A. § 74-5608a).

Oath of Office

102.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that oaths, when appropriate, are administered to department members.

102.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department that, when appropriate, department members affirm the oath of their office as an expression of commitment to the constitutional rights of those served by the Department and the dedication of its members to their duties (K.S.A. § 75-4310).

102.3 OATH OF OFFICE

All department members, when appropriate, shall subscribe in writing to the following oath or affirmation, in addition to any other form of oath or affirmation required. If a member is opposed to taking an oath, he/she shall be permitted to substitute the words “sincerely and truly declare and affirm” for the word “swear” and the words “I do this under the pains and penalties of perjury” for “so help me God” (K.S.A. § 54-102; K.S.A. § 54-103; K.S.A. § 54-104; K.S.A. § 54-106).

I do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of the state of Kansas, and faithfully discharge the duties of the office on which I am about to enter _____. So help me God.

As a condition to certification, officers shall also swear or affirm the following (K.A.R. 106-3-6):

On my honor, I will never betray my badge, my integrity, my character, or the public trust. I will always have the courage to hold myself and others accountable for our actions. I will always uphold the constitution of the United States and of the state of Kansas, my community, and the agency I serve.

102.4 MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS

The oath of office shall be filed prescribed by law (K.S.A. § 75-4310).

Policy Manual

103.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The manual of the Roeland Park Police Department is hereby established and shall be referred to as the Policy Manual or the manual. The manual is a statement of the current policies, procedures, rules and guidelines of this department. All members are to conform to the provisions of this manual.

All prior and existing manuals, orders and regulations that are in conflict with this manual are rescinded, except to the extent that portions of existing manuals, orders and other regulations that have not been included herein shall remain in effect where they do not conflict with the provisions of this manual.

103.2 POLICY

Except where otherwise expressly stated, the provisions of this manual shall be considered as guidelines. It is recognized that the work of law enforcement is not always predictable and that circumstances may arise that warrant departure from these guidelines. It is the intent of this manual to be viewed from an objective standard, taking into consideration the sound discretion entrusted to members of this department under the circumstances reasonably available at the time of any incident.

103.2.1 DISCLAIMER

The provisions contained in the Policy Manual are not intended to create an employment contract nor any employment rights or entitlements. The policies contained within this manual are for the internal use of the Roeland Park Police Department and shall not be construed to create a higher standard or duty of care for civil or criminal liability against the City, its officials or department members. Violations of any provision of any policy contained within this manual shall only form the basis for administrative action, training or discipline. The Roeland Park Police Department reserves the right to revise any policy content, in whole or in part.

103.3 AUTHORITY

The Chief of Police shall be considered the ultimate authority for the content and adoption of the provisions of this manual and shall ensure compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws. The Chief of Police or the authorized designee is authorized to issue Departmental Directives, which shall modify those provisions of the manual to which they pertain. Departmental Directives shall remain in effect until such time as they may be permanently incorporated into the manual.

103.4 DEFINITIONS

The following words and terms shall have these assigned meanings throughout the Policy Manual, unless it is apparent from the content that they have a different meaning:

Adult - Any person 18 years of age or older.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Policy Manual

City - The City of City of Roeland Park, Kansas.

Civilian - Employees and volunteers who are not law enforcement officers.

DCF - Department of Children and Families (includes Adult Protective Services and Child Protective Services)

Department/RPPD - The Roeland Park Police Department.

DMV - Department of Revenue, Division of Vehicles

Employee - Any person employed by the Department.

Employment agreement - Includes any collective bargaining agreement, memorandum of understanding, memorandum of agreement or any other employment contract or conditions of employment

KASPER - Kansas Adult Supervised Population Electronic Repository

KBI - Kansas Bureau of Investigation

KCJIS - Kansas Criminal Justice Information System

KDHE - Kansas Department of Health and Environment

KDOC - Kansas Department of Correction

KDOT - Kansas Department of Transportation

KHP - Kansas Highway Patrol

KLETC - Kansas Law Enforcement Training Center

KORA – Kansas Open Records Act

KS-CPOST - The Kansas Commission on Police Officers' Standards and Training

K.A.R. - Kansas Administrative Regulations; for example, K.A.R. 106-3-1, which shows the agency, article and section

K.S.A. - General Laws of the state of Kansas; for example, K.S.A. § 21-5412(b)(2), which shows the chapter, article, section and subsection

Manual - The Roeland Park Police Department Policy Manual.

May - Indicates a permissive, discretionary or conditional action.

Member - Any person employed or appointed by the Roeland Park Police Department, including:

- Full- and part-time employees
- Certified law enforcement officers
- Reserve, auxiliary officers
- Civilian employees

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Policy Manual

- Volunteers

Officer - Those employees, regardless of rank, who are law enforcement officer employees of the Roeland Park Police Department pursuant to K.S.A. § 74-5602(g).

Official Custodian or custodian assigned - Any officer or employee of a public agency who is responsible for the maintenance of public records, regardless of whether such records are in the officer's or employee's actual personal custody and control, or any person designated by the Official Custodian to carry out the duties of custodian of this act (K.S.A. § 45-217).

On-duty - A member's status during the period when he/she is actually engaged in the performance of his/her assigned duties.

Order - A written or verbal instruction issued by a superior.

Rank - The title of the classification held by an officer.

Shall or will - Indicates a mandatory action.

Should - Indicates a generally required or expected action, absent a rational basis for failing to conform.

Supervisor - A person in a position of authority that may include responsibility for hiring, transfer, suspension, promotion, discharge, assignment, reward or discipline of other department members, directing the work of other members or having the authority to adjust grievances. The supervisory exercise of authority may not be merely routine or clerical in nature but requires the use of independent judgment.

The term "supervisor" may also include any person (e.g., officer-in-charge, lead or senior worker) given responsibility for the direction of the work of others without regard to a formal job title, rank or compensation.

When there is only one department member on-duty, that person may also be the supervisor, except when circumstances reasonably require the notification or involvement of the member's off-duty supervisor or an on-call supervisor.

103.5 ISSUING THE POLICY MANUAL

An electronic version of the Policy Manual will be made available to all members on the department network for viewing and printing. No changes shall be made to the manual without authorization from the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Each member shall acknowledge that he/she has been provided access to and has had the opportunity to review the Policy Manual and Departmental Directives. Members shall seek clarification as needed from an appropriate supervisor for any provisions that they do not fully understand.

Policy Manual

103.6 PERIODIC REVIEW OF THE POLICY MANUAL

The Chief of Police will ensure that the Policy Manual is periodically reviewed and updated as necessary.

103.7 REVISIONS TO POLICIES

All revisions to the Policy Manual will be provided to each member on or before the date the policy becomes effective. Each member will be required to acknowledge that he/she has reviewed the revisions and shall seek clarification from an appropriate supervisor as needed.

Members are responsible for keeping abreast of all Policy Manual revisions.

Each sergeant will ensure that members under his/her command are aware of any Policy Manual revision.

All department members suggesting revision of the contents of the Policy Manual shall forward their written suggestions to the Chief of Police, who will consider the recommendations and forward them to the command staff as appropriate.

Chapter 2 - Organization and Administration

Organizational Structure and Responsibility

200.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes the organizational structure of the Department and defines general responsibilities of department members.

200.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department will implement and maintain an organizational structure that provides clear and identifiable roles for command, control and guidance of the Department. Each position and assignment should have clearly identified responsibilities and a defined chain of command.

200.3 DIVISIONS

The Chief of Police is responsible for administering and managing the Roeland Park Police Department. There are three sections in the department:

- Administration Division
- Patrol Division
- Investigation Division

200.3.1 ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

The Administration Division is commanded by an assigned Sergeant, whose primary responsibility is to provide general management, direction and control for the Administration Division. The Administration Division consists of technical and administrative services.

200.3.2 PATROL DIVISION

The Patrol Division is commanded by an assigned Sergeant, whose primary responsibility is to provide general management, direction and control for the Patrol Division. The Patrol Division consists of uniformed patrol and special operations, which includes the Patrol Division, K9 Unit, School Resource Unit, Motorcycle Unit, Bicycle Unit, Dispatch and police aides/assistants.

200.3.3 INVESTIGATION DIVISION

The Investigation Division is commanded by an assigned Sergeant, whose primary responsibility is to provide general management, direction and control for the Investigation Division. The Investigation Division consists of the Investigation Unit, Evidence Room, crime analysis and forensic services.

200.4 COMMAND PROTOCOL

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Organizational Structure and Responsibility

200.4.1 SUCCESSION OF COMMAND

The Chief of Police exercises command over all members of the Roeland Park Police Department. During planned absences, the Chief of Police will designate a sergeant to serve as the acting commander.

Except when designated as above, the order of command authority in the absence or unavailability of the Chief of Police is as follows:

- (a) Sergeant
- (b) Corporal
- (c) Senior Officer

200.4.2 UNITY OF COMMAND

The principles of unity of command ensure efficient supervision and control within the Department. Generally, each member shall be accountable to one supervisor at any time for a given assignment or responsibility. Except where specifically delegated authority may exist by policy or special assignment (e.g., Canine, Bicycle Patrol), any supervisor may temporarily direct any subordinate if an operational necessity exists.

200.5 AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Each member will be assigned duties and responsibilities. Each member is delegated the authority necessary to effectively execute those responsibilities. Each member will also be held accountable for the appropriate application of that delegated authority.

Departmental Directives

201.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for issuing Departmental Directives

201.2 POLICY

Departmental Directives will be used to modify policies of the Roeland Park Police Department when an immediate need to adapt a policy or procedure exists, in order to best meet the mission of the Department. Applicable employment agreements and other alternatives should be considered before a Departmental Directive is issued.

201.3 PROTOCOL

Departmental Directives will be incorporated into the Policy Manual, as required, upon approval. Departmental Directives will modify existing policies or create a new policy as appropriate and will be rescinded if incorporated into the manual.

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should ensure that all Departmental Directives are disseminated appropriately. Departmental Directives should be numbered consecutively and incorporate the year of issue. All members will be notified when a Departmental Directive is rescinded or has been formally adopted into the Policy Manual.

201.4 RESPONSIBILITIES

201.4.1 COMMAND STAFF

Command staff shall periodically review Departmental Directives to determine whether they should be formally incorporated into the Policy Manual, and, as appropriate, will recommend necessary modifications to the Chief of Police.

201.4.2 CHIEF OF POLICE

Only the Chief of Police or the authorized designee may approve and issue Departmental Directives.

201.5 ACCEPTANCE OF DIRECTIVES

All members shall be provided access to the Departmental Directives. Each member shall acknowledge that he/she has been provided access to, and has had the opportunity to review the Departmental Directives. Members shall seek clarification as needed from an appropriate supervisor for any provisions they do not fully understand.

Emergency Operations Plan

202.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy clarifies the role of the Roeland Park Police Department and responsibilities of its members pertaining to large scale emergencies and the Emergency Operations Plan.

202.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department will prepare for large scale emergencies within and outside its jurisdiction through planning and mutual cooperation with other agencies (K.S.A. § 48-929; K.A.R. 56-2-2).

The City Emergency Operations Plan complies with the state of Kansas standards for local disaster agencies (K.A.R. 56-2-2).

202.3 ACTIVATING THE EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

The Emergency Operations Plan can be activated in a number of ways. For the Roeland Park Police Department, the Chief of Police or the highest ranking on-duty supervisor may activate the Emergency Operations Plan in response to a major emergency.

Upon activation of the plan, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee should initiate the process to obtain support from the Kansas Division of Emergency Management to assist with mutual aid response from local, state and federal law enforcement agencies (K.S.A. § 48-952).

202.3.1 RECALL OF PERSONNEL

In the event that the Emergency Operations Plan is activated, all employees of the Roeland Park Police Department are subject to immediate recall to service. Employees may also be subject to recall during extraordinary circumstances as deemed necessary by the Chief of Police or the highest ranking on-duty supervisor.

Failure to promptly respond to an order to report for duty may result in discipline.

202.4 LOCATION OF THE EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN

Copies of the Emergency Operations Plan are available in Administration, the Shift Sergeant's office and Dispatch. All supervisors should familiarize themselves with the Emergency Operations Plan and the roles members will play when the plan is implemented. The Chief of Police, sergeant, or incident commander should ensure that department members are familiar with the roles they will play when the plan is implemented.

202.5 EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN REVIEW

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall review the Emergency Operations Plan at least once every two years and ensure that the plan conforms to any revisions made by the National Incident Management System (NIMS). The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should appropriately address any needed revisions.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Emergency Operations Plan

202.6 TRAINING

The Department should provide annual training on the Emergency Operations Plan for all supervisors and other appropriate personnel. All supervisors should familiarize themselves with the Emergency Operations Plan and personnel responsibilities when the plan is implemented. Training should incorporate a full or partial exercise, tabletop or command discussion.

Training

203.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes general guidelines for how training is to be identified, conducted, and documented. This policy is not meant to address all specific training endeavors or identify every required training topic.

203.2 POLICY

The Department shall administer a training program that will meet the standards of federal, state, local and the Kansas Commission on Police Officers' Standards and Training (KS-CPOST) training requirements. It is a priority of this department to provide continuing education and training for the professional growth and development of its members.

203.3 OBJECTIVES

The objectives of the training program are to:

- (a) Enhance the level of law enforcement service to the public.
- (b) Increase the technical expertise and overall effectiveness of department members.
- (c) Provide for continued professional development of department members.
- (d) Ensure compliance with KS-CPOST rules and regulations concerning law enforcement training.

203.4 TRAINING PLAN

It is the responsibility of the Training Sergeant to develop, review, update and maintain a training plan and to ensure that mandated basic, in-service and department-required training is completed by all members as needed or required. The training plan should include the anticipated costs associated with each type of training, including attendee salaries and backfill costs. The plan should include a systematic and detailed method for recording and logging of all training for all members.

While updates and revisions may be made to any portion of the training plan at any time it is deemed necessary, the Training Sergeant shall review the entire training plan on an annual basis.

The plan will include information on curriculum, training material, training facilities and scheduling. The plan will address federal, state and department-required, minimum-mandated training of officers and other members.

203.4.1 GOVERNMENT-MANDATED TRAINING

The following lists, while not all inclusive, identify training that is required under state and federal laws and regulations.

- (a) Federally mandated training:

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Training

1. National Incident Management System (NIMS) training
- (b) State-mandated training:
 1. Officers of the Department must meet the training requirements to be certified KS-CPOST (K.S.A. § 74-5607a; K.S.A. § 74-5608a).
 2. Full-time officers shall complete 40 hours of continuing law enforcement education or training annually unless extended, waived or modified by KS-CPOST. All training shall be approved in advance by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee (K.S.A. § 74-5607a(b)).
 3. Members assigned to a school shall complete a skill development training course as required by K.A.R. 16-16-3.
- (c) Locally mandated training (including county or city)

The Chief of Police shall ensure that every officer in the department has the opportunity to receive mandatory training as prescribed in K.S.A. § 74-5604a (K.S.A. § 74-5617).

203.5 TRAINING COMMITTEE

The Training Sergeant may establish a Training Committee, on a temporary or as-needed basis, which will assist with identifying training needs.

The Training Committee should be comprised of at least three members, with the senior ranking member of the committee acting as the chairperson. Committee members should be selected based on their abilities at post-incident evaluation and at assessing related training needs. The Training Sergeant may remove or replace members of the committee at his/her discretion.

The Training Committee should review certain incidents to determine whether training would likely improve future outcomes or reduce or prevent the recurrence of the undesirable issues related to an incident. Specific incidents the Training Committee should review include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Any incident involving the death or serious injury of a member.
- (b) Incidents involving a high risk of death, serious injury or civil liability.
- (c) Incidents identified by the Department to determine possible training needs.

The Training Committee should convene on a regular basis as determined by the Training Sergeant, to review the identified incidents. The committee shall determine by consensus whether a training need exists and then submit written recommendations of its findings to the Training Sergeant. The recommendation should not identify specific facts of any incidents, such as identities of members involved or the date, time and location of the incident but should focus on the type of training being recommended.

The Training Sergeant will consider the recommendations of the committee and determine what training should be addressed, taking into consideration the mission of the Department and the available resources. Training recommendations as determined by the Training Sergeant shall be submitted to the command staff for review.

Training

203.6 TRAINING ATTENDANCE

- (a) All members assigned to attend training shall attend as scheduled unless previously excused by their immediate supervisor. Excused absences should be limited to the following:
 - 1. Court appearances
 - 2. Previously approved vacation or time off
 - 3. Illness or medical leave
 - 4. Physical limitations preventing the member's participation
 - 5. Emergency situations or department necessity
- (b) Any member who is unable to attend training as scheduled shall notify his/her supervisor as soon as practicable but no later than one hour prior to the start of training and shall:
 - 1. Document his/her absence in a memorandum to his/her supervisor.
 - 2. Make arrangements through his/her supervisor or the Training Sergeant to attend the required training on an alternate date.

203.7 DAILY TRAINING BULLETINS

The Lexipol Daily Training Bulletins (DTBs) are contained in a web-accessed system that provides training on the Roeland Park Police Department Policy Manual and other important topics. Generally, one training bulletin is available for each day of the month. However, the number of DTBs may be adjusted by the Training Sergeant.

Members assigned to participate in DTBs shall only use the login credentials assigned to them by the Training Sergeant. Members should not share their password with others and should frequently change their password to protect the security of the system. After each session, members should log off the system to prevent unauthorized access. The content of the DTBs is copyrighted material and shall not be shared with others outside of the Department.

Members who are assigned to participate in the DTB program should complete each DTB at the beginning of their shifts or as otherwise directed by their supervisor. Members should not allow uncompleted DTBs to build up over time, and may be required to complete DTBs missed during extended absences (e.g., vacation, medical leave) upon returning to duty. Although the DTB system can be accessed from any Internet-active computer, members shall only take DTBs as part of their on-duty assignments, unless directed otherwise by a supervisor.

Supervisors will be responsible for monitoring the progress of those under their command to ensure compliance with this policy.

Training

203.8 TRAINING RECORDS

The Training Sergeant is responsible for the creation, filing and storage of all training records. Training records shall be retained in accordance with KS-CPOST guidelines and the established records retention schedule.

The Training Sergeant shall ensure that certified reports of annual in-service training requirements are sent to KS-CPOST no later than 30 days after the training concludes (K.S.A. § 74-5607a).

Electronic Mail

204.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the proper use and application of the electronic mail (email) system provided by the Department.

204.2 POLICY

Roeland Park Police Department members shall use email in a professional manner in accordance with this policy and current law (e.g., Kansas Open Records Act).

204.3 PRIVACY EXPECTATION

Members forfeit any expectation of privacy with regard to emails accessed, transmitted, received or reviewed on any department technology system (see the Information Technology Use Policy for additional guidance).

204.4 RESTRICTIONS ON USE OF EMAIL

Messages transmitted over the email system are restricted to official business activities, or shall only contain information that is essential for the accomplishment of business-related tasks or for communications that are directly related to the business, administration or practices of the Department.

Sending derogatory, defamatory, obscene, disrespectful, sexually suggestive, harassing or any other inappropriate messages on the email system is prohibited and may result in discipline.

Email messages addressed to the entire Department are only to be used for official business-related items that are of particular interest to all users. In the event that a member has questions about sending a particular email communication, the member should seek prior approval from a supervisor in his/her chain of command.

It is a violation of this policy to transmit a message under another member's name or email address or to use the password of another to log into the system unless directed to do so by a supervisor. Members are required to log off the network or secure the workstation when the computer is unattended. This added security measure will minimize the potential misuse of a member's email, name or password. Any member who believes his/her password has become known to another person shall change their password immediately.

204.5 EMAIL RECORD MANAGEMENT

Email may, depending upon the individual content, be a public record under the Kansas Open Records Act and must be managed in accordance with the established records retention schedule and in compliance with state law.

The Official Custodian or other custodian assigned shall ensure that email messages are retained and recoverable as outlined in the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

Administrative Communications

205.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy sets forth the manner in which the Department communicates significant changes to its membership, such as promotions, transfers, hiring and appointment of new members, separations, individual and group awards and commendations, or other changes in status. This policy also provides guidelines for the professional handling of electronic and non-electronic administrative communications from the Department.

205.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department will appropriately communicate significant events within the organization to its members. Both electronic and non-electronic administrative communications will be professional in appearance and comply with the established letterhead, signature and disclaimer guidelines, as applicable.

205.3 DEPARTMENT EMAILS

Department emails may be issued periodically by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee to announce and document all promotions, transfers, hiring and appointment of new members, separations, individual and group awards and commendations, or other changes in status.

205.4 CORRESPONDENCE

To ensure that the letterhead and name of the Department are not misused, all official external correspondence shall be on department letterhead. All department letterhead shall bear the signature element of the Chief of Police. Official correspondence and use of letterhead requires approval of a supervisor. Department letterhead may not be used for personal purposes.

Official internal correspondence shall be on the appropriate department electronic or non-electronic memorandum forms.

Electronic correspondence shall contain the sender's department-approved signature and electronic communications disclaimer language.

205.5 SURVEYS

All surveys made in the name of the Department shall be authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

205.6 OTHER COMMUNICATIONS

Departmental Directives and other communications necessary to ensure the effective operation of the Department shall be issued by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee (see the Departmental Directives Policy).

Supervision Staffing Levels

206.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines to ensure that proper supervision is available to meet the needs of the Department and members throughout all Divisions.

206.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department will ensure that proper supervision is available to meet the needs of its members and to achieve the goals of the Department. The needs of its members should be balanced with the needs of the Department for flexibility and discretion in assigning members to meet supervisory needs. While balance is desirable, the paramount concern is to meet the needs of the Department.

206.3 MINIMUM SUPERVISION STAFFING LEVELS

Minimum staffing levels should be established by the Chief of Police for each Division and work group. The supervision staffing levels should support proper supervision, span of control, compliance with any employment agreement and activity levels to meet the needs of members and the goals of the Department.

206.3.1 TEMPORARY SUPERVISORS

In order to accommodate training and other unforeseen circumstances, a qualified lower-ranking member may be used as a temporary supervisor in place of a regularly assigned supervisor.

Retiree Concealed Weapons

207.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the issuance, denial, suspension or revocation of Roeland Park Police Department identification cards under the Law Enforcement Officers' Safety Act (LEOSA) (18 USC § 926C).

207.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to provide identification cards to qualified former or retired officers as provided in this policy.

207.3 LEOSA

The Chief of Police may issue an identification card for LEOSA purposes to any qualified former officer of this department who (18 USC § 926C(c)):

- (a) Separated from service in good standing from this department as an officer.
- (b) Before such separation, had regular employment as a law enforcement officer for an aggregate of 10 years or more or, if employed as a law enforcement officer for less than 10 years, separated from service after completing any applicable probationary period due to a service-connected disability as determined by this department.
- (c) Has not been disqualified for reasons related to mental health.
- (d) Has not entered into an agreement with this department where the officer acknowledges that he/she is not qualified to receive a firearm qualification certificate for reasons related to mental health.
- (e) Is not prohibited by federal law from receiving or possessing a firearm.

207.3.1 LEOSA IDENTIFICATION CARD FORMAT

The LEOSA identification card should contain a photograph of the former officer and identify him/her as having been employed as an officer.

If the Roeland Park Police Department qualifies the former officer, the LEOSA identification card or separate certification should indicate the date the former officer was tested or otherwise found by the Department to meet the active-duty standards for qualification to carry a firearm.

207.3.2 AUTHORIZATION

Any qualified former law enforcement officer, including a former officer of this department, may carry a concealed firearm under 18 USC § 926C when he/she is:

- (a) In possession of photographic identification that identifies him/her as having been employed as a law enforcement officer, and one of the following:
 - 1. An indication from the person's former law enforcement agency that he/she has, within the past year, been tested or otherwise found by the law enforcement

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Retiree Concealed Weapons

agency to meet agency-established active-duty standards for qualification in firearms training to carry a firearm of the same type as the concealed firearm.

2. A certification, issued by either the state in which the person resides or by a certified firearms instructor who is qualified to conduct a firearms qualification test for active-duty law enforcement officers within that state, indicating that the person has, within the past year, been tested or otherwise found to meet the standards established by the state or, if not applicable, the standards of any agency in that state.
 - (b) Not under the influence of alcohol or another intoxicating or hallucinatory drug or substance.
 - (c) Not prohibited by federal law from receiving a firearm.
 - (d) Not in a location prohibited by Kansas law or by a private person or entity on his/her property if such prohibition is permitted by Kansas law.

207.4 DENIAL, SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION

A LEOSA identification card may be denied or revoked upon a showing of good cause as determined by the Department. In the event that an identification card is denied, suspended or revoked, the former officer may request a review by the Chief of Police. The decision of the Chief of Police is final.

207.5 FORMER OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

A former officer with a card issued under this policy shall immediately notify the Shift Sergeant of his/her arrest or conviction in any jurisdiction, or that he/she is the subject of a court order, in accordance with the Reporting of Arrests, Convictions and Court Orders Policy.

207.5.1 RESPONSIBILITIES UNDER LEOSA

In order to obtain or retain a LEOSA identification card, the former officer shall:

- (a) Sign a waiver of liability of the Department for all acts taken related to carrying a concealed firearm, acknowledging both his/her personal responsibility as a private person for all acts taken when carrying a concealed firearm as permitted by LEOSA and also that these acts were not taken as an employee or former employee of the Department.
- (b) Remain subject to all applicable department policies and federal, state and local laws.
- (c) Demonstrate good judgment and character commensurate with carrying a loaded and concealed firearm.
- (d) Successfully pass an annual criminal history background check indicating that he/she is not prohibited by law from receiving or possessing a firearm.

207.6 FIREARM QUALIFICATIONS

The Rangemaster may provide former officers from this department an opportunity to qualify. Written evidence of the qualification and the weapons used will be provided and will contain the

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Retiree Concealed Weapons

date of the qualification. The Rangemaster will maintain a record of the qualifications and weapons used.

207.7 PROOF OF GOOD STANDING

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee, after receiving a request from an officer who has retired in good standing and is seeking a Kansas concealed carry permit, shall provide the attorney general with the required proof of retirement (K.S.A. § 75-7c05(g)).

Chapter 3 - General Operations

Use of Force

300.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines on the reasonable use of force. While there is no way to specify the exact amount or type of reasonable force to be applied in any situation, every member of this department is expected to use these guidelines to make such decisions in a professional, impartial, and reasonable manner.

In addition to those methods, techniques, and tools set forth below, the guidelines for the reasonable application of force contained in this policy shall apply to all policies addressing the potential use of force, including but not limited to the Control Devices and Conducted Energy Device policies.

300.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Deadly force - Force reasonably anticipated and intended to create a substantial likelihood of causing death or very serious injury.

Feasible - Reasonably capable of being done or carried out under the circumstances to successfully achieve the arrest or lawful objective without increasing risk to the officer or another person.

Force - The application of physical techniques or tactics, chemical agents, or weapons to another person. It is not a use of force when a person allows him/herself to be searched, escorted, handcuffed, or restrained.

Imminent - Ready to take place; impending. Note that imminent does not mean immediate or instantaneous.

Totality of the circumstances - All facts and circumstances known to the officer at the time, taken as a whole, including the conduct of the officer and the subject leading up to the use of force.

300.2 POLICY

The use of force by law enforcement personnel is a matter of critical concern, both to the public and to the law enforcement community. Officers are involved on a daily basis in numerous and varied interactions and, when warranted, may use reasonable force in carrying out their duties.

Officers must have an understanding of, and true appreciation for, their authority and limitations. This is especially true with respect to overcoming resistance while engaged in the performance of law enforcement duties.

The Roeland Park Police Department recognizes and respects the value of all human life and dignity without prejudice to anyone. Vesting officers with the authority to use reasonable force and to protect the public welfare requires monitoring, evaluation, and a careful balancing of all interests.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Use of Force

300.2.1 DUTY TO INTERCEDE AND REPORT

Any officer present and observing another law enforcement officer or a member using force that is clearly beyond that which is objectively reasonable under the circumstances shall, when in a position to do so, intercede to prevent the use of unreasonable force.

Any officer who observes another law enforcement officer or a member use force that is potentially beyond that which is objectively reasonable under the circumstances should report these observations to a supervisor as soon as feasible.

300.2.2 PERSPECTIVE

When observing or reporting force used by a law enforcement officer, each officer should take into account the totality of the circumstances and the possibility that other law enforcement officers may have additional information regarding the threat posed by the subject.

300.3 USE OF FORCE

Officers shall use only that amount of force that reasonably appears necessary given the facts and circumstances perceived by the officer at the time of the event to accomplish a legitimate law enforcement purpose.

The reasonableness of force will be judged from the perspective of a reasonable officer on the scene at the time of the incident. Any evaluation of reasonableness must allow for the fact that officers are often forced to make split-second decisions about the amount of force that reasonably appears necessary in a particular situation, with limited information and in circumstances that are tense, uncertain and rapidly evolving.

Given that no policy can realistically predict every possible situation an officer might encounter, officers are entrusted to use well-reasoned discretion in determining the appropriate use of force in each incident.

It is also recognized that circumstances may arise in which officers reasonably believe that it would be impractical or ineffective to use any of the tools, weapons or methods provided by this department. Officers may find it more effective or reasonable to improvise their response to rapidly unfolding conditions that they are confronting. In such circumstances, the use of any improvised device or method must nonetheless be reasonable and utilized only to the degree that reasonably appears necessary to accomplish a legitimate law enforcement purpose.

While the ultimate objective of every law enforcement encounter is to avoid or minimize injury, nothing in this policy requires an officer to retreat or be exposed to possible physical injury before applying reasonable force.

300.3.1 USE OF FORCE TO EFFECT AN ARREST

A law enforcement officer or any person summoned or directed to assist in making a lawful arrest need not retreat or desist from efforts to make a lawful arrest because of resistance or threatened resistance to the arrest. A law enforcement officer is justified in the use of any force he/she reasonably believes to be necessary to both effect the arrest and also to defend him/herself or another from bodily harm while making the arrest (K.S.A. § 21-5227).

Use of Force

300.3.2 FACTORS USED TO DETERMINE THE REASONABLENESS OF FORCE

When determining whether to apply force and evaluating whether an officer has used reasonable force, a number of factors should be taken into consideration, as time and circumstances permit. These factors include but are not limited to:

- (a) Immediacy and severity of the threat to officers or others.
- (b) The conduct of the individual being confronted, as reasonably perceived by the officer at the time.
- (c) Officer/subject factors (e.g., age, size, relative strength, skill level, injuries sustained, level of exhaustion or fatigue, the number of officers available vs. subjects).
- (d) The effects of suspected drug or alcohol use.
- (e) The individual's mental state or capacity.
- (f) The individual's ability to understand and comply with officer commands.
- (g) Proximity of weapons or dangerous improvised devices.
- (h) The degree to which the individual has been effectively restrained and his/her ability to resist despite being restrained.
- (i) The availability of other reasonable and feasible options and their possible effectiveness.
- (j) Seriousness of the suspected offense or reason for contact with the individual.
- (k) Training and experience of the officer.
- (l) Potential for injury to officers, suspects, and others.
- (m) Whether the individual appears to be resisting, attempting to evade arrest by flight, or is attacking the officer.
- (n) The risk and reasonably foreseeable consequences of escape.
- (o) The apparent need for immediate control of the individual or a prompt resolution of the situation.
- (p) Whether the conduct of the individual being confronted no longer reasonably appears to pose an imminent threat to the officer or others.
- (q) Prior contacts with the individual or awareness of any propensity for violence.
- (r) Any other exigent circumstances.

300.3.3 PAIN COMPLIANCE TECHNIQUES

Pain compliance techniques may be effective in controlling a physically or actively resisting individual. Officers may only apply those pain compliance techniques for which they have successfully completed department-approved training. Officers utilizing any pain compliance technique should consider:

- (a) The degree to which the application of the technique may be controlled given the level of resistance.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Use of Force

- (b) Whether the individual can comply with the direction or orders of the officer.
- (c) Whether the individual has been given sufficient opportunity to comply.

The application of any pain compliance technique shall be discontinued once the officer determines that compliance has been achieved.

300.3.4 CAROTID CONTROL HOLD

A carotid control hold is a technique designed to control an individual by temporarily restricting blood flow through the application of pressure to the side of the neck and, unlike a chokehold, does not restrict the airway. The proper application of the carotid control hold may be effective in restraining a violent or combative individual. However, due to the potential for injury, the use of the carotid control hold is limited to those circumstances where deadly force is authorized and is subject to the following:

- (a) At all times during the application of the carotid control hold, the response of the individual should be monitored. The carotid control hold should be discontinued when circumstances indicate that the application no longer reasonably appears necessary.
- (b) Any individual who has had the carotid control hold applied, regardless of whether he/she was rendered unconscious, shall be promptly examined by paramedics or other qualified medical personnel and should be monitored until such examination occurs.
- (c) The officer shall inform any person receiving custody, or any person placed in a position of providing care, that the individual has been subjected to the carotid control hold and whether the individual lost consciousness as a result.
- (d) Any officer attempting or applying the carotid control hold shall promptly notify a supervisor of the use or attempted use of such hold.
- (e) The use or attempted use of the carotid control hold shall be thoroughly documented by the officer in any related reports.
- (f) To avoid injury to an individual, only officers trained and/or certified in the proper execution of a carotid control hold shall be permitted to utilize the technique.

300.3.5 USE OF FORCE TO SEIZE EVIDENCE

In general, officers may use reasonable force to lawfully seize evidence and to prevent the destruction of evidence. However, officers are discouraged from using force solely to prevent a person from swallowing evidence or contraband. In the instance when force is used, officers should not intentionally use any technique that restricts blood flow to the head, restricts respiration or which creates a reasonable likelihood that blood flow to the head or respiration would be restricted. Officers are encouraged to use techniques and methods taught by the Roeland Park Police Department for this specific purpose.

300.3.6 ALTERNATIVE TACTICS - DE-ESCALATION

When circumstances reasonably permit, officers should use non-violent strategies and techniques to decrease the intensity of a situation, improve decision-making, improve communication, reduce

Use of Force

the need for force, and increase voluntary compliance (e.g., summoning additional resources, formulating a plan, attempting verbal persuasion).

300.3.7 RESPIRATORY RESTRAINTS

The use of a respiratory restraint, also known as a chokehold, is limited to circumstances where deadly force is authorized and if applied, is subject to the same guidelines and requirements as a carotid control hold.

300.4 DEADLY FORCE APPLICATIONS

When reasonable, the officer shall, prior to the use of deadly force, make efforts to identify him/herself as a peace officer and to warn that deadly force may be used, unless the officer has objectively reasonable grounds to believe the person is aware of those facts.

Use of deadly force is justified in the following circumstances involving imminent threat or imminent risk:

- (a) An officer may use deadly force to protect him/herself or others from what he/she reasonably believes is an imminent threat of death or serious bodily injury.
- (b) An officer may use deadly force to stop a fleeing subject when the officer has probable cause to believe that the individual has committed, or intends to commit, a felony involving the infliction or threatened infliction of serious bodily injury or death, and the officer reasonably believes that there is an imminent risk of serious bodily injury or death to any other person if the individual is not immediately apprehended. Under such circumstances, a verbal warning should precede the use of deadly force, where feasible.
- (c) "Choke holds" shall be deemed deadly force and shall not be permitted at any time unless all other control techniques have been exhausted and the encounter has escalated to that of a deadly force encounter.

Imminent does not mean immediate or instantaneous. An imminent danger may exist even if the suspect is not at that very moment pointing a weapon at someone. For example, an imminent danger may exist if an officer reasonably believes that the individual has a weapon or is attempting to access one and intends to use it against the officer or another person. An imminent danger may also exist if the individual is capable of causing serious bodily injury or death without a weapon, and the officer believes the individual intends to do so.

300.4.1 MOVING VEHICLES

Shots fired at or from a moving vehicle involve additional considerations and risks, and are rarely effective.

When feasible, officers should take reasonable steps to move out of the path of an approaching vehicle instead of discharging their firearm at the vehicle or any of its occupants.

An officer should only discharge a firearm at a moving vehicle or its occupants when the officer reasonably believes there are no other reasonable means available to avert the imminent threat of the vehicle, or if deadly force other than the vehicle is directed at the officer or others.

Use of Force

Officers should not shoot at any part of a vehicle in an attempt to disable the vehicle.

300.5 REPORTING THE USE OF FORCE

Any use of force by a member of this department shall be documented promptly, completely, and accurately in an appropriate report, depending on the nature of the incident. The officer should articulate the factors perceived and why he/she believed the use of force was reasonable under the circumstances.

To collect data for purposes of training, resource allocation, analysis, and related purposes, the Department may require the completion of additional report forms, as specified in department policy, procedure, or law. See the Report Preparation Policy for additional circumstances that may require documentation.

300.5.1 NOTIFICATIONS TO SUPERVISORS

Supervisory notification shall be made as soon as practicable, by means of a physical "Use of Force Report" All completed use of force reports shall be presented to the Chief of Police (after supervisory review) for final review and record keeping purposes. A use of force report shall be completed following the application of force in any of the following circumstances:

- (a) The application caused a visible injury.
- (b) The application would lead a reasonable officer to conclude that the individual may have experienced more than momentary discomfort.
- (c) The individual subjected to the force complained of injury or continuing pain.
- (d) The individual indicates intent to pursue litigation.
- (e) Any application of the TASER (TM) or control device.
- (f) Any application of a restraint device other than handcuffs, shackles, or belly chains.
- (g) The individual subjected to the force was rendered unconscious.
- (h) An individual was struck or kicked.
- (i) An individual alleges unreasonable force was used or that any of the above has occurred.
- (j) An officer presented or displayed any weapon (soft, hard, less lethal or lethal) towards a subject in a threatening manner with the intent of gaining compliance.

300.6 MEDICAL CONSIDERATIONS

Once it is reasonably safe to do so, medical assistance shall be obtained for any person who exhibits signs of physical distress, has sustained visible injury, expresses a complaint of injury or continuing pain, or was rendered unconscious. Any individual exhibiting signs of physical distress after an encounter should be continuously monitored until he/she can be medically assessed. Individuals should not be placed on their stomachs for an extended period, as this could impair their ability to breathe.

Use of Force

Based upon the officer's initial assessment of the nature and extent of the individual's injuries, medical assistance may consist of examination by an emergency medical services provider or medical personnel at a hospital or jail. If any such individual refuses medical attention, such a refusal shall be fully documented in related reports and, whenever practicable, should be witnessed by another officer and/or medical personnel. If a recording is made of the contact or an interview with the individual, any refusal should be included in the recording, if possible.

The on-scene supervisor or, if the on-scene supervisor is not available, the primary handling officer shall ensure that any person providing medical care or receiving custody of a person following any use of force is informed that the person was subjected to force. This notification shall include a description of the force used and any other circumstances the officer reasonably believes would be potential safety or medical risks to the subject (e.g., prolonged struggle, extreme agitation, impaired respiration).

Individuals who exhibit extreme agitation, violent irrational behavior accompanied by profuse sweating, extraordinary strength beyond their physical characteristics, and imperviousness to pain (sometimes called "excited delirium"), or who require a protracted physical encounter with multiple officers to be brought under control, may be at an increased risk of sudden death. Calls involving these persons should be considered medical emergencies. Officers who reasonably suspect a medical emergency should request medical assistance as soon as practicable and have medical personnel stage away.

See the Medical Aid and Response Policy for additional guidelines.

300.7 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor should respond to a reported application of force resulting in visible injury, if reasonably available. When a supervisor is able to respond to an incident in which there has been a reported application of force, the supervisor is expected to:

- (a) Obtain the basic facts from the involved officers. Absent an allegation of misconduct or excessive force, this will be considered a routine contact in the normal course of duties.
- (b) Ensure that any injured parties are examined and treated.
- (c) When possible, separately obtain a recorded interview with the individual upon whom force was applied. If this interview is conducted without the individual having voluntarily waived his/her *Miranda* rights, the following shall apply:
 1. The content of the interview should not be summarized or included in any related criminal charges.
 2. The fact that a recorded interview was conducted should be documented in a property or other report.
 3. The recording of the interview should be distinctly marked for retention until all potential for civil litigation has expired.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Use of Force

- (d) Once any initial medical assessment has been completed or first aid has been rendered, ensure that photographs have been taken of any areas involving visible injury or complaint of pain, as well as overall photographs of uninjured areas.
 - 1. These photographs should be retained until all potential for civil litigation has expired.
- (e) Identify any witnesses not already included in related reports.
- (f) Review and approve all related reports.
- (g) Determine if there is any indication that the individual may pursue civil litigation.
 - 1. If there is an indication of potential civil litigation, the supervisor should complete and route a notification of a potential claim through the appropriate channels.
- (h) Evaluate the circumstances surrounding the incident and initiate an administrative investigation if there is a question of policy noncompliance or if for any reason further investigation may be appropriate.

In the event that a supervisor is unable to respond to the scene of an incident involving the reported application of force, the supervisor is still expected to complete as many of the above items as circumstances permit.

300.7.1 SHIFT SERGEANT RESPONSIBILITY

The Shift Sergeant shall review each use of force by any personnel within his/her command to ensure compliance with this policy and to address any training issues.

300.8 TRAINING

Officers shall receive periodic training on this policy and demonstrate their knowledge and understanding.

Subject to available resources, officers shall receive periodic training on:

- (a) Guidelines regarding vulnerable populations, including but not limited to children, elderly, pregnant persons, and individuals with physical, mental, or intellectual disabilities.
- (b) De-escalation tactics, including alternatives to force.
- (c) Use of force continuum(s) to help officers better understand what force is necessary to achieve "desired results."

300.9 USE OF FORCE ANALYSIS

At least annually, the Chief of Police should prepare an analysis report on use of force incidents. The report should not contain the names of officers, suspects or case numbers, and should include:

- (a) The identification of any trends in the use of force by members.
- (b) Training needs recommendations.
- (c) Equipment needs recommendations.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Use of Force

- (d) Policy revision recommendations.

Use of Force Review Boards

301.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes a process for the Roeland Park Police Department to review the use of force by its members.

This review process shall be in addition to any other review or investigation that may be conducted by any outside or multi-agency entity having jurisdiction over the investigation or the evaluation of the use of force.

301.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department will objectively evaluate the use of force by its members to ensure that their authority is used appropriately and consistent with training and policy.

301.3 REMOVAL FROM LINE DUTY ASSIGNMENT

Generally, whenever a member's actions or use of force in an official capacity, or while using department equipment, results in death or very serious injury to another, that member will be placed in a temporary administrative assignment pending an administrative review. The Chief of Police may exercise discretion and choose not to place a member in an administrative assignment.

301.4 REVIEW BOARD

The Use of Force Review Board may be convened when the use of force by a member results in very serious injury or death to another.

If convened, the Use of Force Review Board shall investigate and review the circumstances surrounding every discharge of a firearm, whether the member was on- or off-duty, excluding training or recreational use.

The Chief of Police may request the Use of Force Review Board to investigate the circumstances surrounding any use of force incident.

The Chief of Police may convene the Use of Force Review Board as necessary. It will be the responsibility of the Sergeant of the involved member to notify the Chief of Police of any incidents requiring board review. The involved member's Sergeant will also ensure that all relevant reports, documents and materials are available for consideration and reviewed by the board.

301.4.1 COMPOSITION OF THE BOARD

The Chief of Police should staff the Use of Force Review Board with five individuals, including, but not limited to:

- Representatives of each section
- Representative from Human Resources
- Representative from City Council

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Use of Force Review Boards

- Civilian resident of Roeland Park
- Command staff representative from the involved member's chain of command
- Training Sergeant
- Nonadministrative supervisor
- A peer officer/department member
- A law enforcement officer from an outside law enforcement agency, as appropriate
- Department instructor for the type of weapon, device or technique used

The senior ranking command staff representative who is not in the same section as the involved member will serve as chairperson.

301.4.2 RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE BOARD

The Use of Force Review Board is empowered to conduct an administrative review and inquiry into the circumstances of an incident.

The board members may request further investigation, request reports be submitted for the board's review, call persons to present information and request the involved member to appear. The involved member will be notified of the meeting of the board and may choose to have a representative through all phases of the review process.

The board does not have the authority to recommend discipline.

The Chief of Police will determine whether the board should delay its review until after completion of any criminal investigation, review by any prosecutorial body, filing of criminal charges, the decision not to file criminal charges or any other action. The board should be provided all relevant available material from these proceedings for its consideration.

Absent an express waiver from the involved member, no more than two designated board members may ask questions of the involved member. Other board members may provide questions to the designated board members.

The review shall be based upon those facts which were reasonably believed or known by the officer at the time of the incident, applying any legal requirements, department policies, procedures and approved training to those facts. Facts later discovered but unknown to the involved member at the time shall neither justify nor call into question a member's decision regarding the use of force.

Any questioning of the involved member conducted by the board will be in accordance with Roeland Park Police Department disciplinary procedures, the Personnel Complaints Policy, the current employment handbook and any applicable state or federal law.

The board shall make one of the following recommended findings:

- (a) The member's actions were within department policy and procedure.
- (b) The member's actions were in violation of department policy and procedure.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Use of Force Review Boards

A recommended finding requires a majority vote of the board. The board may also recommend additional investigations or reviews, such as disciplinary investigations, training reviews to consider whether training should be developed or revised, and policy reviews, as may be appropriate. The board chairperson will submit the written recommendation to the Chief of Police.

The Chief of Police shall review the recommendation, make a final determination as to whether the member's actions were within policy and procedure, and determine whether any additional actions, investigations or reviews are appropriate. Those findings will be forwarded to the City Administrator and/or City Attorney for review and appropriate action.

At the conclusion of any additional reviews, copies of all relevant reports and information will be filed with the Chief of Police.

Handcuffing and Restraints

302.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the use of handcuffs and other restraints during detentions and arrests.

302.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department authorizes the use of restraint devices in accordance with this policy, the Use of Force Policy and department training. Restraint devices shall not be used to punish, to display authority or as a show of force.

302.3 USE OF RESTRAINTS

Only members who have successfully completed Roeland Park Police Department-approved training on the use of restraint devices described in this policy are authorized to use these devices.

When deciding whether to use any restraint, officers should carefully balance officer safety concerns with factors that include, but are not limited to:

- The circumstances or crime leading to the arrest.
- The demeanor and behavior of the arrested person.
- The age and health of the person.
- Whether the person is known to be pregnant.
- Whether the person has a hearing or speaking disability. In such cases, consideration should be given, safety permitting, to handcuffing to the front in order to allow the person to sign or write notes.
- Whether the person has any other apparent disability.

302.3.1 RESTRAINT OF DETAINEES

Situations may arise where it may be reasonable to restrain a person who may, after brief investigation, be released without arrest. Unless arrested, the use of restraints on detainees should continue only for as long as is reasonably necessary to ensure the safety of officers and others. When deciding whether to remove restraints from a detainee, officers should continuously weigh the safety interests at hand against the continuing intrusion upon the detainee.

302.3.2 RESTRAINT OF PREGNANT PERSONS

Persons who are known to be pregnant should be restrained in the least restrictive manner that is effective for officer safety. Leg irons, waist chains, or handcuffs behind the body should not be used unless the officer has a reasonable suspicion that the person may resist, attempt escape, injure self or others, or damage property.

Handcuffing and Restraints

No person who is in labor, delivery, or recovery after delivery shall be handcuffed or restrained except in extraordinary circumstances and only when a supervisor makes an individualized determination that such restraints are necessary for the safety of the arrestee, officers, or others.

302.3.3 RESTRAINT OF JUVENILES

A juvenile under 14 years of age should not be restrained unless he/she is suspected of a dangerous felony or when the officer has a reasonable suspicion that the juvenile may resist, attempt escape, injure him/herself, injure the officer or damage property.

302.3.4 NOTIFICATIONS

Whenever an officer transports a person with the use of restraints other than handcuffs, the officer shall inform the jail staff upon arrival at the jail that restraints were used. This notification should include information regarding any other circumstances the officer reasonably believes would be potential safety concerns or medical risks to the person (e.g., prolonged struggle, extreme agitation, impaired respiration) that may have occurred prior to, or during, transportation to the jail.

302.4 APPLICATION OF HANDCUFFS OR PLASTIC CUFFS

Handcuffs, including temporary nylon or plastic cuffs, may be used only to restrain a person's hands to ensure officer safety.

Although recommended for most arrest situations, handcuffing is discretionary and not an absolute requirement of the Department. Officers should consider handcuffing any person they reasonably believe warrants that degree of restraint. However, officers should not conclude that in order to avoid risk every person should be handcuffed regardless of the circumstances.

In most situations, handcuffs should be applied with the hands behind the person's back. When feasible, handcuffs should be double-locked to prevent tightening, which may cause undue discomfort or injury to the hands or wrists.

In situations where one pair of handcuffs does not appear sufficient to restrain the person or may cause unreasonable discomfort due to the person's size, officers should consider alternatives, such as using an additional set of handcuffs or multiple plastic cuffs.

Handcuffs should be removed as soon as it is reasonable or after the person has been searched and is safely confined within a detention facility.

302.5 APPLICATION OF SPIT HOODS

Spit hoods are temporary protective devices designed to prevent the wearer from biting and/or transferring or transmitting fluids (saliva and mucous) to others.

Spit hoods may be placed upon persons in custody when the officer reasonably believes the person will bite or spit, either on a person or in an inappropriate place. They are generally used during application of a physical restraint, while the person is restrained, or during or after transport.

Officers utilizing spit hoods should ensure that the spit hood is fastened properly to allow for adequate ventilation and that the restrained person can breathe normally. Officers should provide

Handcuffing and Restraints

assistance during the movement of a restrained person due to the potential for impairing or distorting that person's vision. Officers should avoid comingling those wearing spit hoods with other detainees.

Spit hoods should not be used in situations where the restrained person is bleeding profusely from the area around the mouth or nose, or if there are indications that the person has a medical condition, such as difficulty breathing or vomiting. In such cases, prompt medical care should be obtained. If the person vomits while wearing a spit hood, the spit hood should be promptly removed and discarded. Persons who have been sprayed with oleoresin capicum (OC) spray should be thoroughly decontaminated, including hair, head and clothing, prior to application of a spit hood.

Those who have been placed in a spit hood should be continually monitored and shall not be left unattended until the spit hood is removed. Spit hoods shall be discarded after each use.

302.6 APPLICATION OF AUXILIARY RESTRAINT DEVICES

Auxiliary restraint devices include transport belts, waist or belly chains, transportation chains, leg irons and other similar devices. Auxiliary restraint devices are intended for use during long-term restraint or transportation. They provide additional security and safety without impeding breathing, while permitting adequate movement, comfort and mobility.

Only department-authorized devices may be used. Any person in auxiliary restraints should be monitored as reasonably appears necessary.

302.7 APPLICATION OF LEG RESTRAINT DEVICES

Leg restraints may be used to restrain the legs of a violent or potentially violent person when it is reasonable to do so during the course of detention, arrest or transportation. Only restraint devices approved by the Department shall be used.

In determining whether to use the leg restraint, officers should consider:

- (a) Whether the officer or others could be exposed to injury due to the assaultive or resistant behavior of a person.
- (b) Whether it is reasonably necessary to protect the person from his/her own actions (e.g., hitting his/her head against the interior of the patrol vehicle, running away from the arresting officer while handcuffed, kicking at objects or officers).
- (c) Whether it is reasonably necessary to avoid damage to property (e.g., kicking at windows of the patrol vehicle).

302.7.1 GUIDELINES FOR USE OF LEG RESTRAINTS

When applying leg restraints the following guidelines should be followed:

- (a) If practicable, officers should notify a supervisor of the intent to apply the leg restraint device. In all cases, a supervisor shall be notified as soon as practicable after the application of the leg restraint device.

Handcuffing and Restraints

- (b) Once applied, absent a medical or other emergency, restraints should remain in place until the officer arrives at the jail or other facility or the person no longer reasonably appears to pose a threat.
- (c) Once secured, the person should be placed in a seated or upright position, secured with a seat belt, and shall not be placed on his/her stomach for an extended period, as this could reduce the person's ability to breathe.
- (d) The restrained person should be continually monitored by an officer while in the leg restraint. The officer should ensure that the person does not roll onto and remain on his/her stomach.
- (e) The officer should look for signs of labored breathing and take appropriate steps to relieve and minimize any obvious factors contributing to this condition.
- (f) When transported by emergency medical services, the restrained person should be accompanied by an officer when requested by medical personnel. The transporting officer should describe to medical personnel any unusual behaviors or other circumstances the officer reasonably believes would be potential safety or medical risks to the person (e.g., prolonged struggle, extreme agitation, impaired respiration).

302.8 REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION

If a person is restrained and released without an arrest, the officer shall document the details of the detention and the need for handcuffs or other restraints.

If a person is arrested, the use of handcuffs or other restraints shall be documented in the related report.

Officers should document the following information in reports, as appropriate, when restraints other than handcuffs are used on a person:

- (a) The factors that led to the decision to use restraints.
- (b) Supervisor notification and approval of restraint use.
- (c) The types of restraint used.
- (d) The amount of time the person was restrained.
- (e) How the person was transported and the position of the person during transport.
- (f) Observations of the person's behavior and any signs of physiological problems.
- (g) Any known or suspected drug use or other medical problems.

302.9 TRAINING

Subject to available resources, the Training Sergeant should ensure that officers receive periodic training on the proper use of handcuffs and other restraints, including:

- (a) Proper placement and fit of handcuffs and other restraint devices approved for use by the Department.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Handcuffing and Restraints

- (b) Response to complaints of pain by restrained persons.
- (c) Options for restraining those who may be pregnant without the use of leg irons, waist chains, or handcuffs behind the body.
- (d) Options for restraining amputees or those with medical conditions or other physical conditions that may be aggravated by being restrained.

Control Devices

303.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the use and maintenance of control devices that are described in this policy.

303.2 POLICY

In order to control individuals who are violent or who demonstrate the intent to be violent, the Roeland Park Police Department authorizes officers to use control devices in accordance with the guidelines in this policy and the Use of Force Policy. The Chief of Police may also authorize other positions or individual department members to use specific control devices.

303.3 ISSUING, CARRYING AND USING CONTROL DEVICES

Control devices described in this policy may be carried and used by members of this department only if the device has been issued by the Department or approved by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Only those members who have successfully completed department-approved training in the use of any control device are authorized to carry and use the device.

Control devices may be used when a decision has been made to control, restrain or arrest a person who is violent or who demonstrates the intent to be violent and the use of the device appears reasonable under the circumstances. When reasonable, a verbal warning and opportunity to comply should precede the use of these devices.

303.4 RESPONSIBILITIES

303.4.1 SHIFT SERGEANT RESPONSIBILITIES

The Shift Sergeant may authorize the use of a control device by selected department members who may not currently be issued or carrying the control device or by those in specialized assignments who have successfully completed the required training.

303.4.2 RANGEMASTER RESPONSIBILITIES

The Rangemaster shall control the inventory and issuance of all control devices and shall ensure that all damaged, inoperative, outdated or expended control devices or munitions are properly disposed of, repaired or replaced.

Every control device will be periodically inspected by the Rangemaster or the designated instructor for a particular control device. The inspection shall be documented.

303.4.3 USER RESPONSIBILITIES

All normal maintenance, charging or cleaning shall remain the responsibility of personnel using the various devices.

Control Devices

Any damaged, inoperative, outdated or expended control devices or munitions, along with documentation explaining the cause of the damage, shall be returned to the Rangemaster for disposition. Documentation shall also be forwarded through the chain of command, when appropriate, explaining the cause of damage.

303.5 BATON GUIDELINES

The need to immediately control a suspect must be weighed against the risk of causing serious injury. The head, neck, throat, spine, heart, kidneys and groin should not be intentionally targeted except when the officer reasonably believes the suspect poses an imminent threat of serious bodily injury or death to him/herself or others.

When carrying a baton, uniformed personnel shall carry the baton in its authorized holder on the equipment belt. Plainclothes and non-field personnel may carry the baton as authorized and in accordance with the needs of their assignments or at the direction of their supervisors.

303.6 TEAR GAS GUIDELINES

Tear gas may be used for crowd control, crowd dispersal or against barricaded suspects, based on the circumstances. Only the Shift Sergeant, Incident Commander or Special Weapons and Tactics Team Commander may authorize the delivery and use of tear gas, and only after evaluating all conditions known at the time and determining that such force reasonably appears justified and necessary.

When practicable, fire and emergency medical services personnel should be alerted or summoned to the scene prior to the deployment of tear gas to control any fires and to assist in providing medical aid or gas evacuation, if needed.

303.7 OLEORESIN CAPSICUM (OC) GUIDELINES

As with other control devices, OC spray and pepper projectiles may be considered for use to bring under control an individual or group of individuals who are engaging in, or are about to engage in, violent behavior. Pepper projectiles and OC spray should not, however, be used against individuals or groups who merely fail to disperse or do not reasonably appear to present a risk to the safety of department members or the public.

303.7.1 OC SPRAY

Uniformed members carrying OC spray shall carry the device in its holster on the equipment belt. Plainclothes and non-field members may carry OC spray as authorized, in accordance with the needs of their assignments or at the direction of their supervisors.

303.7.2 PEPPER PROJECTILE SYSTEMS

Pepper projectiles are plastic spheres that are filled with a derivative of OC powder. Because the compressed gas launcher delivers the projectiles with enough force to burst the projectiles on impact and release the OC powder, the potential exists for the projectiles to inflict injury if they strike the head, neck, spine or groin. Therefore, personnel using a pepper projectile system should

Control Devices

not intentionally target those areas, except when the officer reasonably believes the suspect poses an imminent threat of serious bodily injury or death to the officer or others.

Officers encountering a situation that warrants the use of a pepper projectile system shall notify a supervisor as soon as practicable. A supervisor shall respond to all pepper projectile system incidents where an individual has been hit or exposed to the chemical agent. The supervisor shall ensure that all notifications and reports are completed as required by the Use of Force Policy.

Each deployment of a pepper projectile system shall be documented. This includes situations where the launcher was directed toward an individual, whether or not the launcher was used. Unintentional discharges shall be promptly reported to a supervisor and documented on the appropriate report form. Only non-incident use of a pepper projectile system, such as training or a product demonstration, is exempt from the reporting requirement.

303.7.3 TREATMENT FOR OC EXPOSURE

Persons who have been sprayed with or otherwise affected by the use of OC should be promptly provided with clean water to cleanse the affected areas. Those who complain of further severe effects shall be examined by appropriate medical personnel.

303.8 POST-APPLICATION NOTICE

Whenever tear gas or OC has been introduced into a residence, building interior, vehicle or other enclosed area, the owners or available occupants should be provided with notice of the possible presence of residue which could result in irritation or injury if the area is not properly cleaned. Such notice should include advisement that cleanup will be at the owner's expense. Information regarding how and when the notice was delivered and the individuals notified should be included in related reports.

303.9 KINETIC ENERGY PROJECTILE GUIDELINES

This department is committed to reducing the potential for violent confrontations. Kinetic energy projectiles, when used properly, are less likely to result in death or serious physical injury and can be used in an attempt to de-escalate a potentially deadly situation.

303.9.1 DEPLOYMENT AND USE

Only department-approved kinetic energy munitions shall be carried and deployed. Approved munitions may be used to compel an individual to cease his/her actions when such munitions present a reasonable option.

Officers are not required or compelled to use approved munitions in lieu of other reasonable tactics if the involved officer determines that deployment of these munitions cannot be done safely. The safety of hostages, innocent persons and officers takes priority over the safety of individuals engaged in criminal or suicidal behavior.

Circumstances appropriate for deployment include, but are not limited to, situations in which:

Control Devices

- (a) The suspect is armed with a weapon and the tactical circumstances allow for the safe application of approved munitions.
- (b) The suspect has made credible threats to harm him/herself or others.
- (c) The suspect is engaged in riotous behavior or is throwing rocks, bottles or other dangerous projectiles at officers, other department members and/or other people.
- (d) There is probable cause to believe that the suspect has already committed a crime of violence and is refusing to comply with lawful orders.

303.9.2 DEPLOYMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Before discharging projectiles, the officer should consider such factors as:

- (a) Distance and angle to target.
- (b) Type of munitions employed.
- (c) Type and thickness of subject's clothing.
- (d) The subject's proximity to others.
- (e) The location of the subject.
- (f) Whether the subject's actions dictate the need for an immediate response and the use of control devices appears appropriate.

A verbal warning of the intended use of the device should precede its application, unless it would otherwise endanger the safety of officers or when it is not practicable due to the circumstances. The purpose of the warning is to give the individual a reasonable opportunity to voluntarily comply and to warn other officers and individuals that the device is being deployed.

Officers should keep in mind the manufacturer's recommendations and their training regarding effective distances and target areas. However, officers are not restricted solely to use according to manufacturer recommendations. Each situation must be evaluated on the totality of circumstances at the time of deployment.

The need to immediately incapacitate the suspect must be weighed against the risk of causing serious injury or death. The head and neck should not be intentionally targeted, except when the officer reasonably believes the suspect poses an imminent threat of serious bodily injury or death to the officer or others.

303.9.3 SAFETY PROCEDURES

Shotguns specifically designated for use with kinetic energy projectiles will be specially marked in a manner that makes them readily identifiable as such.

Officers will inspect shotguns and projectiles at the beginning of each shift to ensure that the shotguns are in proper working order and the projectiles are of the approved type and appear to be free from defects.

Control Devices

When they are not deployed, shotguns will be unloaded and properly and securely stored in police department vehicles. When deploying a kinetic energy projectile shotgun, officers shall visually inspect the kinetic energy projectiles to ensure that conventional ammunition is not being loaded into the shotgun.

Absent compelling circumstances, officers who must transition from conventional ammunition to kinetic energy projectiles will employ the two-person rule for loading. The two-person rule is a safety measure in which a second officer watches the unloading and loading process to ensure that the weapon is completely emptied of conventional ammunition.

303.10 TRAINING FOR CONTROL DEVICES

The Training Sergeant shall ensure that those members who are authorized to carry a control device have been properly trained and certified to carry the specific control device and are retrained or recertified as necessary.

- (a) Proficiency training shall be monitored and documented by a certified, control-device weapons or tactics instructor.
- (b) All training and proficiency for control devices will be documented in the member's training file.
- (c) Members who fail to demonstrate proficiency with the control device or knowledge of the Use of Force Policy will be provided remedial training. If a member cannot demonstrate proficiency with a control device or knowledge of the Use of Force Policy after remedial training, the member will be restricted from carrying the control device and may be subject to discipline.

303.11 REPORTING USE OF CONTROL DEVICES

Any application of a control device shall be documented in the related incident report and reported pursuant to the Use of Force Policy.

Conducted Energy Device

304.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the issuance and use of the TASER (TM).

304.2 POLICY

The TASER device is used to control a violent or potentially violent individual. The appropriate use of such a device should result in fewer serious injuries to officers and suspects.

304.3 ISSUANCE AND CARRYING TASER DEVICES

Only officers who have successfully completed department-approved training may be issued and may carry the TASER device.

TASER devices are issued for use during an officer's current assignment. Those leaving a particular assignment may be required to return the device to the department inventory.

Officers shall only use the TASER device and cartridges that have been issued by the Department. Uniformed officers who have been issued the TASER device shall wear the device in an approved holster. Non-uniformed officers may secure the TASER device in the driver's compartment of their vehicles.

Members carrying the TASER device should perform a spark test prior to every shift.

When carried while in uniform, officers shall carry the TASER device in a weak-side holster on the side opposite the duty weapon.

- (a) All TASER devices shall be clearly and distinctly marked to differentiate them from the duty weapon and any other device.
- (b) Whenever practicable, officers should carry two or more cartridges on their person when carrying the TASER device.
- (c) Officers shall be responsible for ensuring that the issued TASER device is properly maintained and in good working order.
- (d) Officers should not hold a firearm and the TASER device at the same time.

304.4 VERBAL AND VISUAL WARNINGS

A verbal warning of the intended use of the TASER device should precede its application, unless it would otherwise endanger the safety of officers or when it is not practicable due to the circumstances. The purpose of the warning is to:

- (a) Provide the individual with a reasonable opportunity to voluntarily comply.
- (b) Provide other officers and individuals with a warning that the TASER device may be deployed.

Conducted Energy Device

If, after a verbal warning, an individual fails to voluntarily comply with an officer's lawful orders and it appears both reasonable and feasible under the circumstances, the officer may, but is not required, to display the electrical arc (provided that a cartridge has not been loaded into the device) or the laser in a further attempt to gain compliance prior to the application of the TASER device. The aiming laser should not be intentionally directed into anyone's eyes.

The fact that a verbal or other warning was given or the reasons it was not given shall be documented by the officer deploying the TASER device in the related report.

304.5 USE OF THE TASER DEVICE

The TASER device has limitations and restrictions requiring consideration before its use. The TASER device should only be used when its operator can safely approach the subject within the operational range of the device. Although the TASER device is effective in controlling most individuals, officers should be aware that the device may not achieve the intended results and be prepared with other options.

304.5.1 APPLICATION OF THE TASER DEVICE

The TASER device may be used in any of the following circumstances, when the circumstances perceived by the officer at the time indicate that such application is reasonably necessary to control a person:

- (a) The subject is violent or is physically resisting.
- (b) The subject has demonstrated, by words or action, an intention to be violent or to physically resist, and reasonably appears to present the potential to harm officers, him/herself or others.

Mere flight from a pursuing officer, without other known circumstances or factors, is not good cause for the use of the TASER device to apprehend an individual.

The TASER device shall not be used to psychologically torment, to elicit statements or to punish any individual.

304.5.2 SPECIAL DEPLOYMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The use of the TASER device on certain individuals should be avoided unless the totality of the circumstances indicates that other available options reasonably appear ineffective or would present a greater danger to the officer, the subject or others, and the officer reasonably believes that the need to control the individual outweighs the risk of using the device. This includes:

- (a) Individuals who are known to be pregnant.
- (b) Elderly individuals or obvious juveniles.
- (c) Individuals with obviously low body mass.
- (d) Individuals who are handcuffed or otherwise restrained.

Conducted Energy Device

- (e) Individuals who have been recently sprayed with a flammable chemical agent or who are otherwise in close proximity to any known combustible vapor or flammable material, including alcohol-based oleoresin capicum (OC) spray.
- (f) Individuals whose position or activity may result in collateral injury (e.g., falls from height, operating vehicles).

Because the application of the TASER device in the drive-stun mode (i.e., direct contact without probes) relies primarily on pain compliance, the use of the drive-stun mode should be limited to supplementing the probe-mode to complete the circuit, or as a distraction technique to gain separation between officers and the subject, thereby giving officers time and distance to consider other force options or actions.

304.5.3 TARGETING CONSIDERATIONS

The preferred targeting areas include the individual's back or front lower-center mass. The head, neck, chest and groin should be avoided when reasonably practicable. If the dynamics of a situation or officer safety do not permit the officer to limit the application of the TASER device probes to a precise target area, officers should monitor the condition of the subject if one or more probes strikes the head, neck, chest or groin until the subject is examined by paramedics or other medical personnel.

304.5.4 MULTIPLE APPLICATIONS OF THE TASER DEVICE

Officers should apply the TASER device for only one standard cycle and then evaluate the situation before applying any subsequent cycles. Officers should not intentionally apply more than one TASER device at a time against a single individual.

If the first application of the TASER device appears to be ineffective in gaining control of an individual, the officer should evaluate the situation and consider certain factors before additional applications of the TASER device, including:

- (a) Whether it is reasonable to believe that the need to control the individual outweighs the potentially increased risk posed by multiple applications.
- (b) Whether the probes are making proper contact.
- (c) Whether the individual has the ability and has been given a reasonable opportunity to comply.
- (d) Whether verbal commands, other options or tactics may be more effective.

304.5.5 ACTIONS FOLLOWING DEPLOYMENTS

Officers should take appropriate actions to control and restrain the individual to minimize the need for longer or multiple exposures to the TASER device. As soon as practicable, officers shall notify a supervisor any time the TASER device has been discharged. Confetti tags should be collected and the expended cartridge, along with both probes and wire, should be submitted into evidence. The cartridge serial number should be noted and documented on the evidence paperwork. The evidence packaging should be marked "Biohazard" if the probes penetrated the subject's skin.

Conducted Energy Device

304.5.6 DANGEROUS ANIMALS

The TASER device may be deployed against an animal as part of a plan to deal with a potentially dangerous animal, such as a dog, if the animal reasonably appears to pose an imminent threat to human safety and alternative methods are not reasonably available or would likely be ineffective.

304.5.7 TASER® CAM™

If equipped the TASER CAM is activated any time the safety is in the off position. The safety should be in the safe position unless the officer intends to use the device. Because the TASER CAM memory is limited, the video and audio data should be downloaded frequently and retained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

304.5.8 OFF-DUTY CONSIDERATIONS

Officers are not authorized to carry department TASER devices while off-duty.

Officers shall ensure that TASER devices are secured while in their homes, vehicles or any other area under their control, in a manner that will keep the device inaccessible to others.

304.6 DOCUMENTATION

Officers shall document all TASER device discharges in the related arrest/crime reports and the TASER device report forms. Notification shall also be made to a supervisor in compliance with the Use of Force Policy. Unintentional discharges, pointing the device at a person, laser activation and arcing the device, other than for testing purposes, will also be documented on the report form.

304.6.1 TASER DEVICE REPORT FORM

Items that shall be included in the TASER device report form are:

- (a) The type and brand of TASER device and cartridge and cartridge serial number.
- (b) Date, time and location of the incident.
- (c) Whether any display, laser or arc deterred a subject and gained compliance.
- (d) The number of TASER device activations, the duration of each cycle, the duration between activations, and (as best as can be determined) the duration that the subject received applications.
- (e) The range at which the TASER device was used.
- (f) The type of mode used (probe or drive-stun).
- (g) Location of any probe impact.
- (h) Location of contact in drive-stun mode.
- (i) Description of where missed probes went.
- (j) Whether medical care was provided to the subject.
- (k) Whether the subject sustained any injuries.
- (l) Whether any officers sustained any injuries.

Conducted Energy Device

The Training Sergeant should periodically analyze the report forms to identify trends, including deterrence and effectiveness. The Training Sergeant should also conduct audits of data downloads and reconcile TASER device report forms with recorded activations. TASER device information and statistics, with identifying information removed, should periodically be made available to the public.

304.6.2 REPORTS

The officer should include the following in the arrest/crime report:

- (a) Identification of all personnel firing TASER devices
- (b) Identification of all witnesses
- (c) Medical care provided to the subject
- (d) Observations of the subject's physical and physiological actions
- (e) Any known or suspected drug use, intoxication or other medical problems

304.7 MEDICAL TREATMENT

Consistent with local medical personnel protocols and absent extenuating circumstances, only appropriate medical personnel should remove TASER device probes from a person's body. Used TASER device probes shall be treated as a sharps biohazard, similar to a used hypodermic needle, and handled appropriately. Universal precautions should be taken.

All persons who have been struck by TASER device probes or who have been subjected to the electric discharge of the device or who sustained direct exposure of the laser to the eyes shall be medically assessed prior to booking. Additionally, any such individual who falls under any of the following categories should, as soon as practicable, be examined by paramedics or other qualified medical personnel:

- (a) The person is suspected of being under the influence of controlled substances and/or alcohol.
- (b) The person may be pregnant.
- (c) The person reasonably appears to be in need of medical attention.
- (d) The TASER device probes are lodged in a sensitive area (e.g., groin, female breast, head, face, neck).
- (e) The person requests medical treatment.

Any individual exhibiting signs of distress or who is exposed to multiple or prolonged applications (i.e., more than 15 seconds) shall be transported to a medical facility for examination or medically evaluated prior to booking. If any individual refuses medical attention, such a refusal should be witnessed by another officer and/or medical personnel and shall be fully documented in related reports. If an audio recording is made of the contact or an interview with the individual, any refusal should be included, if possible.

Conducted Energy Device

The transporting officer shall inform any person providing medical care or receiving custody that the individual has been subjected to the application of the TASER device (see the Medical Aid and Response Policy).

304.8 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

When possible, supervisors should respond to calls when they reasonably believe there is a likelihood the TASER device may be used. A supervisor should respond to all incidents where the TASER device was activated.

A supervisor should review each incident where a person has been exposed to an activation of the TASER device. The device's onboard memory should be downloaded through the data port by a supervisor or Rangemaster and saved with the related arrest/crime report. Photographs of probe sites should be taken and witnesses interviewed.

304.9 TRAINING

Personnel who are authorized to carry the TASER device shall be permitted to do so only after successfully completing the initial department-approved training. Any personnel who have not carried the TASER device as a part of their assignments for a period of six months or more shall be recertified by a qualified TASER device instructor prior to again carrying or using the device.

Proficiency training for personnel who have been issued TASER devices should occur every year. A reassessment of an officer's knowledge and/or practical skills may be required at any time if deemed appropriate by the Training Sergeant. All training and proficiency for TASER devices will be documented in the officer's training files.

Command staff, supervisors and investigators should receive TASER device training as appropriate for the investigations they conduct and review.

Officers who do not carry TASER devices should receive training that is sufficient to familiarize them with the device and with working with officers who use the device.

The Training Sergeant is responsible for ensuring that all members who carry TASER devices have received initial and annual proficiency training. Periodic audits should be used for verification.

Application of TASER devices during training could result in injuries and should not be mandatory for certification.

The Training Sergeant should ensure that all training includes:

- (a) A review of this policy.
- (b) A review of the Use of Force Policy.
- (c) Performing weak-hand draws or cross-draws to reduce the possibility of unintentionally drawing and firing a firearm.
- (d) Target area considerations, to include techniques or options to reduce the unintentional application of probes near the head, neck, chest and groin.

Conducted Energy Device

- (e) Handcuffing a subject during the application of the TASER device and transitioning to other force options.
- (f) De-escalation techniques.
- (g) Restraint techniques that do not impair respiration following the application of the TASER device.

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

305.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish policy and procedures for the investigation of an incident in which a person is injured or dies as the result of an officer-involved shooting or dies as a result of other action of an officer.

In other incidents not covered by this policy, the Chief of Police may decide that the investigation will follow the process provided in this policy.

305.2 POLICY

The policy of the Roeland Park Police Department is to ensure that officer-involved shootings and deaths are investigated in a thorough, fair, and impartial manner.

305.3 TYPES OF INVESTIGATIONS

Officer-involved shootings and deaths involve several separate investigations. The investigations may include:

- A criminal investigation of the suspect's actions.
- A criminal investigation of the involved officer's actions.
- An administrative investigation as to policy compliance by involved officers.
- A civil investigation to determine potential liability.

305.4 CONTROL OF INVESTIGATIONS

Investigators from surrounding agencies may be assigned to work on the criminal investigation of officer-involved shootings and deaths. This may include at least one investigator from the agency that employs the involved officer.

Jurisdiction is determined by the location of the shooting or death and the agency employing the involved officer. The following scenarios outline the jurisdictional responsibilities for investigating officer-involved shootings and deaths.

305.4.1 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION OF SUSPECT ACTIONS

The investigation of any possible criminal conduct by the suspect is controlled by the agency in whose jurisdiction the suspect's crime occurred. For example, the Roeland Park Police Department would control the investigation if the suspect's crime occurred in City of Roeland Park, Kansas.

If multiple crimes have been committed in multiple jurisdictions, identification of the agency that will control the investigation may be reached in the same way as with any other crime. The investigation may be conducted by the agency in control of the criminal investigation of the involved officer, at the discretion of the Chief of Police and with concurrence from the other agency.

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

305.4.2 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS OF OFFICER ACTIONS

The control of the criminal investigation into the involved officer's conduct during the incident will be determined by the employing agency's protocol. When an officer from this department is involved, the criminal investigation will be handled according to the Criminal Investigation sections of this policy.

Requests made of this department to investigate a shooting or death involving an outside agency's officer shall be referred to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee for approval.

305.4.3 ADMINISTRATIVE AND CIVIL INVESTIGATION

Regardless of where the incident occurs, the administrative and civil investigation of each involved officer is controlled by the respective employing agency.

305.5 INVESTIGATION PROCESS

The following procedures are guidelines used in the investigation of an officer-involved shooting or death.

305.5.1 UNINVOLVED OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon arrival at the scene of an officer-involved shooting or death, the first uninvolved RPPD officer will be the officer-in-charge and will assume the responsibilities of a supervisor until properly relieved. This officer should, as appropriate:

- (a) Secure the scene and identify and eliminate hazards for all those involved.
- (b) Take reasonable steps to obtain emergency medical attention for injured individuals.
- (c) Request additional resources from the Department or other agencies.
- (d) Coordinate a perimeter or pursuit of suspects.
- (e) Check for injured persons and evacuate as needed.
- (f) Brief the supervisor upon arrival.

305.5.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon arrival at the scene, the first uninvolved RPPD supervisor should ensure completion of the duties as outlined above, plus:

- (a) Attempt to obtain a brief overview of the situation from any uninvolved officers.
 - 1. In the event that there are no uninvolved officers who can supply adequate overview, the supervisor should attempt to obtain a brief voluntary overview from one involved officer.
- (b) If necessary, the supervisor may administratively order any RPPD officer to immediately provide public safety information necessary to secure the scene, identify injured parties, and pursue suspects.
 - 1. Public safety information shall be limited to such things as outstanding suspect information, number and direction of any shots fired, perimeter of the incident

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

scene, identity of known or potential witnesses, and any other pertinent information.

2. The initial on-scene supervisor should not attempt to order any involved officer to provide any information other than public safety information.
- (c) Provide all available information to the Shift Sergeant and Dispatch. If feasible, sensitive information should be communicated over secure networks.
 - (d) Take command of and secure the incident scene with additional RPPD members until properly relieved by another supervisor or other assigned personnel or investigator.
 - (e) As soon as practicable, ensure that involved officers are transported (separately, if feasible) to a suitable location for further direction.
 1. Each involved RPPD officer should be given an administrative order not to discuss the incident with other involved officers or RPPD members pending further direction from a supervisor.
 2. When an involved officer's weapon is taken or left at the scene for other than officer-safety reasons (e.g., evidence), ensure that he/she is provided with a comparable replacement weapon or is transported by other officers.

305.5.3 SHIFT SERGEANT RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon learning of an officer-involved shooting or death, the Shift Sergeant shall be responsible for coordinating all aspects of the incident with the Chief of Police.

All outside inquiries about the incident shall be directed to the Shift Sergeant unless otherwise directed by the Chief of Police.

305.5.4 NOTIFICATIONS

The following persons shall be notified as soon as practicable:

- Chief of Police
- Detective Sergeant
- Johnson County OIST (Officer Involved Shooting Team) rollout team
- Outside agency investigators (if appropriate)
- Shift supervisor
- Civil liability response team
- Psychological/peer support personnel
- Chaplain
- Medical Examiner (if necessary)
- Involved officer's agency representative (if requested)
- Public Information Officer

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

305.5.5 INVOLVED OFFICERS

The following shall be considered for the involved officer:

- (a) Any request for representation will be accommodated.
 - 1. Involved RPPD officers shall not be permitted to meet collectively or in a group with an attorney or any representative prior to providing a formal interview or report.
 - 2. Requests from involved non-RPPD officers should be referred to their employing agency.
- (b) Discussions with licensed attorneys will be considered privileged as attorney-client communications.
- (c) Discussions with employee groups/agency representatives will be privileged only as to the discussion of non-criminal information.
- (d) A licensed psychotherapist shall be provided by the Department to each involved RPPD officer. A licensed psychotherapist may also be provided to any other affected RPPD members, upon request.
 - 1. Interviews with a licensed psychotherapist will be considered privileged.
 - 2. An interview or session with a licensed psychotherapist may take place prior to the member providing a formal interview or report. However, the involved members shall not be permitted to consult or meet collectively or in a group with a licensed psychotherapist prior to providing a formal interview or report.
 - 3. A separate fitness-for-duty exam may also be required (see the Fitness for Duty Policy).

Care should be taken to preserve the integrity of any physical evidence present on the involved officer's equipment or clothing, such as blood or fingerprints, until investigators or lab personnel can properly retrieve it.

Each involved RPPD officer shall be given reasonable paid administrative leave following an officer-involved shooting or death. It shall be the responsibility of the Shift Sergeant to make schedule adjustments to accommodate such leave.

305.6 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

The District Attorney's Office is responsible for the criminal investigation into the circumstances of any officer-involved shooting involving injury or death.

If available, investigative personnel from this department may be assigned to partner with investigators from outside agencies or the District Attorney's Office to avoid duplicating efforts in related criminal investigations.

Once public safety issues have been addressed, criminal investigators should be given the opportunity to obtain a voluntary statement from involved officers and to complete their interviews. The following shall be considered for the involved officer:

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

- (a) RPPD supervisors and department personnel should not participate directly in any voluntary interview of RPPD officers. This will not prohibit such personnel from monitoring interviews or providing the criminal investigators with topics for inquiry.
- (b) If requested, any involved officer will be afforded the opportunity to consult individually with a representative of his/her choosing or an attorney prior to speaking with criminal investigators. However, in order to maintain the integrity of each involved officer's statement, he/she shall not consult or meet with a representative or an attorney collectively or in groups prior to being interviewed.
- (c) If any involved officer is physically, emotionally, or otherwise not in a position to provide a voluntary statement when interviewed by criminal investigators, consideration should be given to allowing a reasonable period for the officer to schedule an alternate time for the interview.
- (d) Any voluntary statement provided by an involved officer will be made available for inclusion in any related investigation including administrative investigations. However, no administratively coerced statement will be provided to any criminal investigators unless the officer consents.

305.6.1 REPORTS BY INVOLVED RPPD OFFICERS

In the event that suspects remain outstanding or subject to prosecution for related offenses, this department shall retain the authority to require involved RPPD officers to provide sufficient information for related criminal reports to facilitate the apprehension and prosecution of those individuals.

While the involved RPPD officer may write the report, it is generally recommended that such reports be completed by assigned investigators, who should interview all involved officers as victims/witnesses. Since the purpose of these reports will be to facilitate criminal prosecution, statements of involved officers should focus on evidence to establish the elements of criminal activities by suspects. Care should be taken not to duplicate information provided by involved officers in other reports.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to deprive an involved RPPD officer of the right to consult with legal counsel prior to completing any such criminal report.

Reports related to the prosecution of criminal suspects will be processed according to normal procedures but should also be included for reference in the investigation of the officer-involved shooting or death.

305.6.2 WITNESS IDENTIFICATION AND INTERVIEWS

Because potential witnesses to an officer-involved shooting or death may become unavailable or the integrity of their statements compromised with the passage of time, a supervisor should take reasonable steps to promptly coordinate with criminal investigators to utilize available law enforcement personnel for the following:

- (a) Identification of all persons present at the scene and in the immediate area.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

1. When feasible, a recorded statement should be obtained from those persons who claim not to have witnessed the incident but who were present at the time it occurred.
 2. Any potential witness who is unwilling or unable to remain available for a formal interview should not be detained absent reasonable suspicion to detain or probable cause to arrest. Without detaining the individual for the sole purpose of identification, attempts to identify the witness prior to his/her departure should be made whenever feasible.
- (b) Witnesses who are willing to provide a formal interview should be asked to meet at a suitable location where criminal investigators may obtain a recorded statement. Such witnesses, if willing, may be transported by a member of the Department.
1. A written, verbal, or recorded statement of consent should be obtained prior to transporting a witness. When the witness is a minor, consent should be obtained from the parent or guardian, if available, prior to transportation.
- (c) Promptly contacting the suspect's known family and associates to obtain any available and untainted background information about the suspect's activities and state of mind prior to the incident.

305.6.3 INVESTIGATIVE PERSONNEL

Once notified of an officer-involved shooting or death, it shall be the responsibility of the designated Investigation Unit supervisor to assign appropriate investigative personnel to handle the investigation of related crimes. Department investigators will be assigned to work with investigators from KBI and may be assigned to separately handle the investigation of any related crimes not being investigated by the District Attorney's Office.

All related department reports, except administrative and/or privileged reports, will be forwarded to the designated Investigation Unit supervisor for approval. Privileged reports shall be maintained exclusively by members who are authorized such access. Administrative reports will be forwarded to the Chief of Police.

305.7 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION

In addition to all other investigations associated with an officer-involved shooting or death, this department will conduct an internal administrative investigation of involved RPPD officers to determine conformance with department policy. This investigation will be conducted under the supervision of the Chief of Police and will be considered a confidential officer personnel file.

Interviews of members shall be subject to department policies and applicable laws.

- (a) Any officer involved in a shooting or death may be requested or administratively compelled to provide a blood sample for alcohol/drug screening. Absent consent from the officer, such compelled samples and the results of any such testing shall not be disclosed to any criminal investigative agency.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

- (b) If any officer has voluntarily elected to provide a statement to criminal investigators, the assigned administrative investigator should review that statement before proceeding with any further interview of that involved officer.
 - 1. If a further interview of the officer is deemed necessary to determine policy compliance, care should be taken to limit the inquiry to new areas with minimal, if any, duplication of questions addressed in the voluntary statement. The involved officer shall be provided with a copy of his/her prior statement before proceeding with any subsequent interviews.
- (c) In the event that an involved officer has elected not to provide criminal investigators with a voluntary statement, the assigned administrative investigator shall conduct an administrative interview to determine all relevant information.
 - 1. Although this interview should not be unreasonably delayed, care should be taken to ensure that the officer's physical and psychological needs have been addressed before commencing the interview.
 - 2. If requested, the officer shall have the opportunity to select an uninvolved representative to be present during the interview. However, in order to maintain the integrity of each individual officer's statement, involved officers shall not consult or meet with a representative collectively or in groups prior to being interviewed.
 - 3. Administrative interviews should be recorded by the investigator. The officer may also record the interview.
 - 4. The officer shall be informed of the nature of the investigation. If an officer refuses to answer questions, he/she should be given his/her *Garrity* rights and ordered to provide full and truthful answers to all questions. The officer shall be informed that the interview will be for administrative purposes only and that the statement cannot be used criminally.
 - 5. The Chief of Police shall compile all relevant information and reports necessary for the Department to determine compliance with applicable policies.
 - 6. Regardless of whether the use of force is an issue in the case, the completed administrative investigation shall be submitted to the Use of Force Review Board, which will restrict its findings to whether there was compliance with the Use of Force Policy.
 - 7. Any other indications of potential policy violations shall be determined in accordance with standard disciplinary procedures.

305.8 CIVIL LIABILITY RESPONSE

A member of this department may be assigned to work exclusively under the direction of the legal counsel for the Department to assist in the preparation of materials deemed necessary in anticipation of potential civil litigation.

All materials generated in this capacity shall be considered attorney work product and may not be used for any other purpose. The civil liability response is not intended to interfere with any other investigation but shall be given reasonable access to all other investigations.

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

305.9 AUDIO AND VIDEO RECORDINGS

Any officer involved in a shooting or death may be permitted to review available Mobile Audio/Video (MAV), body-worn video, or other video or audio recordings prior to providing a recorded statement or completing reports.

Upon request, non-law enforcement witnesses who are able to verify their presence and their ability to contemporaneously perceive events at the scene of an incident may also be permitted to review available MAV, body-worn video, or other video or audio recordings with the approval of assigned investigators or a supervisor.

Any MAV, body-worn video, and other known video or audio recordings of an incident should not be publicly released during an ongoing investigation without consulting the prosecuting attorney or City Attorney's Office, as appropriate.

305.9.1 REQUESTS TO REVIEW RECORDINGS

Requests to review recordings of an officer-involved shooting or death made by a body-worn device or in-car camera shall be processed in accordance with the Records Maintenance and Release Policy (K.S.A. § 45-254).

305.10 DEBRIEFING

Following an officer-involved shooting or death, the Roeland Park Police Department should conduct both a critical incident stress debriefing and a tactical debriefing.

305.10.1 CRITICAL INCIDENT STRESS DEBRIEFING

A critical incident stress debriefing should occur as soon as practicable. The Chief of Police is responsible for organizing the debriefing. Notes and recorded statements should not be taken because the sole purpose of the debriefing is to help mitigate the stress-related effects of a traumatic event.

The debriefing is not part of any investigative process. Care should be taken not to release or repeat any communication made during a debriefing unless otherwise authorized by policy, law, or a valid court order.

Attendance at the debriefing shall only include those members of the Department directly involved in the incident, which can include support personnel (e.g., communications operators, civilian personnel). Family or other support personnel may attend with the concurrence of those involved in the incident. The debriefing shall be closed to the public and should be closed to all other members of the Department, including supervisory personnel.

305.10.2 CISD TRAINING

The Chief of Police is responsible for maintaining a list of CISD providers who have successfully completed periodic department-approved CISD training.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths

305.10.3 TACTICAL DEBRIEFING

A tactical debriefing should take place to identify any training or areas of policy that need improvement. The Chief of Police should identify the appropriate participants. This debriefing should not be conducted until all involved members have provided recorded or formal statements to the criminal and/or administrative investigators.

305.11 MEDIA RELATIONS

Any media release shall be prepared with input and concurrence from the supervisor and the department representative responsible for each phase of the investigation. Releases will be available to the Shift Sergeant, and Public Information Officer in the event of inquiries from the media.

No involved RPPD officer shall make any comment to the media unless he/she is authorized by the Chief of Police.

Department members receiving inquiries regarding officer-involved shootings or deaths occurring in other jurisdictions shall refrain from public comment and will direct those inquiries to the agency having jurisdiction and primary responsibility for the investigation.

Firearms

306.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for issuing firearms, the safe and legal carrying of firearms, firearms maintenance and firearms training.

This policy does not apply to issues related to the use of firearms that are addressed in the Use of Force or Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths policies.

This policy only applies to those members who are authorized to carry firearms.

306.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department will equip its members with firearms to address the risks posed to the public and department members by violent and sometimes well-armed persons. The Department will ensure firearms are appropriate and in good working order and that relevant training is provided as resources allow.

306.3 AUTHORIZED FIREARMS, AMMUNITION AND OTHER WEAPONS

Members shall only use firearms that are issued or approved by the Department and have been thoroughly inspected by the Rangemaster. Except in an emergency or as directed by a supervisor, no firearm shall be carried by a member who has not qualified with that firearm at an authorized department range.

All other weapons not provided by the Department, including, but not limited to, edged weapons, chemical or electronic weapons, impact weapons or any weapon prohibited or restricted by law or that is not covered elsewhere by department policy, may not be carried by members in the performance of their official duties without the express written authorization of Chief of Police. This exclusion does not apply to the carrying of a single folding pocketknife that is not otherwise prohibited by law.

306.3.1 HANDGUNS

The authorized department-issued handgun is the Glock 22.40. Any other firearm to be carried on duty must be approved by the Chief of Police prior to deployment. Any firearm other than the issued Glock 22 must be documented and on file with the Department's Rangemaster by means of the following.

306.3.2 SHOTGUNS

The department does not deploy any shotguns (non-lethal or lethal) for use by officers on duty.

306.3.3 PATROL RIFLES

The authorized department-issued patrol rifle is the CZ Scorpion EVO, 9mm. No additional patrol rifles are approved for on-duty use.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Firearms

Members may deploy the patrol rifle in any circumstance where the member can articulate a reasonable expectation that the rifle may be needed. Examples of some general guidelines for deploying the patrol rifle may include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Situations where the member reasonably anticipates an armed encounter.
- (b) When a member is faced with a situation that may require accurate and effective fire at long range.
- (c) Situations where a member reasonably expects the need to meet or exceed a suspect's firepower.
- (d) When a member reasonably believes that there may be a need to fire on a barricaded person or a person with a hostage.
- (e) When a member reasonably believes that a suspect may be wearing body armor.
- (f) When authorized or requested by a supervisor.
- (g) When needed to euthanize an animal.

When not deployed, the patrol rifle shall be properly secured consistent with department training in a locking weapons rack in the patrol vehicle or secured in the patrol vehicle in the supplied carrying case.

306.3.4 PERSONALLY OWNED DUTY FIREARMS

Members desiring to carry an authorized but personally owned duty firearm must receive written approval from the Chief of Police or the authorized designee. Once approved, personally owned duty firearms are subject to the following restrictions:

- (a) The firearm shall be in good working order.
- (b) The firearm shall be inspected by the Rangemaster prior to being carried and thereafter shall be subject to inspection whenever it is deemed necessary.
- (c) Prior to carrying the firearm, members shall qualify under range supervision and thereafter shall qualify in accordance with the department qualification schedule. Members must demonstrate proficiency and safe handling, and that the firearm functions properly.
- (d) Members shall provide written notice of the make, model, color, serial number and caliber of the firearm to the Rangemaster, who will maintain a list of the information.

306.3.5 AUTHORIZED SECONDARY HANDGUN

Members desiring to carry department or personally owned secondary handguns are subject to the following restrictions:

- (a) The handgun shall be in good working order.
- (b) Only one secondary handgun may be carried at a time.
- (c) The purchase of the handgun and ammunition shall be the responsibility of the member unless the handgun and ammunition are provided by the Department.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Firearms

- (d) The handgun shall be carried concealed at all times and in such a manner as to prevent unintentional cocking, discharge or loss of physical control.
- (e) The handgun shall be inspected by the Rangemaster prior to being carried and thereafter shall be subject to inspection whenever it is deemed necessary.
- (f) Prior to carrying the secondary handgun, members shall qualify under range supervision and thereafter shall qualify in accordance with the department qualification schedule. Members must demonstrate proficiency and safe handling, and that the handgun functions properly.
- (g) Members shall provide written notice of the make, model, color, serial number, and caliber of a secondary handgun to the Rangemaster, who will maintain a list of the information.

306.3.6 AUTHORIZED OFF-DUTY FIREARMS

The carrying of firearms by members while off-duty is permitted by the Chief of Police but may be rescinded should circumstances dictate (e.g., administrative leave). Members who choose to carry a firearm while off-duty, based on their authority as law enforcement officers, will be required to meet the following guidelines:

- (a) A personally owned firearm shall be used, carried, and inspected in accordance with the Personally Owned Duty Firearms requirements in this policy.
 - 1. The purchase of the personally owned firearm and ammunition shall be the responsibility of the member.
- (b) The firearm shall be carried concealed at all times and in such a manner as to prevent unintentional cocking, discharge, or loss of physical control. "Open carry" of a firearm while off duty is not permitted. This is not limited to handguns. Long guns or any type of rifle needs to be transported in a similar manner. A rifle must be transported concealed in a case (or similar) as mentioned above.
- (c) It will be the responsibility of the member to submit the firearm to the Rangemaster for inspection prior to being personally carried. Thereafter the firearm shall be subject to periodic inspection by the Rangemaster.
- (d) Prior to carrying any off-duty firearm, the member shall demonstrate to the Rangemaster that he/she is proficient in handling and firing the firearm and that it will be carried in a safe manner.
- (e) The member will successfully qualify with the firearm prior to it being carried.
- (f) Members shall provide written notice of the make, model, color, serial number, and caliber of the firearm to the Rangemaster, who will maintain a list of the information.
- (g) If a member desires to use more than one firearm while off-duty, he/she may do so, as long as all requirements set forth in this policy for each firearm are met.
- (h) When armed, officers shall carry their badges and Roeland Park Police Department identification cards under circumstances requiring possession of such identification.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Firearms

- (i) When armed, officers shall house their “off-duty” firearm in a secure holster with a minimum of single point retention (trigger guard lock, hood snap, etc.) Open top holsters with zero retention are not authorized for off duty carry.
- (j) No officer shall leave an unsecured and/or unattended, personally owned firearm in any common area of the city hall, (including the police department), which would render the firearm accessible to any person.

306.3.7 AMMUNITION

Members shall carry only department-authorized ammunition. Members shall be issued fresh duty ammunition in the specified quantity for all department-issued firearms during the member's firearms qualification. Replacements for unserviceable or depleted ammunition issued by the Department shall be dispensed by the Rangemaster when needed, in accordance with established policy.

Members carrying personally owned authorized firearms of a caliber differing from department-issued firearms shall be responsible for obtaining fresh duty ammunition in accordance with the above, at their own expense.

306.4 EQUIPMENT

Firearms carried on- or off-duty shall be maintained in a clean, serviceable condition. Maintenance and repair of authorized personally owned firearms are the responsibility of the individual member.

306.4.1 REPAIRS OR MODIFICATIONS

Each member shall be responsible for promptly reporting any damage or malfunction of an assigned firearm to a supervisor or the Rangemaster.

Firearms that are the property of the Department or personally owned firearms that are approved for department use may be repaired or modified only by a person who is department-approved and certified as an armorer or gunsmith in the repair of the specific firearm. Such modification or repair must be authorized in advance by the Rangemaster.

Any repairs or modifications to the member's personally owned firearm shall be done at his/her expense and must be approved by the Rangemaster.

306.4.2 HOLSTERS

Only department-approved holsters shall be used and worn by members. Members shall periodically inspect their holsters to make sure they are serviceable and provide the proper security and retention of the handgun.

306.4.3 TACTICAL LIGHTS

Tactical lights may only be installed on a firearm carried on- or off-duty after they have been examined and approved by the Rangemaster. Once the approved tactical lights have been properly installed on any firearm, the member shall qualify with the firearm to ensure proper functionality and sighting of the firearm prior to carrying it.

Firearms

306.4.4 OPTICS OR LASER SIGHTS

Optics or laser sights may only be installed on a firearm carried on- or off-duty after they have been examined and approved by the Rangemaster. Any approved sight shall only be installed in strict accordance with manufacturer specifications. Once approved sights have been properly installed on any firearm, the member shall qualify with the firearm to ensure proper functionality and sighting of the firearm prior to carrying it.

Except in an approved training situation, a member may only sight in on a target when the member would otherwise be justified in pointing a firearm at the target.

306.5 SAFE HANDLING, INSPECTION AND STORAGE

Members shall maintain the highest level of safety when handling firearms and shall consider the following:

- (a) Members shall not unnecessarily display or handle any firearm.
- (b) Members shall be governed by all rules and regulations pertaining to the use of the range and shall obey all orders issued by the Rangemaster. Members shall not dry fire or practice quick draws except as instructed by the Rangemaster or other firearms training staff.
- (c) Members shall not clean, repair, load or unload a firearm anywhere in the Department, except where clearing barrels are present.
- (d) Shotguns or rifles removed from vehicles or the equipment storage room shall be loaded and unloaded in the parking lot and outside of the vehicle, using clearing barrels.
- (e) Members shall not place or store any firearm or other weapon on department premises except where the place of storage is locked. No one shall carry firearms into the jail section or any part thereof when securing or processing an arrestee, but shall place all firearms in a secured location. Members providing access to the jail section to persons from outside agencies are responsible for ensuring firearms are not brought into the jail section.
- (f) Members shall not use any automatic firearm, heavy caliber rifle, gas or other type of chemical weapon or firearm from the armory, except with approval of a supervisor.
- (g) Any firearm authorized by the Department to be carried on- or off-duty that is determined by a member to be malfunctioning or in need of service or repair shall not be carried. It shall be promptly presented to the Department or a Rangemaster approved by the Department for inspection and repair. Any firearm deemed in need of repair or service by the Rangemaster will be immediately removed from service. If the firearm is the member's primary duty firearm, a replacement firearm will be issued to the member until the duty firearm is serviceable.

Firearms

306.5.1 INSPECTION AND STORAGE

Handguns shall be inspected regularly and upon access or possession by another person. Shotguns and rifles shall be inspected at the beginning of the shift by the member to whom the weapon is issued. The member shall ensure that the firearm is carried in the proper condition and loaded with approved ammunition. Inspection of the shotgun and rifle shall be done while standing outside of the patrol vehicle. All firearms shall be pointed in a safe direction or into clearing barrels.

Personally owned firearms may be safely stored in lockers at the end of the shift. Department-owned firearms shall be stored in the appropriate equipment storage room. Handguns may remain loaded if they are secured in an appropriate holster. Shotguns and rifles shall be unloaded in a safe manner outside the building and then stored in the appropriate equipment storage room.

306.5.2 STORAGE AT HOME

Members shall ensure that all firearms and ammunition are locked and secured while in their homes, vehicles or any other area under their control, and in a manner that will keep them inaccessible to children and others who should not have access. Members shall not permit department-issued firearms to be handled by anyone not authorized by the Department to do so. Members should be aware that negligent storage of a firearm could result in civil liability.

306.5.3 ALCOHOL AND DRUGS

Firearms shall not be carried by any member, either on- or off-duty while under the influence of alcohol or drugs, or both, to such a degree as to render such person incapable of safely operating a firearm (K.S.A. § 21-6332).

306.6 FIREARMS TRAINING AND QUALIFICATIONS

All members who carry a firearm while on-duty are required to successfully complete training quarterly with their duty firearms. In addition to quarterly training, all members will qualify at least annually with their duty firearms unless extended, modified or waived by the Director of the Kansas Law Enforcement Training Center (KLETC). Members will qualify with off-duty and secondary firearms at least twice a year. Training and qualifications must be on an approved range course.

All members who carry a firearm while on-duty are required to successfully qualify annually on the required Kansas Commission on Police Officers' Standards and Training (KS-CPOST) range course. The Rangemaster or department designated firearms instructor must be present when conducting the required annual KS-CPOST qualification process. This qualification may substitute for one quarterly qualification.

At least annually, all members carrying a firearm should receive practical training designed to simulate field situations including low-light shooting.

The Training Sergeant shall maintain written documentation and submit evidence of each member's successful compliance with or failure to complete the required annual firearms qualification standard to KS-CPOST.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Firearms

306.6.1 NON-CERTIFICATION OR NON-QUALIFICATION

If any member fails to meet minimum standards for firearms training or qualification for any reason, including injury, illness, duty status or scheduling conflict, that member shall submit a memorandum to his/her immediate supervisor prior to the end of the required training or qualification period.

Those who fail to meet minimum standards or qualify on their first shooting attempt shall be provided remedial training and will be subject to the following requirements:

- (a) Additional range assignments may be scheduled to assist the member in demonstrating consistent firearm proficiency.
- (b) Members shall be given credit for a range training or qualification when obtaining a qualifying score or meeting standards after remedial training.
- (c) No range credit will be given for:
 - 1. Unauthorized range make-up.
 - 2. Failure to meet minimum standards or qualify after remedial training.

Members who repeatedly fail to meet minimum standards will be removed from field assignment and may be subject to disciplinary action.

306.7 FIREARM DISCHARGE

Except during training or recreational use, any member who discharges a firearm intentionally or unintentionally, on- or off-duty, shall make a verbal report to his/her supervisor as soon as circumstances permit. If the discharge results in injury or death to another person, additional statements and reports shall be made in accordance with the Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths Policy. If a firearm was discharged as a use of force, the involved member shall adhere to the additional reporting requirements set forth in the Use of Force Policy.

In all other cases, written reports shall be made as follows:

- (a) If on-duty at the time of the incident, the member shall file a written report with his/her Sergeant or immediate supervisor or provide a recorded statement to investigators prior to the end of shift, unless otherwise directed.
- (b) If off-duty at the time of the incident, the member shall file a written report or provide a recorded statement no later than the end of the next regularly scheduled shift, unless otherwise directed by a supervisor.

306.7.1 DESTRUCTION OF ANIMALS

Members are authorized to use firearms to stop an animal in circumstances where the animal reasonably appears to pose an imminent threat to human safety and alternative methods are not reasonably available or would likely be ineffective.

In circumstances where there is sufficient advance notice that a potentially dangerous animal may be encountered, department members should develop reasonable contingency plans for dealing with the animal (e.g., fire extinguisher, TASER (TM), oleoresin capsicum (OC) spray, animal

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Firearms

control officer). Nothing in this policy shall prohibit any member from shooting a dangerous animal if circumstances reasonably dictate that a contingency plan has failed or becomes impractical.

306.7.2 INJURED ANIMALS

With the approval of a supervisor, a member may euthanize an animal that is so badly injured that human compassion requires its removal from further suffering and where other dispositions are impractical.

In addition, an officer may take charge of any livestock or other domestic animal and, if the animal is injured or diseased beyond recovery or appears likely to injure any person or property, may euthanize it in a humane manner (K.S.A. § 47-1803).

306.7.3 WARNING AND OTHER SHOTS

Generally, warning shots or shots fired for the purpose of summoning aid are discouraged and may not be discharged unless the member reasonably believes that they appear necessary, effective and reasonably safe.

306.8 RANGEMASTER DUTIES

The range will be under the exclusive control of the Rangemaster. All members attending will follow the directions of the Rangemaster. The Rangemaster will maintain a roster of all members attending the range and will submit the roster to the Training Sergeant after each range date. Failure of any member to sign in and out with the Rangemaster may result in non-participation or non-qualification.

The range shall remain operational and accessible to department members during hours established by the Department.

The Rangemaster has the responsibility of making periodic inspection, at least once a year, of all duty firearms carried by members of this department to verify proper operation. The Rangemaster has the authority to deem any department-issued or personally owned firearm unfit for service. The member will be responsible for all repairs to his/her personally owned firearm; it will not be returned to service until it has been inspected and approved by the Rangemaster.

The Rangemaster has the responsibility for ensuring each member meets the minimum requirements during training shoots and, on at least a yearly basis, can demonstrate proficiency in the care, cleaning and safety of all firearms the member is authorized to carry.

The Rangemaster shall complete and submit to the Training Sergeant documentation of the training courses provided. Documentation shall include the qualifications of each instructor who provides the training, a description of the training provided and, on a form that has been approved by the Department, a list of each member who completes the training. The Rangemaster should keep accurate records of all training shoots, qualifications, repairs, maintenance or other records as directed by the Training Sergeant.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Firearms

306.9 FLYING WHILE ARMED

The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) has imposed rules governing law enforcement officers flying armed on commercial aircraft. The following requirements apply to officers who intend to be armed while flying on a commercial air carrier or flights where screening is conducted (49 CFR 1544.219):

- (a) Officers wishing to fly while armed must be flying in an official capacity, not for vacation or pleasure, and must have a need to have the firearm accessible, as determined by the Department based on the law and published TSA rules.
- (b) Officers must carry their Roeland Park Police Department identification card, bearing the officer's name, a full-face photograph, identification number, the officer's signature and the signature of the Chief of Police or the official seal of the Department and must present this identification to airline officials when requested. The officer should also carry the standard photo identification needed for passenger screening by airline and TSA officials (e.g., driver's license, passport).
- (c) The Roeland Park Police Department must submit a National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS) message prior to the officer's travel. If approved, TSA will send the Roeland Park Police Department an NLETS message containing a unique alphanumeric identifier. The officer must present the message on the day of travel to airport personnel as authorization to travel while armed.
- (d) An official letter signed by the Chief of Police authorizing armed travel may also accompany the officer. The letter should outline the officer's need to fly armed, detail his/her itinerary, and include that the officer has completed the mandatory TSA training for a law enforcement officer flying while armed.
- (e) Officers must have completed the mandated TSA security training covering officers flying while armed. The training shall be given by the department-appointed instructor.
- (f) It is the officer's responsibility to notify the air carrier in advance of the intended armed travel. This notification should be accomplished by early check-in at the carrier's check-in counter.
- (g) Any officer flying while armed should discreetly contact the flight crew prior to take-off and notify them of his/her assigned seat.
- (h) Discretion must be used to avoid alarming passengers or crew by displaying a firearm. The officer must keep the firearm concealed on his/her person at all times. Firearms are not permitted in carry-on luggage and may not be stored in an overhead compartment.
- (i) Officers should try to resolve any problems associated with flying armed through the flight captain, ground security manager, TSA representative or other management representative of the air carrier.
- (j) Officers shall not consume alcoholic beverages while aboard an aircraft, or within eight hours prior to boarding an aircraft.

Firearms

306.10 CARRYING FIREARMS OUT OF STATE

Qualified, active, full-time officers of this department are authorized to carry a concealed firearm in all other states subject to the following conditions (18 USC § 926B):

- (a) The officer shall carry his/her Roeland Park Police Department identification card whenever carrying such firearm.
- (b) The officer may not be the subject of any current disciplinary action.
- (c) The officer may not be under the influence of alcohol or any other intoxicating or hallucinatory drug.
- (d) The officer will remain subject to this and all other department policies (including qualifying and training).

Officers are cautioned that individual states may enact local regulations that permit private persons or entities to prohibit or restrict the possession of concealed firearms on their property, or that prohibit or restrict the possession of firearms on any state or local government property, installation, building, base or park. Federal authority may not shield an officer from arrest and prosecution in such locally restricted areas.

Active law enforcement officers from other states are subject to all requirements set forth in 18 USC § 926B.

Vehicle Pursuits

307.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for vehicle pursuits in order to protect the safety of involved officers, the public and fleeing suspects.

307.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Blocking or vehicle intercept - A slow-speed coordinated maneuver where two or more pursuing vehicles simultaneously intercept and block the movement of a suspect vehicle, the driver of which may be unaware of the impending enforcement stop. The goal is containment and preventing a pursuit. Blocking is not a moving or stationary road block.

Boxing-in - A tactic designed to stop a suspect's vehicle by surrounding it with law enforcement vehicles and then slowing all vehicles to a stop.

Pursuit Intervention Technique (PIT) - A low-speed maneuver designed to cause the suspect vehicle to spin out, stall and come to a stop.

Ramming - The deliberate act of contacting a suspect's vehicle with another law enforcement vehicle to functionally damage or otherwise force the suspect's vehicle to stop.

Roadblocks - A tactic designed to stop a suspect's vehicle by intentionally placing a law enforcement vehicle or other immovable object in the path of the suspect's vehicle.

Terminate - To discontinue a pursuit or stop chasing fleeing vehicles.

Tire deflation device - A device designed to puncture the tires of the pursued vehicle.

Trail - Following the path of the pursuit at a safe speed while obeying all traffic laws and without activating emergency equipment. If the pursuit is at a slow rate of speed, the trailing vehicle will maintain sufficient distance from the pursuit vehicles so as to clearly indicate an absence of participation in the pursuit.

Vehicle pursuit - An event involving one or more law enforcement officers attempting to apprehend a suspect, who is attempting to avoid arrest while operating a vehicle by using high-speed driving or other evasive tactics, such as driving off a highway, turning suddenly or driving in a legal manner but willfully failing to yield to an officer's emergency signal to stop.

307.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this department to weigh the importance of apprehending suspects who unlawfully flee from law enforcement against the risks associated with vehicle pursuits.

307.3 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Vehicle pursuits shall only be conducted using authorized police department emergency vehicles that are equipped with emergency lighting and sirens as required by law.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Vehicle Pursuits

Officers shall drive with due regard for the safety of all persons and property. However, officers may, when in pursuit of a suspect and provided there is no unreasonable risk to persons and property (K.S.A. § 8-1506):

- (a) Proceed past a red or stop signal or stop sign but only after slowing down as may be necessary for safe operation.
- (b) Exceed the maximum speed limit.
- (c) Disregard regulations governing direction of movement or turning in specified directions.
- (d) Proceed through toll booths on roads or bridges without stopping for payment of tolls, but only after slowing down as may be necessary for safe operation.

307.3.1 WHEN TO INITIATE A PURSUIT

Officers are authorized to initiate a pursuit when it is reasonable to believe that a suspect, who has been given an appropriate signal to stop by a law enforcement officer, is attempting to evade arrest or detention by fleeing in a vehicle.

Factors that shall be considered, both individually and collectively, when deciding to initiate or continue a pursuit include, but are not limited to:

- (a) The seriousness of the known or reasonably suspected crime and its relationship to community safety.
- (b) The importance of protecting the public and balancing the known or reasonably suspected offense and the apparent need for immediate capture against the risks to officers, innocent motorists and others.
- (c) The safety of the public in the area of the pursuit, including the type of area, time of day, the amount of vehicular and pedestrian traffic (e.g., school zones) and the speed of the pursuit relative to these factors.
- (d) The pursuing officers' familiarity with the area of the pursuit, the quality of radio communications between the pursuing vehicles and communications operator/supervisor, and the driving capabilities of the pursuing officers under the conditions of the pursuit.
- (e) The weather, traffic and road conditions that unreasonably increase the danger of the pursuit when weighed against the risks resulting from the suspect's escape.
- (f) The identity of the suspect has been verified and there is comparatively minimal risk in allowing the suspect to be apprehended at a later time.
- (g) The performance capabilities of the vehicles used in the pursuit in relation to the speed and other conditions of the pursuit.
- (h) Emergency lighting and siren limitations on unmarked police department vehicles that may reduce visibility of the vehicle, such as visor or dash-mounted lights,

Vehicle Pursuits

concealable or temporary emergency lighting equipment and concealed or obstructed siren positioning.

- (i) Vehicle speeds.
- (j) Other persons in or on the pursued vehicle (e.g., passengers, co-offenders and hostages).
- (k) The availability of other resources, such as air support assistance.
- (l) The pursuing vehicle is carrying passengers other than on-duty police officers. Pursuits should not be undertaken with an arrestee in the pursuit vehicle unless exigent circumstances exist, and then only after the need to apprehend the suspect is weighed against the safety of the arrestee in transport. A vehicle containing more than a single arrestee should not be involved in a pursuit.

307.3.2 WHEN TO TERMINATE A PURSUIT

Pursuits should be terminated whenever the totality of objective circumstances known or which reasonably ought to be known to the officer or supervisor during the pursuit indicates that the present risks of continuing the pursuit reasonably appear to outweigh the risks resulting from the suspect's escape.

When a supervisor directs the pursuit to be terminated, officers will immediately terminate the pursuit.

The factors listed in this policy on when to initiate a pursuit will apply equally to the decision to terminate a pursuit. Officers and supervisors must objectively and continuously weigh the seriousness of the offense against the potential danger to innocent motorists, themselves and the public when electing to continue a pursuit.

In addition to the factors that govern when to initiate a pursuit, other factors should be considered in deciding whether to terminate a pursuit, including:

- (a) The distance between the pursuing vehicle and the fleeing vehicle is so great that further pursuit would be futile or require the pursuit to continue for an unreasonable time or distance.
- (b) The pursued vehicle's location is no longer definitely known.
- (c) The pursuing vehicle sustains damage or a mechanical failure that renders it unsafe to drive.
- (d) The pursuing vehicle's emergency lighting equipment or siren becomes partially or completely inoperable.
- (e) Hazards to uninvolved bystanders or motorists.
- (f) The danger that the continued pursuit poses to the public, the officers or the suspect, balanced against the risk of allowing the suspect to remain at large.

Vehicle Pursuits

- (g) When the identity of the suspect is known and it does not reasonably appear that the need for immediate capture outweighs the risks associated with continuing the pursuit.
- (h) Extended pursuits of violators for misdemeanors not involving violence or weapons (independent of the pursuit) are generally discouraged.

307.4 PURSUIT VEHICLES

When involved in a pursuit, unmarked police department emergency vehicles should be replaced by marked emergency vehicles whenever practicable.

Vehicle pursuits should be limited to three police department emergency vehicles (two pursuit vehicles and the supervisor vehicle). However, the number of vehicles involved will vary with the circumstances.

An officer or supervisor may request that additional vehicles join a pursuit if, after assessing the factors outlined above, it appears that the number of officers involved would be insufficient to safely arrest the number of suspects. All other officers shall stay out of the pursuit but should remain alert to its progress and location. Any officer who drops out of a pursuit may then, if necessary, proceed to the pursuit termination point at legal speeds, following the appropriate rules of the road.

307.4.1 MOTORCYCLES

When involved in a pursuit, police department motorcycles should be replaced by marked emergency vehicles as soon as practicable.

307.4.2 VEHICLES WITHOUT EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

Officers operating vehicles not equipped with emergency lights and siren are prohibited from initiating or joining in any pursuit. Officers in such vehicles may provide support to pursuing vehicles as long as the vehicle is operated in compliance with all traffic laws. Those officers should discontinue such support immediately upon arrival of a sufficient number of authorized emergency police department vehicles or any air support.

307.4.3 PRIMARY PURSUIT VEHICLE RESPONSIBILITIES

The initial pursuing officer will be designated as the primary pursuit vehicle and will be responsible for the conduct of the pursuit unless he/she is unable to remain reasonably close to the suspect's vehicle. The primary responsibility of the officer initiating the pursuit is the apprehension of the suspect without unreasonable danger to him/herself or others.

The primary pursuing officer should notify the communications operator, commencing with a request for priority radio traffic, that a vehicle pursuit has been initiated, and as soon as practicable provide information including, but not limited to:

- (a) The location, direction of travel and estimated speed of the suspect's vehicle.
- (b) The description of the suspect's vehicle including the license plate number, if known.
- (c) The reason for the pursuit.

Vehicle Pursuits

- (d) The use of firearms, threat of force, violence, injuries, hostages or other unusual hazards.
- (e) The number of occupants and identity or description.
- (f) The weather, road and traffic conditions.
- (g) The need for any additional resources or equipment.
- (h) The identity of other law enforcement agencies involved in the pursuit.

Unless relieved by a supervisor or a secondary pursuing officer, the officer in the primary pursuit vehicle shall be responsible for broadcasting the progress of the pursuit. Unless circumstances reasonably indicate otherwise, the primary pursuing officer should relinquish the responsibility of broadcasting the progress of the pursuit to an officer in a secondary pursuit vehicle or to air support joining the pursuit to minimize distractions and allow the primary pursuing officer to concentrate foremost on safe pursuit tactics.

307.4.4 SECONDARY PURSUIT VEHICLE RESPONSIBILITIES

The second officer in the pursuit will be designated as the secondary pursuit vehicle and is responsible for:

- (a) Immediately notifying the communications operator of his/her entry into the pursuit.
- (b) Remaining a safe distance behind the primary pursuit vehicle unless directed to assume the role of primary pursuit vehicle or if the primary pursuit vehicle is unable to continue the pursuit.
- (c) Broadcasting information that the primary pursuing officer is unable to provide.
- (d) Broadcasting the progress of the pursuit, updating known or critical information and providing changes in the pursuit, unless the situation indicates otherwise.
- (e) Identifying the need for additional resources or equipment as appropriate.
- (f) Serving as backup to the primary pursuing officer once the suspect has been stopped.

307.5 PURSUIT DRIVING

The decision to use specific driving tactics requires the same assessment of the factors the officer considered when determining whether to initiate and/or terminate a pursuit. The following are tactics for officers who are involved in the pursuit:

- (a) Officers, considering their driving skills and vehicle performance capabilities, will space themselves from other involved vehicles such that they are able to see and avoid hazards or react safely to unusual maneuvers by the fleeing vehicle.
- (b) Because intersections can present increased risks, the following tactics should be considered:
 - 1. Available officers not directly involved in the pursuit may proceed safely to controlled intersections ahead of the pursuit in an effort to warn cross traffic.

Vehicle Pursuits

2. Pursuing officers should exercise due caution and slow down as may be necessary when proceeding through controlled intersections.
- (c) As a general rule, officers should not pursue a vehicle driving the wrong direction on a roadway, highway or freeway. In the event the pursued vehicle does so, the following tactics should be considered:
 1. Request assistance from available air support.
 2. Maintain visual contact with the pursued vehicle by paralleling the vehicle while driving on the correct side of the roadway.
 3. Request other officers to observe exits available to the suspect.
- (d) Notify the Kansas Highway Patrol (KHP) or other law enforcement agency if it appears that the pursuit may enter its jurisdiction.
- (e) Officers involved in a pursuit should not attempt to pass other pursuing vehicles unless the situation indicates otherwise or they are requested to do so by the pursuing officer and with a clear understanding of the maneuver process between the involved officers.

307.5.1 PURSUIT TRAILING

In the event that initial pursuing officers relinquish control of the pursuit to another agency, the initial officers may, with the permission of a supervisor, trail the pursuit to the termination point in order to provide information and assistance for the arrest of the suspect and reporting the incident.

307.5.2 AIR SUPPORT ASSISTANCE

When available, air support assistance should be requested. Once the air support crew has established visual contact with the pursued vehicle, they should assume communication control over the pursuit. The primary and secondary ground pursuit vehicles, or involved supervisor, will maintain operational control but should consider whether the participation of air support warrants their continued close proximity and/or involvement in the pursuit.

The air support crew should coordinate the activities of resources on the ground, report progress of the pursuit, and provide officers and supervisors with details of upcoming traffic congestion, road hazards or other pertinent information to evaluate whether to continue the pursuit. If officers on the ground are not within visual contact of the pursued vehicle and the air support crew determines that it is unsafe to continue the pursuit, the air support crew should recommend terminating the pursuit.

307.5.3 OFFICERS NOT INVOLVED IN THE PURSUIT

Officers who are not involved in the pursuit should remain in their assigned areas, should not parallel the pursuit route and should not become involved with the pursuit unless directed otherwise by a supervisor. Uninvolved officers are authorized to use emergency equipment at intersections along the pursuit path to clear intersections of vehicular and pedestrian traffic to protect the public. Those officers should attempt to place their vehicles in locations that provide

Vehicle Pursuits

some safety or an escape route in the event of an unintended collision or if the suspect intentionally tries to ram the police department vehicle.

Non-pursuing members needed at the pursuit termination point should respond in a non-emergency manner, observing the rules of the road.

The primary pursuit vehicle, secondary pursuit vehicle and supervisor vehicle should be the only vehicles operating under emergency conditions (emergency lights and siren) unless other officers are assigned to the pursuit.

307.6 SUPERVISORY CONTROL AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Available supervisory and management control will be exercised over all vehicle pursuits involving officers from this department.

The field supervisor of the officer initiating the pursuit, or if unavailable, the nearest field supervisor, will be responsible for:

- (a) Immediately notifying involved officers and the communications operator of supervisory presence and ascertaining all reasonably available information to continuously assess the situation and risk factors associated with the pursuit. This is to ensure that the pursuit is conducted within established department guidelines.
- (b) Engaging in the pursuit, when appropriate, to provide on-scene supervision.
- (c) Exercising management and control of the pursuit even if not engaged in it.
- (d) Ensuring that no more than the required law enforcement vehicles are involved in the pursuit under the guidelines set forth in this policy.
- (e) Directing that the pursuit be terminated if, in his/her judgment, it is not justified to continue the pursuit under the guidelines of this policy.
- (f) Ensuring that assistance from air support, canines or additional resources is requested, if available and appropriate.
- (g) Ensuring that the proper radio channel is being used.
- (h) Ensuring that the Shift Sergeant is notified of the pursuit, as soon as practicable.
- (i) Ensuring the notification and/or coordination of outside agencies if the pursuit either leaves or is likely to leave the jurisdiction of this department.
- (j) Controlling and managing Roeland Park Police Department officers when a pursuit enters another jurisdiction.
- (k) Preparing a post-pursuit review and documentation of the pursuit as required.

307.6.1 SHIFT SERGEANT RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon becoming aware that a pursuit has been initiated, the Shift Sergeant should monitor and continually assess the situation and ensure the pursuit is conducted within the guidelines and

Vehicle Pursuits

requirements of this policy. The Shift Sergeant has the final responsibility for the coordination, control and termination of a vehicle pursuit and shall be in overall command.

The Shift Sergeant shall review all pertinent reports for content and forward them to the Chief of Police.

307.7 DISPATCH

If the pursuit is confined within the City limits, radio communications will be conducted on the primary channel unless instructed otherwise by a supervisor or communications operator. If the pursuit leaves the jurisdiction of this department or such is imminent, involved officers should, whenever available, switch radio communications to a tactical or emergency channel most accessible by participating agencies.

307.7.1 RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon notification or becoming aware that a pursuit has been initiated, the communications operator is responsible for:

- (a) Clearing the radio channel of non-emergency traffic.
- (b) Coordinating pursuit communications of the involved officers.
- (c) Broadcasting pursuit updates as well as other pertinent information as necessary.
- (d) Ensuring that a field supervisor is notified of the pursuit.
- (e) Notifying and coordinating with other involved or affected agencies as practicable.
- (f) Notifying the Shift Sergeant as soon as practicable.
- (g) Assigning an incident number and logging all pursuit activities.

307.8 LOSS OF PURSUED VEHICLE

When the pursued vehicle is lost, the involved officers should broadcast pertinent information to assist other officers in locating the vehicle. The primary pursuing officer or supervisor will be responsible for coordinating any further search for either the pursued vehicle or suspects fleeing on foot.

307.9 INTERJURISDICTIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

When a pursuit enters another agency's jurisdiction, the primary pursuing officer or supervisor, taking into consideration the distance traveled, unfamiliarity with the area and other pertinent facts, should determine whether to request the other agency to assume the pursuit.

Unless entry into another jurisdiction is expected to be brief, it is generally recommended that the primary pursuing officer or supervisor ensure that notification is provided to each outside jurisdiction into which the pursuit is reasonably expected to enter, regardless of whether the jurisdiction is expected to assist.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Vehicle Pursuits

307.9.1 ASSUMPTION OF PURSUIT BY ANOTHER AGENCY

Officers will relinquish control of the pursuit when another agency has assumed the pursuit, unless the continued assistance of the Roeland Park Police Department is requested by the agency assuming the pursuit. Upon relinquishing control of the pursuit, the involved officers may proceed, with supervisory approval, to the termination point of the pursuit to assist in the investigation. The supervisor should coordinate such assistance with the assuming agency and obtain any information that is necessary for any reports.

The roles and responsibilities of officers at the termination point of a pursuit initiated by this department shall be coordinated with appropriate consideration of the needs of the agency assuming the pursuit.

Notification of a pursuit in progress should not be construed as a request to join the pursuit. Requests to or from another agency to assume a pursuit should be specific. Because of communication limitations between local law enforcement agencies, a request for another agency's assistance will mean that its personnel will assume responsibility for the pursuit. For the same reasons, when a pursuit leaves another jurisdiction and a request for assistance is made to this department, the other agency should relinquish control.

307.9.2 PURSUITS EXTENDING INTO THIS JURISDICTION

The agency that initiates a pursuit shall be responsible for conducting the pursuit. Officers from this department should not join a pursuit unless specifically requested to do so by the pursuing agency and with approval from a supervisor. The exception to this is when a single vehicle from the initiating agency is in pursuit. Under this circumstance, an officer from this department may, with supervisor approval, immediately join the pursuit until sufficient vehicles from the initiating agency join the pursuit or until additional information is provided allowing withdrawal from the pursuit.

When a request is made for this department to assist or take over a pursuit that has entered the jurisdiction of the Roeland Park Police Department, the supervisor should consider:

- (a) The public's safety within this jurisdiction.
- (b) The safety of the pursuing officers.
- (c) Whether the circumstances are serious enough to continue the pursuit.
- (d) Whether there is adequate staffing to continue the pursuit.
- (e) The ability to maintain the pursuit.

As soon as practicable, a supervisor or the Shift Sergeant should review a request for assistance from another agency. The Shift Sergeant or supervisor, after considering the above factors, may decline to assist in or assume the other agency's pursuit.

Assistance to a pursuing agency by officers of this department will conclude at the City limits, provided that the pursuing agency has sufficient assistance from other sources. Ongoing participation from this department may continue only until sufficient assistance is present.

Vehicle Pursuits

In the event that the termination point of a pursuit from another agency is within this jurisdiction, officers shall provide appropriate assistance including, but not limited to, scene control, coordination and completion of supplemental reports and any other assistance requested or needed.

307.10 PURSUIT INTERVENTION

Pursuit intervention is an attempt to stop the suspect's ability to continue to flee in a vehicle through tactical application of technology, tire deflation devices, blocking or vehicle intercept, boxing-in, the PIT, ramming or roadblock procedures.

307.10.1 WHEN USE IS AUTHORIZED

Whenever practicable, an officer shall seek approval from a supervisor before employing any intervention to stop the pursued vehicle. In deciding whether to use intervention tactics, officers/supervisors should balance the risk of allowing the pursuit to continue with the potential hazards arising from the use of each tactic to the public, the officers and persons in or on the pursued vehicle. With this in mind, the decision to use any intervention tactic should be reasonable in light of the circumstances apparent to the officer at the time of the decision.

307.10.2 USE OF FIREARMS

The use of firearms to disable a pursued vehicle is not generally an effective tactic and involves all the dangers associated with discharging firearms. Officers should not utilize firearms during an ongoing pursuit unless the conditions and circumstances meet the requirements authorizing the use of deadly force. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit any officer from using a firearm to stop a suspect from using a vehicle as a deadly weapon.

307.10.3 INTERVENTION STANDARDS

Any intervention tactic, depending upon the conditions and circumstances under which it is used, may present dangers to the officers, the public or anyone in or on the vehicle being pursued. Certain applications of intervention tactics may be construed to be a use of force, including deadly force, and are subject to policies guiding such use. Officers shall consider these facts and requirements prior to deciding how, when, where and if an intervention tactic should be employed.

- (a) Blocking or vehicle intercept should only be considered in cases involving felony suspects or impaired drivers who pose a threat to the public's safety, and when officers reasonably believe that attempting a conventional enforcement stop will likely result in the driver attempting to flee in the vehicle. Because of the potential risks involved, this intervention tactic should only be employed by properly trained officers and after giving consideration to the following:
 - 1. The need to immediately stop the suspect vehicle or prevent it from leaving substantially outweighs the risk of injury or death to occupants of the suspect vehicle, officers or others.
 - 2. All other reasonable intervention tactics have failed or reasonably appear ineffective.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Vehicle Pursuits

3. Employing the blocking or vehicle intercept maneuver does not unreasonably increase the risk of safety to those involved or the public.
 4. The suspect vehicle is stopped or traveling at a low speed.
 5. Only law enforcement vehicles should be used in this tactic.
- (b) The PIT is limited to use by properly trained officers with the approval of a supervisor and upon assessment of the circumstances and conditions presented at the time, including the potential for risk of injury to officers, the public and occupants of the pursued vehicle.
- (c) Ramming a fleeing vehicle should be done only after other reasonable tactical means at the officer's disposal have been exhausted or would not be effective, and immediate control is necessary. Ramming should be reserved for situations where there does not appear to be another reasonable alternative method. If there does not reasonably appear to be a present or immediately foreseeable serious threat to the public, the use of ramming is not authorized. When ramming is used as a means to stop a fleeing vehicle, the following factors should be present:
1. The suspect is an actual or suspected felon, who reasonably appears to represent a serious threat to the public if not apprehended.
 2. The suspect is driving with willful or wanton disregard for the safety of other persons or is driving in a reckless and life-endangering manner or using the vehicle as a weapon.
- (d) Boxing-in a suspect vehicle should only be attempted upon approval by a supervisor. The use of such a tactic must be carefully coordinated with all involved vehicles, taking into consideration the circumstances and conditions apparent at the time, as well as the potential risk of injury to officers, the public and occupants of the pursued vehicle. Officers and supervisors should weigh the potential consequences against the need to immediately stop the vehicle.
- (e) Tire deflation devices should be deployed only after notification of pursuing officers and the supervisor of the intent and location of the intended deployment, and in a manner that:
1. Should reasonably only affect the pursued vehicle.
 2. Provides the deploying officer adequate cover and escape from intentional or unintentional exposure to the approaching vehicle.
 3. Has considered the limitations of such devices as well as the potential risk to officers, the public and occupants of the pursued vehicle.
 4. Has considered whether the pursued vehicle is a motorcycle, a vehicle transporting hazardous materials or a school bus transporting children.

Vehicle Pursuits

- (f) Because roadblocks involve a potential for serious injury or death to occupants of the pursued vehicle if the suspect does not stop, the intentional placement of roadblocks in the direct path of a pursued vehicle is generally discouraged and should not be deployed without prior approval of a supervisor. If roadblocks are deployed, it should only be done under extraordinary conditions when all other reasonable intervention tactics have failed or reasonably appear ineffective and the need to immediately stop the pursued vehicle substantially outweighs the risks of injury or death to occupants of the pursued vehicle, officers or the public.

307.11 CAPTURE OF SUSPECTS

Proper self-discipline and sound professional judgment are the keys to a successful conclusion of a pursuit and apprehension of evading suspects. Officers shall use only that amount of force that reasonably appears necessary given the facts and circumstances perceived by the officer at the time of the event to accomplish a legitimate law enforcement purpose.

Unless relieved by a supervisor, the primary pursuing officer should coordinate efforts to apprehend the suspect following the pursuit. Officers should consider the safety of the public and the involved officers when formulating plans for setting up perimeters or for containing and capturing the suspect.

307.12 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

All appropriate reports shall be completed to comply with appropriate laws and policies or procedures.

- (a) The primary pursuing officer shall complete appropriate crime/arrest reports.
- (b) The primary pursuing officer or supervisor shall complete the appropriate pursuit report.
- (c) After first obtaining the available information, the involved, or if unavailable, on-duty field supervisor shall promptly complete a supervisor's log or interoffice memorandum, briefly summarizing the pursuit to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee. This log or memorandum should include, at a minimum:
 - 1. Date and time of the pursuit.
 - 2. Initial reason and circumstances surrounding the pursuit.
 - 3. Length of pursuit in distance and time, including the starting and termination points.
 - 4. Involved vehicles and officers.
 - 5. Alleged offenses.
 - 6. Whether a suspect was apprehended, as well as the means and methods used.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Vehicle Pursuits

- (a) Any use of force shall be reported and documented in compliance with the Use of Force Policy.
- 7. Arrestee information, if applicable.
- 8. Any injuries and/or medical treatment.
- 9. Any property or equipment damage.
- 10. Name of supervisor at the scene or who handled the incident.
- 11. A preliminary determination that the pursuit appears to be in compliance with this policy or that additional review and/or follow-up is warranted.
- (d) After receiving copies of reports, logs and other pertinent information, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall conduct or assign the completion of a post-pursuit review, as appropriate.
- (e) Annually, the Chief of Police should direct a documented review and analysis of department vehicle pursuits to minimally include policy suitability, policy compliance and training needs.

307.13 REGULAR AND PERIODIC PURSUIT TRAINING

In addition to initial and supplementary training on pursuits, all officers will participate, no less than annually, in regular and periodic training addressing this policy and the importance of vehicle safety and protecting the public. Training will include recognition of the need to balance the known offense and the need for immediate capture against the risks to officers and others.

Foot Pursuits

308.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to assist officers in making the decision to initiate or continue the pursuit of suspects on foot.

308.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this department that officers, when deciding to initiate or continue a foot pursuit, continuously balance the objective of apprehending the suspect with the risk and potential for injury to department members, the public or the suspect.

Officers are expected to act reasonably, based on the totality of the circumstances.

308.3 DECISION TO PURSUE

The safety of department members and the public should be the primary consideration when determining whether a foot pursuit should be initiated or continued. Officers must be mindful that immediate apprehension of a suspect is rarely more important than the safety of the public and department members.

Officers may be justified in initiating a foot pursuit of any individual that the officer reasonably believes is about to engage in, is engaging in or has engaged in criminal activity. The decision to initiate or continue such a foot pursuit, however, must be continuously re-evaluated in light of the circumstances presented at the time.

Mere flight by a person who is not suspected of criminal activity alone shall not serve as justification for engaging in an extended foot pursuit without the development of reasonable suspicion regarding the individual's involvement in criminal activity or being wanted by law enforcement.

Deciding to initiate or continue a foot pursuit is a decision that an officer must make quickly and under unpredictable and dynamic circumstances. It is recognized that foot pursuits may place department members and the public at significant risk. Therefore, no officer or supervisor shall be criticized or disciplined for deciding not to engage in a foot pursuit because of the perceived risk involved.

If circumstances permit, surveillance and containment are generally the safest tactics for apprehending fleeing persons. In deciding whether to initiate or continue a foot pursuit, an officer should continuously consider reasonable alternatives to a foot pursuit based upon the circumstances and resources available, such as:

- (a) Containment of the area.
- (b) Saturation of the area with law enforcement personnel, including assistance from other agencies.
- (c) A canine search.

Foot Pursuits

- (d) Thermal imaging or other sensing technology.
- (e) Air support.
- (f) Apprehension at another time when the identity of the suspect is known or there is information available that would likely allow for later apprehension, and the need to immediately apprehend the suspect does not reasonably appear to outweigh the risk of continuing the foot pursuit.

308.4 GENERAL GUIDELINES

When reasonably practicable, officers should consider alternatives to engaging in or continuing a foot pursuit when:

- (a) Directed by a supervisor to terminate the foot pursuit; such an order shall be considered mandatory.
- (b) The officer is acting alone.
- (c) Two or more officers become separated, lose visual contact with one another or obstacles separate them to the degree that they cannot immediately assist each other should a confrontation take place. In such circumstances, it is generally recommended that a single officer keep the suspect in sight from a safe distance and coordinate the containment effort.
- (d) The officer is unsure of his/her location and direction of travel.
- (e) The officer is pursuing multiple suspects and it is not reasonable to believe that the officer would be able to control the suspects should a confrontation occur.
- (f) The physical condition of the officer renders him/her incapable of controlling the suspect if apprehended.
- (g) The officer loses radio contact with the communications operator or with assisting or backup officers.
- (h) The suspect enters a building, structure, confined space, isolated area or dense or difficult terrain, and there are insufficient officers to provide backup and containment. The primary officer should consider discontinuing the foot pursuit and coordinating containment pending the arrival of sufficient resources.
- (i) The officer becomes aware of unanticipated or unforeseen circumstances that unreasonably increase the risk to officers or the public.
- (j) The officer reasonably believes that the danger to the pursuing officers or public outweighs the objective of immediate apprehension.
- (k) The officer loses possession of his/her firearm or other essential equipment.

Foot Pursuits

- (l) The officer or a third party is injured during the foot pursuit, requiring immediate assistance, and there are no other emergency personnel available to render assistance.
- (m) The suspect's location is no longer known.
- (n) The identity of the suspect is established or other information exists that will allow for the suspect's apprehension at a later time, and it reasonably appears that there is no immediate threat to department members or the public if the suspect is not immediately apprehended.
- (o) The officer's ability to safely continue the foot pursuit is impaired by inclement weather, darkness or other environmental conditions.

308.5 RESPONSIBILITIES IN FOOT PURSUITS

308.5.1 INITIATING OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Unless relieved by another officer or a supervisor, the initiating officer shall be responsible for coordinating the progress of the pursuit and containment. When acting alone and when practicable, the initiating officer should not attempt to overtake and confront the suspect but should attempt to keep the suspect in sight until sufficient officers are present to safely apprehend the suspect.

Early communication of available information from the involved officers is essential so that adequate resources can be coordinated and deployed to bring a foot pursuit to a safe conclusion. Officers initiating a foot pursuit should, at a minimum, broadcast the following information as soon as it becomes practicable and available:

- (a) Location and direction of travel
- (b) Call sign identifier
- (c) Reason for the foot pursuit, such as the crime classification
- (d) Number of suspects and description, to include name if known
- (e) Whether the suspect is known or believed to be armed with a dangerous weapon

Officers should be mindful that radio transmissions made while running may be difficult to understand and may need to be repeated.

Absent extenuating circumstances, any officer unable to promptly and effectively broadcast this information should terminate the foot pursuit. If the foot pursuit is discontinued for any reason, immediate efforts for containment should be established and alternatives considered based upon the circumstances and available resources.

When a foot pursuit terminates, the officer will notify the communications operator of his/her location and the status of the foot pursuit termination (e.g., suspect in custody, lost sight of

Foot Pursuits

suspect), and will direct further actions as reasonably appear necessary, to include requesting medical aid as needed for officers, suspects or members of the public.

308.5.2 ASSISTING OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Whenever any officer announces that he/she is engaged in a foot pursuit, all other officers should minimize nonessential radio traffic to permit the involved officers maximum access to the radio frequency.

308.5.3 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon becoming aware of a foot pursuit, the supervisor shall make every reasonable effort to ascertain sufficient information to direct responding resources and to take command, control and coordination of the foot pursuit. The supervisor should respond to the area whenever possible; the supervisor does not, however, need to be physically present to exercise control over the foot pursuit. The supervisor shall continuously assess the situation in order to ensure the foot pursuit is conducted within established department guidelines.

The supervisor shall terminate the foot pursuit when the danger to pursuing officers or the public appears to unreasonably outweigh the objective of immediate apprehension of the suspect.

Upon apprehension of the suspect, the supervisor shall promptly proceed to the termination point to direct the post-foot pursuit activity.

308.5.4 DISPATCH RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon notification or becoming aware that a foot pursuit is in progress, the communications operator is responsible for:

- (a) Clearing the radio channel of non-emergency traffic.
- (b) Coordinating pursuit communications of the involved officers.
- (c) Broadcasting pursuit updates as well as other pertinent information as necessary.
- (d) Ensuring that a field supervisor is notified of the foot pursuit.
- (e) Notifying and coordinating with other involved or affected agencies as practicable.
- (f) Notifying the Shift Sergeant as soon as practicable.
- (g) Assigning an incident number and logging all pursuit activities.

308.6 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The initiating officer shall complete appropriate crime/arrest reports documenting, at a minimum:

- (a) Date and time of the foot pursuit.
- (b) Initial reason and circumstances surrounding the foot pursuit.
- (c) Course and approximate distance of the foot pursuit.
- (d) Alleged offenses.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Foot Pursuits

- (e) Involved vehicles and officers.
- (f) Whether a suspect was apprehended as well as the means and methods used.
 - 1. Any use of force shall be reported and documented in compliance with the Use of Force Policy.
- (g) Arrestee information, if applicable.
- (h) Any injuries and/or medical treatment.
- (i) Any property or equipment damage.
- (j) Name of the supervisor at the scene or who handled the incident.
- (k) A preliminary determination that the pursuit appears to be in compliance with this policy or that additional review and/or follow-up is warranted.

Assisting officers taking an active role in the apprehension of the suspect shall complete supplemental reports as necessary or as directed.

In any case in which a suspect is not apprehended and there is insufficient information to support further investigation, a supervisor may authorize that the initiating officer need not complete a formal report.

Officer Response to Calls

309.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides officers with guidelines for the safe and appropriate vehicular response to emergency and non-emergency incidents or requests for assistance, whether these are dispatched or self-initiated.

309.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this department to appropriately respond to emergency and non-emergency calls for service or requests for assistance, whether these are dispatched or self-initiated.

309.3 RESPONSE TO CALLS

Officers responding to non-emergency calls shall proceed accordingly, unless they are sent or redirected to a higher priority call, and shall obey all traffic laws.

309.3.1 EMERGENCY CALLS

Officers responding to an emergency call shall proceed immediately and shall continuously operate the emergency vehicle lighting and siren as required by law.

Officers should only respond to a call as an emergency response when so dispatched or when circumstances reasonably indicate an emergency response is required. This includes, but is not limited to:

- (a) When in pursuit or apprehending a violator or suspected violator.
- (b) When responding to a reported emergency involving possible personal injury, death or significant property damage.
- (c) When immediate assistance is requested by an officer or other law enforcement agency.
- (d) When authorized by a supervisor.

If an officer believes an emergency response to any call is appropriate, the officer shall immediately notify the communications operator.

Officers not responding to a call as an emergency response shall observe all traffic laws and proceed without the use of emergency lights and siren.

309.4 REQUESTING EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE

When requesting emergency assistance, the involved department member should reasonably believe there is an imminent threat to the safety of him/herself or another person, or that assistance is needed to prevent imminent serious harm to the public.

If circumstances permit, the requesting member should provide the following information:

- Identifying call sign

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Officer Response to Calls

- Location of the emergency situation
- Suspect information, including weapons
- Reason for the request and type of emergency
- The number of officers or resources required
- Hazards and any known or potential dangers for responding officers

In any event where a situation has stabilized and emergency response is not required, the requesting member shall immediately notify the on-duty supervisor.

309.5 SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

Officers responding to an emergency call shall proceed immediately as appropriate and shall continuously operate the emergency vehicle lighting and siren as required by law (K.S.A. § 8-1506).

Responding with emergency lights and siren does not relieve the operator of an emergency vehicle of the duty to continue to drive with due regard for the safety of all persons and property, and does not protect the operator from the consequences of reckless disregard for the safety of others. However the officer may, when responding to a call with an emergency response, and provided there is no endangerment or unnecessary risk to persons and property:

- Proceed past a red or stop signal or stop sign, but only after slowing down as may be necessary for safe operation.
- Exceed the speed limit.
- Disregard regulations governing direction of movement or turning in specified directions.
- Proceed through toll booths on roads or bridges without stopping for payment of tolls after slowing down as necessary for safe operation and the picking up or returning of toll cards.

309.5.1 NUMBER OF OFFICERS ASSIGNED

Only the number of officers that are reasonably necessary should be assigned to respond to an emergency call or request for assistance.

An emergency response involving more than one police vehicle should be coordinated by Dispatch to avoid any unanticipated intersecting of response routes. The communications operator shall notify the Shift Sergeant or field supervisor, who will make a determination regarding the appropriateness of the response and reduce or enhance the response as warranted.

309.5.2 MOTORCYCLES

An officer operating a police motorcycle should not be assigned to an emergency response. However, an officer operating a police motorcycle in an emergency response should be replaced

Officer Response to Calls

by an authorized emergency vehicle equipped with emergency lights and siren as soon as practicable.

309.6 EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

Vehicles not equipped with emergency lights and siren are prohibited from initiating or joining in an emergency response. Officers in such vehicles may provide support to pursuing vehicles as long as the vehicles are operated in compliance with all traffic laws. Those officers should terminate their involvement in any emergency response immediately upon arrival of a sufficient number of emergency law enforcement vehicles.

If the emergency equipment on the vehicle should fail to operate, the officer must terminate the emergency response and continue accordingly. The officer shall notify the Shift Sergeant, field supervisor or the communications operator of the equipment failure so that another officer may be assigned to the emergency response.

309.7 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

The decision to initiate or continue an emergency response is at the discretion of the officer. If, in the officer's judgment, the weather, traffic and road conditions do not permit such a response without unreasonable risk, the officer may elect to respond to the call without the use of emergency lights and siren at the legal speed limit. In such an event, the officer should immediately notify the communications operator. An officer shall also discontinue an emergency response when directed by a supervisor or as otherwise appropriate.

Upon receiving authorization or determining that an emergency response is appropriate, whenever practicable, an officer shall immediately give the location from which he/she is responding.

The first officer arriving at the emergency call should determine whether to increase or reduce the level of the response of additional officers and shall notify the communications operator of his/her determination. Any subsequent change in the appropriate response level should be communicated to the communications operator by the officer in charge of the scene unless a supervisor assumes this responsibility.

309.8 DISPATCH

When information reasonably indicates that the public is threatened with serious injury or death, or an officer requests emergency assistance and immediate law enforcement response is needed, the communications operator shall assign an emergency response and ensure acknowledgement and response of handling and assisting officers. In all other circumstances, the communications operator shall obtain authorization from the Shift Sergeant or a field supervisor prior to assigning an emergency response.

309.8.1 RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon notification or assignment of an emergency response, the communications operator is responsible for:

Officer Response to Calls

- (a) Confirming the location from which the officer is responding or requesting assistance.
- (b) Attempting to assign the closest available assisting officers to the location of the emergency call.
- (c) Continuing to obtain and broadcast information as necessary concerning the response and monitoring the situation until it is stabilized or terminated.
- (d) Notifying and coordinating allied emergency services (e.g., fire, emergency medical services).
- (e) Notifying the Shift Sergeant as soon as practicable.
- (f) Controlling all radio communications during the emergency and coordinating assistance under the direction of the Shift Sergeant or field supervisor.

309.9 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon being notified that an emergency response has been initiated or requested, the Shift Sergeant or the field supervisor shall verify that:

- (a) The proper response has been initiated.
- (b) No more than those officers reasonably necessary under the circumstances are involved in the response.
- (c) Affected outside jurisdictions are being notified as practicable.

The field supervisor shall monitor the response until it has been stabilized or terminated and assert control by directing officers into or out of the response, if necessary. If, in the supervisor's judgment, the circumstances require additional officers to be assigned an emergency response, the supervisor may do so.

It is the supervisor's responsibility to terminate an emergency response that, in his/her judgment is inappropriate due to the circumstances.

When making the decision to authorize an emergency response, the Shift Sergeant or the field supervisor should consider the following:

- The type of call or crime involved
- The type and circumstances of the request
- The necessity of a timely response
- Weather, traffic and road conditions
- The location of the responding officers and the location of the incident

Canines

310.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for the use of canines to augment law enforcement services in the community, including but not limited to locating individuals and contraband and apprehending criminal offenders.

310.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department that teams of handlers and canines meet and maintain the appropriate proficiency to effectively and reasonably carry out legitimate law enforcement objectives.

310.3 ASSIGNMENT

Canine teams should be assigned to assist and supplement the Patrol Division to function primarily in assist or cover assignments. However, they may be assigned by the Shift Sergeant to other functions, such as routine calls for service, based on the current operational needs.

Canine teams should generally not be assigned to handle routine matters that will take them out of service for extended periods of time. If such assignment is necessary, it should only be made with the approval of the Shift Sergeant.

310.4 CANINE HANDLER

The canine coordinator shall be appointed by and directly responsible to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

The responsibilities of the coordinator include but are not limited to:

- (a) Reviewing all canine use reports to ensure compliance with policy and to identify training issues and other needs of the program.
- (b) Maintaining a liaison with the vendor kennel.
- (c) Maintaining a liaison with command staff and functional supervisors.
- (d) Maintaining a liaison with other agency canine coordinators.
- (e) Maintaining accurate records to document canine activities.
- (f) Recommending and overseeing the procurement of equipment and services for the teams of handlers and canines.
- (g) Scheduling all canine-related activities.
- (h) Ensuring the canine teams are scheduled for regular training to maximize their capabilities.

Canines

310.5 REQUESTS FOR CANINE TEAMS

Patrol Division members are encouraged to request the use of Roeland Park's Canine Unit before any outside agency. In most circumstances, RPPD Officers shall contact the RPPD's canine handler for any canine request. There may be exigent circumstances that require officers to request an immediate response for outside agency for canine services. Requests for a canine team from department units outside of the Patrol Division shall be reviewed by the Shift Supervisor.

310.5.1 OUTSIDE AGENCY REQUEST

All requests for canine assistance from outside agencies must be approved by the Shift Sergeant and are subject to the following:

- (a) Canine teams shall not be used for any assignment that is not consistent with this policy.
- (b) The canine handler shall have the authority to decline a request for any specific assignment that he/she deems unsuitable.
- (c) Calling out off-duty canine teams is discouraged.
- (d) It shall be the responsibility of the canine handler to coordinate operations with agency personnel in order to minimize the risk of unintended injury.
- (e) It shall be the responsibility of the canine handler to complete all necessary reports or as directed.

310.5.2 PUBLIC DEMONSTRATION

All public requests for a canine team shall be reviewed and, if appropriate, approved by the canine coordinator prior to making any resource commitment. The canine coordinator is responsible for obtaining resources and coordinating involvement in the demonstration to include proper safety protocols. Canine handlers shall not demonstrate any apprehension work unless authorized to do so by the canine coordinator.

310.6 APPREHENSION GUIDELINES

A canine may be used to locate and apprehend a suspect if the canine handler reasonably believes that the individual has committed, is committing, or is threatening to commit any serious offense and if any of the following conditions exist:

- (a) There is a reasonable belief the suspect poses an imminent threat of violence or serious harm to the public, any officer, or the handler.
- (b) The suspect is physically resisting or threatening to resist arrest and the use of a canine reasonably appears to be necessary to overcome such resistance.
- (c) The suspect is believed to be concealed in an area where entry by other than the canine would pose a threat to the safety of officers or the public.

It is recognized that situations may arise that do not fall within the provisions set forth in this policy. Such events require consideration of the totality of the circumstances and the use of an objective reasonableness standard applied to the decision to use a canine.

Canines

Absent a reasonable belief that a suspect has committed, is committing, or is threatening to commit a serious offense, mere flight from a pursuing officer, without any of the above conditions, shall not serve as the basis for the use of a canine to apprehend a suspect.

Use of a canine to locate and apprehend a suspect wanted for a lesser criminal offense than those identified above requires approval from the Shift Sergeant. Absent a change in circumstances that presents an imminent threat to officers, the canine, or the public, such canine use should be conducted on-leash or under conditions that minimize the likelihood the canine will bite or otherwise injure the individual.

In all applications, once the suspect has been located and no longer reasonably appears to present a threat or risk of escape, the handler should secure the canine as soon as it becomes reasonably practicable.

If the canine has apprehended the suspect with a secure bite, and the handler believes that the suspect no longer poses a threat, the handler should promptly command the canine to release the suspect.

310.6.1 PREPARATION FOR DEPLOYMENT

Prior to the use of a canine to search for or apprehend any suspect, the canine handler and/or the supervisor on-scene should carefully consider all pertinent information reasonably available at the time. The information should include but is not limited to:

- (a) The nature and seriousness of the suspected offense.
- (b) Whether violence or weapons were used or are anticipated.
- (c) The degree of resistance or threatened resistance, if any, the suspect has shown.
- (d) The suspect's known or perceived age.
- (e) The potential for injury to officers or the public caused by the suspect if the canine is not utilized.
- (f) Any potential danger to the public and/or other officers at the scene if the canine is released.
- (g) The potential for the suspect to escape or flee if the canine is not utilized.

As circumstances permit, the canine handler should make every reasonable effort to communicate and coordinate with other involved members to minimize the risk of unintended injury.

It is the canine handler's responsibility to evaluate each situation and determine whether the use of a canine is appropriate and reasonable. The canine handler shall have the authority to decline the use of the canine whenever he/she deems deployment is unsuitable.

A supervisor who is sufficiently apprised of the situation may prohibit deploying the canine.

Unless otherwise directed by a supervisor, assisting members should take direction from the handler in order to minimize interference with the canine.

Canines

310.6.2 WARNINGS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

Unless it would increase the risk of injury or escape, a clearly audible warning announcing that a canine will be used if the suspect does not surrender should be made prior to releasing a canine. The handler should allow a reasonable time for a suspect to surrender and should quiet the canine momentarily to listen for any verbal response to the warning. If feasible, other members should be in a location opposite the warning to verify that the announcement could be heard. If available, warnings given in other languages should be used as necessary.

If a warning is not to be given, the canine handler, when practicable, should first advise the supervisor of his/her decision before releasing the canine. In the event of an apprehension, the handler shall document in any related report how the warning was given and, if none was given, the reasons why.

310.6.3 REPORTING DEPLOYMENTS, BITES, AND INJURIES

Handlers should document canine deployments in a canine use report. Whenever a canine deployment results in a bite or causes injury to an intended suspect, a supervisor should be promptly notified and the injuries documented in the canine use report. The injured person shall be promptly treated by Emergency Medical Services personnel and, if appropriate, transported to an appropriate medical facility for further treatment. The deployment and injuries should also be included in any related incident or arrest report.

Any unintended bite or injury caused by a canine, whether on- or off-duty, shall be promptly reported to the canine coordinator. Unintended bites or injuries caused by a canine should be documented in an administrative report, not in a canine use report.

If an individual alleges an injury, either visible or not visible, a supervisor shall be notified and both the individual's injured and uninjured areas shall be photographed as soon as practicable after first tending to the immediate needs of the injured party. Photographs shall be retained as evidence in accordance with current department evidence procedures. The photographs shall be retained until the criminal proceeding is completed and the time for any related civil proceeding has expired.

310.7 NON-APPREHENSION GUIDELINES

Properly trained canines may be used to track or search for non-criminals (e.g., lost children, individuals who may be disoriented or in need of medical attention). The canine handler is responsible for determining the canine's suitability for such assignments based on the conditions and the particular abilities of the canine. When the canine is deployed in a search or other non-apprehension operation, the following guidelines apply:

- (a) Absent a change in circumstances that presents an imminent threat to officers, the canine, or the public, such applications should be conducted on-leash or under conditions that minimize the likelihood the canine will bite or otherwise injure the individual, if located.
- (b) Unless otherwise directed by a supervisor, assisting members should take direction from the handler in order to minimize interference with the canine.

Canines

- (c) Throughout the deployment, the handler should periodically give verbal assurances that the canine will not bite or hurt the individual and encourage the individual to make him/herself known.
- (d) Once the individual has been located, the handler should place the canine in a down-stay or otherwise secure it as soon as reasonably practicable.

310.7.1 ARTICLE DETECTION

A canine trained to find objects or property related to a person or crime may be used to locate or identify articles. A canine search should be conducted in a manner that minimizes the likelihood of unintended bites or injuries.

310.7.2 NARCOTICS DETECTION

A canine trained in narcotics detection may be used in accordance with current law and under certain circumstances, including:

- (a) The search of vehicles, buildings, bags, and other articles.
- (b) Assisting in the search for narcotics during a search warrant service.
- (c) Obtaining a search warrant by using the narcotics-detection trained canine in support of probable cause.

A narcotics-detection trained canine will not be used to search a person for narcotics unless the canine is trained to passively indicate the presence of narcotics.

310.7.3 BOMB/EXPLOSIVE DETECTION

Because of the high risk of danger to the public and officers when a bomb or other explosive device is suspected, the use of a canine team trained in explosive detection may be considered. When available, an explosive-detection canine team may be used in accordance with current law and under certain circumstances, including:

- (a) Assisting in the search of a building, structure, area, vehicle, or article where an actual or suspected explosive device has been reported or located.
- (b) Assisting with searches at transportation facilities and vehicles (e.g., buses, airplanes, trains).
- (c) Preventive searches at special events, VIP visits, official buildings, and other restricted areas. Searches of individuals should remain minimally intrusive and shall be strictly limited to the purpose of detecting explosives.
- (d) Assisting in the search of scenes where an explosion has occurred and an explosive device or secondary explosive device is suspected.

At no time will an explosive-detection trained canine be used to render a suspected device safe or clear.

310.8 HANDLER SELECTION

The minimum qualifications for the assignment of canine handler include:

- (a) An officer who is currently off probation.

Canines

- (b) Residing in an adequately fenced single-family residence (minimum 5-foot-high fence with locking gates).
- (c) Any expenses to obtain a fence and/or all upkeep of the fence shall be the responsibility of the handler.
- (d) A garage that can be secured and can accommodate a canine vehicle.
- (e) Be a resident of the State of Kansas and live within 30 minutes of travel time from the City of Roeland Park, Kansas City limits, AND be a resident of the State of Kansas.
- (f) Agreeing to be assigned to the position for a minimum of three years.

310.9 HANDLER RESPONSIBILITIES

The canine handler shall ultimately be responsible for the health and welfare of the canine and shall ensure that the canine receives proper nutrition, grooming, training, medical care, affection, and living conditions.

The canine handler will be responsible for the following:

- (a) Except as required during appropriate deployment, the handler shall not expose the canine to any foreseeable and unreasonable risk of harm.
- (b) The handler shall maintain all department equipment under his/her control in a clean and serviceable condition.
- (c) When not in service, the handler should maintain the canine vehicle in a locked garage, away from public view, if such amenities are available.
- (d) When a handler is off-duty for an extended number of days, the assigned canine vehicle should be stored at the Roeland Park Police Department facility.
- (e) Handlers shall permit the canine coordinator to conduct spontaneous on-site inspections of affected areas of their homes as well as their canine vehicles to verify that conditions and equipment conform to this policy.
- (f) Any changes in the living status of the handler that may affect the lodging or environment of the canine shall be reported to the canine coordinator as soon as possible.
- (g) When off-duty, the canine shall be in a kennel provided by the City at the home of the handler. When a canine is kenneled at the handler's home, the gate shall be secured with a lock. When off-duty, the canine may be let out of the kennel while under the direct control of the handler.
- (h) The canine should be permitted to socialize in the home with the handler's family for short periods of time and under the direct supervision of the handler.
- (i) Under no circumstances will the canine be lodged at another location unless approved by the canine coordinator or Shift Sergeant.
- (j) When off-duty, the handler shall not involve the canine in any law enforcement activity or official conduct unless approved in advance by the canine coordinator or Shift Sergeant.

Canines

- (k) Whenever a canine handler is off-duty for an extended number of days, it may be necessary to temporarily relocate the canine. In those situations, the handler shall give reasonable notice to the canine coordinator so that appropriate arrangements can be made.

310.9.1 CANINE IN PUBLIC AREAS

The canine should be kept on a leash when in areas that allow access to the public. Exceptions to this rule would include specific law enforcement operations for which the canine is trained.

- (a) A canine shall not be left unattended in any area to which the public may have access.
- (b) When the canine vehicle is left unattended, all windows and doors shall be secured in such a manner as to prevent unauthorized access to the canine. The handler shall also ensure that the unattended vehicle remains inhabitable for the canine.

310.10 HANDLER COMPENSATION

The canine handler shall be available for call-out under conditions specified by the canine coordinator.

The canine handler shall be compensated for time spent in the care, feeding, grooming, and other needs of the canine in accordance with the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), and according to the terms of the agreement between the handler and the City (29 USC § 207).

310.11 CANINE INJURY AND MEDICAL CARE

In the event that a canine is injured, or there is an indication that the canine is not in good physical condition, the injury or condition will be reported to the canine coordinator or Shift Sergeant as soon as practicable and appropriately documented.

All medical attention shall be rendered by the designated canine veterinarian, except during an emergency where treatment should be obtained from the nearest available veterinarian. All records of medical treatment shall be maintained in the handler's personnel file.

310.12 TRAINING

Before assignment in the field, each canine team shall be trained and certified to meet current nationally recognized standards or other recognized and approved certification standards. Cross-trained canine teams or those canine teams trained exclusively for the detection of narcotics and/or explosives also shall be trained and certified to meet current nationally recognized standards or other recognized and approved certification standards established for their particular skills.

The canine coordinator shall be responsible for scheduling periodic training for all department members in order to familiarize them with how to conduct themselves in the presence of department canines. Because canines may be exposed to dangerous substances such as opioids, as resources are available, the canine coordinator should also schedule periodic training for the canine handlers about the risks of exposure and treatment for it.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Canines

All canine training shall be conducted while on-duty unless otherwise approved by the canine coordinator or Shift Sergeant.

310.12.1 CONTINUED TRAINING

Each canine team shall thereafter be recertified to a current nationally recognized standard or other recognized and approved certification standards on an annual basis. Additional training considerations are as follows:

- (a) Canine teams should receive training as defined in the current contract with the Roeland Park Police Department canine training provider.
- (b) Canine handlers are encouraged to engage in additional training with approval of the canine coordinator.
- (c) To ensure that all training is consistent, no handler, trainer, or outside vendor is authorized to train to a standard that is not reviewed and approved by the Department.

310.12.2 FAILURE TO SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETE TRAINING

Any canine team failing to graduate or obtain certification shall not be deployed in the field for tasks the team is not certified to perform until graduation or certification is achieved. When reasonably practicable, pending successful certification, the canine handler shall be temporarily reassigned to regular patrol duties.

310.12.3 TRAINING RECORDS

All canine training records shall be maintained in the canine handler's and the canine's training file.

310.12.4 TRAINING AIDS

Training aids are required to effectively train and maintain the skills of canines. Officers possessing, using, or transporting controlled substances or explosives for canine training purposes must comply with federal and state requirements. Alternatively, the Roeland Park Police Department may work with outside trainers with the applicable licenses or permits.

310.12.5 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE TRAINING AIDS

Officers acting in the performance of their official duties may possess or transfer controlled substances for the purpose of narcotics-detection canine training in compliance with state and federal laws and in compliance with applicable state requirements (21 USC § 823(f)); K.S.A. § 60-4117).

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee may authorize a member to seek a court order to allow controlled substances seized by the Roeland Park Police Department to be possessed by the member or a narcotics-detection canine trainer who is working under the direction of this department for training purposes, provided the controlled substances are no longer needed as criminal evidence.

As an alternative, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee may request narcotics training aids from the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA).

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Canines

These procedures are not required if the canine handler uses commercially available synthetic substances that are not controlled narcotics.

310.12.6 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE PROCEDURES

Due to the responsibilities and liabilities involved with possessing readily usable amounts of controlled substances and the ever-present danger of the canine's accidental ingestion of these controlled substances, the following procedures shall be strictly followed:

- (a) All controlled substance training samples shall be weighed and tested prior to dispensing to the individual canine handler or trainer.
- (b) The weight and test results shall be recorded and maintained by this department.
- (c) Any person possessing controlled substance training samples pursuant to court order or DEA registration shall maintain custody and control of the controlled substances and shall keep records regarding any loss of, or damage to, those controlled substances.
- (d) All controlled substance training samples will be inspected, weighed, and tested quarterly. The results of the quarterly testing shall be recorded and maintained by the canine coordinator with a copy forwarded to the dispensing agency.
- (e) All controlled substance training samples will be stored in locked, airtight, and watertight cases at all times, except during training. The locked cases shall be secured in the trunk of the canine handler's assigned patrol vehicle during transport and stored in an appropriate locked container. There are no exceptions to this procedure.
- (f) The canine coordinator shall periodically inspect every controlled substance training sample for damage or tampering and take any appropriate action.
- (g) Any unusable controlled substance training samples shall be returned to the Evidence Room or to the dispensing agency.
- (h) All controlled substance training samples shall be returned to the dispensing agency upon the conclusion of the training or upon demand by the dispensing agency.

310.12.7 EXPLOSIVE TRAINING AIDS

Officers may possess, transport, store, or use explosives or destructive devices in compliance with state and federal laws (18 USC § 842; 27 CFR 555.41; K.S.A. § 21-5814).

Explosive training aids designed specifically for canine teams should be used whenever feasible. Due to the safety concerns in the handling and transportation of explosives, inert or non-hazardous training aids should be employed whenever feasible. The use of explosives or destructive devices for training aids by canine teams is subject to the following:

- (a) All explosive training aids, when not in use, shall be properly stored in a secure facility appropriate for the type of materials.
- (b) An inventory ledger shall be maintained to document the type and quantity of explosive training aids that are stored.
- (c) The canine coordinator shall be responsible for verifying the explosive training aids on hand against the inventory ledger once each quarter.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Canines

- (d) Only members of the canine team shall have access to the explosive training aids storage facility.
- (e) A primary and secondary custodian will be designated to minimize the possibility of loss of explosive training aids during and after the training. Generally, the handler will be designated as the primary custodian while the trainer or authorized second person on-scene will be designated as the secondary custodian.
- (f) Any lost or damaged explosive training aids shall be promptly reported to the canine coordinator, who will determine if any further action will be necessary. Any loss of explosives will be reported to the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF).

Domestic Violence and Stalking

311.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide the guidelines necessary to deter, prevent and reduce domestic violence and stalking through vigorous enforcement and to address domestic violence and stalking as serious crimes against society. The policy specifically addresses the commitment of the Roeland Park Police Department to take enforcement action when appropriate, to provide assistance to victims and to guide officers in the investigation of domestic violence and stalking as required by K.S.A. § 22-2307 and K.S.A. § 22-2310.

311.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Court order - All forms of orders related to domestic violence, that have been issued by a court of this state or another, whether civil or criminal, regardless of whether service has been made.

Domestic violence - The act or threatened act of violence or any crime, including a violation of a municipal ordinance, when it is committed against a family or household member or against a person with whom the offender has or had a dating relationship. Family or household member means: (K.S.A. § 21-5111):

- (a) Persons who are 18 years of age or older and who are spouses or former spouses.
- (b) Parents or stepparents.
- (c) Children and stepchildren.
- (d) Persons residing together or who have resided together in the past.
- (e) Persons who have a child in common regardless of whether they have been married or have lived together at any time.
- (f) A pregnant woman and the alleged parent of the child regardless of whether they have been married or have lived together at any time.

Stalking - Engaging in conduct targeted at a specific person knowing that the conduct will cause the targeted individual, or a reasonable person in the circumstances of the targeted individual, to fear for their own safety or the safety of an immediate family member. Stalking also includes engaging in similar conduct when a protective order has been issued prohibiting contact with the targeted person (K.S.A. § 21-5427).

311.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department's response to incidents of domestic violence, stalking and violations of related court orders shall stress enforcement of the law to protect the victim and shall communicate the philosophy that domestic violence and stalking are criminal behaviors. It is also the policy of this department to facilitate victims' and offenders' access to appropriate civil remedies and community resources whenever feasible.

Domestic Violence and Stalking

311.3 OFFICER SAFETY

The investigation of domestic violence and stalking cases often place officers in emotionally charged and sometimes highly dangerous environments. No provision of this policy is intended to supersede the responsibility of all officers to exercise due caution and reasonable care in providing for the safety of any officers and parties involved.

311.4 INVESTIGATIONS

The following guidelines should be followed by officers when investigating domestic violence or stalking cases (K.S.A. § 22-2307; K.S.A. § 22-2310):

- (a) Calls of reported, threatened, imminent, or ongoing domestic violence or stalking and the violation of any court order are of extreme importance and should be considered among the highest response priorities. This includes incomplete 9-1-1 calls.
- (b) When practicable, officers should obtain and document statements from the victim, the suspect, and any witnesses, including children, in or around the household or location of occurrence.
- (c) Officers should list the full name and date of birth (and school if available) of each child who was present in the household at the time of the offense. The names of other children who may not have been in the house at that particular time should also be obtained for follow-up.
- (d) When practicable and legally permitted, video or audio record all significant statements and observations.
- (e) All injuries should be photographed, regardless of severity, taking care to preserve the victim's personal privacy. Where practicable, photographs should be taken by a person of the same sex. Victims whose injuries are not visible at the time of the incident should be asked to contact the Investigation Unit in the event that the injuries later become visible.
- (f) Officers should request that the victim complete and sign an authorization for release of medical records related to the incident when applicable.
- (g) If the suspect is no longer at the scene, officers should make reasonable efforts to locate the suspect to further the investigation, provide the suspect with an opportunity to make a statement, and make an arrest or seek an arrest warrant if appropriate.
- (h) Seize any firearms or other dangerous weapons in the home, if appropriate and legally permitted, for safekeeping or as evidence.
- (i) When completing an incident or arrest report for violation of a court order, officers should include specific information that establishes that the offender has been served, including the date the offender was served, the name of the agency that served the order, and the provision of the order that the subject is alleged to have violated. When reasonably available, the arresting officer should attach a copy of the order to the incident or arrest report.
- (j) Officers shall take appropriate enforcement action when there is probable cause to believe an offense has occurred (K.S.A. § 22-2307; K.S.A. § 22-2310). Factors that should not be used as sole justification for declining to take enforcement action include:

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Domestic Violence and Stalking

1. Whether the suspect lives on the premises with the victim.
 2. Claims by the suspect that the victim provoked or perpetuated the violence.
 3. The potential financial or child custody consequences of arrest.
 4. The physical or emotional state of either party.
 5. Use of drugs or alcohol by either party.
 6. Denial that the offense occurred where evidence indicates otherwise.
 7. A request by the victim not to arrest the suspect.
 8. Location of the incident (public/private).
 9. Speculation that the complainant may not follow through with the prosecution.
 10. Actual or perceived characteristics such as race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, economic status, age, cultural group, disability, or marital status of the victim or suspect.
 11. The social status, community status, or professional position of the victim or suspect.
- (k) Officers should not make any statement that would discourage a person from reporting any act of domestic violence or stalking, or threaten, suggest, or otherwise indicate the possible arrest of all parties to discourage future requests for intervention by law enforcement.
- (l) Officers should ensure all family or household members are accounted for and receive any needed medical attention.
- (m) If the incident appears to involve a law enforcement officer from any agency, officers should notify Dispatch that a supervisor is needed.
- (n) If a language barrier exists, officers shall follow the procedures in the Limited English Proficiency Services Policy.

311.4.1 IF A SUSPECT IS ARRESTED

If a suspect is arrested, officers should:

- (a) Advise the victim that there is no guarantee the suspect will remain in custody.
- (b) Provide the victim's contact information to the jail staff to enable notification of the victim upon the suspect's release from jail.
- (c) Advise the victim whether any type of court order will be in effect when the suspect is released from jail.

311.4.2 IF NO ARREST IS MADE

If no arrest is made, the officer should:

- (a) Advise the parties of any options, including but not limited to:
 1. Voluntary separation of the parties.

Domestic Violence and Stalking

2. Appropriate resource referrals (e.g., counselors, friends, relatives, shelter homes, victim witness assistance).
- (b) Document the resolution in a report.

311.5 VICTIM ASSISTANCE

Because victims may be traumatized or confused, officers should be aware that a victim's behavior and actions may be affected.

- (a) Victims shall be provided with the department domestic violence or stalking information handout, even if the incident may not rise to the level of a crime (K.S.A. § 22-2307; K.S.A. § 22-2310).
- (b) Victims shall also be alerted to any available victim advocates, shelters and community resources.
- (c) When an involved person requests law enforcement assistance while removing essential items of personal property, officers should stand by for a reasonable amount of time.
- (d) If the victim has sustained injury or complains of pain, officers should seek medical assistance for the victim as soon as practicable.
- (e) Officers should ask the victim whether he/she has a safe place to stay and assist in arranging transportation to an alternate shelter if the victim expresses a concern for his/her safety or if the officer determines that a need exists.
- (f) Officers should make reasonable efforts to ensure that any children or dependent adults who are under the supervision of the suspect or victim are being properly cared for.
- (g) If appropriate or when mandated by a court order, officers should seek or assist the victim in obtaining an emergency court order or serving any court order.

311.6 DISPATCHER ASSISTANCE

All calls of domestic violence or stalking, including incomplete 9-1-1 calls, should be dispatched as soon as practicable.

Dispatchers are not required to verify the validity of a court order before responding to a request for assistance. Officers should request that communications operators check whether any of the involved persons are subject to the terms of a court order.

311.6.1 DISPATCHER RESPONSIBILITIES

A communications operator receiving a report of domestic violence or stalking should (K.S.A. § 22-2307):

- (a) Dispatch a minimum of two officers whenever possible.
- (b) Assign a priority response to the call.

Domestic Violence and Stalking

- (c) Attempt to elicit information from the caller that may help officers assess and investigate the situation.
- (d) If requested by an investigating officer or supervisor, preserve documentation of the facts and circumstances of the call, including 9-1-1 tapes, for use in potential administrative and criminal investigations.
- (e) Notify a supervisor if a law enforcement officer is involved in the domestic violence or stalking call, regardless of the involved law enforcement officer's jurisdiction.

Domestic violence or stalking calls should not be cancelled. Information regarding requests for cancellation should be relayed to the responding officers.

The Dispatch Supervisor shall ensure that contact information for local domestic violence agencies is maintained and available to communications operators.

311.7 FOREIGN COURT ORDERS

Various types of orders may be issued in domestic violence or stalking cases. Any foreign court order properly issued by a court of another state, Indian tribe or territory shall be enforced by officers as if it were the order of a court in this state. An order should be considered properly issued when it reasonably appears that the issuing court has jurisdiction over the parties and reasonable notice and opportunity to respond was given to the party against whom the order was issued (18 USC § 2265). An otherwise valid out-of-state court order shall be enforced, regardless of whether the order has been properly registered with this state.

If an otherwise valid foreign protective order cannot be enforced because the respondent has not been notified or served with the order, officers shall inform the respondent of the order, make a reasonable effort to serve the order upon the respondent and allow the respondent a reasonable opportunity to comply with the order before enforcing the order (K.S.A. § 60-31b04).

311.8 VERIFICATION OF COURT ORDERS

Determining the validity of a court order, particularly an order from another jurisdiction, can be challenging. Therefore, in determining whether there is probable cause to make an arrest for a violation of any court order, officers should carefully review the actual order when available, and, where appropriate and practicable (K.S.A. § 22-2307; K.S.A. § 22-2310):

- (a) Ask the subject of the order about his/her notice or receipt of the order, knowledge of its terms and efforts to respond to the order.
- (b) Check available records or databases that may show the status or conditions of the order.
- (c) Contact the issuing court to verify the validity of the order.
- (d) Contact a law enforcement official from the jurisdiction where the order was issued to verify information.

Domestic Violence and Stalking

Officers should document in an appropriate report their efforts to verify the validity of an order, regardless of whether an arrest is made. Officers should contact a supervisor for clarification when needed.

311.9 STANDARDS FOR ARRESTS

Officers investigating a domestic violence or stalking report should consider the following:

- (a) When there is probable cause to believe that an offense involving domestic violence or stalking has been committed, the officer shall arrest the person without undue delay (K.S.A. § 22-2307; K.S.A. § 22-2310).
- (b) Officers should arrest a person who is in violation of a domestic violence protective court order if the violation involves a crime of domestic violence or stalking.
- (c) Officers receiving complaints of domestic violence or stalking from two or more opposing persons shall evaluate each complaint separately to determine if there is probable cause that each person committed a crime or offense and his/her actions were not an act of defense of a person or property (K.S.A. § 22-2307).
- (d) Officers are not required to arrest either party involved in an alleged act of domestic violence when the officers determine there is no probable cause to believe that a crime or offense has been committed (K.S.A. § 22-2307).
- (e) Officers are not required to arrest both parties involved in an alleged act of domestic violence when both claim to have been victims of such domestic violence (K.S.A. § 22-2307).

311.10 REPORTS AND RECORDS

Officers shall complete a Kansas Standard Offense Report (KSOR) on all domestic violence and stalking incidents regardless of whether an arrest is made (K.S.A. § 22-2307; K.S.A. § 22-2310). If there is no probable cause to support arrest or to believe that a crime of domestic violence or stalking occurred, the report should include information supporting such a conclusion. If an arrest is made, a lethality assessment should attempt to be completed by officers with the victim(s) (if cooperative) and submitted with all reports as per Johnson County District Attorney guidelines.

The Records Section shall forward a copy of the KSOR to the Kansas Bureau of Investigation and should also forward a copy to the appropriate prosecutor's office (K.S.A. § 22-2307; K.S.A. § 22-2310).

311.11 TRAINING

Training on domestic violence calls shall be provided to officers in accordance with K.S.A. § 22-2307.

Search and Seizure

312.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Both the federal and state constitutions provide every individual with the right to be free from unreasonable searches and seizures. This policy provides general guidelines for Roeland Park Police Department personnel to consider when dealing with search and seizure issues.

312.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to respect the fundamental privacy rights of individuals. Members of this department will conduct searches in strict observance of the constitutional rights of persons being searched. All seizures by this department will comply with relevant federal and state law governing the seizure of persons and property.

The Department will provide relevant and current training to officers as guidance for the application of current law, local community standards and prosecutorial considerations regarding specific search and seizure situations, as appropriate.

312.3 SEARCHES

The U.S. Constitution generally provides that a valid warrant is required in order for a search to be valid. There are, however, several exceptions to the rule that permit a warrantless search.

Examples of law enforcement activities that are exceptions to the general warrant requirement include, but are not limited to, searches pursuant to the following:

- Valid consent
- Incident to a lawful arrest
- Legitimate community caretaking interests
- Vehicle searches under certain circumstances
- Exigent circumstances

Certain other activities are recognized by federal and state courts and by certain statutes as legitimate law enforcement activities that also do not require a warrant. Such activities may include seizure and examination of abandoned property and observations of activities and property located on open public areas.

Because case law regarding search and seizure is constantly changing and subject to interpretation by the courts, each member of this department is expected to act in each situation according to current training and his/her familiarity with clearly established rights as determined by case law.

Whenever practicable, officers are encouraged to contact a supervisor to resolve questions regarding search and seizure issues prior to electing a course of action.

Search and Seizure

312.4 SEARCH PROTOCOL

Although conditions will vary and officer safety and other exigencies must be considered in every search situation, the following guidelines should be followed whenever circumstances permit:

- (a) Members of this department will strive to conduct searches with dignity and courtesy.
- (b) Officers should explain to the person being searched the reason for the search and how the search will be conducted.
- (c) Searches should be carried out with due regard and respect for private property interests and in a manner that minimizes damage. Property should be left in a condition as close as reasonably possible to its pre-search condition.
- (d) In order to minimize the need for forcible entry, an attempt should be made to obtain keys, combinations or access codes when a search of locked property is anticipated.
- (e) Whenever practicable, a search should not be conducted by a lone officer. A cover officer should be positioned to ensure safety and should not be involved in the search.
- (f) When the person to be searched is of the opposite sex as the searching officer, a reasonable effort should be made to summon an officer of the same sex as the subject to conduct the search. When it is not practicable to summon an officer of the same sex as the subject, the following guidelines should be followed:
 1. Another officer or a supervisor should witness the search.
 2. The officer should not search areas of the body covered by tight-fitting clothing, sheer clothing or clothing that could not reasonably conceal a weapon.

312.5 DOCUMENTATION

Officers are responsible for documenting any search and ensuring that any required reports are sufficient including, at minimum, documentation of the following:

- Reason for the search
- Any efforts used to minimize the intrusiveness of any search (e.g., asking for consent or keys)
- What, if any, injuries or damage occurred
- All steps taken to secure property
- The results of the search including a description of any property or contraband seized
- If the person searched is the opposite sex, any efforts to summon an officer of the same sex as the person being searched and the identification of any witness officer

Supervisors shall review reports to ensure the reports are accurate, that actions are properly documented and that current legal requirements and department policy have been met.

Child Abuse

313.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the investigation of suspected child abuse. This policy also addresses when Roeland Park Police Department members are required to notify the Department for Children and Families (DCF) of suspected child abuse.

313.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Child - Unless otherwise specified by a cited statute, a child is any person under the age of 18 years.

Child abuse - Any offense or attempted offense involving violence or neglect with a child victim when committed by a person responsible for the child's care or any other act that would mandate notification to a social service agency or law enforcement.

313.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department will investigate all reported incidents of alleged criminal child abuse and ensure the DCF is notified as required by law.

313.3 MANDATORY NOTIFICATION

Members of the Roeland Park Police Department shall notify DCF when there is reason to suspect that a child has been harmed as a result of physical, mental, or emotional abuse, or neglect or sexual abuse (K.S.A. § 38-2223(a)).

For the purposes of notification, abuse includes physical neglect, sexual abuse, and the infliction of physical, mental, or emotional harm, or the causation of a child's deterioration. This includes, but is not limited to, maltreatment or exploiting a child to the extent that his/her health becomes endangered (K.S.A. § 38-2202; K.A.R. 30-46-10).

313.3.1 NOTIFICATION PROCEDURE

Notification should occur as follows (K.S.A. § 38-2223(b)):

- (a) Notification shall be made by telephone to DCF promptly or as soon as practicable.
- (b) Notification shall contain, if known:
 - 1. The names and addresses of the child and the child's parents or other persons responsible for the child's care.
 - 2. The location of the child if not at the child's residence.
 - 3. The child's gender, race and age.
 - 4. The reasons why the child may be in need of care.
 - 5. The nature and extent of the harm, including any evidence of previous harm.
 - 6. Any other information that might be helpful in establishing the cause of the harm.

Child Abuse

- 7. The identity of the person responsible for the harm.
- (c) When reporting suspected child abuse, protected health information may be disclosed freely with DCF.
- (d) If requested by DCF, notification shall be followed up by a written report.

In addition to notifying DCF, members shall notify the Secretary of the Kansas Department of Health and Environment (KDHE) when an investigation involves a facility licensed or regulated by KDHE (K.S.A. § 38-2226(e)).

The Medical Examiner shall be notified immediately in all instances where abuse is suspected in the death of a child (K.S.A. § 38-2223(d); K.S.A. § 22a-242).

313.4 QUALIFIED INVESTIGATORS

Qualified investigators should be available for child abuse investigations. These investigators should:

- (a) Conduct interviews in child-appropriate interview facilities.
- (b) Be familiar with forensic interview techniques specific to child abuse investigations.
- (c) Present all cases of alleged child abuse to the prosecutor for review.
- (d) Coordinate with other enforcement agencies, social service agencies and school administrators as needed (K.S.A. § 38-2226).
- (e) Provide referrals to therapy services, victim advocates, guardians and support for the child and family as appropriate.
- (f) Participate in or coordinate with multidisciplinary investigative teams or mandatory joint investigations, as applicable (K.S.A. § 38-2226; K.S.A. § 75-723).

313.5 INVESTIGATIONS AND REPORTING

All reported or suspected cases of child abuse require an investigation and a written report even if the allegations appear unfounded or unsubstantiated (K.S.A. § 38-2226). Officers shall write a report even if the allegations appear unfounded or unsubstantiated.

Suspected child abuse reports shall be accepted from anyone, including mandated reporters when DCF is unable to accept reports (K.S.A. § 38-2223(c)(1)).

Investigations and reports related to suspected cases of child abuse should address, as applicable:

- (a) The overall basis for the contact. This should be done by the investigating officer in all circumstances where a suspected child abuse victim was contacted.
- (b) The exigent circumstances that existed if officers interviewed the child victim without the presence of a parent or guardian.
- (c) Any relevant statements the child may have made and to whom he/she made the statements.

Child Abuse

- (d) If a child was taken into protective custody, the reasons, the name, and title of the person making the decision, and why other alternatives were not appropriate.
- (e) Documentation of any visible injuries or any injuries identified by the child. This should include photographs of such injuries, if practicable.
- (f) Whether the child victim was transported for medical treatment or a medical examination.
- (g) Whether the victim identified a household member as the alleged perpetrator, and a list of the names of any other children who may reside in the residence.
- (h) Identification of any prior related reports or allegations of child abuse, including other jurisdictions, as reasonably known.
- (i) Previous addresses of the victim and suspect.
- (j) Other potential witnesses who have not yet been interviewed, such as relatives or others close to the victim's environment.

All cases of the unexplained death of a child should be investigated as thoroughly as if it had been a case of suspected child abuse (e.g., a sudden or unexplained death of an infant).

313.6 PROTECTIVE CUSTODY

Before taking any child into protective custody, the officer should make reasonable attempts to contact DCF. Generally, removal of a child from his/her family, guardian, or other responsible adult should be left to the child welfare authorities when they are present or have become involved in an investigation.

Generally, members of this department should remove a child from his/her parent or guardian without a court order only when no other effective alternative is reasonably available and immediate action reasonably appears necessary to protect the child. Prior to taking a child into protective custody, the officer should take reasonable steps to deliver the child to another qualified parent or legal guardian unless it reasonably appears that the release would endanger the child or result in abduction. If this is not a reasonable option, the officer shall ensure that the child is delivered to DCF (K.S.A. § 38-2232).

Whenever practicable, the officer should inform a supervisor of the circumstances prior to taking a child into protective custody. If prior notification is not practicable, officers should contact a supervisor promptly after taking a child into protective custody.

Children shall only be taken into custody and removed from a parent or guardian by an officer in the following situations (K.S.A. § 38-2231):

- (a) There is a valid court order authorizing custody of the child issued in this state or another jurisdiction.
- (b) The officer reasonably believes:
 - 1. The child will be harmed if not immediately removed from the place or residence where the child has been found.

Child Abuse

2. The child is a victim of human trafficking, aggravated human trafficking or commercial sexual exploitation of a child.
3. The child is experiencing a mental health crisis and is likely to cause harm to him/herself or others.

313.6.1 NEWBORN INFANT PROTECTION ACT

A member may accept custody of an infant 60 days or younger surrendered by a person purporting to be the infant's parent or a person having lawful custody of the infant when it appears that the infant has not suffered any bodily harm as provided in K.S.A. § 38-2282.

The member shall immediately notify the Shift Sergeant who shall ensure that DCF is notified and that the infant is delivered to a facility or person designated by DCF.

Members involved in the voluntary surrender of an infant shall:

- (a) Perform any act necessary to protect the physical health or safety of the infant.
- (b) Arrange for the immediate transportation of the infant to the nearest medical care facility.
- (c) Not require the parent voluntarily surrendering the infant to reveal personally identifiable information but should offer the parent the opportunity to provide information concerning the infant's familial or medical history.
- (d) Not reveal the name or other personally identifiable information of the person who delivered the infant unless there is a reasonable suspicion that the infant has been abused or neglected.

313.7 INTERVIEWS

313.7.1 PRELIMINARY INTERVIEWS

Absent extenuating circumstances or impracticality, officers should record the preliminary interview with suspected child abuse victims. Officers should avoid multiple interviews with a child victim and should attempt to gather only the information necessary to begin an investigation. When practicable, investigating officers should defer interviews until a person who is specially trained in such interviews is available. Generally, child victims should not be interviewed in the home or location where the alleged abuse occurred.

313.7.2 DETAINING SUSPECTED CHILD ABUSE VICTIMS FOR AN INTERVIEW

An officer should not detain a child involuntarily who is suspected of being a victim of child abuse solely for the purpose of an interview or physical exam without the consent of a parent or guardian unless one of the following applies:

- (a) Exigent circumstances exist, such as:
 1. A reasonable belief that medical issues of the child need to be addressed immediately.

Child Abuse

2. A reasonable belief that the child is or will be in danger of harm if the interview or physical exam is not immediately completed.
 3. The alleged offender is the custodial parent or guardian and there is reason to believe the child may be in continued danger.
- (b) A court order or warrant has been issued.

313.7.3 INTERVIEWS ON SCHOOL PREMISES

Officers may interview a child on the premises of an educational institution in a setting designated by school personnel (K.S.A. § 38-2226(g)).

- (a) Officers have discretion in determining who may be present during an interview, taking into consideration the best interests of the child.
- (b) Officers shall not be in uniform when investigating suspected child abuse on the premises of an educational institution.
- (c) The officer may request the presence of school personnel if the presence of such person might provide comfort to the child or facilitate the investigation.

313.8 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

If the child has been the victim of abuse that requires a medical examination, the investigating officer should arrange for the child's transportation to the appropriate medical facility. The officer may seek consent for the examination, but it is not required under the law. The officer shall notify or attempt to notify the appropriate parent or guardian of the examination unless it is suspected that the parent or guardian is the abuser (K.S.A. § 38-2217).

313.9 DRUG-ENDANGERED CHILDREN

A coordinated response by law enforcement and social services agencies is appropriate to meet the immediate and longer-term medical and safety needs of children exposed to the manufacturing, trafficking or use of narcotics.

313.9.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Investigation Unit supervisor should:

- (a) Work with professionals from the appropriate agencies, including DCF, other law enforcement agencies, medical service providers and local prosecutors to develop community-specific procedures for responding to situations where there are children endangered by their exposure to methamphetamine labs or the manufacture and trafficking of other drugs.
- (b) Activate any available interagency response when an officer notifies the Investigation Unit supervisor that the officer has responded to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where a child is present or where evidence indicates that a child lives at the scene.

Child Abuse

- (c) Develop a report format or checklist for use when officers respond to drug labs or other narcotics crime scenes. The checklist will help officers document the environmental, medical, social, and other conditions that may affect the child.

313.9.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

An officer responding to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where a child is present or where there is evidence that a child lives should:

- (a) Document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions of the child using photography as appropriate and the checklist or form developed for this purpose.
- (b) Notify the Investigation Unit supervisor so an interagency response can begin.

313.10 STATE MANDATES AND OTHER RELEVANT LAWS

Kansas requires or permits the following:

313.10.1 ACCESS TO RECORDS

Officers seeking access to records from any person or agency that maintains records relating to a child who is the subject of a child abuse investigation shall (K.S.A. § 38-2226):

- (a) Submit a written request for information to the person or agency.
- (b) Provide written notice that an investigation is being conducted by the Department.

When access to certain records is denied, an officer may request disclosure of documents, reports or information by making a written, verified application to the district court when there is probable cause to believe this information will assist in the investigation of a report of child abuse or neglect (K.S.A. § 38-2229).

313.10.2 RELEASE OF REPORTS

Information and records related to incidents and investigations of child abuse or suspected child abuse shall be confidential and may only be disclosed pursuant to state law and the Records Maintenance and Release Policy (K.S.A. § 38-2209).

313.10.3 STATE CHILD DEATH REVIEW BOARD

The Department shall allow the State Child Death Review Board access to all investigative information regarding the death of a child (K.S.A. § 22a-244).

313.11 TRAINING

The Department should provide training on best practices in child abuse investigations to members tasked with investigating these cases. The training should include:

- (a) Participating in multidisciplinary investigations, as appropriate.
- (b) Conducting forensic interviews.
- (c) Availability of therapy services for children and families.
- (d) Availability of specialized forensic medical exams.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Child Abuse

- (e) Cultural competence (including interpretive services) related to child abuse investigations.
- (f) Availability of victim advocate or guardian ad litem support.
- (g) Recognizing abuse that requires mandatory notification to another agency.

Adult Abuse

314.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the investigation and reporting of suspected abuse of certain adults who may be more vulnerable than others. This policy also addresses mandatory notification for Roeland Park Police Department members as required by law.

314.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Adult abuse - Any offense or attempted offense involving violence or neglect of an adult victim when committed by a person responsible for the adult's care, or any other act that would mandate reporting or notification to a social service agency or law enforcement.

314.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department will investigate all reported incidents of alleged adult abuse and ensure proper reporting and notification as required by law.

314.3 MANDATORY NOTIFICATION

Members of the Roeland Park Police Department shall notify the Department for Children and Families (DCF) when there is reasonable cause to believe that an adult is being or has been abused, neglected or exploited, or is in need of protective services (K.S.A. § 39-1431).

For purposes of notification, abuse includes an act or inaction that would cause, or is likely to cause, harm including physical or mental injuries, sexual acts without consent, unreasonable use of physical or chemical restraints, isolation or medication that harms, or is likely to cause harm, emotional or mental distress, neglect, or exploitation as provided in K.S.A. § 39-1430.

For purposes of adult abuse, an adult is a person (K.S.A. § 39-1430):

- (a) Who is 18 years of age or older, alleged to be unable to protect his/her own interest, who is harmed or threatened with harm, whether financial, mental, or physical in nature, through action or inaction by either another individual or through his/her own action or inaction when the adult:
 - 1. Resides in his/her own home, the home of a family member, or the home of a friend.
 - 2. Resides in an adult family home as defined in K.S.A. § 39-1501.
 - 3. Is receiving services through a provider of community services operated or funded by the DCF, the Kansas Department for Aging and Disability (KDADS), or a licensed residential facility.

314.3.1 NOTIFICATION PROCEDURE

Notification should occur as follows (K.S.A. § 39-1431):

Adult Abuse

- (a) Notification to the DCF shall be made immediately or as soon as practicable by telephone.
- (b) Information shall include, if known:
 - 1. The name and address of the person making the report.
 - 2. The name and address of the caretaker caring for the involved adult.
 - 3. The name and address of the involved adult.
 - 4. Information regarding the nature and extent of the abuse.
 - 5. The name of the next of kin of the involved adult, if known.
 - 6. Any other information which the person making the report believes might be helpful in the investigation of the case and the protection of the involved adult.

For adult abuse investigations involving a medical facility, adult residential care facilities, home health agencies, adult day care or a facility for the mentally disabled, KDADS shall be notified upon the conclusion of the investigation or sooner if the report does not compromise the investigation (K.S.A. § 39-1443(d)).

314.4 QUALIFIED INVESTIGATORS

Qualified investigators should be available to investigate cases of adult abuse. These investigators should:

- (a) Conduct interviews in appropriate interview facilities.
- (b) Be familiar with forensic interview techniques specific to adult abuse investigations.
- (c) Present all cases of alleged adult abuse to the prosecutor for review.
- (d) Coordinate with other enforcement agencies, social service agencies and facility administrators as needed (K.S.A. § 39-1409; K.S.A. § 39-1443).
- (e) Provide referrals to therapy services, victim advocates, guardians and support for the victim and family as appropriate.
- (f) Participate in or coordinate with multidisciplinary investigative teams as applicable (K.S.A. § 39-1409; K.S.A. § 75-723).
- (g) Assist in investigations when requested by the DCF when it is reported that an adult is in a life-threatening situation (K.S.A. § 39-1435).

314.5 INVESTIGATIONS AND REPORTING

All reported or suspected cases of adult abuse require investigation and a report, even if the allegations appear unfounded or unsubstantiated.

Investigations and reports related to suspected cases of adult abuse should address, as applicable:

Adult Abuse

- (a) The overall basis for the contact. This should be done by the investigating officer in all circumstances where a suspected adult abuse victim is contacted.
- (b) Any relevant statements the victim may have made and to whom he/she made the statements.
- (c) If a person is taken into protective custody, the reasons, the name and title of the person making the decision, and why other alternatives were not appropriate.
- (d) Documentation of any visible injuries or any injuries identified by the victim. This should include photographs of such injuries, if practicable.
- (e) Whether the victim was transported for medical treatment or a medical examination.
- (f) Whether the victim identified a household member as the alleged perpetrator, and a list of the names of any other potential victims or witnesses who may reside in the residence.
- (g) Identification of any prior related reports or allegations of abuse, including other jurisdictions, as reasonably known.
- (h) Previous addresses of the victim and suspect.
- (i) Other potential witnesses who have not yet been interviewed, such as relatives or others close to the victim's environment.

Any unexplained death of an adult who was in the care of a guardian or caretaker should be considered as potential adult abuse and investigated similarly.

314.6 PROTECTIVE CUSTODY

Before taking an adult abuse victim into protective custody when facts indicate the adult may not be able to care for him/herself, the officer should make reasonable attempts to contact the DCF. Generally, removal of an adult abuse victim from his/her family, guardian or other responsible adult should be left to the welfare authorities when they are present or have become involved in an investigation.

Generally, members of this department should remove an adult abuse victim from his/her family or guardian without a court order only when no other effective alternative is reasonably available and immediate action reasonably appears necessary to protect the victim. Prior to taking an adult abuse victim into protective custody, the officer should take reasonable steps to deliver the adult to another qualified legal guardian, unless it reasonably appears that the release would endanger the victim or result in abduction. If this is not a reasonable option, the officer shall ensure that the adult is delivered to the DCF.

Whenever practicable, the officer should inform a supervisor of the circumstances prior to taking an adult abuse victim into protective custody. If prior notification is not practicable, officers should contact a supervisor promptly after taking the adult into protective custody.

Adult Abuse

When adult abuse victims are under state control, have a state-appointed guardian or there are other legal holdings for guardianship, it may be necessary or reasonable to seek a court order on behalf of the adult victim to either remove the adult from a dangerous environment (protective custody) or restrain a person from contact with the adult.

314.7 INTERVIEWS

314.7.1 PRELIMINARY INTERVIEWS

Absent extenuating circumstances or impracticality, officers should audio record the preliminary interview with a suspected adult abuse victim. Officers should avoid multiple interviews with the victim and should attempt to gather only the information necessary to begin an investigation. When practicable, investigating officers should defer interviews until a person who is specially trained in such interviews is available.

314.7.2 DETAINING VICTIMS FOR INTERVIEWS

An officer should not detain an adult involuntarily who is suspected of being a victim of abuse solely for the purpose of an interview or physical exam without his/her consent or the consent of a guardian unless one of the following applies:

- (a) The adult cannot adequately provide for his or her own care or protection and exigent circumstances exist, such as:
 - 1. A reasonable belief that medical issues of the adult need to be addressed immediately.
 - 2. A reasonable belief that the adult is or will be in danger of harm if the interview or physical exam is not immediately completed.
 - 3. The alleged offender is a family member or guardian and there is reason to believe the adult may be in continued danger.
- (b) A court order or warrant has been issued.

314.8 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

When an adult abuse investigation requires a medical examination, the investigating officer should obtain consent for such examination from the victim, guardian, agency or entity having legal custody of the adult. The officer should also arrange for the adult's transportation to the appropriate medical facility.

In cases where the alleged offender is a family member, guardian, agency or entity having legal custody and is refusing to give consent for the medical examination, officers should notify a supervisor before proceeding. The supervisor should consider other government agencies or services that may obtain a court order for such an examination.

Adult Abuse

314.9 DRUG-ENDANGERED VICTIMS

A coordinated response by law enforcement and social services agencies is appropriate to meet the immediate and longer-term medical and safety needs of an adult abuse victim who has been exposed to the manufacturing, trafficking or use of narcotics.

314.9.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Investigation Unit supervisor should:

- (a) Work with professionals from the appropriate agencies, including the DCF, other law enforcement agencies, medical service providers and local prosecutors to develop community-specific procedures for responding to situations where there are adult abuse victims endangered by exposure to methamphetamine labs or the manufacture and trafficking of other drugs.
- (b) Activate any available interagency response when an officer notifies the Investigation Unit supervisor that he/she has responded to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where an adult abuse victim is present or where evidence indicates that an adult abuse victim lives at the scene.
- (c) Develop a report format or checklist for use when officers respond to drug labs or other narcotics crime scenes. The checklist will help officers document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions that may affect the adult.

314.9.2 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Officers responding to a drug lab or other narcotics crime scene where an adult abuse victim is present or where there is evidence that an adult abuse victim lives at the scene should:

- (a) Document the environmental, medical, social and other conditions of the adult, using photography as appropriate and the checklist or form developed for this purpose.
- (b) Notify the Investigation Unit supervisor so an interagency response can begin.

314.10 STATE MANDATES AND OTHER RELEVANT LAWS

Kansas requires or permits the following:

314.10.1 RECORDS SECTION RESPONSIBILITIES

The Records Section is responsible for:

- (a) Providing a copy of the adult abuse report to the DCF as required by law (K.S.A. § 39-1443).
- (b) Retaining the original adult abuse report with the initial case file.

314.10.2 ACCESS TO RECORDS

Officers shall have access to relevant records from any person or agency which maintains records relating to an adult abuse investigation (K.S.A. § 39-1406; K.S.A. § 39-1436).

Adult Abuse

314.10.3 RELEASE OF REPORTS

Information related to incidents of adult abuse or suspected adult abuse shall be confidential and may only be disclosed pursuant to state law and the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

314.11 TRAINING

The Department should provide training on best practices in adult abuse investigations to members tasked with investigating these cases. The training should include:

- (a) Participating in multidisciplinary investigations, as appropriate.
- (b) Conducting interviews.
- (c) Availability of therapy services for adults and families.
- (d) Availability of specialized forensic medical exams.
- (e) Cultural competence (including interpretive services) related to adult abuse investigations.
- (f) Availability of victim advocates or other support.

Discriminatory Harassment

315.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to prevent department members from being subjected to discriminatory harassment, including sexual harassment and retaliation. Nothing in this policy is intended to create a legal or employment right or duty that is not created by law.

315.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department is an equal opportunity employer and is committed to creating and maintaining a work environment that is free of all forms of discriminatory harassment, including sexual harassment and retaliation. The Department will not tolerate discrimination against a member in hiring, promotion, discharge, compensation, fringe benefits and other privileges of employment. The Department will take preventive and corrective action to address any behavior that violates this policy or the rights and privileges it is designed to protect.

The nondiscrimination policies of the Department may be more comprehensive than state or federal law. Conduct that violates this policy may not violate state or federal law but still could subject a member to discipline.

315.3 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

315.3.1 DISCRIMINATION

The Department prohibits all forms of discrimination, including any employment-related action by a member that adversely affects an applicant or member and is based on actual or perceived race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, age, disability, pregnancy, genetic information, veteran status, marital status, and any other classification or status protected by law.

Discriminatory harassment, including sexual harassment, is verbal or physical conduct that demeans or shows hostility or aversion toward an individual based upon that individual's protected class. It has the effect of interfering with an individual's work performance or creating a hostile or abusive work environment.

Conduct that may, under certain circumstances, constitute discriminatory harassment can include making derogatory comments; making crude and offensive statements or remarks; making slurs or off-color jokes; stereotyping; engaging in threatening acts; making indecent gestures, pictures, cartoons, posters, or material; making inappropriate physical contact; or using written material or department equipment and/or systems to transmit or receive offensive material, statements, or pictures. Such conduct is contrary to department policy and to a work environment that is free of discrimination.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Discriminatory Harassment

315.3.2 RETALIATION

Retaliation is treating a person differently or engaging in acts of reprisal or intimidation against the person because the person has engaged in protected activity, filed a charge of discrimination, participated in an investigation, or opposed a discriminatory practice. Retaliation will not be tolerated.

315.3.3 SEXUAL HARASSMENT

The Department prohibits all forms of discrimination and discriminatory harassment, including sexual harassment. It is unlawful to harass an applicant or a member because of that person's sex.

Sexual harassment includes but is not limited to unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, or other verbal, visual, or physical conduct of a sexual nature when:

- (a) Submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly as a term or condition of employment, position, or compensation.
- (b) Submission to, or rejection of, such conduct is used as the basis for any employment decisions affecting the member.
- (c) Such conduct has the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with a member's work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work environment.

315.3.4 ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

Discrimination and discriminatory harassment do not include actions that are in accordance with established rules, principles, or standards, including:

- (a) Acts or omission of acts based solely upon bona fide occupational qualifications under the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission and the Kansas Human Rights Commission guidelines.
- (b) Bona fide requests or demands by a supervisor that the member improve the member's work quality or output, that the member report to the job site on time, that the member comply with city or department rules or regulations, or any other appropriate work-related communication between supervisor and member.

315.4 RESPONSIBILITIES

This policy applies to all department members, who shall follow the intent of these guidelines in a manner that reflects department policy, professional standards, and the best interest of the Department and its mission.

Members are encouraged to promptly report any discriminatory, retaliatory, or harassing conduct or known violations of this policy to a supervisor. Any member who is not comfortable with reporting violations of this policy to the member's immediate supervisor may bypass the chain of command and make the report to a higher-ranking supervisor or manager. Complaints may also be filed with the Chief of Police, the City Clerk, or the City Administrator.

Any member who believes, in good faith, that the member has been discriminated against, harassed, or subjected to retaliation, or who has observed harassment, discrimination, or

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Discriminatory Harassment

retaliation, is encouraged to promptly report such conduct in accordance with the procedures set forth in this policy.

Supervisors and managers receiving information regarding alleged violations of this policy shall determine if there is any basis for the allegation and shall proceed with a resolution as stated below.

315.4.1 QUESTIONS OR CLARIFICATION

Members with questions regarding what constitutes discrimination, sexual harassment, or retaliation are encouraged to contact a supervisor, a manager, the Chief of Police, the City Clerk, or the City Administrator for further information, direction, or clarification.

315.4.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of supervisors and managers shall include but are not limited to:

- (a) Continually monitoring the work environment and striving to ensure that it is free from all types of unlawful discrimination, including harassment or retaliation.
- (b) Taking prompt, appropriate action within their work units to avoid and minimize the incidence of any form of discrimination, harassment, or retaliation.
- (c) Ensuring that their subordinates understand their responsibilities under this policy.
- (d) Ensuring that members who make complaints or who oppose any unlawful employment practices are protected from retaliation and that such matters are kept confidential to the extent possible.
- (e) Making a timely determination regarding the substance of any allegation based upon all available facts.
- (f) Notifying the Chief of Police or the City Clerk in writing of the circumstances surrounding any reported allegations or observed acts of discrimination, harassment, or retaliation no later than the next business day.

315.4.3 SUPERVISOR'S ROLE

Supervisors and managers shall be aware of the following:

- (a) Behavior of supervisors and managers should represent the values of the Department and professional standards.
- (b) False or mistaken accusations of discrimination, harassment, or retaliation can have negative effects on the careers of innocent members.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent supervisors or managers from discharging supervisory or management responsibilities, such as determining duty assignments, evaluating or counseling members, or issuing discipline in a manner that is consistent with established procedures.

315.5 INVESTIGATION OF COMPLAINTS

Various methods of resolution exist. During the pendency of any such investigation, the supervisor of the involved member should take prompt and reasonable steps to mitigate or eliminate

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Discriminatory Harassment

any continuing abusive or hostile work environment. It is the policy of the Department that all complaints of discrimination, retaliation, or harassment shall be fully documented, and promptly and thoroughly investigated.

315.5.1 SUPERVISOR RESOLUTION

Members who believe they are experiencing discrimination, harassment, or retaliation should be encouraged to inform the individual that the behavior is unwelcome, offensive, unprofessional, or inappropriate. However, if the member feels uncomfortable or threatened or has difficulty expressing the member's concern, or if this does not resolve the concern, assistance should be sought from a supervisor or manager who is a rank higher than the alleged transgressor.

315.5.2 FORMAL INVESTIGATION

If the complaint cannot be satisfactorily resolved through the supervisory resolution process, a formal investigation will be conducted.

The person assigned to investigate the complaint will have full authority to investigate all aspects of the complaint. Investigative authority includes access to records and the cooperation of any members involved. No influence will be used to suppress any complaint and no member will be subject to retaliation or reprisal for filing a complaint, encouraging others to file a complaint, or for offering testimony or evidence in an investigation.

Formal investigation of the complaint will be confidential to the extent possible and will include but is not limited to details of the specific incident, frequency and dates of occurrences, and names of any witnesses. Witnesses will be advised regarding the prohibition against retaliation, and that a disciplinary process, up to and including termination, may result if retaliation occurs.

Members who believe they have been discriminated against, harassed, or retaliated against because of their protected status are encouraged to follow the chain of command but may also file a complaint directly with the Chief of Police, the City Clerk, or the City Administrator.

315.5.3 ALTERNATIVE COMPLAINT PROCESS

No provision of this policy shall be construed to prevent any member from seeking legal redress outside the Department. Members who believe that they have been harassed, discriminated against, or retaliated against are entitled to bring complaints of employment discrimination to federal, state, and/or local agencies responsible for investigating such allegations. Specific time limitations apply to the filing of such charges. Members are advised that proceeding with complaints under the provisions of this policy does not in any way affect those filing requirements.

315.6 DOCUMENTATION OF COMPLAINTS

All complaints or allegations shall be thoroughly documented on the appropriate forms and in a manner designated by the Chief of Police. The outcome of all reports shall be:

- (a) Approved by the Chief of Police, the City Administrator, or the City Clerk, depending on the ranks of the involved parties.
- (b) Maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Discriminatory Harassment

315.6.1 NOTIFICATION OF DISPOSITION

The complainant and/or victim will be notified in writing of the disposition of the investigation and the actions taken to remedy or address the circumstances giving rise to the complaint.

315.7 TRAINING

All new members shall be provided with a copy of this policy as part of their orientation. The policy shall be reviewed with each new member. The member shall certify by signing the prescribed form that the member has been advised of this policy, is aware of and understands its contents, and agrees to abide by its provisions during the member's term with the Department.

All members shall receive annual training on the requirements of this policy and shall certify by signing the prescribed form that they have reviewed the policy, understand its contents, and agree that they will continue to abide by its provisions.

Missing Persons

316.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance for handling missing person investigations.

316.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

High risk - Includes persons who (K.S.A. § 75-712c(e)(3)):

- (a) Are 13 years of age or younger.
- (b) Regardless of age, are believed or determined to be experiencing one or more of the following circumstances:
 - 1. Out of the zone of safety for his/her chronological age and developmental stage.
 - 2. Mentally or behaviorally disabled.
 - 3. Intoxicant dependent, including alcohol, prescribed medication and/or illegal substances, and the dependency is potentially life-threatening.
 - 4. Absent from home for more than 24 hours before being reported to law enforcement as missing.
 - 5. In a life-threatening situation, such as an abduction or suspicious or known dangerous circumstances.
 - 6. In the company of others who could endanger his/her welfare.
 - 7. Absent in a way that is inconsistent with established patterns of behavior and cannot be readily explained. Most children have an established and reasonably predictable routine.
 - 8. Involved in a situation that would cause a reasonable person to conclude the person should be considered at risk (facts or circumstances indicate the person may be at risk of bodily harm or death).
 - 9. Have been missing more than 30 days.
 - 10. Have been designated as a high-risk missing person by another law enforcement agency.

Missing person - Any person who is reported missing to law enforcement when that person's location is unknown (K.A.R. 10-20-1).

Missing person networks - Databases or computer networks that are available to law enforcement and are suitable for obtaining information related to missing person investigations. This includes the Kansas Bureau of Investigation (KBI) Missing/Unidentified Person Clearinghouse and the National Crime Information Center (NCIC).

Missing Persons

316.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department does not consider any report of a missing person to be routine and assumes that the missing person is in need of immediate assistance until an investigation reveals otherwise. Priority shall be given to missing person cases over property-related cases. Members will initiate an investigation into all reports of missing persons, regardless of the length of time the person has been missing.

316.3 REQUIRED FORMS AND BIOLOGICAL SAMPLE COLLECTION KITS

The Investigation Unit supervisor shall ensure the following forms and kits are developed and available:

- Missing person report form
- Missing person investigation checklist that provides investigation guidelines and resources that could be helpful in the early hours of a missing person investigation
- Missing person school notification form
- Medical records release form
- Biological sample collection kits

316.4 ACCEPTANCE OF REPORTS

Any member encountering an individual who wishes to report a missing person or runaway shall render assistance without delay (K.S.A. § 75-712c(a)(1)).

This can be accomplished by accepting the report via telephone or in-person and initiating the investigation. Those members who do not take such reports or who are unable to give immediate assistance shall promptly dispatch or alert a member who can take the report.

A report shall be accepted in all cases and regardless of where the person was last seen, where the person resides or any question of jurisdiction.

316.5 INITIAL INVESTIGATION

Officers or other members conducting the initial investigation of a missing person should take the following investigative actions, as applicable (K.S.A. § 75-712c(a)(4)):

- (a) Respond to a dispatched call as soon as practicable.
- (b) Interview the reporting party and any witnesses to determine whether the person qualifies as a missing person and, if so, whether the person may be high risk (K.S.A. § 75-712c(e)(1)).
 1. Provide the reporting party with contact information and information concerning the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children (NCMEC) and the National Center for Missing Adults (K.S.A. § 75-712c(b)).
 2. Advise the reporting party to immediately notify the Department in the event the missing person returns or is located (K.S.A. § 75-712c(d)).

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Missing Persons

- (c) Notify a supervisor immediately if there is evidence that a missing person is either high risk or may qualify for a public alert, or both (see the Public Alerts Policy).
- (d) Broadcast an alert if the person is under 18 years of age or there is evidence that the missing person is high risk. The alert should be broadcast as soon as practicable but in no event more than one hour after determining the missing person is under 18 years of age or may be high risk.
- (e) Ensure that entries are made into the appropriate missing person networks (K.S.A. § 75-712b; K.S.A. § 75-712c(a)(3); K.S.A. § 75-712c(e)(4)):
 - 1. Immediately, when the missing person is high risk.
 - 2. In all other cases, as soon as practicable, but not later than two hours from the time of the initial report.
- (f) Complete the appropriate report forms accurately and completely and initiate a search as applicable under the facts.
- (g) Collect and/or review:
 - 1. A photograph and fingerprint card of the missing person, if available.
 - 2. A voluntarily provided biological sample of the missing person, if available (e.g., toothbrush, hairbrush).
 - 3. Any documents that may assist in the investigation, such as court orders regarding custody.
 - 4. Any other evidence that may assist in the investigation, including personal electronic devices (e.g., cell phones, computers).
- (h) When circumstances permit and if appropriate, attempt to determine the missing person's location through his/her telecommunications carrier.
- (i) Contact the appropriate agency if the report relates to a missing person report previously made to another agency and that agency is actively investigating the report. When this is not practicable, the information should be documented in an appropriate report for transmission to the appropriate agency. If the information relates to a high-risk missing person, the member should notify a supervisor and proceed with reasonable steps to locate the missing person.

316.6 REPORT PROCEDURES AND ROUTING

Members should complete all missing person reports and forms promptly and advise the appropriate supervisor as soon as a missing person report is ready for review.

316.6.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of the supervisor shall include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Reviewing and approving missing person reports upon receipt.
 - 1. The reports should be promptly sent to the Records Section.
- (b) Ensuring resources are deployed as appropriate.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Missing Persons

- (c) Initiating a command post as needed.
- (d) Ensuring applicable notifications and public alerts are made and documented.
- (e) Ensuring that records have been entered into the appropriate missing person networks (K.S.A. § 75-712c(a)(3)).
- (f) Taking reasonable steps to identify and address any jurisdictional issues to ensure cooperation among agencies.
 - 1. If the case falls within the jurisdiction of another agency, the supervisor should facilitate transfer of the case to the agency of jurisdiction.
- (g) Reevaluating new information, including whether the missing person is subsequently high-risk (K.S.A. § 75-712c(e)(2)).

316.6.2 RECORDS SECTION RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of the Records Section receiving member shall include, but are not limited to:

- (a) As soon as reasonable under the circumstances, notifying and forwarding a copy of the report to the agency of jurisdiction for the missing person's residence in cases where the missing person is a resident of another jurisdiction.
- (b) Notifying and forwarding a copy of the report to the agency of jurisdiction where the missing person was last seen.
- (c) Notifying and forwarding a copy of the report to the agency of jurisdiction for the missing person's intended or possible destination, if known.
- (d) Forwarding a copy of the report to the Investigation Unit.
- (e) Coordinating with the NCIC Terminal Contractor for Kansas to have the missing person record in the NCIC computer networks updated with additional information obtained from missing person investigations (34 USC § 41308).

316.7 INVESTIGATION UNIT FOLLOW-UP

In addition to completing or continuing any actions listed above, the investigator assigned to a missing person investigation:

- (a) Should ensure that the missing person's school is appropriately notified if the missing person is a juvenile (K.S.A. § 72-53,106(d)).
 - 1. The notice shall be in writing and should also include a photograph.
 - 2. The investigator should meet with school officials as appropriate to stress the importance of including the notice in the child's student file, along with the investigator's contact information if the school receives a call requesting the transfer of the missing child's files to another school.
- (b) Shall recontact the reporting party and/or other witnesses within 30 days of the initial report and within 30 days thereafter to keep them informed, as appropriate, and to determine if any additional information has become available. Investigators shall also (K.S.A. § 75-712c(c); K.A.R. 10-20-2):

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Missing Persons

1. Provide follow-up forms to the reporting party from the NCIC or KBI.
2. Attempt to obtain a DNA sample from family members.
- (c) Should consider contacting other agencies involved in the case to determine if any additional information is available.
- (d) Shall verify and update the KBI Missing/Unidentified Person Clearinghouse, NCIC and any other applicable missing person networks within 30 days of the original entry into the networks and every 30 days thereafter until the missing person is located (34 USC § 41308; K.S.A. § 75-712c(c)).
- (e) Should continue to make reasonable efforts to locate the missing person and document these efforts at least every 30 days.
- (f) Shall maintain a close liaison with state and local child welfare systems and NCMEC if the missing person is under the age of 21 and shall promptly notify NCMEC when the person is missing from a foster care family home or childcare institution (34 USC § 41308).
- (g) Should make appropriate inquiry with the Medical Examiner.
- (h) Should obtain and forward medical and dental records, photos, X-rays and biological samples, as applicable.
- (i) Shall attempt to obtain the most recent photograph for persons under 18 years of age if it has not been obtained previously and forward the photograph to the KBI Missing/Unidentified Person Clearinghouse and enter the photograph into applicable missing person networks (34 USC § 41308).
- (j) Should consider making appropriate entries and searches in the National Missing and Unidentified Persons System (NamUs).
- (k) Should assign responsibility to monitor the case and upon obtaining any new information concerning the missing person at any time, evaluate whether such person may be a high-risk missing person (K.S.A. § 75-712c(e)(2)).
- (l) In the case of a high-risk missing person or a person who has been missing for an extended time, should consult with a supervisor regarding seeking federal assistance from the FBI and the U.S. Marshals Service (28 USC § 566).

316.8 WHEN A MISSING PERSON IS FOUND

When any person reported missing is found, the assigned investigator shall document the location of the missing person in the appropriate report, notify the relatives and/or reporting party, as appropriate, and other involved agencies and refer the case for additional investigation if warranted.

The Police Clerk should ensure that, upon receipt of information that a missing person has been located, the following occurs:

- (a) Notification is made to the KBI and any other agency involved in the case.
- (b) The missing child's school is notified.

Missing Persons

- (c) Entries are made in the applicable missing person networks.
- (d) When a person is high risk, the fact that the person has been found should be reported within 24 hours to the KBI and any other agency involved in the case.
- (e) Notification shall be made to any other law enforcement agency that took the initial report or participated in the investigation.

316.8.1 UNIDENTIFIED PERSONS

Members investigating a case of an unidentified person who is deceased or a living person who cannot assist in identifying him/herself should (K.S.A. § 75-712g):

- (a) Obtain a complete description of the person.
- (b) Enter the unidentified person's description into the NCIC Unidentified Person File and the KBI Missing/Unidentified Person Clearinghouse (K.S.A. § 75-712b(b)).
- (c) Use available resources, such as those related to missing persons, to identify the person.

316.8.2 VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE/SEXUAL ASSAULTS

When there is reason to believe that a missing person (including an emancipated minor) is staying at or made contact with a domestic violence or sexual assault program, notification that the missing person was found shall not be provided to relatives and/or the reporting party unless the missing person expressly consents to the release of the information (K.S.A. § 75-712c(d)).

316.9 CASE CLOSURE

The Investigation Unit supervisor may authorize the closure of a missing person case after considering the following:

- (a) Closure is appropriate when the missing person is confirmed returned or evidence matches an unidentified person or body.
- (b) If the missing person is a resident of City of Roeland Park, Kansas or this department is the lead agency, the case should be kept under active investigation for as long as the person may still be alive. Exhaustion of leads in the investigation should not be a reason for closing a case.
- (c) If this department is not the lead agency, the case can be made inactive if all investigative leads have been exhausted, the lead agency has been notified and entries are made in the applicable missing person networks, as appropriate.
- (d) A missing person case should not be closed or reclassified because the person would have reached a certain age or adulthood or because the person is now the subject of a criminal or civil warrant.

Missing Persons

316.10 TRAINING

Subject to available resources, the Training Sergeant should ensure that members of this department whose duties include missing person investigations and reports receive training that includes:

- (a) The initial investigation:
 - 1. Assessments and interviews
 - 2. Use of current resources, such as Mobile Audio/Video (MAV)
 - 3. Confirming missing status and custody status of minors
 - 4. Evaluating the need for a heightened response
 - 5. Identifying the zone of safety based on chronological age and developmental stage
- (b) Briefing of department members at the scene.
- (c) Identifying NCIC Missing Person File categories (e.g., disability, endangered, involuntary, juvenile and catastrophe).
- (d) Verifying the accuracy of all descriptive information.
- (e) Initiating a neighborhood investigation.
- (f) Investigating any relevant recent family dynamics.
- (g) Addressing conflicting information.
- (h) Key investigative and coordination steps.
- (i) Managing a missing person case.
- (j) Additional resources and specialized services.
- (k) Update procedures for case information and descriptions.
- (l) Preserving scenes.
- (m) Internet and technology issues (e.g., Internet use, cell phone use).
- (n) Media relations.

In addition, members should participate in KBI Missing/Unidentified Person Clearinghouse training (K.S.A. § 75-712d(b)).

Public Alerts

317.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for alerting the public to important information and soliciting public aid when appropriate.

317.2 POLICY

Public alerts may be employed using the Emergency Alert System (EAS), local radio, television and press organizations and other groups to notify the public of incidents, or enlist the aid of the public, when the exchange of information may enhance the safety of the community. Various types of alerts may be available based upon each situation and the alert system's individual criteria.

317.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

317.3.1 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members of the Roeland Park Police Department should notify their supervisors, Shift Sergeant or Investigation Unit supervisor as soon as practicable upon learning of a situation where public notification, a warning or enlisting the help of the media and the public could assist in locating a missing person, apprehending a dangerous person or gathering information.

317.3.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor apprised of the need for a public alert is responsible for making the appropriate notifications based upon the circumstances of each situation. The supervisor shall promptly notify the Chief of Police, the shift supervisor, and the Public Information Officer when any public alert is generated.

The supervisor in charge of the investigation to which the alert relates is responsible for the following:

- (a) Updating alerts
- (b) Canceling alerts
- (c) Ensuring all appropriate reports are completed
- (d) Preparing an after-action evaluation of the investigation to be forwarded to the Chief of Police

317.4 AMBER™ ALERTS

AMBER™ Alerts are used to provide a statewide system for the rapid dissemination of information regarding abducted children.

317.4.1 CRITERIA

The following criteria must be met to issue an AMBER Alert:

- (a) The child is 17 years of age or younger, or has a proven mental or physical disability.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Public Alerts

- (b) The child is believed to be in danger of serious bodily harm or death.
- (c) There is evidence that the child is likely to be in the broadcast area.
- (d) There is information to disseminate to the general public which could assist in the recovery of the child or the apprehension of the suspect. Information required includes:
 - 1. The child's or suspect's information or descriptions.
 - 2. The direction of travel.
 - 3. Other substantial facts.

317.4.2 PROCEDURE

The following is the procedure for initiating an AMBER Alert. The member should:

- (a) Confirm an abduction has occurred.
- (b) Open a major case investigation.
- (c) As soon as possible, enter the information that has been collected into the National Crime Information Center (NCIC) system.
- (d) Have the proper reports of the incident available for review.
- (e) Have the Chief of Police or the authorized designee contact the Kansas Bureau of Investigation (KBI) and request an AMBER Alert.
- (f) Provide the AMBER Alert personnel with all of the necessary information.

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall ensure that the AMBER Alert is deactivated as soon as practicable after the missing child is found.

317.5 BLUE ALERTS

Blue Alerts™ are used to provide a statewide system for the rapid dissemination of information regarding a violent criminal who has seriously injured or killed a local, state, or federal law enforcement officer.

317.5.1 CRITERIA

The following criteria are utilized to determine if a Blue Alert should be issued:

- (a) A law enforcement officer must have been killed or seriously injured by an offender.
- (b) The department must determine that the offender poses a serious risk or threat to the public and other law enforcement personnel.
- (c) A detailed description of the offender's vehicle, vehicle tag or partial tag must be available for broadcast to the public.

In addition, the KBI may issue a Blue Alert if both the Department and the KBI believe that the release of an offender's physical description or personal identifiers will aid in the speedy apprehension of the offender and increase public safety.

317.5.2 PROCEDURE

The following is the procedure for initiating a Blue Alert:

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Public Alerts

- (a) The Chief of Police or the authorized designee will notify the KBI Communications/ Help Desk and request a Blue Alert.
- (b) The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall ensure that a Blue Alert is deactivated as soon as practicable after the suspect is found.

317.6 SILVER ALERTS

Silver Alerts are used to provide a statewide system for the rapid dissemination of information regarding a missing person who is suffering from dementia or is over the age of 65 (K.S.A. § 75-754).

317.6.1 CRITERIA

The following criteria must be met to issue a Silver Alert:

- (a) Law enforcement has reason to believe the person reported missing is:
 - 1. Suffering from dementia or is over the age of 65.
 - 2. The person has a reported medical or mental condition that may threaten or greatly reduce his/her ability to make sound reasonable decisions and/or may diminish his/her ability to survive without assistance.
 - 3. The person has been determined to be at risk of harming his/herself.
- (b) The person's whereabouts are unknown and he/she is missing under circumstances that do not conform to his/her normal routine or habits, and he/she may be in need of assistance or intervention.
- (c) The investigating officer determines that it is appropriate to request public assistance in locating the individual.

317.6.2 PROCEDURE

The following is the procedure for initiating a Silver Alert:

- (a) The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should notify the media and other resources that may assist in locating the missing person.
- (b) The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should notify the KBI Communications/ Help Desk if a statewide search is necessary.

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall ensure that the Silver Alert is deactivated as soon as practicable after the missing person is found.

Victim and Witness Assistance

318.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that crime victims and witnesses receive appropriate assistance, that they are provided with information from government and private resources, and that the agency meets all related legal mandates.

318.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department is committed to providing guidance and assistance to the victims and witnesses of crime. The members of the Roeland Park Police Department will show compassion and understanding for victims and witnesses and will make reasonable efforts to provide the support and information identified in this policy.

318.3 CRIME VICTIM LIAISON

The Chief of Police may appoint a member of the Department to serve as the crime victim liaison. The crime victim liaison will be the point of contact for individuals requiring further assistance or information from the Roeland Park Police Department regarding benefits from crime victim resources. This person shall also be responsible for maintaining compliance with all legal mandates related to crime victims and/or witnesses.

318.3.1 SPECIFIC VICTIM LIAISON DUTIES

Within seven days after the initial contact with a victim of a reported crime, the crime victim liaison shall ensure that the local victim compensation coordinator is notified of the report of the crime, and the name and address of the victim or victims (K.S.A. § 19-4808).

318.4 CRIME VICTIMS

Officers should provide all victims with the applicable victim information handouts.

Officers should never guarantee a victim's safety from future harm but may make practical safety suggestions to victims who express fear of future harm or retaliation. Officers should never guarantee that a person qualifies as a victim for the purpose of compensation or restitution but may direct him/her to the proper written department material or available victim resources.

318.5 VICTIM INFORMATION

The investigating officer shall ensure that victim information handouts are available and current. These should include as appropriate:

- (a) Shelters and other community resources for victims including domestic violence and sexual assault victims.
- (b) Assurance that sexual assault victims will not incur out-of-pocket expenses for forensic medical exams, and information about evidence collection, storage, and preservation in sexual assault cases (34 USC § 10449; 34 USC § 20109).

Victim and Witness Assistance

- (c) An advisement that a person who was arrested may be released on bond or some other form of release and that the victim should not rely upon an arrest as a guarantee of safety.
- (d) A clear explanation of relevant court orders and how they can be obtained.
- (e) Information on how to register with the Kansas Department of Corrections to receive information on an offender's custody status.
- (f) Notice regarding U visa and T visa application processes.
- (g) Resources available for victims of identity theft.
- (h) Information shall be provided regarding (K.S.A. § 19-4808):
 - 1. Emergency and medical telephone numbers, if needed.
 - 2. The officer's name, badge number, and any applicable case or incident number, in writing.
 - 3. The address and telephone number of the prosecutor's office the victim should contact to obtain information about victims' rights.
 - 4. The name and address of the crime victims' compensation board and information about possible compensation benefits.
 - 5. An advisement that the details of the crime may be made public.
 - 6. An advisement of the Victim's Bill of Rights (K.S.A. § 74-7333; K.S.A. § 74-7335).
- (i) Information required for victims of domestic violence (K.S.A. § 22-2307).

318.6 WITNESSES

Officers should never guarantee a witness' safety from future harm or that his/her identity will always remain confidential. Officers may make practical safety suggestions to witnesses who express fear of future harm or retaliation.

Officers should investigate allegations of witness intimidation and take enforcement action when lawful and reasonable.

Hate Crimes

319.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide members of this department with guidelines for identifying and investigating incidents and crimes that may be motivated by hatred or other bias.

319.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Hate crime - A crime motivated by prejudice based on actual or perceived race, color, religion, national origin, ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, or disability of the victim.

319.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department recognizes and places a high priority on the rights of all individuals guaranteed under the state and federal constitution and incorporated in state and federal law.

319.3 PREVENTION AND PREPARATION

While it is recognized that not all crime can be prevented, this department is committed to taking a proactive approach to preventing and preparing for likely hate crimes by:

- (a) Making an affirmative effort to establish contact with persons and groups within the community who are likely targets of hate crimes, and forming networks that address prevention and response.
- (b) Providing victim assistance and community follow-up or identifying available resources to do so.
- (c) Educating community and civic groups about hate crime laws.

319.4 INVESTIGATION

Whenever any member of this department receives a report of a suspected hate crime or other activity that reasonably appears to involve a potential hate crime, the following should occur:

- (a) Assigned officers should promptly contact the victim, witness or reporting party to investigate the matter further, as circumstances may dictate.
- (b) A supervisor should be notified of the circumstances as soon as practicable.
- (c) Once the in-progress aspect of any such situation has been stabilized (e.g., treatment of victims or arrest of suspects at the scene), the assigned officers should take reasonable steps to preserve evidence that establishes a possible hate crime.
- (d) Based upon available information, officers should take appropriate action to mitigate further injury or damage to potential victims or the community.

Hate Crimes

- (e) Depending on the situation, the assigned officers or supervisor may request assistance from investigators or other resources.
- (f) The assigned officers should interview available witnesses, victims and others to determine what circumstances, if any, indicate that the situation may involve a hate crime.
- (g) The assigned officers should make reasonable efforts to assist the victim by providing available information on local assistance programs and organizations as required by the Victim and Witness Assistance Policy.
- (h) The assigned officers should include all available evidence indicating the likelihood of a hate crime in the relevant reports. All related reports should be clearly marked "Hate Crime."
- (i) The assigned officers and supervisor should take reasonable steps to ensure that any such situation does not escalate further and should provide information to the victim regarding legal aid (e.g., Temporary Protective Order) through the courts or City Attorney.

319.4.1 INVESTIGATION UNIT RESPONSIBILITIES

If a hate crime case is assigned to the Investigation Unit, the assigned investigator will be responsible for:

- (a) Coordinating further investigation with the District Attorney and other appropriate law enforcement agencies.
- (b) Maintaining contact with the victim and other involved individuals, as needed.
- (c) Maintaining statistical data and tracking of suspected hate crimes, as indicated or required by state law.

319.5 TRAINING

All members of this department should receive training on hate crime recognition and investigation. The annual "Biased Based Police" training requirement may be supplemented with additional training provided to officers by the department or by a special request made by the officer, to the Chief of Police.

Standards of Conduct

320.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes standards of conduct that are consistent with the values and mission of the Roeland Park Police Department and are expected of all department members. The standards contained in this policy are not intended to be an exhaustive list of requirements and prohibitions but they do identify many of the important matters concerning conduct. In addition to the provisions of this policy, members are subject to all other provisions contained in this manual, as well as any additional guidance on conduct that may be disseminated by the employee handbook or a member's supervisors.

320.2 POLICY

The continued employment or appointment of every member of this department shall be based on conduct that reasonably conforms to the guidelines of policy and employee handbook set forth herein. Failure to meet the guidelines set forth in this policy, whether on- or off-duty, may be cause for disciplinary action.

320.3 DIRECTIVES AND ORDERS

Members shall comply with lawful directives and orders from any department supervisor or person in a position of authority, absent a reasonable and bona fide justification.

320.3.1 UNLAWFUL OR CONFLICTING ORDERS

Supervisors shall not knowingly issue orders or directives that, if carried out, would result in a violation of any law or department policy. Supervisors should not issue orders that conflict with any previous order without making reasonable clarification that the new order is intended to countermand the earlier order.

No member is required to obey any order that appears to be in direct conflict with any federal law, state law or local ordinance. Following a known unlawful order is not a defense and does not relieve the member from criminal or civil prosecution or administrative discipline. If the legality of an order is in doubt, the affected member shall ask the issuing supervisor to clarify the order or shall confer with a higher authority. The responsibility for refusal to obey rests with the member, who shall subsequently be required to justify the refusal.

Unless it would jeopardize the safety of any individual, members who are presented with a lawful order that is in conflict with a previous lawful order, department policy or other directive shall respectfully inform the issuing supervisor of the conflict. The issuing supervisor is responsible for either resolving the conflict or clarifying that the lawful order is intended to countermand the previous lawful order or directive, in which case the member is obliged to comply. Members who are compelled to follow a conflicting lawful order after having given the issuing supervisor the opportunity to correct the conflict will not be held accountable for disobedience of the lawful order or directive that was initially issued.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Standards of Conduct

The person countermanding the original order shall notify, in writing, the person issuing the original order, indicating the action taken and the reason.

320.3.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisors and managers are required to follow all policies and procedures and may be subject to discipline for:

- (a) Failure to be reasonably aware of the performance of their subordinates or to provide appropriate guidance and control.
- (b) Failure to promptly and fully report any known misconduct of a member to his/her immediate supervisor or to document such misconduct appropriately or as required by policy.
- (c) Directing a subordinate to violate a policy or directive, acquiescing to such a violation, or exhibiting indifference to such a violation.
- (d) Exercising unequal or disparate authority toward any member for malicious or other improper purpose.

320.4 GENERAL STANDARDS

Members shall conduct themselves, whether on- or off-duty, in accordance with the United States and Kansas constitutions and all applicable laws, ordinances, and rules enacted or established pursuant to legal authority.

Members shall familiarize themselves with policies and procedures and are responsible for compliance with each. Members should seek clarification and guidance from supervisors in the event of any perceived ambiguity or uncertainty.

Discipline may be initiated for any good cause. It is not mandatory that a specific policy or rule violation be cited to sustain discipline. This policy is not intended to cover every possible type of misconduct.

320.5 CAUSES FOR DISCIPLINE

The following are illustrative of causes for disciplinary action. This list is not intended to cover every possible type of misconduct and does not preclude the recommendation of disciplinary action for violation of other rules, standards, ethics and specific action or inaction that is detrimental to efficient department service.

320.5.1 LAWS, RULES AND ORDERS

- (a) Violation of, or ordering or instructing a subordinate to violate, any policy, procedure, rule, order, directive or requirement, or failure to follow instructions, contained in department or City manuals.
- (b) Disobedience of any legal directive or order issued by any department member of a higher rank.
- (c) Violation of federal, state, local or administrative laws, rules or regulations.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Standards of Conduct

320.5.2 ETHICS

- (a) Using or disclosing one's status as a member of the Roeland Park Police Department in any way that could reasonably be perceived as an attempt to gain influence or authority for non-department business or activity.
- (b) The wrongful or unlawful exercise of authority on the part of any member for malicious purpose, personal gain, willful deceit or any other improper purpose.
- (c) The receipt or acceptance of a reward, fee or gift from any person for service incident to the performance of the member's duties (lawful subpoena fees and authorized work permits excepted).
- (d) Acceptance of fees, gifts or money contrary to the rules of this department and/or laws of the state.
- (e) Offer or acceptance of a bribe.
- (f) Misappropriation or misuse of public funds, property, personnel or services.
- (g) Any other failure to abide by the standards of ethical conduct.

320.5.3 DISCRIMINATION, OPPRESSION, OR FAVORITISM

Unless required by law or policy, discriminating against, oppressing, or providing favoritism to any person because of actual or perceived characteristics such as race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, age, disability, economic status, cultural group, veteran status, marital status, and any other classification or status protected by law, or intentionally denying or impeding another in the exercise or enjoyment of any right, privilege, power, or immunity, knowing the conduct is unlawful.

320.5.4 RELATIONSHIPS

- (a) Unwelcome solicitation of a personal or sexual relationship while on-duty or through the use of one's official capacity.
- (b) Engaging in on-duty sexual activity including, but not limited to, sexual intercourse, excessive displays of public affection or other sexual contact.
- (c) Establishing or maintaining an inappropriate personal or financial relationship, as a result of an investigation, with a known victim, witness, suspect or defendant while a case is being investigated or prosecuted, or as a direct result of any official contact.
- (d) Associating with or joining a criminal gang, organized crime and/or criminal syndicate when the member knows or reasonably should know of the criminal nature of the organization. This includes any organization involved in a definable criminal activity or enterprise, except as specifically directed and authorized by this department.
- (e) Associating on a personal, rather than official, basis with persons who demonstrate recurring involvement in serious violations of state or federal laws after the member knows, or reasonably should know of such criminal activities, except as specifically directed and authorized by this department.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Standards of Conduct

320.5.5 ATTENDANCE

- (a) Leaving the job to which the member is assigned during duty hours without reasonable excuse and proper permission and approval.
- (b) Unexcused or unauthorized absence or tardiness.
- (c) Excessive absenteeism or abuse of leave privileges.
- (d) Failure to report to work or to the place of assignment at the time specified and fully prepared to perform duties without reasonable excuse.

320.5.6 UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS, DISCLOSURE, OR USE

- (a) Unauthorized and inappropriate intentional release of confidential or protected information, materials, data, forms, or reports obtained as a result of the member's position with this department.
- (b) Disclosing to any unauthorized person any active investigation information.
- (c) The use of any information, photograph, video, or other recording obtained or accessed as a result of employment or appointment to this department for personal or financial gain or without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.
- (d) Loaning, selling, allowing unauthorized use, giving away, or appropriating any department property for personal use, personal gain, or any other improper or unauthorized use or purpose.
- (e) Using department resources in association with any portion of an independent civil action. These resources include but are not limited to personnel, vehicles, equipment, and non-subpoenaed records.

320.5.7 EFFICIENCY

- (a) Neglect of duty.
- (b) Unsatisfactory work performance including but not limited to failure, incompetence, inefficiency, or delay in performing and/or carrying out proper orders, work assignments, or the instructions of supervisors without a reasonable and bona fide excuse.
- (c) Concealing, attempting to conceal, removing, or destroying defective or incompetent work.
- (d) Unauthorized sleeping during on-duty time or assignments.
- (e) Failure to notify the Department within 24 hours of any change in residence address or contact numbers.
- (f) Failure to notify the Personnel Department of changes in relevant personal information (e.g., information associated with benefits determination) in a timely fashion.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Standards of Conduct

320.5.8 PERFORMANCE

- (a) Failure to disclose or misrepresenting material facts, or making any false or misleading statement on any application, examination form, or other official document, report or form, or during the course of any work-related investigation.
- (b) The falsification of any work-related records, making misleading entries or statements with the intent to deceive, or the willful and unauthorized removal, alteration, destruction and/or mutilation of any department record, public record, book, paper or document.
- (c) Failure to participate in investigations, or giving false or misleading statements, or misrepresenting or omitting material information to a supervisor or other person in a position of authority, in connection with any investigation or in the reporting of any department-related business.
- (d) Being untruthful or knowingly making false, misleading or malicious statements that are reasonably calculated to harm the reputation, authority or official standing of this department or its members.
- (e) Disparaging remarks or conduct concerning duly constituted authority to the extent that such conduct disrupts the efficiency of this department or subverts the good order, efficiency and discipline of this department or that would tend to discredit any of its members.
- (f) Unlawful gambling or unlawful betting at any time or any place. Legal gambling or betting under any of the following conditions:
 - 1. While on department premises.
 - 2. At any work site, while on-duty or while in uniform, or while using any department equipment or system.
 - 3. Gambling activity undertaken as part of an officer's official duties and with the express knowledge and permission of a direct supervisor is exempt from this prohibition.
- (g) Improper political activity including:
 - (a) Unauthorized attendance while on-duty at official legislative or political sessions.
 - (b) Solicitations, speeches or distribution of campaign literature for or against any political candidate or position while on-duty or on department property pertaining to the City of Roeland Park, including, but not limited to, the governing body, elected officials or any city business directly involving members of the public by means of elections, voting, surveys, etcetera.
- (h) Engaging in political activities during assigned working hours with the exception of assigned security details involving political activities (demonstrations, VIP escort, etc.).
- (i) Any act on- or off-duty that brings discredit to this department.

320.5.9 CONDUCT

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Standards of Conduct

- (a) Failure of any member to promptly and fully report activities on his/her part or the part of any other member where such activities resulted in contact with any other law enforcement agency or that may result in criminal prosecution or discipline under this policy.
- (b) Unreasonable and unwarranted force to a person encountered or a person under arrest.
- (c) Exceeding lawful peace officer powers by unreasonable, unlawful or excessive conduct.
- (d) Unauthorized or unlawful fighting, threatening or attempting to inflict unlawful bodily harm on another.
- (e) Engaging in horseplay that reasonably could result in injury or property damage.
- (f) Discourteous, disrespectful or discriminatory treatment of any member of the public or any member of this department or the City.
- (g) Use of obscene, indecent, profane or derogatory language while on-duty or in uniform.
- (h) Criminal, dishonest, or disgraceful conduct, whether on- or off-duty, that adversely affects the member's relationship with this department.
- (i) Unauthorized possession of, loss of, or damage to department property or the property of others, or endangering it through carelessness or maliciousness.
- (j) Attempted or actual theft of department property; misappropriation or misuse of public funds, property, personnel or the services or property of others; unauthorized removal or possession of department property or the property of another person.
- (k) Activity that is incompatible with a member's conditions of employment or appointment as established by law or that violates a provision of any employment agreement or contract, including fraud in securing the appointment or hire.
- (l) Initiating any civil action for recovery of any damages or injuries incurred in the course and scope of employment or appointment without first notifying the Chief of Police of such action.
- (m) Any other on- or off-duty conduct which any member knows or reasonably should know is unbecoming a member of this department, is contrary to good order, efficiency or morale, or tends to reflect unfavorably upon this department or its members.

320.5.10 SAFETY

- (a) Failure to observe or violating department safety standards or safe working practices.
- (b) Failure to maintain current licenses or certifications required for the assignment or position (e.g., driver's license, first aid).
- (c) Failure to maintain good physical condition sufficient to adequately and safely perform law enforcement duties.
- (d) Unsafe firearm or other dangerous weapon handling, including loading or unloading firearms in an unsafe manner, either on- or off-duty.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Standards of Conduct

- (e) Carrying, while on the premises of the work site, any firearm or other lethal weapon that is not authorized by the member's appointing authority.
- (f) Unsafe or improper driving habits or actions in the course of employment or appointment.
- (g) Any personal action contributing to a preventable traffic accident.
- (h) Concealing or knowingly failing to report any on-the-job or work-related accident or injury as soon as practicable but within 24 hours.

320.5.11 INTOXICANTS

- (a) Reporting for work or being at work while intoxicated or when the member's ability to perform assigned duties is impaired due to the use of alcohol, medication or drugs, whether legal, prescribed or illegal.
- (b) Possession or use of alcohol at any work site or while on-duty, except as authorized in the performance of an official assignment. A member who is authorized to consume alcohol is not permitted to do so to such a degree that it may impair on-duty performance.
- (c) Unauthorized possession, use of, or attempting to bring a controlled substance, illegal drug or non-prescribed medication to any work site.

Information Technology Use

321.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the proper use of department information technology resources, including computers, electronic devices, hardware, software and systems.

321.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Computer system - All computers (on-site and portable), electronic devices, hardware, software, and resources owned, leased, rented or licensed by the Roeland Park Police Department that are provided for official use by its members. This includes all access to, and use of, Internet Service Providers (ISP) or other service providers provided by or through the Department or department funding.

Hardware - Includes, but is not limited to, computers, computer terminals, network equipment, electronic devices, telephones (including cellular and satellite), pagers, modems or any other tangible computer device generally understood to comprise hardware.

Software - Includes, but is not limited to, all computer programs, systems and applications, including shareware. This does not include files created by the individual user.

Temporary file, permanent file or file - Any electronic document, information or data residing or located, in whole or in part, on the system including, but not limited to, spreadsheets, calendar entries, appointments, tasks, notes, letters, reports, messages, photographs or videos.

321.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department that members shall use information technology resources, including computers, software and systems, that are issued or maintained by the Department in a professional manner and in accordance with this policy.

321.3 PRIVACY EXPECTATION

Members forfeit any expectation of privacy with regard to emails, texts or anything published, shared, transmitted or maintained through file-sharing software or any Internet site that is accessed, transmitted, received or reviewed on any department computer system.

The Department reserves the right to access, audit and disclose, for whatever reason, any message, including attachments, and any information accessed, transmitted, received or reviewed over any technology that is issued or maintained by the Department, including the department email system, computer network and/or any information placed into storage on any department system or device. This includes records of all key strokes or Web-browsing history made at any department computer or over any department network. The fact that access to a database, service or website requires a username or password will not create an expectation of privacy if it is accessed through department computers, electronic devices or networks.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Information Technology Use

321.4 RESTRICTED USE

Members shall not access computers, devices, software or systems for which they have not received prior authorization or the required training. Members shall immediately report unauthorized access or use of computers, devices, software or systems by another member to their supervisors or Shift Sergeants.

Members shall not use another person's access passwords, logon information and other individual security data, protocols and procedures unless directed to do so by a supervisor.

321.4.1 SOFTWARE

Members shall not copy or duplicate any copyrighted or licensed software except for a single copy for backup purposes, in accordance with the software company's copyright and license agreement.

To reduce the risk of a computer virus or malicious software, members shall not install any unlicensed or unauthorized software on any department computer. Members shall not install personal copies of any software on any department computer.

When related to criminal investigations, software program files may be downloaded only with the approval of the information systems technology (IT) staff and with the authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

No member shall knowingly make, acquire or use unauthorized copies of computer software that is not licensed to the Department while on department premises, computer systems or electronic devices. Such unauthorized use of software exposes the Department and involved members to severe civil and criminal penalties.

Introduction of software by members should only occur as a part of the automated maintenance or update process of department- or City-approved or installed programs by the original manufacturer, producer or developer of the software. Any other introduction of software requires prior authorization from IT staff and a full scan for malicious attachments.

321.4.2 HARDWARE

Access to technology resources provided by or through the Department shall be strictly limited to department-related activities. Data stored on or available through department computer systems shall only be accessed by authorized members who are engaged in an active investigation or assisting in an active investigation, or who otherwise have a legitimate law enforcement or department-related purpose to access such data. Any exceptions to this policy must be approved by a supervisor.

321.4.3 INTERNET USE

Internet sites containing information that is not appropriate or applicable to department use and which shall not be intentionally accessed include, but are not limited to, adult forums, pornography, gambling, chat rooms, and similar or related Internet sites. Certain exceptions may be permitted with the express approval of a supervisor as a function of a member's assignment.

Information Technology Use

Downloaded information from the Internet shall be limited to messages, mail and data files.

321.4.4 OFF-DUTY USE

Members shall only use technology resources provided by the Department while on-duty or in conjunction with specific on-call assignments unless specifically authorized by a supervisor. This includes the use of telephones, cell phones, texting, email or any other off-the-clock work-related activities. This also applies to personally owned devices that are used to access department resources.

Refer to the Personal Communication Devices Policy for guidelines regarding off-duty use of personally owned technology.

321.5 PROTECTION OF SYSTEMS AND FILES

All members have a duty to protect the computer system and related systems and devices from physical and environmental damage and are responsible for the correct use, operation, care and maintenance of the computer system.

Members shall ensure department computers and access terminals are not viewable by persons who are not authorized users. Computers and terminals should be secured, users logged off and password protections enabled whenever the user is not present. Access passwords, logon information and other individual security data, protocols and procedures are confidential information and are not to be shared. Password length, format, structure and content shall meet the prescribed standards required by the computer system or as directed by a supervisor and shall be changed at intervals as directed by IT staff or a supervisor.

It is prohibited for a member to allow an unauthorized user to access the computer system at any time or for any reason. Members shall promptly report any unauthorized access to the computer system or suspected intrusion from outside sources (including the Internet) to a supervisor.

321.6 INSPECTION AND REVIEW

A supervisor or the authorized designee has the express authority to inspect or review the computer system, all temporary or permanent files, related electronic systems or devices, and any contents thereof, whether such inspection or review is in the ordinary course of his/her supervisory duties or based on cause.

Reasons for inspection or review may include, but are not limited to, computer system malfunctions, problems or general computer system failure, a lawsuit against the Department involving one of its members or a member's duties, an alleged or suspected violation of any department policy, a request for disclosure of data, or a need to perform or provide a service.

The IT staff may extract, download, or otherwise obtain any and all temporary or permanent files residing or located in or on the department computer system when requested by a supervisor or during the course of regular duties that require such information.

Department Use of Social Media

322.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to ensure that any use of social media on behalf of the Department is consistent with the department mission.

This policy does not address all aspects of social media use. Specifically, it does not address:

- Personal use of social media by department members (see the Speech, Expression and Social Networking Policy).
- Use of social media in personnel processes (see the Recruitment and Selection Policy).
- Use of social media as part of a criminal investigation, other than disseminating information to the public on behalf of this department (see the Investigation and Prosecution Policy).

322.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Social media - Any of a wide array of Internet-based tools and platforms that allow for the sharing of information, such as the department website or social networking services.

322.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department will use social media as a method of effectively informing the public about department services, issues, investigations, recruitment and other relevant events.

Department members shall ensure that the use or access of social media is done in a manner that protects the constitutional rights of all.

322.3 AUTHORIZED USERS

Only members authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee may utilize social media on behalf of the Department. Authorized members shall use only department-approved equipment during the normal course of duties to post and monitor department-related social media, unless they are specifically authorized to do otherwise by their supervisors.

The Chief of Police may develop specific guidelines identifying the type of content that may be posted. Any content that does not strictly conform to the guidelines should be approved by a supervisor prior to posting.

Requests to post information over department social media by members who are not authorized to post should be made through the member's chain of command.

322.4 AUTHORIZED CONTENT

Only content that is appropriate for public release, that supports the department mission and conforms to all department policies regarding the release of information may be posted.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Department Use of Social Media

Examples of appropriate content include:

- (a) Announcements.
- (b) Tips and information related to crime prevention.
- (c) Investigative requests for information.
- (d) Requests that ask the community to engage in projects that are relevant to the department mission.
- (e) Real-time safety information that is related to in-progress crimes, geographical warnings or disaster information.
- (f) Traffic information.
- (g) Press releases.
- (h) Recruitment of personnel.

322.4.1 INCIDENT-SPECIFIC USE

In instances of active incidents where speed, accuracy and frequent updates are paramount (e.g., crime alerts, public safety information, traffic issues), the Public Information Officer or the authorized designee will be responsible for the compilation of information to be released, subject to the approval of the Incident Commander.

322.5 PROHIBITED CONTENT

Content that is prohibited from posting includes, but is not limited to:

- (a) Content that is abusive, discriminatory, inflammatory or sexually explicit.
- (b) Any information that violates individual rights, including confidentiality and/or privacy rights and those provided under state, federal or local laws.
- (c) Any information that could compromise an ongoing investigation.
- (d) Any information that could tend to compromise or damage the mission, function, reputation or professionalism of the Roeland Park Police Department or its members.
- (e) Any information that could compromise the safety and security of department operations, members of the Department, victims, suspects or the public.
- (f) Any content posted for personal use.
- (g) Any content that has not been properly authorized by this policy or a supervisor.

Any member who becomes aware of content on this Department's social media site that he/she believes is unauthorized or inappropriate should promptly report such content to a supervisor. The supervisor will ensure its removal from public view and investigate the cause of the entry.

322.5.1 PUBLIC POSTING PROHIBITED

Department social media sites shall be designed and maintained to prevent posting of content by the public.

Department Use of Social Media

The Department may provide a method for members of the public to contact department members directly.

322.6 MONITORING CONTENT

The Chief of Police will appoint a supervisor to review, at least annually, the use of department social media and report back on, at a minimum, the resources being used, the effectiveness of the content, any unauthorized or inappropriate content and the resolution of any issues.

322.7 RETENTION OF RECORDS

The Chief of Police should work with the Official Custodian or custodian assigned to establish a method of ensuring that public records generated in the process of social media use are retained in accordance with established records retention schedules.

322.8 TRAINING

Authorized members should receive training that, at a minimum, addresses legal issues concerning the appropriate use of social media sites, as well as privacy, civil rights, dissemination and retention of information posted on department sites.

Report Preparation

323.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to those members of the Department who complete investigations and reports as a part of their duties.

323.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department that members shall act with promptness and efficiency in the preparation and processing of all reports. Reports shall document sufficient information to refresh the member's memory and shall provide enough detail for follow-up investigation and successful prosecution.

323.3 EXPEDITIOUS REPORTING

An incomplete report, unorganized reports or reports that are delayed without supervisory approval are not acceptable. Reports shall be processed according to established priorities or to a special priority made necessary under exceptional circumstances.

323.4 REPORT PREPARATION

Reports should be sufficiently detailed for their purpose and free from errors prior to submission and approval. It is the responsibility of the member to complete and submit all reports taken during the shift before going off-duty unless permission to hold the report has been approved by a supervisor. Generally, reports requiring prompt follow-up action on active leads or arrest reports where the suspect remains in custody should not be held.

All reports shall accurately reflect the identity of the persons involved; all pertinent information seen, heard or assimilated by any other sense; and any actions taken. Members shall not suppress, conceal or distort the facts of any reported incident, nor shall any member make a false report orally or in writing. Generally, the reporting member's opinions should not be included in reports unless specifically identified as such.

323.4.1 HANDWRITTEN OR TYPED REPORTS

County, state and federal agency forms may be block printed unless the requirement for typing is apparent. Supervisors may require block printing or typing of reports of any nature for department consistency.

Handwritten reports must be prepared legibly. If the report is not legible, the submitting member will be required by the reviewing supervisor to promptly make corrections and resubmit the report.

In general, the narrative portion of reports where an arrest is made or when there is a long narrative should be typed or dictated. Members who dictate reports shall use appropriate grammar, as the content is not the responsibility of the typist.

Members who generate reports on computers are subject to all requirements of this policy.

Report Preparation

323.4.2 ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES

The Roeland Park Police Department has established an electronic signature procedure for use by all members of the Roeland Park Police Department. The Chief of Police shall be responsible for maintaining the electronic signature system, ensuring that each member creates a unique, confidential password for his/her electronic signature and that the use of electronic signatures otherwise complies with the law (K.S.A. § 16-1607).

- (a) Members may only use their electronic signatures for official reports or other official communications.
- (b) Each member shall be responsible for the security and use of his/her electronic signature and shall promptly notify a supervisor if the electronic signature has or may have been compromised or misused.

323.5 REQUIRED REPORTING

In all of the following situations, members shall complete reports using the appropriate department-approved forms and reporting methods, unless otherwise approved by a supervisor.

The reporting requirements are not intended to be all-inclusive. A member may complete a report if he/she deems it necessary or as directed by a supervisor.

323.5.1 CRIMINAL ACTIVITY

When a member responds to a call for service, or as a result of self-initiated activity becomes aware of any activity where a crime has occurred, the member shall document the incident regardless of whether a victim desires prosecution.

Activity to be documented in a written report includes:

- (a) All arrests.
- (b) All felony crimes.
- (c) Incidents involving criminal threats, terrorist threats, and stalking.
- (d) Situations covered by separate policy. These include:
 - 1. Use of Force Policy.
 - 2. Domestic Violence and Stalking Policy.
 - 3. Child Abuse Policy.
 - 4. Adult Abuse Policy.
 - 5. Hate Crimes Policy.
 - 6. Suspicious Activity Reporting Policy.
- (e) All misdemeanor crimes where the victim desires a report.

Misdemeanor crimes where the victim does not desire a report shall be documented using the department-approved alternative reporting method (for example, a dispatch log).

Report Preparation

323.5.2 NON-CRIMINAL ACTIVITY

Non-criminal activity to be documented includes:

- (a) Any found property or found evidence.
- (b) All protective custody and welfare detentions.
- (c) Any time a person is reported missing, regardless of jurisdiction (see the Missing Persons Policy).
- (d) Suspicious incidents that may indicate a potential for crimes against children or that a child's safety is in jeopardy.
- (e) Suspicious incidents that may place the public or others at risk.
- (f) Any use of force by members of this department against any person (see the Use of Force Policy).
- (g) Any firearm discharge (see the Firearms Policy).
- (h) Any time a member points a firearm at any person.
- (i) Any traffic accidents above the minimum reporting level (see the Traffic Accidents Policy).
- (j) Whenever the member believes the circumstances should be documented or at the direction of a supervisor.

323.5.3 MISCELLANEOUS INJURIES

Any injury that is reported to this department shall require a report when:

- (a) The injury is a result of drug overdose.
- (b) There is an attempted suicide.
- (c) The injury is major or serious, and potentially fatal.
- (d) The circumstances surrounding the incident are suspicious in nature and it is desirable to document the event.

323.5.4 DEATHS

Death investigations require specific investigation methods, depending on the circumstances. They should be handled in accordance with the Death Investigation Policy. The handling member should notify and apprise a supervisor of the circumstances surrounding the incident to determine how to proceed. The following incidents shall be appropriately investigated and documented:

- (a) Unattended deaths (no physician or qualified hospice care during the period preceding death)
- (b) Sudden, accidental or suspicious deaths
- (c) Suicides

Report Preparation

- (d) Homicide or suspected homicide
- (e) Found dead bodies or body parts

323.5.5 CITY PERSONNEL OR PROPERTY

Incidents involving City personnel or property shall require a report when:

- (a) An injury occurs as the result of an act of a City employee or on City property.
- (b) There is damage to City property or equipment.

323.6 REVIEW AND CORRECTIONS

Supervisors shall review reports for content and accuracy. If a correction is necessary, the reviewing supervisor should complete a correction form stating the reasons for rejection.

The original report and the correction form should be returned to the reporting member for correction as soon as practicable. It shall be the responsibility of the originating member to ensure that any report returned for correction is processed in a timely manner.

323.6.1 CHANGES AND ALTERATIONS

Reports that have been approved by a supervisor and submitted to the Records Section for filing and distribution shall not be modified or altered except by way of a supplemental report.

Reviewed reports that have not yet been submitted to the Records Section may be corrected or modified by the authoring member only with the knowledge and authorization of the reviewing supervisor.

Media Relations

324.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the release of official department information to the media. It also addresses coordinating media access to scenes of disasters, criminal investigations, emergencies and other law enforcement activities.

324.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to protect the privacy rights of individuals, while releasing non-confidential information to the media regarding topics of public concern. Information that has the potential to negatively affect investigations will not be released.

324.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

The ultimate authority and responsibility for the release of information to the media shall remain with the Chief of Police. In situations not warranting immediate notice to the Chief of Police and in situations where the Chief of Police has given prior approval, Shift Sergeants and designated Public Information Officers (PIOs) may prepare and release information to the media in accordance with this policy and applicable laws regarding confidentiality.

324.4 PROVIDING ADVANCE INFORMATION

To protect the safety and rights of department members and other persons, advance information about planned actions by law enforcement personnel, such as movement of persons in custody or the execution of an arrest or search warrant, should not be disclosed to the media, nor should media representatives be invited to be present at such actions except with the prior approval of the Chief of Police.

Any exceptions to the above should only be considered for the furtherance of legitimate law enforcement purposes. Prior to approving any exception, the Chief of Police will consider, at a minimum, whether the release of information or the presence of the media would unreasonably endanger any individual or prejudice the rights of any person or is otherwise prohibited by law.

324.5 MEDIA REQUESTS

Any media request for information or access to a law enforcement incident shall be referred to the PIO, or if unavailable, to the first available supervisor. Prior to releasing any information to the media, members shall consider the following:

- (a) At no time shall any member of this department make any comment or release any official information to the media without prior approval from a supervisor or the PIO.
- (b) In situations involving multiple agencies or government departments, every reasonable effort should be made to coordinate media releases with the authorized representative of each involved agency prior to the release of any information by this department.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Media Relations

- (c) Under no circumstance should any member of this department make any comment to the media regarding any law enforcement incident not involving this department without prior approval of the Chief of Police. Under these circumstances the member should direct the media to the agency handling the incident.

324.6 ACCESS

Authorized media representatives shall be provided access to scenes of disasters, criminal investigations, emergencies and other law enforcement activities as required by law.

Access by the media is subject to the following conditions:

- (a) The media representative shall produce valid media credentials that shall be prominently displayed at all times while in areas otherwise closed to the public.
- (b) Media representatives should be prevented from interfering and may be removed for interfering with emergency operations and criminal investigations.
 - 1. Based upon available resources, reasonable effort should be made to provide a safe staging area for the media that is near the incident and that will not interfere with emergency or criminal investigation operations. All information released to the media should be coordinated through the PIO or other designated spokesperson.
- (c) Media interviews with individuals who are in custody should not be permitted without the approval of the Chief of Police and the express written consent of the person in custody.
- (d) No member of this department who is under investigation shall be subjected to media visits or interviews without the consent of the involved member.

324.6.1 CRITICAL OPERATIONS

A critical incident or tactical operation should be handled in the same manner as a crime scene, except the media should not be permitted within the inner perimeter of the incident, subject to any restrictions as determined by the supervisor in charge. Department members shall not jeopardize a critical incident or tactical operation in order to accommodate the media. All comments to the media shall be coordinated through a supervisor or the PIO.

324.6.2 TEMPORARY FLIGHT RESTRICTIONS

Whenever the presence of media or other aircraft pose a threat to public or member safety or significantly hamper incident operations, the field supervisor should consider requesting a Temporary Flight Restriction (TFR). All requests for a TFR should be routed through the Shift Sergeant. The TFR request should include specific information regarding the perimeter and altitude necessary for the incident and should be requested through the appropriate control tower. If the control tower is not known, the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) should be contacted (14 CFR 91.137).

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Media Relations

324.7 CONFIDENTIAL OR RESTRICTED INFORMATION

It shall be the responsibility of the PIO to ensure that confidential or restricted information is not inappropriately released to the media (see the Records Maintenance and Release and Personnel Records policies). When in doubt, authorized and available legal counsel should be consulted prior to releasing any information.

324.7.1 EMPLOYEE INFORMATION

The identities of officers involved in shootings or other critical incidents may only be released to the media upon the consent of the involved officer or upon a formal request filed and processed in accordance with the Records Maintenance and Release Policy and applicable law (e.g., Kansas Open Records Act) (K.S.A. § 45-215 et seq.).

Any requests for copies of related reports or additional information not contained in the information log (see the Information Log section in this policy), including the identity of officers involved in shootings or other critical incidents, shall be referred to the PIO, the Official Custodian or custodian assigned, or if unavailable, the Shift Sergeant. Such requests will be processed in accordance with the provisions of public records laws (e.g., the Kansas Open Records Act) (K.S.A. § 45-215 et seq.).

324.8 RELEASE OF INFORMATION

The Department may routinely release information to the media without receiving a specific request. This may include media releases regarding critical incidents, information of public concern, updates regarding significant incidents or requests for public assistance in solving crimes or identifying suspects. This information may also be released through the department website or other electronic data sources.

324.8.1 INFORMATION LOG

The Department will maintain a daily information log of significant law enforcement activities. Log entries shall only contain information that is deemed public information and not restricted or confidential by this policy or applicable law. Upon request, the log entries shall be made available to media representatives through the Shift Sergeant.

The daily information log will generally include:

- (a) The date, time, location, case number, type of crime, extent of injury or loss, and names of individuals involved in crimes occurring within this jurisdiction, unless the release of such information would endanger the safety of any individual or jeopardize the successful completion of any ongoing investigation, or the information is confidential (e.g., juveniles or certain victims).
- (b) The date, time, location, case number, name, birth date and charges for each person arrested by this department, unless the release of such information would endanger the safety of any individual or jeopardize the successful completion of any ongoing investigation or the information is confidential (e.g., juveniles).
- (c) The time and location of other significant law enforcement activities or requests for service with a brief summary of the incident.

Subpoenas and Court Appearances

325.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes the guidelines for department members who must appear in court. It will allow the Roeland Park Police Department to cover any related work absences and keep the Department informed about relevant legal matters.

325.2 POLICY

Roeland Park Police Department members will respond appropriately to all subpoenas and any other court ordered appearances.

325.3 SUBPOENAS

Only department members authorized to receive a subpoena on behalf of this department or any of its members may do so.

325.3.1 SPECIAL NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

Any member who is subpoenaed to testify, agrees to testify or provides information on behalf or at the request of any party other than the City Attorney or the prosecutor shall notify his/her immediate supervisor without delay regarding:

- (a) Any civil case where the City or one of its members, as a result of his/her official capacity, is a party.
- (b) Any civil case where any other city, county, state or federal unit of government or a member of any such unit of government, as a result of his/her official capacity, is a party.
- (c) Any criminal proceeding where the member is called to testify or provide information on behalf of the defense.
- (d) Any civil action stemming from the member's on-duty activity or because of his/her association with the Roeland Park Police Department.
- (e) Any personnel or disciplinary matter when called to testify or to provide information by a government entity other than the Roeland Park Police Department.

The supervisor will then notify the Chief of Police and the appropriate prosecuting attorney as may be indicated by the case. The Chief of Police should determine if additional legal support is necessary.

No member shall be retaliated against for testifying in any matter.

325.3.2 CIVIL SUBPOENA

The Department will compensate members who appear in their official capacities on civil matters arising out of their official duties, as directed by the current employment agreement.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Subpoenas and Court Appearances

The Department should seek reimbursement for the member's compensation through the civil attorney of record who subpoenaed the member.

325.3.3 OFF-DUTY RELATED SUBPOENAS

Members receiving valid subpoenas for off-duty actions not related to their employment or appointment will not be compensated for their appearance. Arrangements for time off shall be coordinated through their immediate supervisors.

325.4 FAILURE TO APPEAR

Any member who fails to comply with the terms of any properly served subpoena or court ordered appearance may be subject to discipline. This includes properly served orders to appear that were issued by a state administrative agency.

325.5 STANDBY

To facilitate standby agreements, members are required to provide and maintain current information on their addresses and contact telephone numbers with the Department.

If a member on standby changes his/her location during the day, the member shall notify the designated department member of how he/she can be reached. Members are required to remain on standby until released by the court or the party that issued the subpoena.

325.6 COURTROOM PROTOCOL

Members must be punctual when appearing in court and shall be prepared to proceed immediately with the case for which they are scheduled to appear.

Members shall dress in the department uniform or business attire.

Members shall observe all rules of the court in which they are appearing and shall remain alert to changes in the assigned courtroom where their matter is to be heard.

325.6.1 TESTIMONY

Before the date of testifying, the subpoenaed member shall request a copy of relevant reports and become familiar with the content in order to be prepared for court.

325.7 OVERTIME APPEARANCES

When a member appears in court on his/her off-duty time, he/she will be compensated in accordance with the employment handbook.

Part-Time Officers

326.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes the guidelines for Roeland Park Police Department part-time officers to supplement and assist regular full-time police officers in their duties. These officers provide professional and special functions and part-time services that can augment regular staffing levels.

326.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include (K.S.A. § 74-5602; K.S.A. § 74-5607a; K.S.A. § 74-5616):

Part-time officer- A person whose duties include the prevention or detection of crime and the enforcement of the criminal or traffic laws of this state for less than 1,000 hours per year and has been certified by the Kansas Commission on Police Officers' Standards and Training (KS-CPOST). Part-time officers are salaried employees of this department.

326.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department shall ensure that part-time officers are properly appointed, trained and supervised and that they maintain the appropriate certifications and readiness to carry out their assigned duties.

326.3 RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION

The Roeland Park Police Department shall endeavor to recruit and appoint only those applicants who meet the high ethical, moral and professional standards set forth by this department.

All applicants shall be required to meet and pass the same pre-employment procedures as regular full-time police officers before appointment.

326.3.1 APPOINTMENT

Applicants who are selected for appointment as part-time officers shall, on the recommendation of the Chief of Police, be sworn in and take the Oath of Office in accordance with the Oath of Office Policy and as required for the position.

Part-time officers are considered at-will employees and may be dismissed at the discretion of the Chief of Police, with or without cause. Part-time officers shall have no property interest in continued appointment. However, if a part-time officer is removed for alleged misconduct, the part-time officer will be afforded an opportunity solely to clear his/her name through a liberty interest hearing, which shall be limited to a single appearance before the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

326.4 IDENTIFICATION AND UNIFORMS

Part-time officers will be issued Roeland Park Police Department uniforms, badges and identification cards. The uniforms and badges shall be the same as those worn by regular full-time police officers. The identification cards will be the standard Roeland Park Police Department identification cards, with the exception that "Part-time" will be indicated on the cards.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Part-Time Officers

326.5 AUTHORITY

Part-time officers shall perform law enforcement officer duties within the scope of their approved training and have the authority to arrest on behalf of this department (K.S.A. § 22-2401; K.S.A. § 74-5604a; K.S.A. § 74-5607a).

326.6 COMPENSATION

Compensation for part-time officers is provided as follows:

- (a) Part-time officers shall work on a regular schedule or work a minimum number of hours each payroll period, but perform less than 1,000 hours of law enforcement-related work per year (K.S.A. § 74-5602(i)).
- (b) Part-time officers are issued two sets of uniforms and all designated attire and safety equipment, as applicable to their positions. All property issued to part-time officers shall be returned to this department upon termination or resignation.

326.7 PERSONNEL WORKING AS PART-TIME OFFICERS

Qualified regular department personnel, when authorized, may also serve as part-time officers. However, this department shall not utilize the services of part-time officers in such a way that it would violate employment laws or labor agreements (e.g., a detention officer working as a part-time officer for reduced pay or no pay). Therefore, the part-time officer coordinator should consult with the Personnel Department prior to allowing regular department personnel to serve in a part-time officer capacity (29 CFR 553.30).

326.8 COMPLIANCE

Part-time officers shall be required to adhere to all department policies and procedures. A copy of the policies and procedures will be made available to each part-time officer upon appointment. The officers shall become thoroughly familiar with these policies.

Whenever a rule, regulation or guideline in this Policy Manual refers to a regular full-time police officer, it shall also apply to a part-time officer, unless by its nature it is inapplicable.

Part-time officers are required by this department to meet department-approved training requirements.

All part-time officers are required to attend scheduled meetings. Any absences must be satisfactorily explained to the part-time officer coordinator.

326.8.1 ATTENDANCE

This policy affords an officer the opportunity to have an unrelated full-time occupation while maintaining credentials to fill in for shift coverage in the same capacity of a full-time officer, should demand present itself. Part time officers are subject to call out by the shift supervisor and/or the Chief of Police. Part-time officers are subject to disciplinary action, including but not limited to termination, should any of the following be demonstrated:

- Unexcused or unauthorized absence or tardiness.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Part-Time Officers

- Excessive absenteeism or abuse of leave privileges.
- Repeated failures to respond to shift coverage requests in a timely manner
- Failure to report to work or to the place of assignment at the time specified and fully prepared to perform duties without reasonable excuse.

326.9 FIREARMS

Part-time officers shall successfully complete department-authorized training in the use of firearms. Their appointments must be approved by the City prior to being issued firearms by this department or otherwise acting as part-time officers on behalf of the Roeland Park Police Department.

Part-time officers will be issued duty firearms as specified in the Firearms Policy. Any part-time officer who is permitted to carry a firearm other than the assigned duty weapon or any optional firearm may do so only in compliance with the Firearms Policy.

Part-time officers are required to maintain proficiency with firearms used in the course of their assignments. Part-time officers shall comply with all training and qualification requirements set forth in the Firearms Policy.

326.9.1 CONCEALED FIREARMS

A part-time officer may carry a concealed firearm while in an off-duty capacity.

An instance may arise where a part-time officer is assigned to a plainclothes detail for his/her assigned tour of duty. Under these circumstances, the part-time officer may be permitted to carry a weapon more suited to the assignment, but only with the knowledge and approval of the supervisor in charge of the detail.

Any part-time officer who is permitted to carry a firearm other than the assigned duty weapon may do so only after verifying that the weapon conforms to department standards. The weapon shall comply with all the requirements set forth in the Firearms Policy.

Before being allowed to carry any optional firearm during an assigned tour of duty, the part-time officer shall demonstrate his/her proficiency with the weapon.

326.10 PART-TIME OFFICER COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police shall delegate certain responsibilities to a part-time officer coordinator. The coordinator shall be appointed by and directly responsible to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

The part-time officer coordinator may appoint a senior part-time member or other designee to assist in the coordination of part-time officers and their activities.

The responsibilities of the coordinator or the authorized designee include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Assigning part-time officers.
- (b) Conducting part-time officer meetings.
- (c) Establishing and maintaining a part-time officer callout roster.

Part-Time Officers

- (d) Maintaining and ensuring performance evaluations are completed.
- (e) Monitoring the field training progress of part-time officers.
- (f) Monitoring individual part-time officer performance.
- (g) Monitoring overall part-time officer activities.
- (h) Maintaining a liaison with other agency part-time officer coordinators.

326.11 FIELD TRAINING

All part-time officers shall complete the same department-specified field training as regular full-time police officers, as described in the Field Training Policy.

326.12 SUPERVISION

Part-time officers may perform the same duties as regular full-time officers of this department provided, they are under the direct or indirect supervision of a supervisor or officer in charge. Part-time officers should not supervise a regular full-time officer.

326.12.1 EVALUATIONS

While in training, part-time officers should be continuously evaluated using standardized daily and weekly observation reports. The part-time officer will be considered a trainee until he/she has satisfactorily completed training. Part-time officers who have completed their field training should be evaluated annually using performance dimensions applicable to the duties and authorities granted to that part-time officer.

326.12.2 INVESTIGATIONS AND COMPLAINTS

If a part-time officer has a personnel complaint made against him/her or becomes involved in an internal investigation, the matter shall be investigated in compliance with the Personnel Complaints Policy.

Reserve Officers

327.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes the guidelines for Roeland Park Police Department reserve officers to supplement and assist regular full-time police officers in their duties. These officers provide volunteer professional and special functions that augment regular staffing levels.

327.1.1 DEFINITION

Definitions related to this policy include (K.S.A. § 74-5602):

Reserve officer - A person who operates as a non-salaried adjunct to the department.

327.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department shall ensure that reserve officers are properly appointed, trained and supervised and that they maintain the appropriate certifications and readiness to carry out their assigned duties.

327.3 RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION

The Roeland Park Police Department shall endeavor to recruit and appoint only those applicants who meet the high ethical, moral and professional standards set forth by this department.

All applicants shall be required to meet and pass the same pre-employment procedures as regular police officers before appointment.

327.3.1 APPOINTMENT

Applicants who are selected for appointment as reserve officers shall, on the recommendation of the Chief of Police, be sworn in and take the Oath of Office in accordance with the Oath of Office Policy and as required for the position.

Reserve officers are considered at-will members and may be dismissed at the discretion of the Chief of Police, with or without cause. Reserve officers shall have no property interest in continued appointment. However, if a reserve officer is removed for alleged misconduct, the reserve officer will be afforded an opportunity solely to clear his/her name through a liberty interest hearing, which shall be limited to a single appearance before the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

327.4 IDENTIFICATION AND UNIFORMS

Reserve officers will be issued Roeland Park Police Department uniforms, badges and identification cards. The uniforms and badges shall be the same as those worn by regular full-time police officers. The identification cards will be the standard Roeland Park Police Department identification cards, with the exception that "Reserve" will be indicated on the cards.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Reserve Officers

327.5 AUTHORITY

Reserve officers shall perform law enforcement officer duties within the scope of their approved training and have the authority to arrest on behalf of this department (K.S.A. § 22-2401; K.S.A. § 74-5604a; K.S.A. § 74-5607a).

327.6 EQUIPMENT PROVIDED

Reserve officers are issued two sets of uniforms and all designated attire and safety equipment, as applicable to their positions. All property issued to reserve officers shall be returned to this department upon termination or resignation.

327.7 PERSONNEL WORKING AS RESERVE OFFICERS

Qualified regular department personnel, when authorized, may also serve as reserve officers. However, this department shall not utilize the services of reserve officers in such a way that it would violate employment laws or labor agreements (e.g., a detention officer working as a reserve officer for reduced or no pay). Therefore, the reserve coordinator should consult with the Personnel Department prior to allowing regular department personnel to serve in a reserve officer capacity (29 CFR 553.30).

327.8 COMPLIANCE

Reserve officers shall be required to adhere to all department policies and procedures. A copy of the policies and procedures will be made available to each reserve officer upon appointment. The reserve officer shall become thoroughly familiar with these policies.

Whenever a rule, regulation or guideline in this Policy Manual refers to a regular full-time police officer, it shall also apply to a reserve officer, unless by its nature it is inapplicable.

Reserve officers are required by this department to meet department-approved training requirements.

All reserve officers are required to attend scheduled meetings. Any absences must be satisfactorily explained to the reserve coordinator.

327.9 FIREARMS

Reserve officers shall successfully complete department-authorized training in the use of firearms. Their appointments must be approved by the City prior to being issued firearms by this department or otherwise acting as reserve officers on behalf of the Roeland Park Police Department.

Reserve officers will be issued duty firearms as specified in the Firearms Policy. Any reserve officer who is permitted to carry a firearm other than the assigned duty weapon or any optional firearm may do so only in compliance with the Firearms Policy.

Reserve officers are required to maintain proficiency with firearms used in the course of their assignments. Reserve officers shall comply with all training and qualification requirements set forth in the Firearms Policy.

Reserve Officers

327.9.1 CONCEALED FIREARMS

A reserve officer shall not carry a concealed firearm while in an off-duty capacity, other than to and from work, unless he/she possesses a valid concealed carry license.

An instance may arise where a reserve officer is assigned to a plainclothes detail for his/her assigned tour of duty. Under these circumstances, the reserve officer may be permitted to carry a weapon more suited to the assignment, but only with the knowledge and approval of the supervisor in charge of the detail.

Any reserve officer who is permitted to carry a firearm other than the assigned duty weapon may do so only after verifying that the weapon conforms to department standards. The weapon shall comply with all the requirements set forth in the Firearms Policy.

Before being allowed to carry any optional firearm during an assigned tour of duty, the reserve officer shall demonstrate his/her proficiency with the weapon.

327.10 RESERVE COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police shall delegate certain responsibilities to a reserve coordinator. The reserve coordinator shall be appointed by and directly responsible to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

The reserve coordinator may appoint a senior reserve officer or other designee to assist in the coordination of reserve officers and their activities.

The responsibilities of the coordinator or the authorized designee include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Assigning reserve officers.
- (b) Conducting reserve officer meetings.
- (c) Establishing and maintaining a reserve officer callout roster.
- (d) Maintaining and ensuring performance evaluations are completed.
- (e) Monitoring the field training progress of reserve officers.
- (f) Monitoring individual reserve officer performance.
- (g) Monitoring overall reserve officer activities.
- (h) Maintaining a liaison with other agency reserve coordinators.

327.11 FIELD TRAINING

All reserve officers shall complete the same department-specified field training as regular full-time police officers as described in the Field Training Policy.

327.12 SUPERVISION

Reserve officers may perform the same duties as regular full-time officers of this department provided they are under the direct or indirect supervision of a supervisor or officer in charge. Reserve officers shall never supervise a regular full-time officer.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Reserve Officers

327.12.1 EVALUATIONS

While in training, reserve officers should be continuously evaluated using standardized daily and weekly observation reports. The reserve officer will be considered a trainee until he/she has satisfactorily completed training. Reserve officers who have completed their field training should be evaluated annually using performance dimensions applicable to the duties and authorities granted to that reserve officer.

327.12.2 INVESTIGATIONS AND COMPLAINTS

If a reserve officer has a personnel complaint made against him/her or becomes involved in an internal investigation, the matter shall be investigated in compliance with the Personnel Complaints Policy.

Auxiliary Personnel

328.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes the guidelines for Roeland Park Police Department auxiliary personnel to supplement and assist department personnel in their duties.

328.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include (K.S.A. § 74-5601(k)):

Auxiliary personnel - A person who is a member of an organized non-salaried group operating as an adjunct to the department (e.g., posses and search and rescue groups).

328.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department shall ensure that auxiliary personnel are properly appointed, trained and supervised and that they maintain the appropriate certifications and readiness to carry out their assigned duties.

328.3 RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION

The Roeland Park Police Department shall endeavor to recruit and appoint only those applicants who meet the high ethical, moral and professional standards set forth by this department.

All applicants shall be required to meet and pass the same pre-employment procedures as regular police officers before appointment.

328.3.1 APPOINTMENT

Applicants who are selected for appointment as auxiliary personnel shall, on the recommendation of the Chief of Police, be assigned as required.

Auxiliary personnel are considered at-will members and may be dismissed at the discretion of the Chief of Police, with or without cause. Auxiliary personnel shall have no property interest in continued appointment. However, if an auxiliary member is removed for alleged misconduct, the auxiliary member will be afforded an opportunity solely to clear his/her name through a liberty interest hearing, which shall be limited to a single appearance before the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

328.4 IDENTIFICATION AND UNIFORMS

Auxiliary personnel will be issued Roeland Park Police Department uniforms, badges, if appropriate, and identification cards. Identification symbols worn by uniformed auxiliary personnel shall be different and distinct from those worn by regular department personnel through the inclusion of "Auxiliary" on the badges and shoulders of the uniforms. The identification cards will be the standard Roeland Park Police Department identification cards with the exception that "Auxiliary" will be indicated on the cards.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Auxiliary Personnel

328.5 EQUIPMENT PROVIDED

Auxiliary personnel are issued two sets of uniforms and all designated attire and safety equipment, as applicable to their positions. All property issued to auxiliary personnel shall be returned to this department upon termination or resignation.

328.6 PERSONNEL WORKING AS AUXILIARY PERSONNEL

Qualified regular department personnel, when authorized, may also serve as an auxiliary member. However, this department shall not utilize the services of auxiliary personnel in such a way that it would violate employment laws or labor agreements (e.g., a detention officer participating as an auxiliary member for reduced or no pay). Therefore, the auxiliary coordinator should consult with the Personnel Department prior to allowing regular department personnel to serve in an auxiliary personnel capacity (29 CFR 553.30).

328.7 COMPLIANCE

Auxiliary personnel shall be required to adhere to all department policies and procedures. A copy of the policies and procedures will be made available to auxiliary personnel upon appointment. Auxiliary personnel shall become thoroughly familiar with these policies.

Whenever a rule, regulation or guideline in this Policy Manual refers to regular department personnel, it shall also apply to auxiliary personnel unless by its nature it is inapplicable.

Auxiliary personnel are required by this department to meet department-approved training requirements as applicable to their assignment.

328.8 CARRYING OF WEAPONS

Auxiliary personnel are prohibited from carrying firearms or defense devices except with the permission of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee. Should permission to carry firearms or defense devices be granted, auxiliary personnel must complete the same course of training and abide by the same standards and policies as required of police officers, in compliance with the Firearms Policy.

328.9 AUXILIARY COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police shall delegate certain responsibilities to an auxiliary coordinator. The coordinator shall be appointed by and directly responsible to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

The auxiliary coordinator may appoint a senior auxiliary member or other designee to assist in the coordination of auxiliary personnel and their activities.

The responsibilities of the coordinator or the authorized designee include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Assigning auxiliary personnel.
- (b) Conducting auxiliary personnel meetings.
- (c) Establishing and maintaining an auxiliary personnel callout roster.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Auxiliary Personnel

- (d) Maintaining and ensuring performance evaluations are completed.
- (e) Monitoring individual auxiliary member performance.
- (f) Monitoring the overall auxiliary member activities.
- (g) Maintaining a liaison with other agency auxiliary coordinators.

328.9.1 AUXILIARY PERSONNEL MEETINGS

All auxiliary personnel are required to attend scheduled meetings. Any absences must be satisfactorily explained to the auxiliary coordinator.

328.10 TRAINING

All auxiliary personnel shall complete the required training as directed by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

328.10.1 TASK-SPECIFIC TRAINING

Task-specific training is intended to provide the required instruction and practice for auxiliary personnel to properly and safely perform their assigned duties. Auxiliary personnel training should correspond to the assignment as determined by the auxiliary coordinator.

Auxiliary personnel shall receive a pre-assignment course of training in the policies of the Department, safe handling of weapons and other law enforcement procedures applicable to their assignments. Auxiliary personnel who operate any vehicle while acting in the capacity of auxiliary personnel shall receive training in safe driving and defensive driving. The specific training and course of study shall be determined by the auxiliary coordinator.

328.10.2 AUXILIARY TRAINING MATERIALS

New auxiliary personnel will be issued auxiliary training materials at the beginning of training. The materials outline the subject matter and skills necessary to properly function as auxiliary personnel with the Roeland Park Police Department. Auxiliary personnel shall become knowledgeable of the subject matter and proficient with the skills as set forth in the training materials.

328.10.3 COMPLETION OF THE TRAINING PROCESS

When auxiliary personnel have satisfactorily completed training, they will no longer be required to work with a trainer. Auxiliary personnel may now work with any department member and may be considered for release to work alone.

328.11 SUPERVISION

All auxiliary personnel shall be under the direct or indirect supervision of a supervisor or department member in charge. Auxiliary personnel shall never supervise regular department personnel.

328.11.1 EVALUATIONS

While in training, auxiliary personnel should be continuously evaluated using standardized daily and weekly observation reports. Auxiliary personnel will be considered trainees until they have satisfactorily completed training. Auxiliary personnel who have completed their training should be

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Auxiliary Personnel

evaluated annually using performance dimensions applicable to the duties and authorities granted to auxiliary personnel.

328.11.2 INVESTIGATIONS AND COMPLAINTS

If auxiliary personnel have a personnel complaint made against them or become involved in an internal investigation, the matter shall be investigated in compliance with the Personnel Complaints Policy.

Outside Agency Assistance

329.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to members when requesting or responding to a request for mutual aid or when assisting another law enforcement agency.

329.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to promptly respond to requests for assistance by other law enforcement agencies, subject to available resources and consistent with the applicable laws and policies of this department.

329.3 ASSISTING OUTSIDE AGENCIES

Generally, requests for any type of assistance from another agency should be routed to the Shift Sergeant for approval. In some instances, an established protocol or agreement may exist that eliminates the need for approval of individual requests.

When another law enforcement agency requests assistance from this department, the Shift Sergeant may authorize, if available, an appropriate number of personnel to assist. Members are reminded that their actions when rendering assistance must conform with applicable laws and be consistent with the policies of this department.

Officers may respond to a request for emergency assistance however, they shall notify a supervisor of their activity as soon as practicable.

Arrestees may be temporarily detained by this department until arrangements for transportation are made by the outside agency. Probation violators who are temporarily detained by this department will not ordinarily be booked at this department. Only in exceptional circumstances, and subject to supervisor approval, will this department provide transportation of arrestees to other facilities on behalf of another agency.

When transportation assistance is rendered, a report shall be prepared and submitted by the handling member unless otherwise directed by a supervisor.

329.3.1 INITIATED ACTIVITY

Any on-duty officer who engages in law enforcement activities of any type that are not part of a mutual aid request and take place outside the jurisdiction of the Roeland Park Police Department shall notify his/her supervisor or the Shift Sergeant and Dispatch as soon as practicable. This requirement does not apply to special enforcement details or multi-agency units that regularly work in multiple jurisdictions.

329.4 REQUESTING OUTSIDE ASSISTANCE

If assistance is needed from another agency, the member requesting assistance should, if practicable, first notify a supervisor. The handling member or supervisor should direct assisting personnel to where they are needed and to whom they should report when they arrive.

Outside Agency Assistance

The requesting member should arrange for appropriate radio communication capabilities, if necessary and available, so that communication can be coordinated between assisting personnel.

329.5 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Incidents of outside assistance or law enforcement activities that are not documented in a crime report shall be documented in a general case report or as directed by the Shift Sergeant.

329.6 MANDATORY SHARING

Equipment and supplies purchased with federal funds or grants that require such equipment and supplies be shared with other agencies should be documented and updated as necessary by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

The documentation should include:

- (a) The conditions relative to sharing.
- (b) The training requirements for:
 - 1. The use of the equipment and supplies.
 - 2. The members trained in the use of the equipment and supplies.
- (c) Any other requirements for use of the equipment and supplies.

Copies of the documentation should be provided to Dispatch and the Shift Sergeant to ensure use of the equipment and supplies is in compliance with the applicable sharing agreements.

The Training Sergeant should maintain documentation that the appropriate members have received the required training.

Major Incident Notification

330.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to members of the Roeland Park Police Department in determining when, how and to whom notification of major incidents should be made.

330.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department recognizes that certain incidents should be brought to the attention of supervisors or other specified personnel of this department to facilitate the coordination of activities and ensure that inquiries from the media and the public may be properly addressed.

330.3 CRITERIA FOR NOTIFICATION

Most situations where the media show a strong interest are also of interest to the Chief of Police, the Shift Sergeant, and the City. The following list of incident types is provided as a guide for notification and is not intended to be all-inclusive:

- Officer-involved shooting, whether on- or off-duty (see the Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths Policy for special notification)
- Homicides, suspicious deaths, or deaths related to law enforcement activity
- Crimes of unusual violence or circumstances that may include hostages, barricaded persons, home invasions, armed robbery, or sexual assaults
- High-risk missing children or high-risk missing adults
- In-custody deaths
- Aircraft, train, boat, or other transportation
- Traffic accidents with fatalities or severe injuries
- Death of a prominent City of Roeland Park, Kansas official
- Significant injury or death to a member of the Department, whether on- or off-duty
- Arrest of a member of the Department or prominent City of Roeland Park, Kansas official
- Equipment failures, utility failures, and incidents that may affect staffing or pose a threat to basic police services
- Any other incident that has attracted or is likely to attract significant media attention

330.4 SHIFT SERGEANT RESPONSIBILITIES

The Shift Sergeant is responsible for making the appropriate notifications. The Shift Sergeant shall make reasonable attempts to obtain as much information on the incident as possible before notification, and shall attempt to make the notifications as soon as practicable. Notification should be made by using the call notification protocol posted in Dispatch.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Major Incident Notification

330.4.1 COMMAND STAFF NOTIFICATION

In the event an incident occurs as identified in the Criteria for Notification section above, the Chief of Police shall be notified along with the Detective Sergeant if that section is affected.

330.4.2 INVESTIGATOR NOTIFICATION

If the incident requires that an investigator respond from home, the immediate supervisor of the appropriate detail shall be notified, who will then contact the appropriate investigator.

330.4.3 PATROL DIVISION NOTIFICATION

In the event of a major injury or traffic fatality, the Patrol Division supervisor shall be notified, who will then contact the appropriate investigator. The Patrol Division supervisor will notify the Traffic Sergeant.

330.4.4 PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER

After members of the command staff have been notified, the Public Information Officer shall be called if it appears the media may have a significant interest in the incident.

Death Investigation

331.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for situations where officers initially respond to and investigate the circumstances of a deceased person.

Some causes of death may not be readily apparent and some cases differ substantially from what they appear to be initially. The thoroughness of death investigations and use of appropriate resources and evidence gathering techniques is critical.

331.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to respond, document and investigate incidents where a person is deceased. Investigations involving the death of a person, including those from natural causes, accidents, workplace incidents, suicide and homicide, shall be initiated, investigated and properly documented.

331.3 INVESTIGATION CONSIDERATIONS

Emergency medical services shall be called in all suspected death cases unless death is obvious (e.g., decapitated, decomposed).

A supervisor shall be notified as soon as possible to assist and provide appropriate personnel and resources. The on-scene supervisor should determine whether follow-up investigation is required and notify the Investigation Division Commander as necessary. The Shift Sergeant will make notification to command staff in accordance with the Major Incident Notification Policy.

331.3.1 REPORTING

All incidents involving a death shall be documented on the appropriate form.

331.3.2 MEDICAL EXAMINER REQUEST

Officers are not authorized to make a determination of death unless they are also a physician. The Medical Examiner shall be called in all sudden or unexpected deaths or deaths due to other than natural causes. State law requires that the Medical Examiner be notified in any of the following cases (K.S.A. § 22a-231):

- (a) The death is suspected to have been the result of violence, caused by unlawful means, by suicide or by casualty.
- (b) The death occurred suddenly when the decedent was in apparent health or not regularly attended by a licensed physician.
- (c) The death occurred in any suspicious or unusual manner.
- (d) The death occurred in law enforcement custody, in a jail or correctional institution.
- (e) The death involved a child as specified under K.S.A. § 22a-242.
- (f) When the determination of the cause of death is held to be in the public interest.

Death Investigation

- (g) The death was unattended, regardless of health status (hospice, etc.).

331.3.3 SEARCHING DEAD BODIES

- (a) The Medical Examiner, his/her assistant and authorized investigators are generally the only persons permitted to move, handle or search a dead body.
- (b) An officer may make a reasonable search of an individual who it is reasonable to believe is dead, or near death, for the purpose of identification or for information identifying the individual as an anatomical donor. If a donor document is located, the Medical Examiner or his/her assistant shall be promptly notified.
- (c) The Medical Examiner, with the permission of the Department, may take property, objects or articles found on the deceased or in the immediate vicinity of the deceased that may be necessary for conducting an investigation to determine the identity of the deceased or the cause or manner of death.
- (d) Should exigent circumstances indicate to an officer that any other search of a known dead body is warranted prior to the arrival of the Medical Examiner or his/her assistant, the investigating officer should first obtain verbal consent from the Medical Examiner or his/her assistant when practicable.
- (e) Whenever reasonably possible, a witness, preferably a relative to the deceased or a member of the household, should be requested to remain nearby the scene and available to the officer pending the arrival of the Medical Examiner or his/her assistant. The name and address of this person shall be included in the narrative of the death report.
- (f) Whenever personal effects are removed from the body of the deceased by the Medical Examiner or his/her assistant, a receipt shall be obtained. This receipt shall be attached to the death report.

331.3.4 SUSPECTED HOMICIDE

If the initially assigned officer suspects that the death involves a homicide or other suspicious circumstances, the officer shall take steps to protect the scene. The Investigation Unit shall be notified to determine the possible need for an investigator to respond to the scene.

If the on-scene supervisor, through consultation with the Shift Sergeant or Investigation Unit supervisor, is unable to determine the manner of death, the investigation shall proceed as though it is a homicide.

The investigator assigned to investigate a homicide or death that occurred under suspicious circumstances may, with the approval of his/her supervisor, request the Medical Examiner to conduct physical examinations and tests, and to provide a report.

Death Investigation

331.3.5 EMPLOYMENT-RELATED DEATHS OR INJURIES

Any member of this department who responds to and determines that a death, serious illness or serious injury has occurred as a result of an accident at or in connection with the victim's employment should ensure that the regional Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) office is notified of all pertinent information.

331.4 UNIDENTIFIED DEAD BODY

If the identity of a dead body cannot be established, the handling officer will request from the Medical Examiner a unique identifying number for the body. The number shall be included in any report.

Upon receipt of a report of any unidentified body, the Police Clerk shall ensure that the report is immediately entered into the National Crime Information Center (NCIC) and the Kansas Bureau of Investigation (KBI) missing and unidentified person system.

If unidentified human remains have not been identified by other means within 30 days, members investigating a case shall make reasonable efforts to obtain prompt DNA analysis of biological samples by submitting the DNA biological samples to the KBI laboratory for analysis (K.S.A. § 75-712g).

331.5 DEATH NOTIFICATION

When reasonably practicable, and if not handled by the Medical Examiner's Office, notification to the next of kin of the deceased person shall be made, in person, by the officer assigned to the incident. If the next of kin lives in another jurisdiction, a law enforcement official from that jurisdiction shall be requested to make the personal notification.

If a deceased person has been identified as a missing person, this department shall attempt to locate family members and inform them of the death and location of the deceased missing person's remains. All efforts to locate and notify family members shall be recorded in appropriate reports.

Private Person's Arrest

332.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance for the handling and acceptance of a private person's arrest.

332.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to accept a private person's arrest only when legal and appropriate.

332.3 ARRESTS BY PRIVATE PERSON

A private person may arrest another under the following circumstances:

- (a) The person making the arrest has:
 - 1. Probable cause to believe that the arrested person is guilty of a felony that has been or is being committed (K.S.A. § 22-2403(1)).
 - 2. Observed a crime, other than a traffic infraction or a cigarette or tobacco infraction, committed in his/her view (K.S.A. § 22-2403(2)).
 - 3. Reasonable information that the arrested person is charged in the courts of a state with a crime punishable by death or imprisonment for a term exceeding one year (K.S.A. § 22-2714).
- (b) A person is commanded by a law enforcement officer to assist in making an arrest (K.S.A. § 22-2407).

332.4 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

An officer confronted with a person claiming to have made a private person's arrest should determine whether such an arrest is lawful.

If the officer determines that the private person's arrest is unlawful, the officer should:

- (a) Take no action to further detain or restrain the arrested individual, unless there is independent justification for continuing a detention.
- (b) Advise the parties that the arrest will not be accepted but the circumstances will be documented in a report.
- (c) Document the incident, including the basis for refusing to accept custody of the individual.

Whenever an officer determines that a private person's arrest is justified, the officer may take the individual into custody and proceed in the same manner as with any other arrest.

332.5 PRIVATE PERSON'S ARREST FORM

The arresting person should be asked to complete and sign a private person's arrest form. If the person fails or refuses to do so, the arrested individual should be released, unless the officer has

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Private Person's Arrest

a lawful reason, independent of the private person's arrest, to take the individual into custody and determines an arrest is appropriate.

Limited English Proficiency Services

333.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance to members when communicating with individuals with limited English proficiency (LEP) (42 USC § 2000d).

333.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Authorized interpreter - A person who has been screened and authorized by the Department to act as an interpreter and/or translator for others.

Interpret or interpretation - The act of listening to a communication in one language (source language) and orally converting it to another language (target language), while retaining the same meaning.

Limited English proficiency (LEP) - Any individual whose primary language is not English and who has a limited ability to read, write, speak or understand English. These individuals may be competent in certain types of communication (e.g., speaking or understanding) but still exhibit LEP for other purposes (e.g., reading or writing). Similarly, LEP designations are context-specific; an individual may possess sufficient English language skills to function in one setting but these skills may be insufficient in other situations.

Qualified bilingual member - A member of the Roeland Park Police Department, designated by the Department, who has the ability to communicate fluently, directly and accurately in both English and another language. Bilingual members may be fluent enough to communicate in a non-English language but may not be sufficiently fluent to interpret or translate from one language into another.

Translate or translation - The replacement of written text from one language (source language) into an equivalent written text (target language).

333.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to reasonably ensure that LEP individuals have meaningful access to law enforcement services, programs and activities, while not imposing undue burdens on its members.

The Department will not discriminate against or deny any individual access to services, rights or programs based upon national origin or any other protected interest or right.

333.3 LEP COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police shall delegate certain responsibilities to an LEP coordinator. The coordinator shall be appointed by, and directly responsible to, the patrol supervisor or the authorized designee.

The responsibilities of the coordinator include, but are not limited to:

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Limited English Proficiency Services

- (a) Coordinating and implementing all aspects of the Roeland Park Police Department's LEP services to LEP individuals.
- (b) Developing procedures that will enable members to access LEP services, including telephonic interpreters, and ensuring the procedures are available to all members.
- (c) Ensuring that a list of all qualified bilingual members and authorized interpreters is maintained and available to each Shift Sergeant and Dispatch Supervisor. The list should include information regarding the following:
 - 1. Languages spoken
 - 2. Contact information
 - 3. Availability
- (d) Ensuring signage stating that interpreters are available free of charge to LEP individuals is posted in appropriate areas and in the most commonly spoken languages.
- (e) Reviewing existing and newly developed documents to determine which are vital documents and should be translated, and into which languages the documents should be translated.
- (f) Annually assessing demographic data and other resources, including contracted language services utilization data and data from community-based organizations, to determine if there are additional documents or languages that are appropriate for translation.
- (g) Identifying standards and assessments to be used by this department to qualify individuals as qualified bilingual members or authorized interpreters.
- (h) Periodically reviewing efforts of this department in providing meaningful access to LEP individuals, and, as appropriate, developing reports and new procedures or recommending modifications to this policy.
- (i) Receiving and responding to complaints regarding department LEP services.
- (j) Ensuring appropriate processes are in place to provide for the prompt and equitable resolution of complaints and inquiries regarding discrimination in access to department services, programs and activities.

333.4 FOUR-FACTOR ANALYSIS

Since there are many different languages that members could encounter, the Department will utilize the four-factor analysis outlined in the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients, available at the DOJ website, to determine which measures will provide meaningful access to its services and programs. It is recognized that law enforcement contacts and circumstances will vary considerably. This analysis, therefore, must remain flexible and will require an ongoing balance of the following four factors, which are:

- (a) The number or proportion of LEP individuals eligible to be served or likely to be encountered by department members, or who may benefit from programs or services within the jurisdiction of this department or a particular geographic area.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Limited English Proficiency Services

- (b) The frequency with which LEP individuals are likely to come in contact with department members, programs or services.
- (c) The nature and importance of the contact, program, information or service provided.
- (d) The cost of providing LEP assistance and the resources available.

333.5 TYPES OF LEP ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Roeland Park Police Department members should never refuse service to an LEP individual who is requesting assistance, nor should they require an LEP individual to furnish an interpreter as a condition for receiving assistance. The Department will make every reasonable effort to provide meaningful and timely assistance to LEP individuals through a variety of services.

The Department will utilize all reasonably available tools, such as language identification cards, when attempting to determine an LEP individual's primary language.

LEP individuals may choose to accept department-provided LEP services at no cost or they may choose to provide their own.

Department-provided LEP services may include, but are not limited to, the assistance methods described in this policy.

333.6 WRITTEN FORMS AND GUIDELINES

Vital documents or those that are frequently used should be translated into languages most likely to be encountered. The LEP coordinator will arrange to make these translated documents available to members and other appropriate individuals, as necessary.

333.7 AUDIO RECORDINGS

The Department may develop audio recordings of important or frequently requested information in a language most likely to be understood by those LEP individuals who are representative of the community being served.

333.8 QUALIFIED BILINGUAL MEMBERS

Bilingual members may be qualified to provide LEP services when they have demonstrated through established department procedures a sufficient level of skill and competence to fluently communicate in both English and a non-English language. Members utilized for LEP services must demonstrate knowledge of the functions of an interpreter/translator and the ethical issues involved when acting as a language conduit. Additionally, bilingual members must be able to communicate technical and law enforcement terminology, and be sufficiently proficient in the non-English language to perform complicated tasks, such as conducting interrogations, taking statements, collecting evidence or conveying rights or responsibilities.

When a qualified bilingual member from this department is not available, personnel from other City departments who have been identified by the Department as having the requisite skills and competence may be requested.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Limited English Proficiency Services

333.9 AUTHORIZED INTERPRETERS

Any person designated by the Department to act as an authorized interpreter and/or translator must have demonstrated competence in both English and the involved non-English language, must have an understanding of the functions of an interpreter that allows for correct and effective translation, and should not be a person with an interest in the department case or investigation involving the LEP individual. A person providing interpretation or translation services may be required to establish the accuracy and trustworthiness of the interpretation or translation in a court proceeding.

Authorized interpreters must pass a screening process established by the LEP coordinator which demonstrates that their skills and abilities include:

- (a) The competence and ability to communicate information accurately in both English and in the target language.
- (b) Knowledge, in both languages, of any specialized terms or concepts peculiar to this department and of any particularized vocabulary or phraseology used by the LEP individual.
- (c) The ability to understand and adhere to the interpreter role without deviating into other roles, such as counselor or legal adviser.
- (d) Knowledge of the ethical issues involved when acting as a language conduit.

333.9.1 SOURCES OF AUTHORIZED INTERPRETERS

The Department may contract with authorized interpreters who are available over the telephone. Members may use these services with the approval of a supervisor and in compliance with established procedures.

Other sources may include:

- Qualified bilingual members of this department or personnel from other City departments.
- Individuals employed exclusively to perform interpretation services.
- Contracted in-person interpreters, such as state or federal court interpreters, among others.
- Interpreters from other agencies who have been qualified as interpreters by this department, and with whom the Department has a resource-sharing or other arrangement that they will interpret according to department guidelines.

333.9.2 COMMUNITY VOLUNTEERS AND OTHER SOURCES OF LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE

Language assistance may be available from community volunteers who have demonstrated competence in either monolingual (direct) communication and/or in interpretation or translation (as noted in above), and have been approved by the Department to communicate with LEP individuals.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Limited English Proficiency Services

Where qualified bilingual members or other authorized interpreters are unavailable to assist, approved community volunteers who have demonstrated competence may be called upon when appropriate. However, department members must carefully consider the nature of the contact and the relationship between the LEP individual and the volunteer to ensure that the volunteer can provide neutral and unbiased assistance.

While family or friends of an LEP individual may offer to assist with communication or interpretation, members should carefully consider the circumstances before relying on such individuals. For example, children should not be relied upon except in exigent or very informal and non-confrontational situations.

333.10 CONTACT AND REPORTING

While all law enforcement contacts, services and individual rights are important, this department will utilize the four-factor analysis to prioritize service to LEP individuals so that such services may be targeted where they are most needed, according to the nature and importance of the particular law enforcement activity involved.

Whenever any member of this department is required to complete a report or other documentation that involves a situation in which interpretation services were provided by the Department or some other identified source.

333.11 RECEIVING AND RESPONDING TO REQUESTS FOR ASSISTANCE

The Roeland Park Police Department will take reasonable steps and will work with the Personnel Department to develop in-house language capacity by hiring or appointing qualified members proficient in languages representative of the community being served.

333.11.1 EMERGENCY CALLS TO 9-1-1

Department members will make every reasonable effort to promptly accommodate LEP individuals utilizing 9-1-1 lines. When a 9-1-1 call-taker receives a call and determines that the caller is an LEP individual, the call-taker shall quickly determine whether sufficient information can be obtained to initiate an appropriate emergency response. If language assistance is still needed, the language is known and a qualified bilingual member is available in Dispatch, the call shall immediately be handled by the qualified bilingual member.

If a qualified bilingual member is not available or the call-taker is unable to identify the caller's language, the call-taker will contact the contracted telephone interpretation service and establish a three-way call between the call-taker, the LEP individual and the interpreter.

Dispatchers will make every reasonable effort to dispatch a qualified bilingual member to the assignment, if available and appropriate.

While 9-1-1 calls shall receive top priority, reasonable efforts should also be made to accommodate LEP individuals seeking routine access to services and information by utilizing the resources listed in this policy.

Limited English Proficiency Services

333.12 FIELD ENFORCEMENT

Field enforcement will generally include such contacts as traffic stops, pedestrian stops, serving warrants and restraining orders, crowd/traffic control and other routine field contacts that may involve LEP individuals. The scope and nature of these activities and contacts will inevitably vary. Members and/or supervisors must assess each situation to determine the need and availability of language assistance to all involved LEP individuals and utilize the methods outlined in this policy to provide such assistance.

Although not every situation can be addressed in this policy, it is important that members are able to effectively communicate the reason for a contact, the need for information and the meaning or consequences of any enforcement action. For example, it would be meaningless to request consent to search if the officer is unable to effectively communicate with an LEP individual.

If available, officers should obtain the assistance of a qualified bilingual member or an authorized interpreter before placing an LEP individual under arrest.

333.13 INVESTIGATIVE FIELD INTERVIEWS

In any situation where an interview may reveal information that could be used as the basis for arrest or prosecution of an LEP individual and a qualified bilingual member is unavailable or lacks the skills to directly communicate with the LEP individual, an authorized interpreter should be used. This includes interviews conducted during an investigation with victims, witnesses and suspects. In such situations, audio recordings of the interviews should be made when reasonably possible. Identification and contact information for the interpreter (e.g., name, address) should be documented so that the person can be subpoenaed for trial if necessary.

If an authorized interpreter is needed, officers should consider calling for an authorized interpreter in the following order:

- An authorized department member or allied agency interpreter
- An authorized telephone interpreter
- Any other authorized interpreter

Any *Miranda* warnings shall be provided to suspects in their primary language by an authorized interpreter or, if the suspect is literate, by providing a translated *Miranda* warning card.

The use of an LEP individual's bilingual friends, family members, children, neighbors or bystanders may be used only when a qualified bilingual member or authorized interpreter is unavailable and there is an immediate need to interview an LEP individual.

333.14 CUSTODIAL INTERROGATIONS

Miscommunication during custodial interrogations may have a substantial impact on the evidence presented in a criminal prosecution. Only qualified bilingual members or, if none is available or appropriate, authorized interpreters shall be used during custodial interrogations. *Miranda*

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Limited English Proficiency Services

warnings shall be provided to suspects in their primary language by the qualified bilingual member or an authorized interpreter (K.S.A. § 75-4351(e)).

In order to ensure that translations during custodial interrogations are accurately documented and are admissible as evidence, interrogations should be recorded whenever reasonably possible. See guidance on recording custodial interrogations in the Investigation and Prosecution Policy.

333.15 BOOKINGS

When gathering information during the booking process, members should remain alert to the impediments that language barriers can create. In the interest of the arrestee's health and welfare, to protect the safety and security of the facility, and to protect individual rights, it is important that accurate medical screening and booking information be obtained. Members should seek the assistance of a qualified bilingual member whenever there is concern that accurate information cannot be obtained or that booking instructions may not be properly understood by an LEP individual.

333.16 COMPLAINTS

The Department shall ensure that LEP individuals who wish to file a complaint regarding members of this department are able to do so. The Department may provide an authorized interpreter or translated forms, as appropriate. Complaints will be referred to the LEP coordinator.

Investigations into such complaints shall be handled in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy. Authorized interpreters used for any interview with an LEP individual during a complaint investigation should not be members of this department.

Any notice required to be sent to an LEP individual as a complaining party pursuant to the Personnel Complaints Policy should be translated or otherwise communicated in a language-accessible manner.

333.17 COMMUNITY OUTREACH

Community outreach programs and other such services offered by this department are important to the ultimate success of more traditional law enforcement duties. This department will continue to work with community groups, local businesses and neighborhoods to provide equal access to such programs and services.

333.18 TRAINING

To ensure that all members who may have contact with LEP individuals are properly trained, the Department will provide periodic training on this policy and related procedures, including how to access department-authorized telephonic and in-person interpreters and other available resources.

The Training Sergeant shall be responsible for ensuring new members receive LEP training. Those who may have contact with LEP individuals should receive refresher training at least once every two years thereafter. The Training Sergeant shall maintain records of all LEP training provided,

Limited English Proficiency Services

and will retain a copy in each member's training file in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

333.18.1 TRAINING FOR AUTHORIZED INTERPRETERS

All members on the authorized interpreter list must successfully complete prescribed interpreter training. To complete interpreter training successfully, an interpreter must demonstrate proficiency in and ability to communicate information accurately in both English and in the target language, demonstrate knowledge in both languages of any specialized terms or phraseology, and understand and adhere to the interpreter role without deviating into other roles, such as counselor or legal adviser.

Members on the authorized interpreter list must receive refresher training annually or they will be removed from the authorized interpreter list. This annual training should include language skills competency (including specialized terminology) and ethical considerations.

The Training Sergeant shall be responsible for coordinating the annual refresher training and will maintain a record of all training the interpreters have received.

Communications with Persons with Disabilities

334.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance to members when communicating with individuals with disabilities, including those who are deaf or hard of hearing, have impaired speech or vision, or are blind.

334.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Auxiliary aids - Tools used to communicate with people who have a disability or impairment. They include, but are not limited to, the use of gestures or visual aids to supplement oral communication; use of a notepad and pen or pencil to exchange written notes; use of a computer or typewriter; use of an assistive listening system or device to amplify sound; use of a teletypewriter (TTY) or videophones (video relay service or VRS); taped text; qualified readers; or use of a qualified interpreter.

Disability or impairment - An individual who has or is regarded as being substantially limited in a major life activity, including hearing or seeing, with or without assistance other than ordinary eyeglasses or contacts (42 USC § 12102).

Qualified interpreter - A person who is able to interpret effectively, accurately and impartially, both receptively and expressively, using any necessary specialized vocabulary. Qualified interpreters include oral interpreters, transliterators, sign language interpreters and intermediary interpreters. Qualified interpreters shall be certified by or registered with the Kansas Commission for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing (K.S.A. § 75-4355b)

334.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to reasonably ensure that people with disabilities, including victims, witnesses, suspects and arrestees, have equal access to law enforcement services, programs and activities. Members must make efforts to communicate effectively with individuals with disabilities.

The Department will not discriminate against or deny any individual access to services, rights or programs based upon disabilities.

334.3 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES (ADA) COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police shall delegate certain responsibilities to an ADA coordinator (28 CFR 35.107). The coordinator shall be appointed by and directly responsible to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

The responsibilities of the coordinator include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Working with the City ADA coordinator regarding the Roeland Park Police Department's efforts to ensure equal access to services, programs and activities.
- (b) Developing reports or new procedures, or recommending modifications to this policy.

Communications with Persons with Disabilities

- (c) Acting as a liaison with local disability advocacy groups or other disability groups regarding access to department services, programs and activities.
- (d) Ensuring that a list of qualified interpreter services is maintained and available to each Shift Sergeant and Dispatch Supervisor. The list should include information regarding:
 - 1. Contact information.
 - 2. Availability.
- (e) Developing procedures that will enable members to access auxiliary aids or services, including qualified interpreters, and ensure the procedures are available to all members.
- (f) Ensuring signage is posted in appropriate areas indicating that auxiliary aids are available free of charge to individuals with disabilities.
- (g) Ensuring appropriate processes are in place to provide for the prompt and equitable resolution of complaints and inquiries regarding discrimination in access to department services, programs and activities.

334.4 FACTORS TO CONSIDER

Because the nature of any law enforcement contact may vary substantially from one situation to the next, members of this department should consider all information reasonably available to them when determining how to communicate with an individual with a disability. Members should carefully balance all known factors in an effort to reasonably ensure people who are disabled have equal access to services, programs and activities. These factors may include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Members should not always assume that effective communication is being achieved. The fact that an individual appears to be nodding in agreement does not always mean he/she completely understands the message. When there is any doubt, members should ask the individual to communicate back or otherwise demonstrate his/her understanding.
- (b) The nature of the disability (e.g., deafness or blindness vs. hard of hearing or low vision).
- (c) The nature of the law enforcement contact (e.g., emergency vs. non-emergency, custodial vs. consensual contact).
- (d) The availability of auxiliary aids. The fact that a particular aid is not available does not eliminate the obligation to reasonably ensure access. However, in an emergency, availability may factor into the type of aid used.

334.5 INITIAL AND IMMEDIATE CONSIDERATIONS

Recognizing that various law enforcement encounters may be potentially volatile and/or emotionally charged, members should remain alert to the possibility of communication problems.

Communications with Persons with Disabilities

Members should exercise special care in the use of all gestures and verbal and written communication to minimize initial confusion and misunderstanding when dealing with any individual with known or suspected disabilities.

In a non-emergency situation, when a member knows or suspects an individual requires assistance to effectively communicate, the member shall identify the individual's choice of auxiliary aid or service.

The individual's preferred communication method must be honored unless another effective method of communication exists under the circumstances (28 CFR 35.160).

Factors to consider when determining whether an alternative method is effective include:

- (a) The methods of communication usually used by the individual.
- (b) The nature, length and complexity of the communication involved.
- (c) The context of the communication.

In emergency situations involving an imminent threat to the safety or welfare of any person, members may use whatever auxiliary aids and services reasonably appear effective under the circumstances. This may include, for example, exchanging written notes or using the services of a person who knows sign language but is not a qualified interpreter, even if the person who is deaf or hard of hearing would prefer a qualified sign language interpreter or another appropriate auxiliary aid or service. Once the emergency has ended, the continued method of communication should be reconsidered. The member should inquire as to the individual's preference and give primary consideration to that preference.

If an individual who is deaf, is hard of hearing or has impaired speech must be handcuffed while in the custody of the Roeland Park Police Department, consideration should be given, safety permitting, to placing the handcuffs in the front of the body to facilitate communication using sign language or writing.

334.6 TYPES OF ASSISTANCE AVAILABLE

Roeland Park Police Department members shall never refuse an available service to an individual with disabilities who is requesting assistance. The Department will not charge anyone to receive auxiliary aids, nor shall it require anyone to furnish their own auxiliary aid or service as a condition for receiving assistance. The Department will make every reasonable effort to provide equal access and timely assistance to disabled individuals through a variety of services.

Disabled individuals may choose to accept department-provided auxiliary aids or services or they may choose to provide their own.

Department-provided auxiliary aids or services may include, but are not limited to, the assistance methods described in this policy.

Communications with Persons with Disabilities

334.7 AUDIO RECORDINGS AND ENLARGED PRINT

The Department may develop audio recordings to assist people who are blind or have a visual impairment with accessing important information. If such a recording is not available, members may read aloud from the appropriate form (e.g., a personnel complaint form) or provide forms with enlarged print.

334.8 QUALIFIED INTERPRETERS

A qualified interpreter may be needed in lengthy or complex transactions (e.g., interviewing a victim, witness, suspect or arrestee) if the individual to be interviewed normally relies on sign language or speechreading (lipreading) to understand what others are saying. The qualified interpreter should not be a person with an interest in the case or the investigation. A person providing interpretation services may be required to establish the accuracy and trustworthiness of the interpretation in a court proceeding.

Qualified interpreters should be:

- (a) Available within a reasonable amount of time but in no event longer than one hour if requested.
- (b) Experienced in providing interpretation services related to law enforcement matters.
- (c) Familiar with the use of VRS and/or video remote interpreting services.
- (d) Certified in either American Sign Language (ASL) or Signed English (SE).
- (e) Able to understand and adhere to the interpreter role without deviating into other roles, such as counselor or legal adviser.
- (f) Knowledgeable of the ethical issues involved when providing interpreter services.

Members should use department-approved procedures to request a qualified interpreter at the earliest reasonable opportunity, and generally not more than 15 minutes after a request for an interpreter has been made or it is reasonably apparent that an interpreter is needed. No individual who is disabled shall be required to provide his/her own interpreter (28 CFR 35.160).

334.9 TTY AND RELAY SERVICES

In situations where an individual without a disability would have access to a telephone (e.g., booking or attorney contacts), members must also provide those who are deaf, are hard of hearing or have impaired speech the opportunity to place calls using an available TTY (also known as a telecommunications device for deaf people, or TDD). Members shall provide additional time, as needed, for effective communication due to the slower nature of TTY and TDD communications.

The Department will accept all TTY or TDD calls placed by those who are deaf or hard of hearing and received via a telecommunications relay service (28 CFR 35.162).

Note that relay services translate verbatim, so the conversation must be conducted as if speaking directly to the caller.

Communications with Persons with Disabilities

334.10 COMMUNITY VOLUNTEERS

Interpreter services may be available from community volunteers who have demonstrated competence in communication services, such as ASL or SE, and have been approved by the Department to provide interpreter services.

Where qualified interpreters are unavailable to assist, approved community volunteers who have demonstrated competence may be called upon when appropriate. However, department members must carefully consider the nature of the contact and the relationship between the individual with the disability and the volunteer to ensure that the volunteer can provide neutral and unbiased assistance.

334.11 FAMILY AND FRIENDS

While family or friends may offer to assist with interpretation, members should carefully consider the circumstances before relying on such individuals. The nature of the contact and relationship between the individual with the disability and the person offering services must be carefully considered (e.g., victim/suspect).

Children shall not be relied upon except in emergency or critical situations when there is no qualified interpreter reasonably available.

A spouse, relative or interested party is prohibited from serving as a qualified interpreter (K.S.A. § 75-4355b(c)).

Adults may be relied upon when (28 CFR 35.160):

- (a) There is an emergency or critical situation and there is no qualified interpreter reasonably available.
- (b) The person with the disability requests that the adult interpret or facilitate communication and the adult agrees to provide such assistance, and reliance on that adult for such assistance is reasonable under the circumstances.

334.12 REPORTING

Whenever any member of this department is required to complete a report or other documentation, and communication assistance has been provided, such services should be noted in the related report. Members should document the type of communication services utilized and whether the individual elected to use services provided by the Department or some other identified source. If the individual's express preference is not honored, the member must document why another method of communication was used.

All written communications exchanged in a criminal case shall be attached to the report or placed into evidence.

334.13 FIELD ENFORCEMENT

Field enforcement will generally include such contacts as traffic stops, pedestrian stops, serving warrants and restraining orders, crowd/traffic control and other routine field contacts that may

Communications with Persons with Disabilities

involve individuals with disabilities. The scope and nature of these activities and contacts will inevitably vary.

The Department recognizes that it would be virtually impossible to provide immediate access to complete communication services to every member of this department. Members and/or supervisors must assess each situation and consider the length, complexity and importance of the communication, as well as the individual's preferred method of communication, when determining the type of resources to use and whether a qualified interpreter is needed.

Although not every situation can be addressed in this policy, it is important that members are able to effectively communicate the reason for a contact, the need for information and the meaning or consequences of any enforcement action. For example, it would be meaningless to verbally request consent to search if the officer is unable to effectively communicate with an individual who is deaf or hard of hearing and requires communications assistance.

If available, officers should obtain the assistance of a qualified interpreter before placing an individual with a disability under arrest. Individuals who are arrested and are assisted by service animals should be permitted to make arrangements for the care of such animals prior to transport.

334.13.1 FIELD RESOURCES

Examples of methods that may be sufficient for transactions, such as checking a license or giving directions to a location or for urgent situations such as responding to a violent crime in progress, may, depending on the circumstances, include such simple things as:

- (a) Hand gestures or visual aids with an individual who is deaf, is hard of hearing or has impaired speech.
- (b) Exchange of written notes or communications.
- (c) Verbal communication with an individual who can speechread by facing the individual and speaking slowly and clearly.
- (d) Use of computer, word processing, personal communication device or similar device to exchange texts or notes.
- (e) Slowly and clearly speaking or reading simple terms to individuals who have a visual or mental impairment.

Members should be aware that these techniques may not provide effective communication as required by law and this policy depending on the circumstances.

334.14 CUSTODIAL INTERROGATIONS

In an effort to ensure that the rights of individuals who are deaf, are hard of hearing or have speech impairment are protected during a custodial interrogation, this department will provide interpreter services before beginning an interrogation, unless exigent circumstances exist or the individual has made a clear indication that he/she understands the process and desires to proceed without an interpreter. The use of a video remote interpreting service should be considered, where appropriate, if a live interpreter is not available. *Miranda* warnings shall be provided to suspects

Communications with Persons with Disabilities

who are deaf or hard of hearing by a qualified interpreter or by providing a written *Miranda* warning card.

To ensure that communications during custodial investigations are accurately documented and are admissible as evidence, interrogations should be recorded whenever reasonably possible. See guidance on recording custodial interrogations in the Investigation and Prosecution Policy.

334.15 ARRESTS AND BOOKINGS

If an individual with speech or hearing disabilities is arrested, the arresting officer shall use department-approved procedures to provide a qualified interpreter at the place of arrest or booking as soon as reasonably practicable, unless the individual indicates that he/she prefers a different auxiliary aid or service or the officer reasonably determines another effective method of communication exists under the circumstances (K.S.A. § 75-4351(e)).

When gathering information during the booking process, members should remain alert to the impediments that often exist when communicating with those who are deaf, are hard of hearing, have impaired speech or vision, are blind or have other disabilities. In the interest of the arrestee's health and welfare, to protect the safety and security of the facility and to protect individual rights, it is important that accurate medical screening and booking information be obtained. If necessary, members should seek the assistance of a qualified interpreter whenever there is concern that accurate information cannot be obtained or that booking instructions may not be properly understood by the individual.

Individuals who require and possess personally owned communication aids (e.g., hearing aids, cochlear processors) should be permitted to retain them while in custody.

334.16 COMPLAINTS

The Department shall ensure that individuals with disabilities who wish to file a complaint regarding members of this department are able to do so. The Department may provide a qualified interpreter or forms in enlarged print, as appropriate. Complaints will be referred to the ADA coordinator.

Investigations into such complaints shall be handled in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy. Qualified interpreters used during the investigation of a complaint should not be members of this department.

334.17 COMMUNITY OUTREACH

Community outreach programs and other such services offered by this department are important to the ultimate success of more traditional law enforcement duties. This department will continue to work with community groups, local businesses and neighborhoods to provide equal access to such programs and services.

334.18 TRAINING

To ensure that all members who may have contact with disabled individuals are properly trained, the Department will provide periodic training that should include:

Communications with Persons with Disabilities

- (a) Awareness and understanding of this policy and related procedures, related forms and available resources.
- (b) Procedures for accessing qualified interpreters and other available resources.
- (c) Working with in-person and telephone interpreters and related equipment.

The Training Sergeant shall be responsible for ensuring new members receive training related to interacting with individuals who have disabilities, including those who are deaf, are hard of hearing, have impaired speech or vision or are blind. Those who may have contact with such individuals should receive refresher training at least once every two years thereafter. The Training Sergeant shall maintain records of all training provided and will retain a copy in each member's training file in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

334.18.1 CALL-TAKER TRAINING

Emergency call-takers shall be trained in the use of TTY equipment protocols for communicating with individuals who are deaf, are hard of hearing or have speech impairments. Such training and information should include:

- (a) The requirements of the ADA and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act for telephone emergency service providers.
- (b) ASL syntax and accepted abbreviations.
- (c) Practical instruction on identifying and processing TTY or TDD calls, including the importance of recognizing silent TTY or TDD calls and using proper syntax, abbreviations and protocol when responding to TTY or TDD calls.
- (d) Hands-on experience in TTY and TDD communications, including identification of TTY or TDD tones.

Training should be mandatory for all Dispatch members who may have contact with individuals from the public who are deaf, are hard of hearing or have impaired speech. Refresher training should occur every six months.

Biological Samples

335.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the collection of biological samples from those individuals required to provide samples upon arrest for certain offenses. This policy does not apply to biological samples collected at a crime scene or taken from an individual in conjunction with a criminal investigation, nor does it apply to biological samples collected from those required to register, for example, as sex offenders.

335.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department will assist in the expeditious collection of required biological samples from arrestees in accordance with the laws of this state and with as little reliance on force as practicable.

335.3 ARRESTEES SUBJECT TO BIOLOGICAL SAMPLE COLLECTION

Arrestees who are charged with a qualifying offense, as provided in K.S.A. § 21-2511, must submit a biological sample.

335.4 PROCEDURE

When an arrestee is required to provide a biological sample, a trained member shall attempt to obtain the sample in accordance with this policy and the procedures established by the Kansas Bureau of Investigation (KBI) (K.A.R. 10-21-6).

335.4.1 COLLECTION

The following steps should be taken to collect a sample (K.S.A. § 21-2511; K.A.R. 10-21-6):

- (a) Verify that the arrestee is required to provide a sample pursuant to K.S.A. § 21-2511.
- (b) Verify the arrestee's identity using photo identification before taking the biological sample (K.A.R. 10-21-6).
- (c) Verify that a biological sample has not been previously collected from the arrestee by querying the Kansas Criminal Justice Information System (KCJIS). There is no need to obtain a biological sample if one has been previously obtained.
- (d) Use the designated collection kit provided by the KBI to perform the collection and take steps to avoid cross contamination.
- (e) Collection shall be made in a reasonable manner according to generally accepted medical practices.
- (f) The DNA information sheet provided in the collection kit shall be completed and all relevant information requested supplied on the form.
 1. A witness shall sign, as indicated on the form, a verification that the blood sample and saliva sample were taken from the positively identified arrestee.

Biological Samples

- (g) Samples shall be forwarded to the KBI within 72 hours in the manner prescribed by the KBI.

335.5 USE OF FORCE TO OBTAIN SAMPLES

If an arrestee refuses to cooperate with the sample collection process, members should attempt to identify the reason for refusal and seek voluntary compliance without resorting to using force. Force will not be used in the collection of samples except as authorized by court order or approval of legal counsel.

Methods to consider when seeking voluntary compliance include contacting:

- (a) The individual's parole or probation officer, when applicable.
- (b) The prosecuting attorney to seek additional charges against the individual for failure to comply or to otherwise bring the refusal before a judge (K.S.A. § 21-2511).
- (c) The judge at the individual's next court appearance.
- (d) The individual's attorney.
- (e) A chaplain.
- (f) Another custody facility with additional resources, where the individual can be transferred to better facilitate sample collection.
- (g) A supervisor who may be able to authorize custodial disciplinary actions to compel compliance, if any are available.

The supervisor shall review and approve any plan to use force and be present to document the process.

335.5.1 VIDEO RECORDING

A video recording should be made any time force is used to obtain a biological sample. The recording should document all persons participating in the process, in addition to the methods and all force used during the collection. The recording should be part of the investigation file, if any, or otherwise retained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

335.6 LEGAL MANDATES AND RELEVANT LAWS

Kansas law requires that biological samples be forwarded to the KBI within 72 hours of collection in a manner prescribed by the KBI. In addition, the member taking the biological sample and one additional witness must complete and sign the verification form provided by the KBI that indicates the sample was taken from a positively identified arrestee (K.A.R. 10-21-6).

Chaplains

336.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes the guidelines for Roeland Park Police Department chaplains to provide counseling or emotional support to members of the Department, their families and members of the public.

336.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department shall ensure that department chaplains are properly appointed, trained and supervised to carry out their responsibilities without financial compensation.

336.3 ELIGIBILITY

Requirements for participation as a chaplain for the Department may include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Being above reproach, temperate, prudent, respectable, hospitable, able to teach, free from addiction to alcohol or other drugs, and free from excessive debt.
- (b) Managing his/her household, family and personal affairs well.
- (c) Having a good reputation in the community.
- (d) Successful completion of an appropriate-level background investigation.
- (e) A minimum of five years of successful counseling experience.
- (f) Possession of a valid driver's license.

The Chief of Police may allow exceptions to these eligibility requirements based on organizational needs and the qualifications of the individual.

336.4 RECRUITMENT, SELECTION AND APPOINTMENT

The Roeland Park Police Department shall endeavor to recruit and appoint only those applicants who meet the high ethical, moral and professional standards set forth by this department.

All applicants shall be required to meet and pass the same pre-employment procedures as department personnel before appointment.

336.4.1 RECRUITMENT

Chaplains should be recruited on a continuous and ongoing basis consistent with department policy on equal opportunity and nondiscriminatory employment. A primary qualification for participation in the application process should be an interest in and an ability to assist the Department in serving the public. Chaplain candidates are encouraged to participate in ride-alongs with department members before and during the selection process.

Chaplains

336.4.2 SELECTION AND APPOINTMENT

Chaplain candidates may be required to complete the following process prior to appointment as a chaplain:

- (a) Submit the appropriate written application.
- (b) Include a recommendation from employers or volunteer programs.
- (c) Interview with the Chief of Police and the chaplain coordinator.
- (d) Successfully complete an appropriate-level background investigation.
- (e) Complete an appropriate probationary period as designated by the Chief of Police.

Chaplains are volunteers and serve at the discretion of the Chief of Police. Chaplains shall have no property interest in continued appointment. However, if a chaplain is removed for alleged misconduct, the chaplain will be afforded an opportunity solely to clear his/her name through the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

336.5 IDENTIFICATION AND UNIFORMS

As representatives of the Department, chaplains are responsible for presenting a professional image to the community. Chaplains shall dress appropriately for the conditions and performance of their duties. Uniforms and necessary safety equipment will be provided for each chaplain. Identification symbols worn by chaplains shall be different and distinct from those worn by officers through the inclusion of "Chaplain" on the uniform. Chaplain uniforms shall not reflect any religious affiliation.

Chaplains will be issued Roeland Park Police Department identification cards, which must be carried at all times while on-duty. The identification cards will be the standard Roeland Park Police Department identification cards, with the exception that "Chaplain" will be indicated on the cards. Chaplains shall be required to return any issued uniforms or department property at the termination of service.

Chaplains shall conform to all uniform regulations and appearance standards of this department.

336.6 CHAPLAIN COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police shall delegate certain responsibilities to the on-duty supervisor, should the need for a Chaplain arise. Under the general direction of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee, chaplains shall report to the Shift Sergeant.

The chaplain coordinator may appoint a senior chaplain or other designee to assist in the coordination of chaplains and their activities.

The responsibilities of the shift supervisor or the authorized designee include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Establishing and maintaining a chaplain callout roster.
- (b) Maintaining records for each chaplain.
- (c) Tracking and evaluating the contribution of chaplains.

Chaplains

- (d) Maintaining a record of chaplain schedules and work hours.
- (e) Completing and disseminating, as appropriate, all necessary paperwork and information.
- (f) Planning periodic recognition events.
- (g) Maintaining liaison with other agency chaplain coordinators.

An evaluation of the overall use of chaplains will be conducted on an annual basis by the Chief of Police.

336.7 DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Chaplains assist the Department, its members and the community, as needed. Assignments of chaplains will usually be to augment the Patrol Division, but chaplains may be assigned to other areas within the Department as needed. Chaplains should be placed only in assignments or programs that are consistent with their knowledge, skills and abilities and the needs of the Department.

All chaplains will be assigned to duties by the Chief of Police.

Chaplains may not proselytize or attempt to recruit members of the Department or the public into a religious affiliation while representing themselves as chaplains with this department. If there is any question as to the receiving person's intent, chaplains should verify that the person is desirous of spiritual counseling or guidance before engaging in such discussion.

Chaplains may not accept gratuities for any service, or any subsequent actions or follow-up contacts that were provided while functioning as a chaplain for the Roeland Park Police Department.

336.7.1 COMPLIANCE

Chaplains are volunteer members of this department, and except as otherwise specified within this policy, are required to comply with the Volunteers Policy and other applicable policies.

336.7.2 OPERATIONAL GUIDELINES

- (a) Chaplains will be on-call subject to demand.
- (b) Chaplains shall be permitted to ride with officers during any shift and observe Roeland Park Police Department operations, provided the Shift Sergeant has been notified and has approved the activity.
- (c) Chaplains shall not be evaluators of members of the Department.
- (d) In responding to incidents, a chaplain shall never function as an officer.
- (e) When responding to in-progress calls for service, chaplains may be required to stand by in a secure area until the situation has been deemed safe.
- (f) Chaplains shall serve only within the jurisdiction of the Roeland Park Police Department unless otherwise authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Chaplains

- (g) Each chaplain shall have access to current department member rosters, addresses, telephone numbers, duty assignments and other information that may assist in his/her duties. Such information will be considered confidential and each chaplain will exercise appropriate security measures to prevent distribution of the data.

336.7.3 ASSISTING DEPARTMENT MEMBERS

The responsibilities of a chaplain related to department members include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Assisting in making notification to families of members who have been seriously injured or killed and, after notification, responding to the hospital or home of the member.
- (b) Visiting sick or injured members in the hospital or at home.
- (c) Attending and participating, when requested, in funerals of active or retired members.
- (d) Serving as a resource for members who are dealing with the public during significant incidents (e.g., accidental deaths, suicides, suicidal subjects, serious accidents, drug and alcohol abuse).
- (e) Providing counseling and support for members and their families.
- (f) Being alert to the needs of members and their families.

336.7.4 ASSISTING THE DEPARTMENT

The responsibilities of a chaplain related to this department include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Assisting members in defusing a conflict or incident, when requested.
- (b) Responding to any significant incident (e.g., natural and accidental deaths, suicides and attempted suicides, family disturbances) in which the Shift Sergeant or supervisor believes the chaplain could assist in accomplishing the mission of the Department.
- (c) Responding to all major disasters, such as natural disasters, bombings and similar critical incidents.
- (d) Being on-call and, if possible, on-duty during major demonstrations or any public function that requires the presence of a large number of department members.
- (e) Attending department and academy graduations, ceremonies and social events and offering invocations and benedictions, as requested.
- (f) Participating in in-service training classes.
- (g) Training others to enhance the effectiveness of the Department.

336.7.5 ASSISTING THE COMMUNITY

The duties of a chaplain related to the community include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Fostering familiarity with the role of law enforcement in the community.

Chaplains

- (b) Providing an additional link between the community, other chaplain coordinators and the Department.
- (c) Providing a liaison with various civic, business and religious organizations.
- (d) Promptly facilitating requests for representatives or leaders of various denominations.
- (e) Assisting the community in any other function, as needed or requested.
- (f) Making referrals in cases where specialized attention is needed or in cases that are beyond the chaplain's ability to assist.

336.8 PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS

No person who provides chaplain services to members of the Department may work or volunteer for the Roeland Park Police Department in any capacity other than that of chaplain.

Department chaplains shall be familiar with state evidentiary laws and rules pertaining to the limits of the clergy-penitent, psychotherapist-patient and other potentially applicable privileges and shall inform members when it appears reasonably likely that the member is discussing matters that are not subject to privileged communications. In such cases, the chaplain should consider referring the member to a non-department counseling resource.

No chaplain shall provide counsel to or receive confidential communications from any Roeland Park Police Department member concerning an incident personally witnessed by the chaplain or concerning an incident involving the chaplain.

336.9 TRAINING

The Department may establish a minimum number of training hours and standards for department chaplains. The training, as approved by the Training Sergeant, may include:

- Stress management
- Death notifications
- Symptoms of post-traumatic stress
- Burnout for members of law enforcement and chaplains
- Legal liability and confidentiality
- Ethics
- Responding to crisis situations
- The law enforcement family
- Substance abuse
- Officer injury or death
- Sensitivity and diversity

Public Safety Video Surveillance System

337.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance for the placement and monitoring of department public safety video surveillance, as well as the storage and release of the captured images.

This policy only applies to overt, marked public safety video surveillance systems operated by the Department. It does not apply to mobile audio/video systems, covert audio video systems or any other image capturing devices used by the Department.

337.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department operates a public safety video surveillance system to complement its anti-crime strategy, to effectively allocate and deploy personnel, and to enhance public safety and security in public areas. Cameras may be placed in strategic locations throughout the City to detect and deter crime, to help safeguard against potential threats to the public, to help manage emergency response situations during natural and man-made disasters and to assist City officials in providing services to the community.

Video surveillance in public areas will be conducted in a legal and ethical manner while recognizing and protecting constitutional standards of privacy.

337.3 OPERATIONAL GUIDELINES

Only department-approved video surveillance equipment shall be utilized. Members authorized to monitor video surveillance equipment should only monitor public areas and public activities where no reasonable expectation of privacy exists. The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall approve all proposed locations for the use of video surveillance technology and should consult with and be guided by legal counsel as necessary in making such determinations.

337.3.1 PLACEMENT AND MONITORING

Camera placement will be guided by the underlying purpose or strategy associated with the overall video surveillance plan. As appropriate, the Chief of Police should confer with other affected City divisions and designated community groups when evaluating camera placement. Environmental factors, including lighting, location of buildings, presence of vegetation or other obstructions should also be evaluated when determining placement.

Cameras shall only record video images and not sound. Recorded images may be used for a variety of purposes, including criminal investigations and monitoring of activity around high-value or high-threat areas. The public safety video surveillance system may be useful for the following purposes:

- (a) To prevent, deter and identify criminal activity.
- (b) To target identified areas of gang and narcotics complaints or activity.
- (c) To respond to critical incidents.

Public Safety Video Surveillance System

- (d) To assist in identifying, apprehending and prosecuting offenders.
- (e) To document officer and offender conduct during interactions to safeguard the rights of the public and officers.
- (f) To augment resources in a cost-effective manner.
- (g) To monitor pedestrian and vehicle traffic activity.

Images from each camera should be recorded in a manner consistent with the underlying purpose of the particular camera. Images should be transmitted to monitors installed in the Shift Sergeant's office and Dispatch. When activity warranting further investigation is reported or detected at any camera location, the available information should be provided to responding officers in a timely manner. The Shift Sergeant or trained Dispatch personnel are authorized to adjust the cameras to more effectively view a particular area for any legitimate public safety purpose.

The Chief of Police may authorize video feeds from the public safety video surveillance system to be forwarded to a specified location for monitoring by other than police personnel, such as allied government agencies, road or traffic crews, or fire or emergency operations personnel.

Unauthorized recording, viewing, reproduction, dissemination or retention is prohibited.

337.3.2 CAMERA MARKINGS

All public areas monitored by public safety surveillance equipment shall be marked in a conspicuous manner with appropriate signs to inform the public that the area is under police surveillance. Signs should be well lit, placed appropriately and without obstruction to ensure visibility.

337.3.3 INTEGRATION WITH OTHER TECHNOLOGY

The Department may elect to integrate its public safety video surveillance system with other technology to enhance available information. Systems such as gunshot detection, incident mapping, crime analysis, license plate recognition, facial recognition and other video-based analytical systems may be considered based upon availability and the nature of department strategy.

The Department should evaluate the availability and propriety of networking or otherwise collaborating with appropriate private sector entities and should evaluate whether the use of certain camera systems, such as pan-tilt-zoom systems and video enhancement or other analytical technology, requires additional safeguards.

337.4 VIDEO SUPERVISION

Supervisors should monitor video surveillance access and usage to ensure members follow department policy and applicable laws. Supervisors should ensure such use and access is appropriately documented.

Public Safety Video Surveillance System

337.4.1 VIDEO LOG

A log should be maintained at all locations where video surveillance monitors are located. The log should be used to document all persons not assigned to the monitoring locations who have been given access to view or monitor images provided by the video surveillance cameras. The logs should, at a minimum, record the:

- (a) Date and time access was given.
- (b) Name and agency of the person being given access to the images.
- (c) Name of person authorizing access.
- (d) Identifiable portion of images viewed.

337.4.2 PROHIBITED ACTIVITY

Public safety video surveillance systems will not intentionally be used to invade the privacy of individuals or observe areas where a reasonable expectation of privacy exists.

Public safety video surveillance equipment shall not be used in an unequal or discriminatory manner and shall not target individuals or groups based solely on actual or perceived characteristics such as race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, economic status, age, cultural group, or disability.

Video surveillance equipment shall not be used to harass, intimidate, or discriminate against any individual or group.

337.5 STORAGE AND RETENTION OF MEDIA

All downloaded media shall be stored in a secure area with access restricted to authorized persons. A recording needed as evidence shall be copied to a suitable medium and booked into evidence in accordance with established evidence procedures. All actions taken with respect to retention of media shall be appropriately documented.

The type of video surveillance technology employed and the manner in which recordings are used and stored will affect retention periods. The recordings should be stored and retained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

337.5.1 EVIDENTIARY INTEGRITY

All downloaded and retained media shall be treated in the same manner as other evidence. Media shall be accessed, maintained, stored and retrieved in a manner that ensures its integrity as evidence, including strict adherence to chain of custody requirements. Electronic trails, including encryption, digital masking of innocent or uninvolved individuals to preserve anonymity, authenticity certificates and date and time stamping shall be used as appropriate to preserve individual rights and to ensure the authenticity and maintenance of a secure evidentiary chain of custody.

Public Safety Video Surveillance System

337.6 RELEASE OF VIDEO IMAGES

All recorded video images gathered by the public safety video surveillance equipment are for the official use of the Roeland Park Police Department.

Requests for recorded video images from the public or the media shall be processed in the same manner as requests for department public records.

Requests for recorded images from other law enforcement agencies shall be referred to the Shift Sergeant for release in accordance with a specific and legitimate law enforcement purpose.

Recorded video images that are the subject of a court order or subpoena shall be processed in accordance with the established department subpoena process.

337.7 VIDEO SURVEILLANCE AUDIT

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee will conduct an annual review of the public safety video surveillance system. The review should include an analysis of the cost, benefit and effectiveness of the system, including any public safety issues that were effectively addressed or any significant prosecutions that resulted, and any systemic operational or administrative issues that were identified, including those related to training, discipline or policy.

The results of each review shall be appropriately documented and maintained by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee and other applicable advisory bodies. Any recommendations for training or policy should be promptly addressed.

337.8 TRAINING

All department members authorized to operate or access public safety video surveillance systems shall receive appropriate training. Training should include guidance on the use of cameras, interaction with dispatch and patrol operations and a review regarding relevant policies and procedures, including this policy. Training should also address state and federal law related to the use of video surveillance equipment and privacy.

Child and Dependent Adult Safety

338.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to ensure that children and dependent adults are not left without appropriate care in the event their caregiver or guardian is arrested or otherwise prevented from providing care due to actions taken by members of this department.

This policy does not address the actions to be taken during the course of a child abuse or dependent adult investigation. These are covered in the Child Abuse and Adult Abuse policies.

338.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this department to mitigate, to the extent reasonably possible, the stressful experience individuals may have when their parent or caregiver is arrested. The Roeland Park Police Department will endeavor to create a strong, cooperative relationship with local, state and community-based social services to ensure an effective, collaborative response that addresses the needs of those affected, including call-out availability and follow-up responsibilities.

338.3 PROCEDURES DURING AN ARREST

When encountering an arrest or prolonged detention situation, officers should make reasonable attempts to determine if the arrestee is responsible for children or dependent adults. In some cases this may be obvious, such as when children or dependent adults are present. However, officers should inquire if the arrestee has caregiver responsibilities for any children or dependent adults who are without appropriate supervision. The following steps should be taken:

- (a) Inquire about and confirm the location of any children or dependent adults.
- (b) Look for evidence of children and dependent adults. Officers should be mindful that some arrestees may conceal the fact that they have a dependent for fear the individual may be taken from them.
- (c) Consider inquiring of witnesses, neighbors, friends and relatives of the arrestee as to whether the person is responsible for a child or dependent adult.

Whenever reasonably possible, officers should consider reasonable alternatives to arresting a parent, guardian or caregiver in the presence of his/her child or dependent adult.

Whenever it is safe to do so, officers should allow the parent or caregiver to assure children or dependent adults that they will be provided care. If this is not safe or if the demeanor of the parent or caregiver suggests this conversation would be nonproductive, the officer at the scene should explain the reason for the arrest in age-appropriate language and offer reassurance to the child or dependent adult that he/she will receive appropriate care.

338.3.1 AFTER AN ARREST

Whenever an arrest is made, the officer should take all reasonable steps to ensure the safety of the arrestee's disclosed or discovered children or dependent adults.

Child and Dependent Adult Safety

Officers should allow the arrestee reasonable time to arrange for care of children and dependent adults. Temporary placement with family or friends may be appropriate. However, any decision should give priority to a care solution that is in the best interest of the child or dependent adult. In such cases the following guidelines should be followed:

- (a) Allow the person reasonable time to arrange for the care of children and dependent adults with a responsible party, as appropriate.
 - 1. Officers should consider allowing the person to use his/her cell phone to facilitate arrangements through access to contact phone numbers, and to lessen the likelihood of call screening by the recipients due to calls from unknown sources.
- (b) Unless there is evidence that it would not be in the dependent person's best interest (e.g., signs of abuse, drug use, unsafe environment), officers should respect the parent or caregiver's judgment regarding arrangements for care. It is generally best if the child or dependent adult remains with relatives or family friends that he/she knows and trusts because familiarity with surroundings and consideration for comfort, emotional state and safety are important.
 - 1. Except when a court order exists limiting contact, the officer should attempt to locate and place children or dependent adults with the non-arrested parent, guardian or caregiver.
 - 2. Provide for the immediate supervision of children or dependent adults until an appropriate caregiver arrives.
- (c) Notify Child Protective Services or Adult Protective Services, if appropriate.
- (d) Notify the field supervisor or Shift Sergeant of the disposition of children or dependent adults.

If children or dependent adults are at school or another known location outside the household at the time of arrest, the arresting officer should attempt to contact the school or other known location and inform the principal or appropriate responsible adult of the caregiver's arrest and of the arrangements being made for the care of the arrestee's dependent. The result of such actions should be documented in the associated report.

338.3.2 DURING THE BOOKING PROCESS

During the booking process, the arrestee should be allowed to make telephone calls to arrange for the care of any child or dependent adult in accordance with the Temporary Custody of Adults Policy.

If an arrestee is unable to arrange for the care of any child or dependent adult through this process, or circumstances prevent them from making such arrangements (e.g., their behavior prevents reasonable accommodations for making necessary calls), supervisor should be contacted to determine the appropriate steps to arrange for care. These steps may include additional telephone calls or contacting a local, county or state services agency.

Child and Dependent Adult Safety

338.3.3 REPORTING

- (a) For all arrests where children are present or living in the household, the reporting member will document the following information:
 - 1. Name
 - 2. Sex
 - 3. Age
 - 4. Special needs (e.g., medical, mental health)
 - 5. How, where and with whom or which agency the child was placed
 - 6. Identities and contact information for other potential caregivers
 - 7. Notifications made to other adults (e.g., schools, relatives)
- (b) For all arrests where dependent adults are present or living in the household, the reporting member will document the following information:
 - 1. Name
 - 2. Sex
 - 3. Age
 - 4. Whether the person reasonably appears able to care for him/herself
 - 5. Disposition or placement information if he/she is unable to care for him/herself

338.3.4 SUPPORT AND COUNSELING REFERRAL

If, in the judgment of the handling officers, the child or dependent adult would benefit from additional assistance, such as counseling services, contact with a victim advocate or a crisis response telephone number, the appropriate referral information may be provided.

338.4 DEPENDENT WELFARE SERVICES

Whenever an arrestee is unwilling or incapable of arranging for the appropriate care of any child or dependent adult, the handling officer should contact the appropriate welfare service or other department-approved social service agency to determine whether protective custody is appropriate.

Only when other reasonable options are exhausted should a child or dependent adult be transported to the police facility, transported in a marked law enforcement vehicle or taken into formal protective custody.

Under no circumstances should a child or dependent adult be left unattended or without appropriate care.

Child and Dependent Adult Safety

338.5 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant is responsible for ensuring that all members of this department who may be involved in arrests affecting children or dependent adults receive approved training on effective safety measures when a parent, guardian or caregiver is arrested.

Service Animals

339.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide the guidelines necessary to ensure that the rights of individuals who use service animals to assist with disabilities are protected in accordance with Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA).

339.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Service animal - A dog that is trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of an individual with a disability, including a physical, sensory, psychiatric, intellectual or other mental disability. The work or tasks performed by a service animal must be directly related to the individual's disability (28 CFR 35.104; K.S.A. § 39-1102; K.S.A. § 39-1107; K.S.A. § 39-1108).

Service animal also includes a miniature horse if the horse is trained to do work or perform tasks for people with disabilities, provided the horse is housebroken, is under the handler's control, the facility can accommodate the horse's type, size and weight, and the horse's presence will not compromise legitimate safety requirements necessary for safe operation of the facility (28 CFR 35.136(i)).

339.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to provide services and access to persons with service animals in the same manner as those without service animals. Department members shall protect the rights of persons assisted by service animals in accordance with state and federal law (K.A.R. 21-70-14).

339.3 IDENTIFICATION AND USE OF SERVICE ANIMALS

Some service animals may be readily identifiable. However, many do not have a distinctive symbol, harness or collar.

Service animals may be used in a number of ways to provide assistance, including:

- Guiding people who are blind or have low vision.
- Alerting people who are deaf or hard of hearing.
- Retrieving or picking up items, opening doors or flipping switches for people who have limited use of their hands, arms or legs.
- Pulling wheelchairs.
- Providing physical support and assisting with stability and balance.
- Doing work or performing tasks for persons with traumatic brain injury, intellectual disabilities or psychiatric disabilities, such as reminding a person with depression to take medication.

Service Animals

- Alerting a person with anxiety to the onset of panic attacks, providing tactile stimulation to calm a person with post-traumatic stress disorder, assisting people with schizophrenia to distinguish between hallucinations and reality, and helping people with traumatic brain injury to locate misplaced items or follow daily routines.

339.4 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Service animals that are assisting individuals with disabilities are permitted in all public facilities and areas where the general public is allowed. Department members are expected to treat individuals with service animals with the same courtesy and respect that the Roeland Park Police Department affords to all members of the public (28 CFR 35.136).

339.4.1 INQUIRY

If it is apparent or if a member is aware that an animal is a service animal, the individual generally should not be asked any questions as to the status of the animal. If it is unclear whether an animal meets the definition of a service animal, the member should ask the individual only the following questions (28 CFR 35.136(f)):

- Is the animal required because of a disability?
- What task or service has the service animal been trained to perform?

If the individual explains that the animal is required because of a disability and has been trained to work or perform at least one task, the animal meets the definition of a service animal and no further questions as to the animal's status should be asked. The individual should not be questioned about his/her disability nor should the person be asked to provide any license, certification or identification card for the service animal.

339.4.2 CONTACT

Service animals are not pets. Department members should not interfere with the important work performed by a service animal by talking to, petting or otherwise initiating contact with a service animal.

339.4.3 REMOVAL

If a service animal is not housebroken or exhibits vicious behavior, poses a direct threat to the health of others, or unreasonably disrupts or interferes with normal business operations, an officer may direct the handler to remove the animal from the premises. Barking alone is not a threat nor does a direct threat exist if the person takes prompt, effective action to control the service animal (28 CFR 35.136(b)).

Each incident must be considered individually and past incidents alone are not cause for excluding a service animal. Removal of a service animal may not be used as a reason to refuse service to an individual with disabilities. Members of this department are expected to provide all services that are reasonably available to an individual with a disability, with or without a service animal.

Service Animals

339.4.4 COMPLAINTS

When handling calls of a complaint regarding a service animal, members of this department should remain neutral and should be prepared to explain the ADA requirements concerning service animals to the concerned parties. Businesses are required to allow service animals to accompany their handlers into the same areas that other customers or members of the public are allowed (28 CFR 36.302).

Absent a violation of law independent of the ADA, officers should take no enforcement action beyond keeping the peace. Individuals who believe they have been discriminated against as a result of a disability should be referred to the Civil Rights Division of the U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ).

Volunteers

340.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes the guidelines for Roeland Park Police Department volunteers to supplement and assist department personnel in their duties. Trained volunteers are members who can augment department personnel and help complete various tasks.

340.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Volunteer - An individual who performs a service for the Department without promise, expectation or receipt of compensation for services rendered. This may include unpaid chaplains, unpaid reserve officers, interns, persons providing administrative support, and youth involved in a law enforcement Explorer Post, among others.

340.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department shall ensure that volunteers are properly appointed, trained and supervised to carry out specified tasks and duties in order to create an efficient department and improve services to the community.

340.3 ELIGIBILITY

Requirements for participation as a volunteer for the Department may include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Residency in the City of Roeland Park, Kansas.
- (b) Being at least 18 years of age for all positions other than Explorer.
- (c) Being at least 14 years of age for Explorer.
- (d) Possession of a valid driver's license if the position requires vehicle operation.
- (e) Possession of liability insurance for any personally owned equipment, vehicles or horses utilized during volunteer work.
- (f) No conviction of a felony, any crime of a sexual nature or against children, any crime related to assault or violence, any crime related to dishonesty, or any crime related to impersonating a law enforcement officer.
- (g) No conviction of a Class A or Class B misdemeanor crime within the past 10 years, excluding petty misdemeanor traffic offenses.
- (h) No mental illness or chemical dependency condition that may adversely affect the person's ability to serve in the position.
- (i) Able to meet physical requirements reasonably appropriate to the assignment.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Volunteers

- (j) A personal background history and character suitable for a person representing the Department, as validated by a background investigation.

The Chief of Police may allow exceptions to these eligibility requirements based on organizational needs and the qualifications of the individual.

340.4 RECRUITMENT, SELECTION AND APPOINTMENT

The Roeland Park Police Department shall endeavor to recruit and appoint only those applicants who meet the high ethical, moral and professional standards set forth by this department.

340.4.1 RECRUITMENT

Volunteers should be recruited on a continuous and ongoing basis consistent with department policy on equal opportunity, nondiscriminatory employment. A primary qualification for participation in the application process should be an interest in and an ability to assist the Department in serving the public.

Requests for volunteers should be submitted in writing by interested department members to the volunteer coordinator through the requester's immediate supervisor. A complete description of the volunteer's duties and a requested time frame should be included in the request. All department members should understand that the recruitment of volunteers is enhanced by creative and interesting assignments. The volunteer coordinator may withhold assignment of any volunteer until such time as the requester is prepared to make effective use of volunteer resources.

340.4.2 SELECTION

Volunteer candidates shall successfully complete the following process prior to appointment as a volunteer:

- (a) Submit the appropriate written application.
- (b) Interview with the volunteer coordinator.
- (c) Successfully complete an appropriate-level background investigation.

340.4.3 APPOINTMENT

Service as a volunteer with the Department shall begin with an official notice of acceptance or appointment by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee. Notice may only be given by an authorized representative of the Department, who will normally be the volunteer coordinator.

No volunteer should begin any assignment until he/she has been officially accepted for that position and has completed all required screening and paperwork. At the time of final acceptance, each volunteer should complete all required enrollment paperwork and will receive a copy of the position description and agreement of service with the Department.

All volunteers shall receive a copy of the volunteer orientation materials and shall be required to sign a volunteer agreement. Volunteers should be placed only in assignments or programs that are consistent with their knowledge, skills, abilities and the needs of the Department.

Volunteers

Volunteers serve at the discretion of the Chief of Police.

340.5 IDENTIFICATION AND UNIFORMS

As representatives of the Department, volunteers are responsible for presenting a professional image to the community. Volunteers shall dress appropriately for the conditions and performance of their duties. Uniforms and necessary safety equipment will be provided for each volunteer. Identification symbols worn by volunteers shall be different and distinct from those worn by officers or other members of this department through the inclusion of "Volunteer" on the uniform.

Volunteers will be issued Roeland Park Police Department identification cards, which must be carried at all times while on-duty. The identification cards will be the standard Roeland Park Police Department identification cards, with the exception that "Volunteer" will be indicated on the cards.

340.6 PERSONNEL WORKING AS VOLUNTEERS

Qualified regular department personnel, when authorized, may also serve as volunteers. However, this department shall not utilize the services of volunteers in such a way that it would violate employment laws or employment agreements (e.g., a detention officer participating as a volunteer for reduced or no pay). Therefore, the volunteer coordinator should consult with the Personnel Department prior to allowing regular department personnel to serve in a volunteer capacity (29 CFR 553.30).

340.7 VOLUNTEER COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police shall delegate certain responsibilities to a volunteer coordinator. The coordinator shall be appointed by and directly responsible to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

The volunteer coordinator shall serve as the liaison between the volunteers and the Chief of Police. The function of the coordinator is to provide a central coordinating point for effective volunteer management within the Department and to direct and assist efforts to jointly provide more productive volunteer services. Under the general direction of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee, volunteers shall report to the volunteer coordinator and/or Shift Sergeant.

The volunteer coordinator may appoint a senior volunteer or other designee to assist in the coordination of volunteers and their activities.

The responsibilities of the coordinator or the authorized designee include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Recruiting, selecting and training qualified volunteers.
- (b) Conducting volunteer meetings.
- (c) Establishing and maintaining a volunteer callout roster.
- (d) Maintaining records for each volunteer.
- (e) Tracking and evaluating the contribution of volunteers.
- (f) Maintaining a record of volunteer schedules and work hours.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Volunteers

- (g) Completing and disseminating, as appropriate, all necessary paperwork and information.
- (h) Planning periodic recognition events.
- (i) Maintaining a liaison with other volunteer-utilizing programs in the community programs that use volunteers and assisting in community-wide efforts to recognize and promote volunteering.
- (j) Maintaining volunteer orientation and training materials and outlining expectations, policies and responsibilities for all volunteers.

An evaluation of the overall use of volunteers will be conducted on an annual basis by the coordinator.

340.8 DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Volunteers assist department personnel as needed. Assignments of volunteers will usually be to augment the Patrol Division, but volunteers may be assigned to other areas within the Department as needed. Volunteers should be placed only in assignments or programs that are consistent with their knowledge, change abilities and the needs of the Department.

All volunteers will be assigned to duties by the volunteer coordinator or the authorized designee.

340.8.1 COMPLIANCE

Volunteers shall be required to adhere to all department policies and procedures. A copy of the policies and procedures will be made available to each volunteer upon appointment. The volunteer shall become thoroughly familiar with these policies.

Whenever a rule, regulation or guideline in this Policy Manual refers to regular department personnel, it shall also apply to a volunteer, unless by its nature it is inapplicable.

Volunteers are required by this department to meet department-approved training requirements as applicable to their assignments.

340.8.2 VOLUNTEER MEETINGS

All volunteers are required to attend scheduled meetings. Any absences must be satisfactorily explained to the volunteer coordinator.

340.9 TASK-SPECIFIC TRAINING

Task-specific training is intended to provide the required instruction and practice for volunteers to properly and safely perform their assigned duties. A volunteer's training should correspond to his/her assignment as determined by the volunteer coordinator.

Volunteers will be provided with an orientation program to acquaint them with the policies of the Department and law enforcement procedures applicable to their assignments.

Volunteers should receive position-specific training to ensure they have adequate knowledge and skills to complete the required tasks, and should receive ongoing training as deemed appropriate by their supervisors or the volunteer coordinator.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Volunteers

Training should reinforce to volunteers that they shall not intentionally represent themselves as, or by omission infer that they are, officers or other full-time members of the Department. They shall always represent themselves as volunteers.

All volunteers shall comply with the rules of conduct and with all orders and directives, either oral or written, issued by the Department.

340.9.1 VOLUNTEER TRAINING MATERIALS

Each new volunteer will be issued volunteer training materials. The materials outline the subject matter and skills necessary to properly function as a volunteer with the Roeland Park Police Department. The volunteer shall become knowledgeable of the subject matter and proficient with the skills as set forth in the training materials.

340.10 SUPERVISION

Each volunteer must have a clearly identified supervisor who is responsible for direct management of that volunteer. This supervisor will be responsible for day-to-day management and guidance of the work of the volunteer and should be available to the volunteer for consultation and assistance.

Functional supervision of volunteers is the responsibility of the supervisor in charge of the volunteer's assigned duties. The following are some considerations that supervisors should keep in mind while supervising volunteers:

- (a) Take the time to introduce volunteers to members on all levels.
- (b) Ensure volunteers have work space and necessary office supplies.
- (c) Make sure the work is challenging. Do not hesitate to give volunteers an assignment or task that will utilize these valuable resources.

A volunteer may be assigned as a supervisor of other volunteers, provided that the supervising volunteer is under the direct supervision of an employee of the Roeland Park Police Department.

340.10.1 EVALUATIONS

While in training, volunteers should be continuously evaluated using standardized daily and weekly observation reports. A volunteer will be considered a trainee until he/she has satisfactorily completed training. Volunteers who have completed their training should be evaluated annually using performance dimensions applicable to the duties and authorities granted to that volunteer.

340.10.2 FITNESS FOR DUTY

No volunteer shall report for work or be at work when his/her judgment or physical condition has been impaired due to illness or injury, or by the use of alcohol or drugs, whether legal or illegal.

Volunteers shall report to their supervisors any change in status that may affect their ability to fulfill their duties. This includes, but is not limited to, the following:

- (a) Driver's license
- (b) Medical condition

Volunteers

- (c) Arrests
- (d) Criminal investigations
- (e) All law enforcement contacts

340.11 INFORMATION ACCESS

With appropriate security clearance, a volunteer may have access to or be in the vicinity of criminal histories, investigative files or information portals. Unless otherwise directed by a supervisor, the duties of the position or department policy, all such information shall be considered confidential. Only that information specifically identified and approved by authorized members shall be released. Confidential information shall be given only to persons who have a need and a right to know as determined by department policy and supervisory personnel.

A volunteer whose assignment requires the use of, or access to, confidential information will be required to have his/her fingerprints submitted to the Kansas Bureau of Investigation (KBI) to obtain clearance. Volunteers working this type of assignment will receive training in data practices and be required to sign a nondisclosure agreement before being given an assignment with the Department. Subsequent unauthorized disclosure of any confidential information verbally, in writing or by any other means by the volunteer is grounds for immediate dismissal and possible criminal prosecution.

Volunteers shall not address public gatherings, appear on radio or television, prepare any article for publication, act as correspondents to newspapers or other periodicals, release or divulge any information concerning the activities of the Department, or maintain that they represent the Department in such matters without permission from the proper department personnel.

340.11.1 RADIO AND MDT USAGE

Volunteers shall successfully complete state and federal database access training and radio procedures training prior to using police radios or MDTs and shall comply with all related provisions. The volunteer coordinator should ensure that radio and database access training is provided for volunteers whenever necessary.

340.12 EQUIPMENT

Any property or equipment issued by the Department shall be for official and authorized use only. Any property or equipment issued to a volunteer shall remain the property of the Department and shall be returned at the termination of service.

340.12.1 VEHICLE USE

Any volunteer who operates any vehicle while acting in the capacity of a volunteer shall receive training in safe driving and defensive driving. The specific training and course of study shall be determined by the volunteer coordinator.

Volunteers assigned to duties that require the use of a vehicle must first complete:

- (a) A driving safety briefing and department-approved driver safety course.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Volunteers

- (b) Verification that the volunteer possesses a valid driver's license.
- (c) Verification that the volunteer carries current vehicle insurance.

The coordinator should ensure that all volunteers receive safety briefing updates and license and insurance verification at least once a year.

When operating department vehicles, volunteers shall obey all rules of the road, including seat belt requirements.

Volunteers should not operate a marked law enforcement vehicle unless there is a prominently placed sign indicating that the vehicle is out of service.

Volunteers are not authorized to operate department vehicles under emergency conditions (lights and siren).

340.13 DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES/TERMINATION

If a volunteer has a personnel complaint made against him/her or becomes involved in an internal investigation, the matter shall be investigated in compliance with the Personnel Complaints Policy.

Volunteers are considered at-will and may be removed from service at the discretion of the Chief of Police, with or without cause. Volunteers shall have no property interest in their continued appointments. However, if a volunteer is removed for alleged misconduct, the volunteer will be afforded an opportunity solely to clear his/her name through a liberty interest hearing, which shall be limited to a single appearance before the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Volunteers may resign from volunteer service with the Department at any time. It is requested that volunteers who intend to resign provide advance notice and a reason for their decision.

340.13.1 EXIT INTERVIEWS

The volunteer coordinator should conduct exit interviews, where possible. These interviews should ascertain why the volunteer is leaving the position and should solicit the volunteer's suggestions on improving the position. When appropriate, an exit interview should also include a discussion on the possibility of involvement in some other capacity with the Department.

Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation

341.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy is intended ensure the protection and security of ancient or historic grave sites, including notification of personnel responsible for cultural items, in compliance with the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA) (25 USC § 3001 et seq.).

341.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include (43 CFR 10.2):

Funerary objects and associated funerary objects - Objects that, as part of the death rite or ceremony of a culture, are reasonably believed to have been placed intentionally at the time of death or later with or near individual human remains, or that were made exclusively for burial purposes or to contain human remains.

Native American human remains - The physical remains of the body of a person of Native American ancestry.

Objects of cultural patrimony - Objects having ongoing historical, traditional or cultural importance that is central to the Native American group or culture itself and therefore cannot be appropriated or conveyed by any individual, including members of the Native American group or Native Hawaiian organization. Such objects must have been considered inalienable by the Native American group at the time the object was separated from the group.

Sacred objects - Specific ceremonial objects needed by traditional Native American religious leaders for the practice of traditional Native American religions.

341.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department that the protection of Native American human remains, funerary objects, associated funerary objects, sacred objects or objects of cultural patrimony is the responsibility of all members. Such protection includes minimizing destruction, contamination, inadvertent disruption or complicated custody transfer processes.

341.3 COMPLIANCE WITH THE NATIVE AMERICAN GRAVES PROTECTION AND REPATRIATION ACT

Upon discovery or arrival upon a scene where it reasonably appears that a Native American grave, human remains, funerary objects, associated funerary objects, sacred objects or objects of cultural patrimony are exposed or otherwise unsecured, members shall secure the site in the same manner as a crime scene. All activity at the scene other than scene preservation activity must cease (43 CFR 10.4).

No photography or video recording may be permitted by the media or any group or individual who may wish to exhibit the remains.

Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation

Without delay, the appropriate agency or group shall be notified to respond and take control of the scene. These include the following (43 CFR 10.4):

- Federal land - Appropriate agency at the U.S. Department of the Interior or U.S. Department of Agriculture
- State land - Appropriate Medical Examiner (K.S.A. § 75-2749)
- Tribal land - Responsible Indian tribal official

341.4 EVIDENCE AND PROPERTY

If the location has been investigated as a possible homicide scene prior to identification as a NAGPRA site, investigators shall work with other appropriate agencies and individuals to ensure the proper transfer and repatriation of any material collected. Members shall ensure that any remains or artifacts located at the site are expediently processed (43 CFR 10.6).

341.5 NOTIFICATION TO STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY

The Police Clerk shall ensure that the State Historical Society is notified of any acts prohibited pursuant to K.S.A. § 75-2748 involving unmarked burial sites or human skeletal remains reported to the Department (K.S.A. § 75-2749).

Off-Duty Law Enforcement Actions

342.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy is intended to provide guidelines for officers of the Roeland Park Police Department with respect to taking law enforcement action while off-duty.

342.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department that officers generally should not initiate law enforcement action while off-duty. Officers are not expected to place themselves in unreasonable peril and should first consider reporting and monitoring the activity. However, any officer who becomes aware of an incident or circumstance that he/she reasonably believes poses an imminent threat of serious bodily injury or death, or significant property damage or loss, may take reasonable action to minimize or eliminate the threat.

342.3 DECISION TO INTERVENE

There is no legal requirement for off-duty officers to take law enforcement action. Officers should consider waiting for on-duty uniformed law enforcement officers to arrive and gather as much accurate intelligence as possible, instead of immediately intervening. However, should an officer decide to intervene, he/she must evaluate whether the action is necessary or desirable, and should take into consideration:

- (a) The potential to be misidentified by other law enforcement officers.
- (b) The potential to be misidentified by members of the public, who may be armed or who may take action.
- (c) The tactical disadvantage of being alone and the possibility of multiple or hidden suspects.
- (d) Limited off-duty firearms capabilities and ammunition.
- (e) The inability to communicate with responding law enforcement .
- (f) The lack of equipment, such as body armor, handcuffs or control devices.
- (g) Unfamiliarity with the surroundings, including escape routes.
- (h) The potential for increased risk to bystanders by confronting a suspect or taking action.

342.3.1 INTERVENTION PROCEDURE

If involvement is reasonably necessary, the officer should attempt to call or have someone else call 9-1-1 to request immediate assistance. If possible, the dispatcher receiving the call should obtain a description of the off-duty officer from the caller and broadcast that information to responding officers.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Off-Duty Law Enforcement Actions

Whenever practicable, the officer should loudly and repeatedly identify him/herself as an officer with the Roeland Park Police Department until acknowledged. Official identification should also be displayed when possible.

342.4 CONSIDERATIONS

When encountering a non-uniformed officer in public, uniformed officers should wait for acknowledgement by the non-uniformed officer in case he/she is working in an undercover capacity.

342.4.1 CIVILIAN RESPONSIBILITIES

Civilian members should not become involved in any law enforcement action while off-duty except to notify the local law enforcement authority and remain at the scene, if safe and practicable.

342.4.2 INCIDENTS OF PERSONAL INTEREST

Department members should refrain from handling incidents of personal interest (e.g., family or neighbor disputes) and should remain neutral. In such circumstances members should call the responsible agency to handle the matter.

342.5 REPORTING

If prior notification to the appropriate local law enforcement agency is not reasonably possible before taking action, the officer shall notify the agency as soon as reasonably practicable. Officers shall cooperate fully with the agency having jurisdiction by providing statements or reports as requested or as appropriate.

Officers shall notify the Shift Sergeant regarding any law enforcement action taken while off-duty. The Shift Sergeant may send a supervisor to the location. The supervisor may request assistance from the Chief or Sergeant, if deemed appropriate.

The Shift Sergeant shall determine whether a criminal or administrative report should be completed by the involved officer.

Community Relations

343.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for community relationship-building.

Additional guidance on community relations and outreach is provided in other policies, including the:

- Hate Crimes Policy.
- Limited English Proficiency Services Policy.
- Communications with Persons with Disabilities Policy.
- Chaplains Policy.
- Patrol Policy.
- Suspicious Activity Reporting Policy.

343.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to promote positive relationships between department members and the community by treating community members with dignity and respect and engaging them in public safety strategy development and relationship-building activities, and by making relevant policy and operations information available to the community in a transparent manner.

343.3 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Officers should, as time and circumstances reasonably permit:

- (a) Make casual and consensual contacts with community members to promote positive community relationships (see the Contacts and Temporary Detentions Policy).
- (b) Become reasonably familiar with the schools, businesses and community groups in their assigned jurisdictional areas.
- (c) Work with community members and the department community relations coordinator to identify issues and solve problems related to community relations and public safety.
- (d) Conduct periodic foot patrols of their assigned areas to facilitate interaction with community members. Officers carrying out foot patrols should notify an appropriate supervisor and Dispatch of their status (i.e., on foot patrol) and location before beginning and upon completion of the foot patrol. They should also periodically inform Dispatch of their location and status during the foot patrol.

343.4 COMMUNITY RELATIONS COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should designate a member of the Department to serve as the community relations coordinator. He/she should report directly to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee and is responsible for:

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Community Relations

- (a) Obtaining department-approved training related to his/her responsibilities.
- (b) Responding to requests from department members and the community for assistance in identifying issues and solving problems related to community relations and public safety.
- (c) Organizing surveys to measure the condition of the department's relationship with the community.
- (d) Working with community groups, department members and other community resources to:
 - 1. Identify and solve public safety problems within the community.
 - 2. Organize programs and activities that help build positive relationships between department members and the community and provide community members with an improved understanding of department operations.
- (e) Working with the patrol supervisor to develop patrol deployment plans that allow officers the time to participate in community engagement and problem-solving activities.
- (f) Recognizing department and community members for exceptional work or performance in community relations efforts.
- (g) Attending City council and other community meetings to obtain information on community relations needs.
- (h) Assisting with the department's response to events that may affect community relations, such as an incident where the conduct of a department member is called into public question.
- (i) Informing the Chief of Police and others of developments and needs related to the furtherance of the department's community relations goals, as appropriate.

343.5 SURVEYS

The community relations coordinator should arrange for a survey of community members and department members to be conducted at least annually to assess the condition of the relationship between the Department and the community. Survey questions should be designed to evaluate perceptions of the following:

- (a) Overall performance of the Department
- (b) Overall competence of department members
- (c) Attitude and behavior of department members
- (d) Level of community trust in the Department
- (e) Safety, security or other concerns

A written summary of the compiled results of the survey should be provided to the Chief of Police.

Community Relations

343.6 COMMUNITY AND YOUTH ACTIVITIES AND PROGRAMS

The community relations coordinator should organize or assist with programs and activities that create opportunities for department members and community members, especially youth, to interact in a positive setting. Examples of such programs and events include:

- (a) Department-sponsored athletic programs (e.g., baseball, basketball, soccer, bowling).
- (b) Police-community get-togethers (e.g., cookouts, meals, charity events).
- (c) Youth leadership and life skills mentoring.
- (d) School resource officer/Drug Abuse Resistance Education (D.A.R.E.®) programs.
- (e) Neighborhood Watch and crime prevention programs.

343.7 INFORMATION SHARING

The community relations coordinator should work with the Public Information Officer to develop methods and procedures for the convenient sharing of information (e.g., major incident notifications, significant changes in department operations, comments, feedback, positive events) between the Department and community members. Examples of information-sharing methods include:

- (a) Community meetings.
- (b) Social media (see the Department Use of Social Media Policy).
- (c) Department website postings.

Information should be regularly refreshed, to inform and engage community members continuously.

343.8 LAW ENFORCEMENT OPERATIONS EDUCATION

The community relations coordinator should develop methods to educate community members on general law enforcement operations so they may understand the work that officers do to keep the community safe. Examples of educational methods include:

- (a) Development and distribution of informational cards/flyers.
- (b) Department website postings.
- (c) Presentations to driver education classes.
- (d) Instruction in schools.
- (e) Department ride-alongs (see the Ride-Alongs Policy).
- (f) Scenario/Simulation exercises with community member participation.
- (g) Youth internships at the Department.
- (h) Citizen academies.

Instructional information should include direction on how community members should interact with the police during enforcement or investigative contacts and how community members can make

Community Relations

a complaint to the Department regarding alleged misconduct or inappropriate job performance by department members.

343.9 SAFETY AND OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

Department members responsible for community relations activities should consider the safety of the community participants and, as much as reasonably practicable, should not allow them to be present in any location or situation that would jeopardize their safety.

Department members in charge of community relations events should ensure that participating community members have completed waiver forms before participation, if appropriate. A parent or guardian must complete the waiver form if the participating community member has not reached 18 years of age.

Community members are subject to a criminal history check before approval for participation in certain activities, such as citizen academies.

343.10 COMMUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The Chief of Police should establish a committee of volunteers consisting of community members, community leaders and other community stakeholders (e.g., representatives from schools, churches, businesses, social service organizations). The makeup of the committee should reflect the demographics of the community as much as practicable.

The committee should convene regularly to:

- (a) Provide a public forum for gathering information about public safety concerns in the community.
- (b) Work with the Department to develop strategies to solve public safety problems.
- (c) Generate plans for improving the relationship between the Department and the community.
- (d) Participate in community outreach to solicit input from community members, including youth from the community.

The Training Sergeant should arrange for initial and ongoing training for committee members on topics relevant to their responsibilities.

The Chief of Police may include the committee in the evaluation and development of department policies and procedures and may ask them to review certain personnel complaints for the purpose of providing recommendations regarding supervisory, training or other issues as appropriate.

343.10.1 LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS

The Chief of Police and the community relations coordinator should work with the City Attorney as appropriate to ensure the committee complies with any legal requirements such as public notices, records maintenance and any other associated obligations or procedures.

Community Relations

343.11 TRANSPARENCY

The Department should periodically publish statistical data and analysis regarding the department's operations. The reports should not contain the names of officer, suspects or case numbers. The community relations coordinator should work with the community advisory committee to identify information that may increase transparency regarding department operations.

343.12 TRAINING

Subject to available resources, members should receive training related to this policy, including training on topics such as:

- (a) Effective social interaction and communication skills.
- (b) Cultural, racial and ethnic diversity and relations.
- (c) Building community partnerships.
- (d) Community policing and problem-solving principles.
- (e) Enforcement actions and their effects on community relations.

Where practicable and appropriate, community members, especially those with relevant expertise, should be involved in the training to provide input from a community perspective.

Chapter 4 - Patrol Operations

Patrol

400.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to define the patrol function and address intraorganizational cooperation and information sharing.

400.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department provides patrol services 24 hours a day, seven days a week and will prioritize responses to requests for emergency services using available resources to enhance the safety of the public and department members.

400.3 FUNCTION

Patrol will generally be conducted by uniformed officers in clearly marked law enforcement vehicles in assigned jurisdictional areas of City of Roeland Park, Kansas. The function of patrol is to respond to calls for assistance and reports of criminal activity, act as a deterrent to crime, enforce state and local laws, identify community needs, provide support and assistance to the community and respond to emergencies.

Patrol services include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Responding to emergency calls for service.
- (b) Apprehending criminal offenders.
- (c) Providing mutual aid and assistance to other agencies for emergency and law enforcement-related activities.
- (d) Preventing criminal acts, traffic violations and collisions, maintaining public order and discovering hazardous situations or conditions.
- (e) Responding to reports of both criminal and non-criminal acts.
- (f) Responding to routine calls for service, such as public assistance or public safety.
- (g) Directing and controlling traffic.
- (h) Carrying out crime prevention activities, such as residential inspections, business inspections and community presentations.
- (i) Carrying out community-oriented policing and problem-solving activities, including the application of resources to improve or resolve specific problems or situations and contacting or assisting members of the public in a positive way.
- (j) The application of resources to specific problems or situations within the community that may be improved or resolved by community-oriented policing and problem-solving strategies.

Patrol

400.4 INFORMATION SHARING

To the extent feasible, all information relevant to the mission of the Department should be shared among all sections and specialized units on a timely basis. Members should be provided with opportunities on a regular basis to share information during the daily briefings and to attend briefings of other sections or specialized units.

Additionally, information should be shared with outside agencies and the public in conformance with department policies and applicable laws. Members are encouraged to share information with other units and sections.

400.5 CROWDS, EVENTS AND GATHERINGS

Officers may encounter gatherings of people, including, but not limited to, civil demonstrations, public displays, parades, sporting events and civic, social and business events. Officers should monitor such events as time permits in an effort to keep the peace and protect the safety and rights of those present. A patrol supervisor should be notified when it becomes reasonably foreseeable that such an event may require increased monitoring, contact or intervention.

Officers responding to an event or gathering that warrants law enforcement involvement should carefully balance the speech and association rights of those present with applicable public safety concerns before taking enforcement action.

Generally, officers should consider seeking compliance through advisements and warnings for minor violations, and should reserve greater enforcement options for more serious violations or when voluntary compliance with the law is not achieved.

Officers are encouraged to contact organizers or responsible persons to seek voluntary compliance that may address relevant public safety concerns.

Bias-Based Policing

401.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance to department members that affirms the Roeland Park Police Department 's commitment to policing that is fair and objective (K.S.A. § 22-4606 through K.S.A. § 22-4611).

Nothing in this policy prohibits the use of specified characteristics in law enforcement activities designed to strengthen the department's relationship with its diverse communities (e.g., cultural and ethnicity awareness training, youth programs, community group outreach, partnerships).

401.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include (K.S.A. § 22-4606):

Enforcement action - Any law enforcement act during a nonconsensual contact with an individual in:

- (a) Determining the existence of probable cause to take into custody or to arrest an individual.
- (b) Constituting a reasonable and articulable suspicion that an offense has been or is being committed so as to justify the detention of an individual or the investigatory stop of a vehicle.
- (c) Determining the existence of probable cause to conduct a search of an individual or a conveyance.

Racial or bias-based policing - An inappropriate reliance on actual or perceived characteristics such as race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, economic status, age, cultural group, disability, or affiliation with any non-criminal group (protected characteristics) as the basis for providing differing law enforcement service or enforcement.

401.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department is committed to providing law enforcement services to the community with due regard for the racial, cultural or other differences of those served. It is the policy of this department to provide law enforcement services and to enforce the law equally, fairly, objectively and without discrimination toward any individual or group.

401.3 RACIAL/BIAS-BASED POLICING PROHIBITED

Racial or bias-based policing is strictly prohibited.

This includes but is not limited to, using the race, ethnicity, national origin, gender or religion of a person (K.S.A. § 22-4610):

- (a) As a general indicator or predictor of criminal activity.

Bias-Based Policing

- (b) In the course of any law enforcement action unless an officer is seeking to detain, apprehend or otherwise be on the lookout for a suspect sought in connection with a crime who has been identified or described in part by race, ethnicity, national origin, gender or religion.
- (c) In the course of any reasonable action in connection with a status offense, such as runaways, child in need of care, missing persons and other non-criminal caretaker functions unless the person is identified or described in part by race, ethnicity, national origin, gender or religion.
- (d) As a motivating factor in making law enforcement decisions or actions unless the person is identified or described in part by race, ethnicity, national origin, gender or religion.
- (e) As the basis for discretionary law enforcement (e.g., citation, arrest, warning, search, release or treating a person with respect and dignity).

401.4 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Every member of this department shall perform his/her duties in a fair and objective manner and is responsible for promptly reporting any suspected or known instances of bias-based policing to a supervisor. Members should, when reasonable to do so, intervene to prevent any bias-based actions by another member.

401.4.1 REASON FOR CONTACT

Officers contacting a person shall be prepared to articulate sufficient reason for the contact, independent of the protected characteristics of the individual.

To the extent that written documentation would otherwise be completed (e.g., arrest report, field interview (FI) card), the involved officer should include those facts giving rise to the contact, as applicable.

Except for required data-collection forms or methods, nothing in this policy shall require any officer to document a contact that would not otherwise require reporting.

401.4.2 REPORTING TRAFFIC STOPS

Each time an officer makes a traffic stop, the officer shall report any information as required in the Traffic and Parking Citations Policy.

401.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisors should monitor those individuals under their command for compliance with this policy and shall handle any alleged or observed violations in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy.

- (a) Supervisors should discuss any issues with the involved officer and his/her supervisor in a timely manner.
 - 1. Supervisors should document these discussions, in the prescribed manner.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Bias-Based Policing

- (b) Supervisors should periodically review Mobile Audio/Video (MAV) recordings, portable audio/video recordings, Mobile Digital Computer (MDT) data and any other available resource used to document contact between officers and the public to ensure compliance with this policy.
 - 1. Supervisors should document these periodic reviews.
 - 2. Recordings or data that capture a potential instance of racial or bias-based policing should be appropriately retained for administrative investigation purposes.
- (c) Supervisors shall initiate investigations of any actual or alleged violations of this policy.
- (d) Supervisors should take prompt and reasonable steps to address any retaliatory action taken against any member of this department who discloses information concerning racial or bias-based policing.

401.6 STATE REPORTING

The Records Section shall submit an annual report to the Attorney General on or before July 31 for the preceding period of July 1 to June 30. The report shall consist of the number of racial or other biased-based policing complaints received and additional information as required by K.S.A. § 22-4610(d).

401.7 ADMINISTRATION

The Chief of Police should review the efforts of the Department to provide fair and objective policing and submit an annual report, including public concerns and complaints, to the City's governing body. The annual report should not contain any identifying information about any specific complaint, member of the public or officer. It should be reviewed by the Chief of Police to identify any changes in training or operations that should be made to improve service.

Supervisors should review the racial or bias-based policing report submitted to the Attorney General and the annual Department report and discuss the results with those they are assigned to supervise.

This policy and the department's data collection procedures shall be available for public inspection during normal business hours (K.S.A. § 22-4610(b)).

401.7.1 COMPLAINTS OF RACIAL OR OTHER BIASED-BASED POLICING

The Department shall conduct ongoing community outreach and communication efforts to inform the public of a person's right to file a complaint with this department and/or the Office of the Attorney General that includes the procedure for filing the complaint and the complaint process (K.S.A. § 22-4610(c)).

Any person who believes that he/she is the subject of racial or other bias-based policing may file a complaint in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy.

Bias-Based Policing

401.8 TRAINING

Annual training on racial or bias-based policing and review of this policy should be conducted as directed by the Training Sergeant (K.S.A. § 22-4610(c)).

Briefing

402.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy discusses the activity of briefing and includes the tasks that should be accomplished during this short period.

402.2 POLICY

Briefing is intended to facilitate the accurate flow of information in order to enhance coordination of activities, improve performance and safety, and outline the expected actions of members.

402.3 BRIEFING

All sections and specialized units will conduct regular briefing to discuss, disseminate and exchange information among department members, work groups and other organizations. A supervisor generally will conduct briefing. However, the supervisor may delegate this responsibility to a subordinate member in his/her absence or for training purposes.

Briefing should include, but is not limited to:

- (a) Providing members with information regarding daily activities, with particular attention given to changes in the status of the following:
 - 1. Wanted persons
 - 2. Crime patterns
 - 3. Suspect descriptions
 - 4. Intelligence reports and photographs
 - 5. Community issues affecting law enforcement
 - 6. Major investigations
- (b) Notifying members of changes in schedules and assignments.
- (c) Reviewing recent incidents for situational awareness and training purposes.
- (d) Providing training on a variety of subjects.
- (e) Conducting periodic personnel inspections.

Supervisors should also ensure that all members are informed about Departmental Directives and any recent policy changes.

402.3.1 RETENTION OF BRIEFING TRAINING RECORDS

Briefing training materials and a curriculum or summary shall be forwarded to the Training Sergeant for inclusion in training records, as appropriate.

Briefing

402.4 PREPARATION OF MATERIALS

The member conducting briefing is responsible for preparation of the materials necessary for a constructive briefing.

402.5 TRAINING

Briefing training should incorporate short segments on a variety of subjects or topics and may include:

- (a) Review and discussion of new or updated policies.
- (b) Presentation and discussion of the proper application of existing policy to routine daily activities.
- (c) Presentation and discussion of the proper application of existing policy to unusual activities.
- (d) Review of recent incidents for training purposes.

Briefing training materials and a curriculum or summary shall be forwarded to the Training Sergeant for inclusion in training records, as appropriate.

Crime and Disaster Scene Integrity

403.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance in handling a major crime or disaster.

403.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to secure crime or disaster scenes so that evidence is preserved, and to identify and mitigate the dangers associated with a major crime or disaster scene for the safety of the community and those required to enter or work near the scene.

403.3 SCENE RESPONSIBILITY

The first officer at the scene of a crime or major incident is generally responsible for the immediate safety of the public and preservation of the scene. Officers shall also consider officer safety and the safety of those persons entering or exiting the area, including those rendering medical aid to any injured parties. Once an officer has assumed or been assigned to maintain the integrity and security of the crime or disaster scene, it shall be maintained until the officer is properly relieved by a supervisor or other designated person.

403.4 FIRST RESPONDER CONSIDERATIONS

The following list generally describes the first responder's function at a crime or disaster scene. This list is not intended to be all-inclusive, is not necessarily in order and may be altered according to the demands of each situation:

- (a) Broadcast emergency information, including requests for additional assistance and resources.
- (b) Provide for the general safety of those within the immediate area by mitigating, reducing or eliminating threats or dangers.
- (c) Locate or identify suspects and determine whether dangerous suspects are still within the area.
- (d) Provide first aid to injured parties if it can be done safely.
- (e) Evacuate the location safely as required or appropriate.
- (f) Secure the inner perimeter.
- (g) Protect items of apparent evidentiary value.
- (h) Secure an outer perimeter.
- (i) Identify potential witnesses.
- (j) Start a chronological log noting critical times and personnel allowed access.

Crime and Disaster Scene Integrity

403.5 SEARCHES

Officers arriving at crime or disaster scenes are often faced with the immediate need to search for and render aid to victims, and to determine if suspects are present and continue to pose a threat. Once officers are satisfied that no additional suspects are present and/or there are no injured persons to be treated, those exigent circumstances will likely no longer exist. Officers should thereafter secure the scene and conduct no further search until additional or alternate authority for the search is obtained, such as consent or a search warrant.

403.5.1 CONSENT

When possible, officers should seek written consent to search from authorized individuals. However, in the case of serious crimes or major investigations, it may be prudent to also obtain a search warrant. Consent as an additional authorization may be sought, even in cases where a search warrant has been granted.

Special Weapons and Tactics Team

404.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the specialized support of a Special Weapons and Tactics Team (SWAT) in handling critical field operations where special tactical deployment methods or intense negotiations are beyond the capacity of field officers.

404.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Negotiation team - Designated officers, including those in a multijurisdictional team, who are specifically trained and equipped to provide skilled verbal communications to de-escalate or effect surrender in situations where suspects have taken hostages or barricaded themselves or who are suicidal.

Tactical team - Designated officers, including those in a multijurisdictional team, who are specifically trained and equipped to resolve critical incidents that are so hazardous, complex or unusual that they may exceed the capabilities of first responders or investigators. This includes, but is not limited to, hostage taking, barricaded suspects, snipers, terrorist acts and other high-risk incidents. As a matter of department policy, a tactical team may also be used to serve high-risk warrants, both search and arrest, where public and officer safety issues necessitate such use.

404.2 POLICY

It shall be the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to maintain a SWAT, either internally or through mutual aid agreement(s) comprised of negotiation and tactical teams, and to provide the equipment, manpower and training necessary to maintain such teams. The SWAT should develop sufficient resources to perform three basic operational functions:

- (a) Command and control
- (b) Containment
- (c) Entry/apprehension/rescue

404.3 CAPABILITIES

This department acknowledges that training needs may vary based on the experience level of team members, team administrators and potential incident commanders. Therefore, with the preservation of innocent human life being paramount, nothing in this policy shall prohibit individual teams from responding to a situation that exceeds their training level due to the exigency of the circumstances.

The various levels of tactical team capability and training are as follows and may fluctuate based upon personnel, training, available equipment, resources and capabilities:

- Level I - A basic team capable of providing containment and intervention in critical incidents that exceed the training and resources available to line-level officers. This

Special Weapons and Tactics Team

does not include ad hoc teams of officers that are formed around a specific mission, detail or incident (e.g., active shooter response). Generally 5 percent of the Level I team's on-duty time should be devoted to training.

- Level II - An intermediate-level tactical team capable of providing containment and intervention. These teams possess tactical capabilities above the Level I teams. These teams may or may not work together on a daily basis, but are intended to respond to incidents as a team. At least 5 percent of the Level II team's on-duty time should be devoted to training with supplemental training for tactical capabilities above the Level I team.
- Level III - An advanced-level tactical team whose members function on a full-time basis. Generally 25 percent of the Level III team's on-duty time is devoted to training. Level III teams operate in accordance with contemporary best practices. Such teams possess both skills and equipment to utilize tactics beyond the capabilities of Level I and Level II teams.

404.4 MANAGEMENT AND SUPERVISION

The Chief of Police is responsible for activating the necessary call to ensure mutual aid agreement is followed. We rely on outside assistance. Under the direction of the Chief of Police, through the Patrol Supervisor, the SWAT shall be managed by the appointed SWAT Commander. The SWAT Commander shall be selected by the Chief of Police upon recommendation of command staff.

404.4.1 TEAM SUPERVISORS

The negotiation team and tactical team will be under the direction of designated team supervisors, who shall be selected by the responding SWAT agency upon specific recommendation by command staff and the SWAT Commander.

The primary responsibility of the team supervisors is to oversee the operation of their teams, which includes deployment, training, first-line supervisor participation and other duties as directed by the SWAT Commander.

404.5 READINESS

An operational readiness assessment should be conducted to determine the type and extent of SWAT missions and operations appropriate to this department. The assessment should consider the capabilities, training and limitations of the SWAT and should be reviewed annually by the SWAT Commander or the authorized designee.

404.5.1 EQUIPMENT INSPECTIONS

The SWAT Commander shall appoint a team supervisor to perform operational readiness inspections of all SWAT equipment at least quarterly. The result of the inspection will be forwarded to the SWAT Commander in writing. The inspections will include personal equipment issued to members of the SWAT, operational equipment maintained in the SWAT facility and equipment maintained or used in SWAT vehicles.

Special Weapons and Tactics Team

404.5.2 MULTIJURISDICTIONAL OPERATIONS

The SWAT, including any relevant specialized teams and supporting resources, should develop protocols, agreements, memorandums of understanding (MOUs) or working relationships to support multijurisdictional or regional responses.

- (a) If it is anticipated that multijurisdictional SWAT operations will regularly be conducted, multi-agency and multidisciplinary joint training exercises should occur.
- (b) Members of the Roeland Park Police Department shall operate under the policies, procedures, and command of the Roeland Park Police Department when working in a multi-agency situation.

404.6 PROCEDURES

Situations that necessitate the need for a SWAT response vary greatly from incident to incident and often demand on-scene evaluation. The guidelines allow for appropriate on-scene decision-making and development of organizational and operational procedures.

404.6.1 ORGANIZATIONAL PROCEDURES

The Department shall develop a separate written set of organizational procedures that should address, at a minimum:

- (a) Specific missions the SWAT is capable of performing.
- (b) SWAT organization and function.
- (c) Member selection, retention and termination criteria.
- (d) Procedures for notification, activation, deactivation and deployment.
- (e) Command and control issues, including a clearly defined command structure and dedicated lines of communication.
- (f) Multi-agency response.
- (g) Out-of-jurisdiction response.
- (h) Specialized functions and supporting resources.

404.6.2 OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES

The Department shall develop a separate written set of operational procedures in accordance with the determination of the SWAT's level of capability, using sound risk-reduction practices. The operational procedures should be patterned after the National Tactical Officers Association's (NTOA) SWAT Standard for Law Enforcement Agencies. Because such procedures are specific to SWAT members and outline negotiation, tactical and officer safety issues, they are not included within this policy.

The operational procedures should include, at a minimum:

- (a) Designation of members who are responsible for developing an operational or tactical plan prior to, and/or during SWAT operations (time permitting).
 - 1. All SWAT members should have an understanding of operational planning.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Special Weapons and Tactics Team

2. SWAT training should include planning for both spontaneous and planned events.
3. SWAT planning should incorporate medical emergency contingency plans as part of the SWAT operational plan.
- (b) Plans for mission briefings conducted prior to an operation, unless circumstances require immediate deployment.
 1. When possible, briefings should include the specialized teams, certified tactical dispatchers and other supporting personnel.
- (c) Protocols for a sustained operation to be developed that may include relief, rotation of members and augmentation of personnel and resources.
- (d) A generic checklist to be worked through prior to initiating a tactical action as a means of conducting a threat assessment to determine the appropriate response and resources necessary, including the use of the SWAT.
- (e) Roles for the negotiations team and negotiators.
- (f) A standard method of determining whether a warrant should be regarded as high risk.
- (g) A method for deciding how best to serve a high-risk warrant with all reasonably foreseeable alternatives being reviewed in accordance with risk/benefit criteria prior to selecting the method of response.
- (h) Protocols for post-incident scene management, including:
 1. Documentation of the incident.
 2. Transition to investigations and/or other sections.
 3. Debriefing after every deployment of the SWAT.
 - (a) After-action team debriefing provides evaluation and analysis of critical incidents, affords the opportunity for individual and team assessments, helps to identify training needs and reinforces sound risk management practices.
 - (b) Such debriefing should not be conducted until involved members have had the opportunity to individually complete necessary reports or provide formal statements.
 - (c) In order to maintain candor and a meaningful exchange, debriefing will generally not be recorded.
 - (d) When appropriate, debriefing should include specialized teams and supporting or assisting personnel.
- (i) A sound risk management analysis.

Special Weapons and Tactics Team

- (j) Standardization of equipment deployed.

404.7 OPERATIONAL GUIDELINES

The following are guidelines for the operational deployment of the SWAT. Generally, the tactical team and the negotiation team will be activated together. It is recognized, however, that the teams can be activated independently as circumstances dictate. The tactical team may be used in a situation not requiring the physical presence of the negotiation team, such as warrant service operations. The negotiation team may be used in a situation not requiring the physical presence of the tactical team, such as handling a suicidal person. Operational deployment of the specialized teams shall be at the discretion of the SWAT Commander.

404.7.1 APPROPRIATE USE

Incidents that may result in the activation of the SWAT include:

- (a) Barricaded suspects who refuse an order to surrender.
- (b) Incidents where hostages are taken.
- (c) Individuals who are threatening suicide and have refused to surrender.
- (d) Arrests of potentially armed or dangerous persons.
- (e) Any situation that could threaten or undermine the ability of the Department to preserve life, maintain social order, and ensure the protection of persons or property.

Requests by field personnel for assistance from crisis response units from another agency must be approved by the Shift Sergeant.

404.7.2 ON-SCENE DETERMINATION AND NOTIFICATION

The Shift Supervisor at the scene of a particular event will be designated as the Incident Commander and will assess whether the SWAT is to respond to the scene. Final determination will be made by the Shift Sergeant, who shall then notify dispatch that SWAT will be needed.

The Shift Sergeant should brief the outside agency SWAT Commander about the incident. Such information should include:

- (a) The type of crime involved.
- (b) The number of suspects, identity and criminal history.
- (c) The known weapons and resources available to the suspect.
- (d) If the suspect is in control of hostages and/or barricaded.
- (e) Whether contact has been made with the suspect and whether there have been demands.
- (f) If potential victims are still within the inner perimeter.
- (g) If the suspect has threatened or attempted suicide.
- (h) The location of the command post and a safe approach to it.
- (i) The extent of any inner or outer perimeter and the number of personnel involved.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Special Weapons and Tactics Team

- (j) Any other assets or resources at the scene including other involved agencies.
- (k) Any other important facts critical to the immediate situation.

The SWAT Commander or team supervisor shall then follow current callout procedures. A current mobilization list shall be maintained in the Shift Sergeant's office and Dispatch by the SWAT Commander.

The Shift Sergeant will notify the Chief of Police as soon as practicable.

404.7.3 FIELD PERSONNEL RESPONSIBILITIES

While waiting for the SWAT to respond, field personnel should, if determined to be safe and practicable and sufficient resources exist:

- (a) Establish an arrest/response team in case the suspect takes action. The response team's tasks may include:
 - 1. Taking action to mitigate a deadly threat or behavior either inside or outside the location.
 - 2. Securing any subject or suspect who may surrender or attempt to escape.
- (b) Evacuate any injured persons in the zone of danger.
- (c) Evacuate or provide safety instructions to other people in the zone of danger.
- (d) Establish an inner and outer perimeter.
- (e) Establish a command post outside of the inner perimeter.
- (f) Attempt to establish preliminary communication with the suspect. Once the SWAT has arrived, all negotiations should generally be halted to allow the negotiation and tactical teams time to organize, position and assume the appropriate roles and responsibilities.
- (g) Plan for, and stage, anticipated resources.

404.7.4 ON-SCENE COMMAND RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon arrival of the SWAT at the scene, the Shift Supervisor shall brief the SWAT Commander. Upon review, it will be the SWAT Commander's decision, with input from the Incident Commander, whether to deploy the SWAT. Once the SWAT Commander authorizes deployment, the SWAT Commander or the authorized designee will be responsible for the tactical response and negotiations. The Incident Commander shall continue to supervise the command post operation, outer perimeter security, evacuation and media access and will support the SWAT. The Incident Commander and SWAT Commander or the authorized designee shall maintain direct communication at all times.

404.7.5 COMMUNICATIONS WITH SWAT MEMBERS

All persons who are non-SWAT members should refrain from any non-emergency contact or interference with any SWAT member during active negotiations. SWAT operations require the utmost in concentration by involved members and, as a result, no one should interrupt

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Special Weapons and Tactics Team

or communicate with SWAT members directly. All non-emergency communications shall be channeled through the negotiation team or tactical team supervisor or the authorized designee.

404.8 TACTICAL TEAM ADMINISTRATIVE GUIDELINES

The tactical team was established to provide a skilled and trained team for deployment to events that require specialized tactics, in situations where suspects have taken hostages and/or barricaded themselves, and in prolonged or predictable situations where persons who are armed or suspected of being armed pose a danger to themselves or others.

The following procedures serve as directives for the administrative operation of the tactical team.

Ride-Alongs

405.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for a ride-along with members of the Roeland Park Police Department. This policy provides the requirements, approval process, hours of operation and member responsibilities for ride-alongs.

405.2 POLICY

Ride-along opportunities will be provided to the members of the public, City employees and members of this department to observe and experience, first-hand, various functions of the Roeland Park Police Department. The term "ride-along" includes riding as a passenger with an officer on patrol or observing the work day of members engaged in other functions within the Department, such as Dispatch.

405.3 ELIGIBILITY

A ride-along is available to City of Roeland Park, Kansas residents and business owners, students currently attending class in City of Roeland Park, Kansas and those employed within the City of City of Roeland Park, Kansas. Efforts will be made to accommodate all interested persons. However, any applicant may be disqualified without cause from participating.

Factors that may be considered in disqualifying an applicant include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Being under 15 years of age
- Prior criminal history
- Pending criminal action
- Pending lawsuit against this department or the City
- Denial by any supervisor

405.4 AVAILABILITY

A ride-along or job observation is available most days of the week, from 10:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m. Exceptions to this schedule may be made as approved by the Chief of Police or Shift Sergeant.

405.5 REQUESTS TO PARTICIPATE

Generally, ride-along and job observation requests will be maintained and scheduled by the Shift Sergeant. The applicant will complete and sign a ride-along or job observation waiver form. If the applicant is under 18 years of age, a parent or guardian must be present to complete the waiver form. Information requested will include a valid state-issued identification card or driver's license number, birthdate, address and telephone number.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Ride-Alongs

The Shift Sergeant will schedule a date, based on availability, generally one week after the date of application. If approved, a copy of the waiver form will be forwarded to the appropriate section as soon as possible for scheduling considerations.

If the request is denied, a representative of this department will advise the applicant of the denial.

405.6 PROCEDURES

Once approved, ride-along applicants will be allowed to participate no more than once every six months. An exception may apply to the following law enforcement-involved participants:

- Explorers
- Volunteers
- Chaplains
- Reserves
- Roeland Park Police Department applicants
- Any others with approval of the Shift Sergeant
- Students enrolled in any department-approved dispatcher training course

An effort will be made to ensure that no more than one member of the public will participate in a ride-along or job observation during any given time period. Normally, no more than one ride-along participant will be allowed in department vehicles at a given time.

Ride-along requirements for department Explorers are covered in the Explorers Policy.

405.6.1 OFF-DUTY PARTICIPATION

Off-duty members of this department or any other law enforcement agency, and employees of the City, will not be permitted to participate in a ride-along with on-duty members of this department without the express consent of the Shift Sergeant.

In the event that such participation is permitted, the off-duty department member, other law enforcement agency personnel or City employee shall not:

- (a) Be considered on-duty.
- (b) Represent him/herself as a member of this department or any other law enforcement agency.
- (c) Participate in any law enforcement activity except as emergency circumstances may require.

405.6.2 CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECK

All ride-along applicants are subject to a criminal history check. The criminal history check may include a local records check and a Kansas Criminal Justice Information System (KCJIS) check prior to approval of the ride-along.

Ride-Alongs

405.6.3 SUITABLE ATTIRE

Any person approved to participate in a ride-along is required to be suitably dressed in a collared shirt, blouse or jacket, slacks and shoes. Sandals, t-shirts, tank tops, shorts and ripped or torn pants are not permitted. Hats and ball caps will not be worn without the express consent of the Shift Sergeant. The Shift Sergeant or a supervisor may refuse a ride-along to anyone who is not dressed appropriately.

405.7 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

The assigned department member shall consider the safety of the ride-along or job observation participant at all times. The member shall maintain control over the participant and shall instruct the individual about the conditions that necessarily limit his/her participation. Instructions should include:

- (a) The participant will follow the directions of the department member.
- (b) The participant will not become involved in any investigation, handling of evidence, discussions with victims or suspects, reading an individual's criminal history or other protected information, or handling any police department equipment.
- (c) Participation may be terminated at any time by the member if the participant interferes with the performance of the member's duties.
 - 1. If the participant is on a ride-along, the member may return the participant to the point the ride originated.
- (d) Participants may be allowed to continue a ride-along during the transportation and booking process, provided it does not jeopardize their safety.
- (e) Members will not allow participants to be present in any location or situation that would jeopardize the participant's safety or cause undue stress or embarrassment to a victim or any other member of the public.
- (f) Participants who are not law enforcement officers shall not be permitted to accompany the department member into a private residence without the express consent of the resident or other authorized person.

The member assigned to provide a ride-along shall advise the communications operator that a ride-along participant is present in the vehicle before going into service. An officer with a ride-along participant should use sound discretion when encountering a potentially dangerous situation, such as a high-speed pursuit and, if feasible, let the participant out of the vehicle in a well-lit public place. The communications operator will be advised of the situation and as soon as practicable have another department member respond to pick up the participant at that location. The ride-along may be continued or terminated at this time.

Conduct by a person participating in a ride-along that results in termination of the ride, or is otherwise inappropriate, should be immediately reported to the Shift Sergeant. The member should enter comments regarding the reasons for terminating the ride-along on the waiver form.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Ride-Alongs

Upon completion of the ride-along, the member shall return the waiver form to the Shift Sergeant.

Hazardous Material Response

406.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Exposure to hazardous materials presents potential harm to department members and the public. This policy outlines the responsibilities of members who respond to these events and the factors that should be considered while on-scene, including the reporting of exposures and supervisor responsibilities.

406.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Hazardous material - A substance which, by its nature, containment or reactivity, has the capability of inflicting harm during exposure; characterized as being toxic, corrosive, flammable, reactive, an irritant or strong sensitizer and thereby posing a threat to health when improperly managed.

406.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to respond to hazardous material emergencies with due regard for the safety of the public and those members responding to such incidents.

406.3 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL RESPONSE

Members may encounter situations involving suspected hazardous materials, such as at the scene of a traffic accident, chemical spill or fire. When members come into contact with a suspected hazardous material, they should take certain steps to protect themselves and other persons.

The fire department is the agency trained and equipped to properly respond and mitigate most incidents involving hazardous materials and biohazards.

Responders should not perform tasks or use equipment without proper training. A responder entering the area may require decontamination before he/she is allowed to leave the scene, and should be evaluated by appropriate technicians and emergency medical services personnel for signs of exposure.

406.4 CONSIDERATIONS

The following steps should be considered at any scene involving suspected hazardous materials:

- (a) Make the initial assessment of a potentially hazardous material from a safe distance.
- (b) Notify Dispatch, appropriate supervisors, the appropriate fire department and hazardous response units.
 1. Provide weather conditions, wind direction, a suggested safe approach route and any other information pertinent to responder safety.

Hazardous Material Response

- (c) Wear personal protective gear, being cognizant that some hazardous material can be inhaled.
- (d) Remain upwind, uphill and at a safe distance, maintaining awareness of weather and environmental conditions, until the material is identified and a process for handling has been determined.
- (e) Attempt to identify the type of hazardous material from a safe distance using optical aids (binoculars or spotting scopes) if they are available. Identification can be determined by:
 - 1. Placards or use of an emergency response guidebook.
 - 2. Driver's statements or shipping documents from the person transporting the material.
 - 3. Information obtained from any involved person with knowledge regarding the hazardous material. Information should include:
 - (a) The type of material.
 - (b) How to secure and contain the material.
 - (c) Any other information to protect the safety of those present, the community and the environment.
- (f) Provide first aid to injured parties if it can be done safely and without contamination.
- (g) Make reasonable efforts to secure the scene to prevent access from unauthorized individuals and to protect and identify any evidence.
- (h) Begin evacuation of the immediate and surrounding areas, dependent on the material. Voluntary evacuation should be considered; mandatory evacuation may be necessary and will depend on the type of material.
- (i) Establish a decontamination area when needed.
- (j) Activate automated community notification systems, if applicable.

406.5 REPORTING EXPOSURE

Department members who believe they have been exposed to a hazardous material shall immediately report the exposure to a supervisor. Each exposure shall be documented by the member in an incident report that shall be forwarded via chain of command to the Shift Sergeant as soon as practicable. Should the affected member be unable to document the exposure for any reason, it shall be the responsibility of the notified supervisor to complete the report.

Injury or illness caused or believed to be caused by exposure to hazardous materials shall be reported the same as any other on-duty injury or illness, in addition to a crime report or incident report as applicable.

Hazardous Material Response

406.5.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

When a supervisor has been informed that a member has been exposed to a hazardous material, he/she shall ensure that immediate medical treatment is obtained and appropriate action is taken to mitigate the exposure or continued exposure.

To ensure the safety of members, safety equipment is available from supervisors. Safety items not maintained by this department may be available through the appropriate fire department or emergency response team.

Hostage and Barricade Incidents

407.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for situations where officers have legal cause to contact, detain or arrest a person, and the person refuses to submit to the lawful requests of the officers by remaining in a structure or vehicle and/or by taking a hostage.

The scope of this policy is not intended to address all variables that officers encounter during their initial response or when a hostage or barricade situation has developed. This policy does not require or recommend specific strategies or tactics for resolution as each incident is a dynamic and rapidly evolving event.

407.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Barricade situation - An incident where a person maintains a position of cover or concealment and ignores or resists law enforcement personnel, and it is reasonable to believe the subject is armed with a dangerous or deadly weapon.

Hostage situation - An incident where it is reasonable to believe a person is:

- Unlawfully held by a hostage-taker as security so that specified terms or conditions will be met.
- Unlawfully held against his/her will under threat or actual use of force.

407.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to address hostage and barricade situations with due regard for the preservation of life and balancing the risk of injury, while obtaining the safe release of hostages, apprehending offenders and securing available evidence.

407.3 COMMUNICATION

When circumstances permit, initial responding officers should try to establish and maintain lines of communication with a barricaded person or hostage-taker. Officers should attempt to identify any additional subjects, inquire about victims and injuries, seek the release of hostages, gather intelligence information, identify time-sensitive demands or conditions and obtain the suspect's surrender.

When available, department-authorized negotiators should respond to the scene as soon as practicable and assume communication responsibilities. Negotiators are permitted to exercise flexibility in each situation based upon their training, the circumstances presented, suspect actions or demands, and the available resources.

Hostage and Barricade Incidents

407.3.1 EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS

Officers may intercept a wire, oral or electronic communication when authorized by an ex parte order issued by a judge in order to provide evidence of the commission of specific offenses (K.S.A. § 22-2515).

407.4 FIRST RESPONDER CONSIDERATIONS

First responding officers should promptly and carefully evaluate all available information to determine whether an incident involves, or may later develop into, a hostage or barricade situation.

The first responding officer should immediately request a supervisor's response as soon as it is determined that a hostage or barricade situation exists. The first responding officer shall assume the duties of the supervisor until relieved by a supervisor or a more qualified responder. The officer shall continually evaluate the situation, including the level of risk to officers, to the persons involved and to bystanders, and the resources currently available.

The handling officer should brief the arriving supervisor of the incident, including information about suspects and victims, the extent of any injuries, additional resources or equipment that may be needed, and current perimeters and evacuation areas.

407.4.1 BARRICADE SITUATION

Unless circumstances require otherwise, officers handling a barricade situation should attempt to avoid a forceful confrontation in favor of stabilizing the incident by establishing and maintaining lines of communication while awaiting the arrival of specialized personnel and trained negotiators. In the interim, the following options, while not all-inclusive or in any particular order, should be considered:

- (a) Ensure injured persons are evacuated from the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so. Request medical assistance.
- (b) Assign personnel to a contact team to control the subject should he/she attempt to exit the building, structure or vehicle, and attack, use deadly force, attempt to escape or surrender prior to additional resources arriving.
- (c) Request additional personnel, resources and equipment as needed (e.g., canine team, air support).
- (d) Provide responding emergency personnel with a safe arrival route to the location.
- (e) Evacuate uninjured persons in the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so.
- (f) Attempt to obtain a line of communication and gather as much information on the subject as possible, including weapons, other involved parties, additional hazards or injuries.
- (g) Establish an inner and outer perimeter as circumstances require and resources permit to prevent unauthorized access.

Hostage and Barricade Incidents

- (h) Evacuate bystanders, residents and businesses within the inner and then outer perimeter as appropriate. Check for injuries, the presence of other involved subjects, witnesses, evidence or additional information.
- (i) Determine the need for and notify the appropriate persons within and outside the Department, such as command officers and the Public Information Officer (PIO).
- (j) If necessary and available, establish a tactical or exclusive radio frequency for the incident.
- (k) Establish a command post.

407.4.2 HOSTAGE SITUATION

Officers presented with a hostage situation should attempt to avoid a forceful confrontation in favor of controlling the incident in anticipation of the arrival of specialized personnel and trained hostage negotiators. However, it is understood that hostage situations are dynamic and can require that officers react quickly to developing or changing threats. The following options, while not all-inclusive or in any particular order, should be considered:

- (a) Ensure injured persons are evacuated from the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so. Request medical assistance.
- (b) Assign personnel to a contact team to control the subject should he/she attempt to exit the building, structure or vehicle, and attack, use deadly force, attempt to escape or surrender prior to additional resources arriving.
- (c) Establish a rapid response team in the event it becomes necessary to rapidly enter a building, structure or vehicle, such as when the suspect is using deadly force against any hostages (see the Rapid Response and Deployment Policy).
- (d) Assist hostages or potential hostages to escape if it is reasonably safe to do so. Hostages should be kept separated, if practicable, pending further interview.
- (e) Request additional personnel, resources and equipment as needed (e.g., canine team, air support).
- (f) Provide responding emergency personnel with a safe arrival route to the location.
- (g) Evacuate uninjured persons in the immediate threat area if it is reasonably safe to do so.
- (h) Coordinate pursuit or surveillance vehicles and control of travel routes.
- (i) Attempt to obtain a line of communication and gather as much information about the suspect as possible, including any weapons, victims and their injuries, additional hazards, other involved parties and any other relevant intelligence information.
- (j) Establish an inner and outer perimeter as resources and circumstances permit to prevent unauthorized access.

Hostage and Barricade Incidents

- (k) Evacuate bystanders, residents and businesses within the inner and then outer perimeter as appropriate. Check for injuries, the presence of other involved subjects, witnesses, evidence or additional information.
- (l) Determine the need for and notify the appropriate persons within and outside the Department, such as command officers and the PIO.
- (m) If necessary and available, establish a tactical or exclusive radio frequency for the incident.

407.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon being notified that a hostage or barricade situation exists, the supervisor should immediately respond to the scene, assess the risk level of the situation, establish a proper chain of command and assume the role of Incident Commander until properly relieved. This includes requesting Special Weapons and Tactics Team (SWAT) response if appropriate and apprising the SWAT Commander of the circumstances. In addition, the following options, listed here in no particular order, should be considered:

- (a) Ensure injured persons are evacuated and treated by medical personnel.
- (b) Ensure the completion of necessary first responder responsibilities or assignments.
- (c) Request crisis negotiators, specialized assignment members, additional department members, resources or equipment as appropriate.
- (d) Establish a command post location as resources and circumstances permit.
- (e) Designate assistants who can help with intelligence information and documentation of the incident.
- (f) If it is practicable to do so, arrange for video documentation of the operation.
- (g) Consider contacting utility and communication providers when restricting such services (e.g., electric power, gas, telephone service).
- (h) Ensure adequate law enforcement coverage for the remainder of the City during the incident. The supervisor should direct nonessential personnel away from the scene unless they have been summoned by the supervisor or Dispatch.
- (i) Identify a media staging area outside the outer perimeter and have the department PIO or a designated temporary media representative provide media access in accordance with the Media Relations Policy.
- (j) Identify the need for mutual aid and the transition or relief of personnel for incidents of extended duration.
- (k) Debrief personnel and review documentation as appropriate.

Hostage and Barricade Incidents

407.6 SWAT RESPONSIBILITIES

It will be the SWAT Commander's decision, with input from the Incident Commander, whether to deploy the SWAT during a hostage or barricade situation. Once the SWAT Commander authorizes deployment, the SWAT Commander or the authorized designee will be responsible for the tactical response and negotiations. The Incident Commander shall continue to supervise the command post operation, outer perimeter security, evacuation and media access, and will support the SWAT. The Incident Commander and the SWAT Commander or the authorized designees shall maintain direct communications at all times.

407.7 REPORTING

Unless otherwise relieved by a supervisor or Incident Commander, the handling officer at the scene is responsible for completion and/or coordination of incident reports.

Response to Bomb Calls

408.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines to assist members of the Roeland Park Police Department in their initial response to incidents involving explosives or explosive devices, explosion/bombing incidents or threats of such incidents. Under no circumstances should these guidelines be interpreted as compromising the safety of first responders or the public. When confronted with an incident involving explosives, safety should always be the primary consideration.

408.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to place a higher priority on the safety of persons and the public over damage or destruction to public or private property.

408.3 RECEIPT OF BOMB THREAT

Department members receiving a bomb threat should obtain as much information from the individual as reasonably possible, including the type, placement and alleged detonation time of the device.

If the bomb threat is received on a recorded line, reasonable steps should be taken to ensure that the recording is preserved in accordance with established department evidence procedures.

The member receiving the bomb threat should ensure that the Shift Sergeant is immediately advised and informed of the details. This will enable the Shift Sergeant to ensure that the appropriate personnel are dispatched, and, as appropriate, the threatened location is given an advance warning.

408.4 GOVERNMENT FACILITY OR PROPERTY

A bomb threat targeting a government facility may require a different response based on the government agency.

408.4.1 ROELAND PARK POLICE DEPARTMENT FACILITY

If the bomb threat is against the Roeland Park Police Department facility, the Shift Sergeant will direct and assign officers as required for coordinating a general building search or evacuation of the police department, as he/she deems appropriate.

408.4.2 OTHER COUNTY OR MUNICIPAL FACILITY OR PROPERTY

If the bomb threat is against a county or municipal facility within the jurisdiction of the Roeland Park Police Department that is not the property of this department, the appropriate agency will be promptly informed of the threat. Assistance to the other entity may be provided as the Shift Sergeant deems appropriate.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Response to Bomb Calls

408.4.3 FEDERAL BUILDING OR PROPERTY

If the bomb threat is against a federal building or property, the Federal Protective Service should be immediately notified. The Federal Protective Service provides a uniformed law enforcement response for most facilities, which may include use of its Explosive Detector Dog teams.

If the bomb threat is against a federal government property where the Federal Protective Service is unable to provide a timely response, the appropriate facility's security or command staff should be notified.

Bomb threats against a military installation should be reported to the military police or other military security responsible for the installation.

408.5 PRIVATE FACILITY OR PROPERTY

When a member of this department receives notification of a bomb threat at a location in the City of City of Roeland Park, Kansas, the member receiving the notification should obtain as much information as reasonably possible from the notifying individual, including:

- (a) The location of the facility.
- (b) The nature of the threat.
- (c) Whether the type and detonation time of the device is known.
- (d) Whether the facility is occupied, and if so, the number of occupants currently on-scene.
- (e) Whether the individual is requesting police assistance at the facility.
- (f) Whether there are any internal facility procedures regarding bomb threats in place, such as:
 - 1. No evacuation of personnel and no search for a device.
 - 2. Search for a device without evacuation of personnel.
 - 3. Evacuation of personnel without a search for a device.
 - 4. Evacuation of personnel and a search for a device.

The member receiving the bomb threat information should ensure that the Shift Sergeant is immediately notified so that he/she can communicate with the person in charge of the threatened facility.

408.5.1 ASSISTANCE

The Shift Sergeant should be notified when police assistance is requested. The Shift Sergeant will make the decision whether the Department will render assistance and at what level. Information and circumstances that indicate a reasonably apparent, imminent threat to the safety of either the facility or the public may require a more active approach, including police control over the facility.

Should the Shift Sergeant determine that the Department will assist or control such an incident, he/she will determine:

Response to Bomb Calls

- (a) The appropriate level of assistance.
- (b) The plan for assistance.
- (c) Whether to evacuate and/or search the facility.
- (d) Whether to involve facility staff in the search or evacuation of the building.
 - 1. The person in charge of the facility should be made aware of the possibility of damage to the facility as a result of a search.
 - 2. The safety of all participants is the paramount concern.
- (e) The need for additional resources, including:
 - 1. Notification and response, or standby notice, for fire and emergency medical services.

Even though a facility does not request police assistance to clear the interior of a building, based upon the circumstances and known threat, officers may be sent to the scene to evacuate other areas that could be affected by the type of threat, or for traffic and pedestrian control.

408.6 FOUND DEVICE

When handling an incident involving a suspected explosive device, the following guidelines, while not all inclusive, should be followed:

- (a) No known or suspected explosive item should be considered safe regardless of its size or apparent packaging.
- (b) The device should not be touched or moved except by the bomb squad or military explosive ordnance disposal team.
- (c) Personnel should not transmit on any equipment that is capable of producing radio frequency energy within the evacuation area around the suspected device. This includes the following:
 - 1. Two-way radios
 - 2. Cell phones
 - 3. Other personal communication devices
- (d) The appropriate bomb squad or military explosive ordnance disposal team should be summoned for assistance.
- (e) The largest perimeter reasonably possible should initially be established around the device based upon available personnel and the anticipated danger zone.
- (f) A safe access route should be provided for support personnel and equipment.
- (g) Search the area for secondary devices as appropriate and based upon available resources.

Response to Bomb Calls

- (h) Consider evacuation of buildings and personnel near the device or inside the danger zone and the safest exit route.
- (i) Promptly relay available information to the Shift Sergeant including:
 - 1. The time of discovery.
 - 2. The exact location of the device.
 - 3. A full description of the device (e.g., size, shape, markings, construction).
 - 4. The anticipated danger zone and perimeter.
 - 5. The areas to be evacuated or cleared.

408.7 EXPLOSION/BOMBING INCIDENTS

When an explosion has occurred, there are multitudes of considerations which may confront the responding officers. As in other catastrophic events, a rapid response may help to minimize injury to victims, contamination of the scene by gathering crowds, or any additional damage from fires or unstable structures.

408.7.1 CONSIDERATIONS

Officers responding to explosions, whether accidental or a criminal act, should consider the following actions:

- (a) Assess the scope of the incident, including the number of victims and extent of injuries.
- (b) Request additional personnel and resources, as appropriate.
- (c) Assist with first aid.
- (d) Identify and take appropriate precautions to mitigate scene hazards, such as collapsed structures, bloodborne pathogens and hazardous materials.
- (e) Assist with the safe evacuation of victims, if possible.
- (f) Establish an inner perimeter to include entry points and evacuation routes. Search for additional or secondary devices.
- (g) Preserve evidence.
- (h) Establish an outer perimeter and evacuate if necessary.
- (i) Identify witnesses.

408.7.2 NOTIFICATIONS

When an explosion has occurred, the following people should be notified as appropriate:

- Fire department
- Bomb squad
- Additional department personnel, such as investigators and forensic services

Response to Bomb Calls

- Field supervisor
- Shift Sergeant
- Other law enforcement agencies, including local, state or federal agencies, such as the FBI and the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives (ATF)
- Other government agencies, as appropriate

408.8 CROWD CONTROL

Only authorized members with a legitimate need should be permitted access to the scene. Spectators and other unauthorized individuals should be restricted to a safe distance as is reasonably practicable given the available resources and personnel.

408.8.1 PRESERVATION OF EVIDENCE

As in any other crime scene, steps should immediately be taken to preserve the scene. The Shift Sergeant should assign officers to protect the crime scene area, which could extend over a long distance. Consideration should be given to the fact that evidence may be embedded in nearby structures or hanging in trees and bushes.

Crisis Intervention Incidents

409.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for interacting with those who may be experiencing a mental health or emotional crisis. Interaction with such individuals has the potential for miscommunication and violence. It often requires an officer to make difficult judgments about a person's mental state and intent in order to effectively and legally interact with the individual.

409.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Person in crisis – A person whose level of distress or mental health symptoms have exceeded the person's internal ability to manage his/her behavior or emotions. A crisis can be precipitated by any number of things, including an increase in the symptoms of mental illness despite treatment compliance; non-compliance with treatment, including a failure to take prescribed medications appropriately; or any other circumstance or event that causes the person to engage in erratic, disruptive or dangerous behavior that may be accompanied by impaired judgment.

409.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department is committed to providing a consistently high level of service to all members of the community and recognizes that persons in crisis may benefit from intervention. The Department will collaborate, where feasible, with mental health professionals to develop an overall intervention strategy to guide its members' interactions with those experiencing a mental health crisis. This is to ensure equitable and safe treatment of all involved.

When dealing with a subject in a mental health crisis police personnel will contact the Co-Responder if on duty, or Johnson County Mental Health Center's Crisis Line (913-268-0156) while on scene. The officer will brief the Johnson County Mental Health Center Personnel on the situation and provide as much assistance as possible in getting the individual treatment.

409.3 SIGNS

Members should be alert to any of the following possible signs of mental health issues or crises:

- (a) A known history of mental illness
- (b) Threats of or attempted suicide
- (c) Loss of memory
- (d) Incoherence, disorientation or slow response
- (e) Delusions, hallucinations, perceptions unrelated to reality or grandiose ideas
- (f) Depression, pronounced feelings of hopelessness or uselessness, extreme sadness or guilt
- (g) Social withdrawal

Crisis Intervention Incidents

- (h) Manic or impulsive behavior, extreme agitation or lack of control
- (i) Lack of fear
- (j) Anxiety, aggression, rigidity, inflexibility or paranoia

Members should be aware that this list is not exhaustive. The presence or absence of any of these signs should not be treated as proof of the presence or absence of a mental health issue or crisis.

409.4 COORDINATION WITH MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONALS

The Chief of Police should designate a collaboration with mental health professionals to develop an education and response protocol. It should include a list of community resources to guide department interaction with those who may be suffering from mental illness or who appear to be in a mental health crisis.

409.5 FIRST RESPONDERS

Safety is a priority for first responders. It is important to recognize that individuals under the influence of alcohol, drugs or both may exhibit symptoms that are similar to those of a person in a mental health crisis. These individuals may still present a serious threat to officers; such a threat should be addressed with reasonable tactics. Nothing in this policy shall be construed to limit an officer's authority to use reasonable force when interacting with a person in crisis.

Officers are reminded that mental health issues, mental health crises and unusual behavior are not criminal offenses. Individuals may benefit from treatment as opposed to incarceration.

An officer responding to a call involving a person in crisis should:

- (a) Promptly assess the situation independent of reported information and make a preliminary determination regarding whether a mental health crisis may be a factor.
- (b) Request available backup officers and specialized resources as deemed necessary and, if it is reasonably believed that the person is in a crisis situation, use conflict resolution and de-escalation techniques to stabilize the incident as appropriate.
- (c) If feasible, and without compromising safety, turn off flashing lights, bright lights or sirens.
- (d) Attempt to determine if weapons are present or available.
- (e) Take into account the person's mental and emotional state and potential inability to understand commands or to appreciate the consequences of his/her action or inaction, as perceived by the officer.
- (f) Secure the scene and clear the immediate area as necessary.
- (g) Employ tactics to preserve the safety of all participants.
- (h) Determine the nature of any crime.
- (i) Request a supervisor, as warranted.

Crisis Intervention Incidents

- (j) Evaluate any available information that might assist in determining cause or motivation for the person's actions or stated intentions.
- (k) If circumstances reasonably permit, consider and employ alternatives to force.

409.6 DE-ESCALATION

Officers should consider that taking no action or passively monitoring the situation may be the most reasonable response to a mental health crisis.

Once it is determined that a situation is a mental health crisis and immediate safety concerns have been addressed, responding members should be aware of the following considerations and should generally:

- Evaluate safety conditions.
- Introduce themselves and attempt to obtain the person's name.
- Be patient, polite, calm and courteous and avoid overreacting.
- Speak and move slowly and in a non-threatening manner.
- Moderate the level of direct eye contact.
- Remove distractions or disruptive people from the area.
- Demonstrate active listening skills (i.e., summarize the person's verbal communication).
- Provide for sufficient avenues of retreat or escape should the situation become volatile.

Responding officers generally should not:

- Use stances or tactics that can be interpreted as aggressive.
- Allow others to interrupt or engage the person.
- Corner a person who is not believed to be armed, violent or suicidal.
- Argue, speak with a raised voice or use threats to obtain compliance.

409.7 INCIDENT ORIENTATION

When responding to an incident that may involve mental illness or a mental health crisis, the officer should request that the communications operator provide critical information as it becomes available. This includes:

- (a) Whether the person relies on drugs or medication, or may have failed to take his/her medication.
- (b) Whether there have been prior incidents or suicide threats/attempts, and whether there has been previous police response.
- (c) Contact information for a treating physician or mental health professional.

Crisis Intervention Incidents

Additional resources and a supervisor should be requested as warranted.

409.8 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor should respond to the scene of any interaction with a person in crisis. Responding supervisors should:

- (a) Attempt to secure appropriate and sufficient resources.
- (b) Closely monitor any use of force, including the use of restraints, and ensure that those subjected to the use of force are provided with timely access to medical care (see the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy).
- (c) Consider strategic disengagement. Absent an imminent threat to the public and, as circumstances dictate, this may include removing or reducing law enforcement resources or engaging in passive monitoring.
- (d) Ensure that all reports are completed and that incident documentation uses appropriate terminology and language.
- (e) Conduct an after-action tactical and operational debriefing, and prepare an after-action evaluation of the incident to be forwarded to the Chief of Police.
- (f) Evaluate whether a critical incident stress debriefing for involved members is warranted.

409.9 INCIDENT REPORTING

Members engaging in any oral or written communication associated with a mental health crisis should be mindful of the sensitive nature of such communications and should exercise appropriate discretion when referring to or describing persons and circumstances.

Members having contact with a person in crisis should keep related information confidential, except to the extent that revealing information is necessary to conform to department reporting procedures or other official mental health or medical proceedings.

409.9.1 DIVERSION

Individuals who are not being arrested should be processed in accordance with the Involuntary Civil Commitments Policy.

409.10 CIVILIAN INTERACTION WITH PEOPLE IN CRISIS

Civilian or clerical members may be required to interact with persons in crisis in an administrative capacity, such as dispatching, records request and animal control issues.

- (a) Members should treat all individuals equally and with dignity and respect.
- (b) If a member believes that he/she is interacting with a person in crisis, he/she should proceed patiently and in a calm manner.
- (c) Members should be aware and understand that the person may make unusual or bizarre claims or requests.

Crisis Intervention Incidents

If a person's behavior makes the member feel unsafe, if the person is or becomes disruptive or violent, or if the person acts in such a manner as to cause the member to believe that the person may be harmful to him/herself or others, an officer should be promptly summoned to provide assistance.

409.11 EVALUATION

The officer designated to coordinate the crisis intervention strategy for this department should ensure that a thorough review and analysis of the department response to these incidents is conducted annually. The report will not include identifying information pertaining to any involved individuals, officers or incidents and will be submitted to the Chief of Police through the chain of command.

409.12 TRAINING

In coordination with the mental health community and appropriate stakeholders, the Department will develop and provide comprehensive education and training to all department members to enable them to effectively interact with persons in crisis.

Involuntary Commitments

410.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for when officers may place a person under an emergency detention to determine whether the person qualifies for an involuntary commitment.

410.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to protect the public and individuals through legal and appropriate use of the involuntary commitment process.

410.3 AUTHORITY

An officer who has a reasonable belief that a person is mentally ill and likely to cause harm to him/herself or others may take the person into custody without a warrant and transport him/her to a treatment facility or a crisis intervention center, if available, for examination. However, an officer shall not transport a person to a state psychiatric hospital for an examination unless the officer receives a written statement from a qualified mental health professional authorizing the transport (K.S.A. § 59-2953; K.S.A. § 65-536).

Following a determination by the examining physician or psychologist that a person should be involuntarily committed, the officer shall present an application for emergency observation and treatment as required by K.S.A. § 59-2954. Unless the person's parent or legal guardian agrees to do so, an officer shall also complete and file a petition seeking involuntary commitment with the district court in the time period required by K.S.A. § 59-2954.

An officer may also take a person into custody pursuant to a court order (K.S.A. § 59-2958; K.S.A. § 59-2959).

410.3.1 RELEASE AFTER EXAMINATION

If the examining physician or psychologist determines that the person does not qualify for an involuntary commitment, the officer shall return the person to the location where he/she was taken into custody, if practicable, or another reasonable location appropriate under the circumstances (K.S.A. § 59-2953).

If the person qualifies for an involuntary commitment but the facility is unwilling or unable to admit the person, an officer may either continue the detention at a place provided by the facility and file a petition with the district court by end of the first business day after the detention or the officer shall release the person (K.S.A. § 59-2953; K.S.A. § 59-2957).

410.3.2 VOLUNTARY EVALUATION

If an officer encounters an individual who may qualify for an involuntary commitment, he/she may inquire as to whether the person desires to be voluntarily evaluated at an appropriate facility. If the person so desires, the officer should:

Involuntary Commitments

- (a) Transport the person to an appropriate facility that is able to conduct the evaluation and admit the person.
- (b) If at any point the person changes his/her mind regarding voluntary evaluation, the officer should proceed with the application for an involuntary commitment, if appropriate.
- (c) Document the circumstances surrounding the individual's desire to pursue voluntary evaluation and/or admission.

410.4 CONSIDERATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Any officer handling a call involving a person who may qualify for detention for the purpose of an involuntary commitment should consider, as time and circumstances reasonably permit:

- (a) Available information that might assist in determining the possible cause and nature of the person's action or stated intentions.
- (b) Community or neighborhood mediation services.
- (c) Conflict resolution and de-escalation techniques.
- (d) Community or other resources that may be readily available to assist with mental health issues.

While these steps are encouraged, nothing in this section is intended to dissuade officers from taking reasonable action to ensure the safety of the officers and others.

Involuntary commitments should be preferred over arrest for people who have mental health issues and are suspected of committing minor crimes or creating other public safety issues.

When dealing with a subject in a mental health crisis who appears to likely be a danger to themselves or others and is not agreeable to voluntary treatment, police personnel will contact the Co-Responder if on duty or Johnson County Mental Health Center's Crisis Line (913-268-0156). The officer will brief the Johnson County Mental Health Center personnel on the situation and provide as much assistance as possible in getting the individual treatment. If Johnson County Mental Health Center personnel deem the subject to need further evaluation, police personnel will request Johnson County Mental Health Center personnel to coordinate with the receiving facility. The officer will complete an Application for Emergency Admission (For Observation and Treatment) upon arrival to facility.

410.5 TRANSPORTATION

When transporting any individual for an involuntary commitment, the transporting officer should have Dispatch notify the receiving facility of the estimated time of arrival, the level of cooperation of the individual and whether any special medical care is needed.

Officers may transport individuals in the patrol unit and shall secure them in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy. Should the detainee require transport in a medical transport

Involuntary Commitments

vehicle and the safety of any person, including the detainee, requires the presence of an officer during the transport, Shift Sergeant approval is required before transport commences.

Officers transporting individuals stemming from a court order should take the following into consideration (K.S.A. § 59-2970):

- (a) A female being transported shall be accompanied by a female attendant unless accompanied by an adult relative.
- (b) An individual shall not be transported in a marked law enforcement vehicle if other means of transportation are available.
- (c) The least amount of restraint necessary shall be used in transporting the individual.

410.6 TRANSFER TO APPROPRIATE FACILITY

Upon arrival at the facility, the officer will escort the individual into a treatment area designated by a facility staff member. If the individual is not seeking treatment voluntarily, the officer should provide the staff member with the written application for emergency observation and treatment and remain present to provide clarification of the grounds for detention, upon request.

Absent exigent circumstances, the transporting officer should not assist facility staff with the admission process, including restraint of the individual. However, if the individual is transported and delivered while restrained, the officer may assist with transferring the individual to facility restraints and will be available to assist during the admission process, if requested. Under normal circumstances, officers will not apply facility-ordered restraints.

410.7 DOCUMENTATION

The officer shall complete an application for emergency observation and treatment, provide it to the facility staff member assigned to the individual and retain a copy for inclusion in the case report (K.S.A. § 59-2954).

The officer should also provide a verbal summary to any evaluating staff member regarding the circumstances leading to the involuntary detention.

410.8 CRIMINAL OFFENSES

Officers investigating an individual who is suspected of committing a minor criminal offense and who is being taken into custody on an involuntary commitment should resolve the criminal matter by issuing a warning or a citation, as appropriate.

When an individual who may qualify for an involuntary commitment has committed a serious criminal offense that would normally result in an arrest and transfer to a jail facility, the officer should:

- (a) Arrest the individual when there is probable cause to do so.
- (b) Notify the appropriate supervisor of the facts supporting the arrest and the facts that would support the detention.

Involuntary Commitments

- (c) Facilitate the individual's transfer to jail.
- (d) Thoroughly document in the related reports the circumstances that indicate the individual may qualify for an involuntary commitment.

In the supervisor's judgment, the individual may be arrested or booked and transported to the appropriate mental health facility. The supervisor should consider the seriousness of the offense, the treatment options available, the ability of this department to regain custody of the individual, department resources (e.g., posting a guard) and other relevant factors in making this decision.

410.9 FIREARMS AND OTHER WEAPONS

Whenever a person is taken into custody for an involuntary commitment, the handling officers should seek to determine if the person owns or has access to any firearm or other deadly weapon. Officers should consider whether it is appropriate and consistent with current search and seizure law under the circumstances to seize any such firearms or other dangerous weapons (e.g., safekeeping, evidence, consent).

Officers are cautioned that a search warrant may be needed before entering a residence or other place to search, unless lawful warrantless entry has already been made (e.g., exigent circumstances, consent). A warrant may also be needed before searching for or seizing weapons.

The handling officer should further advise the person of the procedure for the return of any firearm or other weapon that has been taken into custody.

410.10 TRAINING

This department will endeavor to provide department-approved training on interaction with mentally disabled persons, involuntary commitments and crisis intervention.

Citation Releases

411.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide members of the Roeland Park Police Department with guidance on when to release adults who are suspected offenders on a citation/notice to appear in court for a criminal offense, rather than having the person held in custody for a court appearance or released on bail.

Additional release restrictions may apply to those detained for domestic violence, as outlined in the Domestic Violence and Stalking Policy.

411.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department will consider its resources and its mission of protecting the community when exercising any discretion to release suspected offenders on a citation/notice to appear in court, when authorized to do so.

411.3 RELEASE

A suspected offender shall be released on issuance of a citation/notice to appear in court for the following:

- (a) Cigarette or tobacco infractions (K.S.A. § 79-3393; K.S.A. § 12-4212).
- (b) Traffic infractions unless the person demands to be taken before a judge (K.S.A. § 8-2104(c); K.S.A. § 22-2401).
- (c) County code or resolution violations (K.S.A. § 19-4714).
- (d) City or municipal ordinance violations unless the violation involves the intentional infliction of bodily harm (K.S.A. § 12-4206; K.S.A. § 12-4212).
- (e) Misdemeanors not committed in the presence of the officer unless the officer has probable cause to believe that (K.S.A. § 22-2401):
 - 1. The person will not be apprehended or evidence of the crime will be irretrievably lost unless the person is immediately arrested.
 - 2. The person may cause injury to self or others or damage to property unless immediately arrested.
 - 3. The person has intentionally inflicted bodily harm to another person.

411.3.1 DISCRETIONARY RELEASES

A suspected offender may be released on issuance of a citation/notice to appear in court for:

- (a) Misdemeanors
- (b) City or municipal ordinance violations involving the intentional infliction of bodily harm (K.S.A. § 12-4206; K.S.A. § 12-4212)
- (c) Wildlife, parks and tourism violations (K.S.A. § 32-1049)

Citation Releases

411.4 PROHIBITIONS

The release of a suspected offender on a citation/notice to appear in court is not permitted for:

- (a) Felonies (K.S.A. § 22-2401).
- (b) Violations of uniform traffic regulations if the person (K.S.A. § 8-2104):
 - 1. Demands an immediate appearance before a judge, or;
 - 2. Is arrested for driving under the influence or eluding in a vehicle.
- (c) A warrant for the person's arrest or a court order requiring the person to be taken into custody is issued.

See the Domestic Violence and Stalking Policy for release restrictions related to those investigations.

411.5 CONSIDERATIONS

In determining whether to cite and release a person when discretion is permitted, officers should consider (K.S.A. § 12-4212):

- (a) The type of offense committed.
- (b) The known criminal history of the suspected offender.
- (c) The ability to identify the suspected offender with reasonable certainty.
- (d) Whether there is any record of the individual failing to appear in previous cases or other articulable indications that the individual may not appear in court for this offense.
- (e) The individual's ties to the area, such as residence, employment or family.
- (f) Whether there is reasonable likelihood that criminal conduct by the individual will continue.

Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Representatives

412.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to ensure that members of the Roeland Park Police Department extend appropriate privileges and immunities to foreign diplomatic and consular representatives in accordance with international law.

412.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department respects international laws related to the special privileges and immunities afforded foreign diplomatic and consular representatives assigned to the United States.

All foreign diplomatic and consular representatives shall be treated with respect and courtesy, regardless of any privileges or immunities afforded them.

412.3 CLAIMS OF IMMUNITY

If a member comes into contact with a person where law enforcement action may be warranted and the person claims diplomatic or consular privileges and immunities, the member should, without delay:

- (a) Notify a supervisor.
- (b) Advise the person that his/her claim will be investigated and he/she may be released in accordance with the law upon confirmation of the person's status.
- (c) Request the person's identification card, either issued by the U.S. Department of State (DOS), Office of the Chief of Protocol, or in the case of persons accredited to the United Nations, by the U.S. Mission to the United Nations. These are the only reliable documents for purposes of determining privileges and immunities.
- (d) Contact the DOS Diplomatic Security Command Center at 571-345-3146 or toll-free at 866-217-2089, or at another current telephone number, and inform the center of the circumstances.
- (e) Verify the immunity status with DOS and follow any instructions regarding further detention, arrest, prosecution and/or release, as indicated by the DOS representative. This may require immediate release, even if a crime has been committed.

Identity or immunity status should not be presumed from the type of license plates displayed on a vehicle. If there is a question as to the status or the legitimate possession of a Diplomat or Consul license plate a query should be run via the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS), designating "US" as the state.

Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Representatives

412.4 ENFORCEMENT ACTION

If the DOS is not immediately available for consultation regarding law enforcement action, members shall be aware of the following:

- (a) Generally, all persons with diplomatic and consular privileges and immunities may be issued a citation or notice to appear. However, the person may not be compelled to sign the citation.
- (b) All persons, even those with a valid privilege or immunity, may be reasonably restrained in exigent circumstances for purposes of self-defense, public safety or the prevention of serious criminal acts.
- (c) An impaired foreign diplomatic or consular representative may be prevented from driving a vehicle, even if the person may not be arrested due to privileges and immunities.
 - 1. Investigations, including the request for field sobriety tests, chemical tests and any other tests regarding impaired driving may proceed but they shall not be compelled.
- (d) The following persons may not be detained or arrested, and any property or vehicle owned by these persons may not be searched or seized:
 - 1. Diplomatic-level staff of missions to international organizations and recognized family members
 - 2. Diplomatic agents and recognized family members
 - 3. Members of administrative and technical staff of a diplomatic mission and recognized family members
 - 4. Career consular officers, unless the person is the subject of a felony warrant
- (e) The following persons may generally be detained and arrested:
 - 1. International organization staff; however, some senior officers are entitled to the same treatment as diplomatic agents
 - 2. Support staff of missions to international organizations
 - 3. Diplomatic service staff and consular employees; however, special bilateral agreements may exclude employees of certain foreign countries
 - 4. Honorary consular officers

412.5 DOCUMENTATION

All contacts with persons who have claimed privileges and immunities afforded foreign diplomatic and consular representatives should be thoroughly documented and the related reports forwarded to DOS.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Representatives

412.6 DIPLOMATIC IMMUNITY TABLE

Reference table on diplomatic immunity:

Category	Arrested or Detained	Enter Residence Subject to Ordinary Procedures	Issued Traffic Citation	Subpoenaed as Witness	Prosecuted	Recognized Family Members
Diplomatic Agent	No (note (b))	No	Yes	No	No	Same as sponsor (full immunity & inviolability)
Member of Admin and Tech Staff	No (note (b))	No	Yes	No	No	Same as sponsor (full immunity & inviolability)
Service Staff	Yes (note (a))	Yes	Yes	Yes	No for official acts. Yes otherwise (note (a))	No immunity or inviolability (note (a))
Career Consul Officer	Yes if for a felony and pursuant to a warrant (note (a))	Yes (note (d))	Yes	No for official acts Testimony may not be compelled in any case	No for official acts Yes otherwise (note (a))	No immunity or inviolability
Honorable Consul Officer	Yes	Yes	Yes	No for official acts Yes otherwise	No for official acts Yes otherwise	No immunity or inviolability
Consulate Employees	Yes (note (a))	Yes	Yes	No for official acts Yes otherwise	No for official acts Yes otherwise (note (a))	No immunity or inviolability (note (a))
Int'l Org Staff (note (b))	Yes (note (c))	Yes (note (c))	Yes	Yes (note (c))	No for official acts Yes otherwise (note (c))	No immunity or inviolability

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Foreign Diplomatic and Consular Representatives

Diplomatic-Level Staff of Missions to Int'l Org	No (note (b))	No	Yes	No	No	Same as sponsor (full immunity and inviolability)
Support Staff of Missions to Int'l Orgs	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No for official acts Yes otherwise	No immunity or inviolability

Notes for diplomatic immunity table:

- (a) This table represents general rules. The employees of certain foreign countries may enjoy higher levels of privileges and immunities on the basis of special bilateral agreements.
- (b) Reasonable constraints, however, may be applied in emergency circumstances involving self-defense, public safety or the prevention of serious criminal acts.
- (c) A small number of senior officers are entitled to be treated identically to diplomatic agents.
- (d) Note that consul residences are sometimes located within the official consular premises. In such cases, only the official office space is protected from police entry.

Rapid Response and Deployment

413.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Violence that is committed in schools, workplaces and other locations by individuals or a group of individuals who are determined to target and kill persons and to create mass casualties presents a difficult situation for law enforcement. The purpose of this policy is to identify guidelines and factors that will assist officers in situations that call for rapid response and deployment.

413.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department will endeavor to plan for rapid response to crisis situations, and to coordinate response planning with other emergency services as well as with those that are responsible for operating sites that may be the target of a critical incident.

Nothing in this policy shall preclude the use of reasonable force, deadly or otherwise, by members of the Department in protecting themselves or others from death or serious injury.

413.3 CONSIDERATIONS

When dealing with a crisis situation members should:

- (a) Assess the immediate situation and take reasonable steps to maintain operative control of the incident.
- (b) Obtain, explore and analyze sources of intelligence and known information regarding the circumstances, location and suspect involved in the incident.
- (c) Attempt to attain a tactical advantage over the suspect by reducing, preventing or eliminating any known or perceived threat.
- (d) Attempt, if feasible and based upon the suspect's actions and danger to others, a negotiated surrender of the suspect and release of the hostages.

413.4 FIRST RESPONSE

If there is a reasonable belief that acts or threats by a suspect are placing lives in imminent danger, first responding officers should consider reasonable options to reduce, prevent or eliminate the threat. Officers must decide, often under a multitude of difficult and rapidly evolving circumstances, whether to advance on the suspect, take other actions to deal with the threat or wait for additional resources.

If a suspect is actively engaged in the infliction of serious bodily harm or other life-threatening activity toward others, officers should take immediate action, if reasonably practicable, while requesting additional assistance.

Officers should remain aware of the possibility that an incident may be part of a coordinated multi-location attack that may require some capacity to respond to other incidents at other locations.

When deciding on a course of action officers should consider:

Rapid Response and Deployment

- (a) Whether to advance on or engage a suspect who is still a possible or perceived threat to others. Any advance or engagement should be based on information known or received at the time.
- (b) Whether to wait for additional resources or personnel. This does not preclude an individual officer from taking immediate action.
- (c) Whether individuals who are under imminent threat can be moved or evacuated with reasonable safety.
- (d) Whether the suspect can be contained or denied access to victims.
- (e) Whether the officers have the ability to effectively communicate with other personnel or resources.
- (f) Whether planned tactics can be effectively deployed.
- (g) The availability of rifles, shotguns, shields, breaching tools, control devices and any other appropriate tools, and whether the deployment of these tools will provide a tactical advantage.

In the case of a barricaded or trapped suspect, with no hostages and no immediate threat to others, officers should consider covering escape routes and evacuating persons as appropriate, while summoning and waiting for additional assistance (e.g., special tactics and/or hostage negotiation team response).

413.5 PLANNING

The Patrol Supervisor should coordinate critical incident planning. Planning efforts should consider:

- (a) Identification of likely critical incident target sites, such as schools, shopping centers, entertainment venues and sporting event venues.
- (b) Availability of building plans and venue schematics of likely critical incident target sites.
- (c) Communications interoperability with other law enforcement and emergency service agencies.
- (d) Training opportunities in critical incident target sites, including joint training with site occupants.
- (e) Evacuation routes in critical incident target sites.
- (f) Patrol first-response training.
- (g) Response coordination and resources of emergency medical and fire services.
- (h) Equipment needs.
- (i) Mutual aid agreements with other agencies.
- (j) Coordination with private security providers in critical incident target sites.

Rapid Response and Deployment

413.6 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant should include rapid response to critical incidents in the training plan. This training should address:

- (a) Orientation to likely critical incident target sites, such as schools, shopping centers, entertainment venues and sporting event venues.
- (b) Communications interoperability with other law enforcement and emergency service agencies.
- (c) Patrol first-response training, including patrol rifle, shotgun, breaching tool and control device training.
- (d) First aid, including gunshot trauma.
- (e) Reality-based scenario training (e.g., active shooter, disgruntled violent worker).

Immigration Violations

414.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines to members of the Roeland Park Police Department relating to immigration and interacting with federal immigration officials. This policy shall be applied and interpreted consistent with Roeland Park Ord. No. 1005 § 1, 12-21-2020, the provisions of which shall be controlling.

414.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department that all members make personal and professional commitments to equal enforcement of the law and equal service to the public. Confidence in this commitment will increase the effectiveness of this department in protecting and serving the entire community and recognizing the dignity of all persons, regardless of their national origin or immigration status.

414.2.1 PHOTO IDENTIFICATIONS ALLOWED FOR PRESENTATION AND VERIFICATION

Members shall not require individuals to provide specific immigration identification but shall accept any valid photo identification that provides the person's name and photo. This policy shall not apply to the completion of the federally mandated I-9 forms or in the presentation of lawful authorization to operate a motor vehicle within the City of Roeland Park, Kansas.

414.3 VICTIMS AND WITNESSES

To encourage crime reporting and cooperation in the investigation of criminal activity, all individuals, regardless of their immigration status, must feel secure that contacting or being addressed by members of law enforcement will not automatically lead to immigration inquiry and/or deportation. Members will not inquire about the national origin, citizenship, or immigration status of any individual who approaches the Roeland Park Police Department for assistance, including, but not limited to, persons who have been the victims of or witness to a crime or criminal activity. Nor shall the Department require or ask members to contact any federal agency in order for such agencies to collect information regarding a witness or victim's citizenship or immigration status.

414.4 DETENTIONS

An officer shall not detain any individual, for any length of time, for a criminal or civil violation of federal immigration laws or a related civil warrant. The Roeland Park Police Department shall not stop, question, or interrogate any individual solely to determine citizenship or immigration status or information related to such statuses. Nothing herein shall prohibit a member from detaining an individual based on reasonable suspicion or probable cause that the individual has committed an offense unrelated to the individual's immigration status. An officer shall not honor voluntary detainer requests unless a specific threat to public safety is known.

Immigration Violations

414.4.1 IMMIGRATION DETAINERS

No individual should be held based solely on a federal immigration detainer under 8 CFR 287.7 unless the person has been charged with a federal crime or the detainer is accompanied by a judicial warrant, or judicial removal order. Notification to the federal authority issuing the detainer should be made prior to the release.

414.4.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

When notified that an officer has detained an individual and established reasonable suspicion or probable cause to believe the person has committed a non-immigration criminal offense, and where the person has a judicial warrant for a criminal immigration offense, the supervisor should determine whether it is appropriate to:

- (a) Transfer the person to federal authorities.
- (b) Lawfully arrest the person for a criminal offense or pursuant to a judicial warrant (see the Law Enforcement Authority Policy).

414.5 FEDERAL REQUESTS FOR ASSISTANCE

Requests by federal immigration officials for assistance from this department should be directed to a supervisor. The Department may provide support to keep the peace, protect public safety, or enforce any applicable state and City criminal laws beyond the scope of effectuating an immigration arrest. Nothing herein shall preclude members from participating in coordinated law enforcement actions with federal law enforcement agencies, as long as the primary purpose of the coordinated action is the enforcement of City, state or federal criminal laws.

414.5.1 PUBLIC NOTIFICATION OF FEDERAL IMMIGRATION ACTIVITIES

The Department, without violating state or federal law, will cause a notification of any reported or planned federal immigration activity or request for assistance as soon as possible unless there is a specific threat to public safety or crime in progress.

414.6 U VISA AND T VISA NONIMMIGRANT STATUS

Under certain circumstances, federal law allows temporary immigration benefits, known as a U visa, to victims and witnesses of certain qualifying crimes (8 USC § 1101(a)(15)(U)).

Similar immigration protection, known as a T visa, is available for certain qualifying victims of human trafficking (8 USC § 1101(a)(15)(T)).

Any request for assistance in applying for U visa or T visa status should be forwarded in a timely manner to the Investigation Unit supervisor assigned to oversee the handling of any related case. The Investigation Unit supervisor should:

- (a) Consult with the assigned investigator to determine the current status of any related case and whether further documentation is warranted.
- (b) Contact the appropriate prosecutor assigned to the case, if applicable, to ensure the certification or declaration has not already been completed and whether a certification or declaration is warranted.

Immigration Violations

- (c) Address the request and complete the certification or declaration, if appropriate, in a timely manner.
 - 1. The instructions for completing certification and declaration forms can be found on the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) website.
- (d) Ensure that any decision to complete, or not complete, a certification or declaration form is documented in the case file and forwarded to the appropriate prosecutor. Include a copy of any completed form in the case file.

414.7 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant should ensure officers receive training on this policy.

Training should include:

- (a) Members having an understanding of the U-VISA program.
- (b) How notification to the public of known and planned federal immigration activity shall be done and who is responsible for making the notification.
- (c) Identification requirements related to immigration and acceptable photo IDS for presentation.
- (d) How to assess, and respond to, federal requests for assistance, federal judicial warrants, federal immigration detainers and federal removal orders.
- (e) Members knowing that no member of this department will prohibit, or in any way restrict, any other member from doing any of the following regarding the citizenship or immigration status, lawful or unlawful, of any individual (8 USC § 1373):
 - 1. Sending information to, or requesting or receiving such information from federal immigration officials
 - 2. Maintaining such information in department records
 - 3. Exchanging such information with any other federal, state, or local government entity
 - 4. This federal law does not create a responsibility for any member or City official to collect or share immigration information

Utility Service Emergencies

415.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for addressing City utility service emergencies. This policy will address calls for service that are directed to the Police Department.

415.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to appropriately respond to City utility service requests received by this department for reason of any utility or infrastructure emergency event.

415.3 UTILITY SERVICE EMERGENCY

A current contact list of City personnel to be notified in the event of a utility service emergency should be available in Dispatch.

415.3.1 WATER LINES

The City's responsibility for water lines ends at the water meter; any break or malfunction in the water system from the water meter to a residence or business is the responsibility of the customer.

If a water line break occurs on the City side of the water meter, public works personnel should be notified as soon as practicable.

415.3.2 ELECTRICAL LINES

When a power line poses a hazard, a member of this department should be dispatched to the reported location to protect against personal injury or property damage that might be caused by the power line. The fire department, electric company and/or the public works department should be promptly notified, as appropriate.

415.3.3 RESERVOIRS, PUMPS, WELLS

In the event of flooding or equipment malfunctions involving City reservoirs, pumps or wells, the public works department should be contacted as soon as practicable.

415.3.4 NATURAL GAS LINES

All reports of a possible leak of natural gas or damage to a natural gas line shall promptly be referred to the fire department and the local entity responsible for gas lines. A member of this department should be dispatched to the reported location if it appears that assistance such as traffic control or evacuation is needed.

415.3.5 TRAFFIC SIGNALS

A member of this department should be dispatched upon report of a damaged or malfunctioning traffic signal in order to protect against personal injury or property damage that might occur as the result of the damaged or malfunctioning signal. The member will advise Dispatch of the problem with the traffic signal. The communications operator should make the necessary notification to the appropriate traffic signal maintenance agency as soon as practicable.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Utility Service Emergencies

A decision to place a signal on flash should include a consultation with the appropriate traffic signal maintenance agency, unless exigent circumstances exist.

Aircraft Accidents

416.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide department members with guidelines for handling aircraft accidents.

This policy does not supersede, and is supplementary to, applicable portions of the Crime and Disaster Scene Integrity, Emergency Management Plan and Hazardous Material Response policies.

416.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Aircraft - Any fixed wing aircraft, rotorcraft, balloon, blimp/dirigible or glider that is capable of carrying a person or any unmanned aerial vehicle other than those intended for non-commercial recreational use.

416.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to provide an appropriate emergency response to aircraft accidents. This includes emergency medical care and scene management.

416.3 ARRIVAL AT SCENE

Officers or other authorized members tasked with initial scene management should establish an inner and outer perimeter to:

- (a) Protect persons and property.
- (b) Prevent any disturbance or further damage to the wreckage or debris, except to preserve life or rescue the injured.
- (c) Preserve ground scars and marks made by the aircraft.
- (d) Manage the admission and access of public safety and medical personnel to the extent necessary to preserve life or to stabilize hazardous materials.
- (e) Maintain a record of persons who enter the accident site.
- (f) Consider implementation of an Incident Command System (ICS).

416.4 INJURIES AND CASUALTIES

Members should address emergency medical issues and provide care as a first priority.

Those tasked with the supervision of the scene should coordinate with the National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB) before the removal of bodies. If that is not possible, the scene supervisor should ensure documentation of what was disturbed, including switch/control positions and instrument/gauge readings.

Aircraft Accidents

416.5 NOTIFICATIONS

When an aircraft accident is reported to this department, the responding supervisor shall ensure notification is or has been made to NTSB, the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and when applicable, the appropriate branch of the military.

Supervisors shall ensure other notifications are made once an aircraft accident has been reported. The notifications will vary depending on the type of accident, extent of injuries or damage, and the type of aircraft involved. When an aircraft accident has occurred, it is generally necessary to notify the following:

- (a) Fire department
- (b) Appropriate airport tower
- (c) Emergency medical services (EMS)

416.6 CONTROLLING ACCESS AND SCENE AUTHORITY

Prior to NTSB arrival, scene access should be limited to authorized personnel from the:

- (a) FAA.
- (b) Fire department, EMS or other assisting law enforcement agencies.
- (c) Medical Examiner.
- (d) Air Carrier/Operators investigative teams with NTSB approval.
- (e) Appropriate branch of the military, when applicable.
- (f) Other emergency services agencies (e.g., hazardous materials teams, biohazard decontamination teams, fuel recovery specialists, explosive ordnance disposal specialists).

The NTSB has primary responsibility for investigating accidents involving civil aircraft. In the case of a military aircraft accident, the appropriate branch of the military will have primary investigation responsibility.

After the NTSB or military representative arrives on-scene, the efforts of this department will shift to a support role for those agencies.

If NTSB or a military representative determines that an aircraft or accident does not qualify under its jurisdiction, the on-scene department supervisor should ensure the accident is still appropriately investigated and documented.

416.7 DANGEROUS MATERIALS

Members should be aware of potentially dangerous materials that might be present. These may include, but are not limited to:

- Fuel, chemicals, explosives, biological or radioactive materials and bombs or other ordnance.

Aircraft Accidents

- Pressure vessels, compressed gas bottles, accumulators and tires.
- Fluids, batteries, flares and igniters.
- Evacuation chutes, ballistic parachute systems and composite materials.

416.8 DOCUMENTATION

All aircraft accidents occurring within the City of City of Roeland Park, Kansas shall be documented. At a minimum the documentation should include the date, time and location of the incident; any witness statements, if taken; the names of RPPD members deployed to assist; other City resources that were utilized; and cross reference information to other investigating agencies. Suspected criminal activity should be documented on the appropriate crime report.

416.8.1 WRECKAGE

When reasonably safe, members should:

- (a) Obtain the aircraft registration number (N number) and note the type of aircraft.
- (b) Attempt to ascertain the number of casualties.
- (c) Obtain photographs or video of the overall wreckage, including the cockpit and damage, starting at the initial point of impact, if possible, and any ground scars or marks made by the aircraft.
 1. Military aircraft may contain classified equipment and therefore shall not be photographed unless authorized by a military commanding officer (18 USC § 795).
- (d) Secure, if requested by the lead authority, any electronic data or video recorders from the aircraft that became dislodged or cell phones or other recording devices that are part of the wreckage.
- (e) Acquire copies of any recordings from security cameras that may have captured the incident.

416.8.2 WITNESSES

Members tasked with contacting witnesses should obtain:

- (a) The location of the witness at the time of his/her observation relative to the accident site.
- (b) A detailed description of what was observed or heard.
- (c) Any photographs or recordings of the accident witnesses may be willing to voluntarily surrender.
- (d) The names of all persons reporting the accident, even if not yet interviewed.
- (e) Any audio recordings of reports to 9-1-1 regarding the accident and dispatch records.

Aircraft Accidents

416.9 MEDIA RELATIONS

The Public Information Officer (PIO) should coordinate a response to the media, including access issues, road closures, detours and any safety information that is pertinent to the surrounding community. Any release of information regarding details of the accident itself should be coordinated with the NTSB or other authority who may have assumed responsibility for the investigation.

Depending on the type of aircraft, the airline or the military may be responsible for family notifications and the release of victims' names. The PIO should coordinate with other involved entities before the release of information.

Field Training

417.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for field training that ensure standardized training and evaluation; facilitate the transition from the academic setting to the actual performance of general law enforcement duties; and introduce the policies, procedures and operations of the Roeland Park Police Department. The policy addresses the administration of field training and the selection, supervision, training and responsibilities of the Field Training Officer (FTO).

417.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department that all newly hired or appointed officer trainees will participate in field training that is staffed and supervised by trained and qualified FTOs.

417.3 FIELD TRAINING

The Department shall establish minimum standards for field training, which should be of sufficient duration to prepare officer trainees for law enforcement duties and is in compliance with state-specific KS-CPOST requirements. The field training is designed to prepare trainees for a patrol assignment and ensure they acquire the skills needed to operate in a safe, productive and professional manner, in accordance with the general law enforcement duties of this department.

To the extent practicable, field training should include procedures for:

- (a) Issuance of training materials to each trainee at the beginning of his/her field training.
- (b) Daily, weekly and monthly evaluation and documentation of the trainee's performance.
- (c) A multiphase structure that includes:
 - 1. A formal evaluation progress report completed by the FTOs involved with the trainee and submitted to the Training Sergeant and FTO coordinator.
 - 2. Assignment of the trainee to a variety of shifts and geographical areas.
 - 3. Assignment of the trainee to a rotation of FTOs in order to provide for an objective evaluation of the trainee's performance.
- (d) The trainee's confidential evaluation of his/her assigned FTOs and the field training process.
- (e) Retention of all field training documentation in the officer trainee's training file including:
 - 1. All performance evaluations.
 - 2. A certificate of completion certifying that the trainee has successfully completed the required number of field training hours.

Field Training

417.4 FTO COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police shall delegate certain responsibilities to an FTO coordinator. The coordinator shall be appointed by and directly responsible to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

The FTO coordinator may appoint a senior FTO or other designee to assist in the coordination of FTOs and their activities.

The responsibilities of the coordinator include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Assignment of trainees to FTOs.
- (b) Conducting FTO meetings.
- (c) Maintaining and ensuring FTO and trainee performance evaluations are completed.
- (d) Maintaining, updating and issuing department training materials to each FTO and trainee.
- (e) Developing ongoing training for FTOs.
- (f) Mentoring and supervising individual FTO performance.
- (g) Monitoring the overall performance of field training.
- (h) Keeping the Shift Sergeant informed through monthly evaluation reports about the trainees' progress.
- (i) Maintaining a liaison with FTO coordinators from other law enforcement agencies.
- (j) Maintaining a liaison with police academy staff on recruit officer performance during academy attendance.
- (k) Performing other activities as may be directed by the Patrol Supervisor.

The FTO coordinator will be required to successfully complete a training course approved by this department that is applicable to supervision of field training within one year of appointment to this position.

417.5 FTO SELECTION, TRAINING, AND RESPONSIBILITIES

417.5.1 SELECTION PROCESS

The selection of an FTO will be at the discretion of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee. Selection will be based on the officer's:

- (a) Desire to be an FTO.
- (b) Experience, which shall include a minimum of four years of patrol experience, two of which shall be with this department.
- (c) Demonstrated ability as a positive role model.
- (d) Successful completion of an internal oral interview process.
- (e) Evaluation by supervisors and current FTOs.
- (f) Possession of, or ability to obtain, department-approved certification.

Field Training

An FTO must remain in good standing and may be relieved from FTO duties due to discipline, inappropriate conduct or poor performance.

417.5.2 TRAINING

An officer selected as an FTO shall successfully complete the department-approved FTO course prior to being assigned as an FTO.

All FTOs must complete an FTO update course approved by this department every three years while assigned to the position of FTO.

417.5.3 TRAINING MATERIALS

The FTO shall receive training materials outlining the requirements, expectations and objectives of the FTO position. FTOs should refer to their training materials or the FTO coordinator regarding specific questions related to FTO or field training.

417.5.4 RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of the FTO include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Issuing his/her assigned trainee field training materials in accordance with the Training Policy.
 - 1. The FTO shall ensure that the trainee has the opportunity to become knowledgeable of the subject matter and proficient with the skills as set forth in the training materials.
 - 2. The FTO shall sign off on all completed topics contained in the training materials, noting the methods of learning and evaluating the performance of his/her assigned trainee.
- (b) Completing and reviewing daily performance evaluations with the trainee.
- (c) Completing and submitting a written evaluation on the performance of his/her assigned trainee to the FTO coordinator on a daily basis.
- (d) Completing a detailed weekly performance evaluation of his/her assigned trainee at the end of each week.
- (e) Completing a monthly evaluation report of his/her assigned trainee at the end of each month.
- (f) Providing the shift supervisor with a verbal synopsis of the trainee's activities at the end of each day or during any unusual occurrence needing guidance or clarification.

Air Support

418.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The use of air support can be invaluable in certain situations. This policy specifies situations where the use of air support may be requested and the responsibilities for making a request.

418.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to prioritize requests for air support to enhance law enforcement objectives and provide additional safety to officers and the community.

418.3 REQUEST FOR AIR SUPPORT

If a supervisor or officer in charge of an incident determines that the use of air support would be beneficial, a request to obtain air support may be made.

418.3.1 CIRCUMSTANCES FOR REQUESTS

Law enforcement air support may be requested under conditions that include, but are not limited to:

- (a) When the safety of officers or the community is in jeopardy and the presence of air support may reduce such hazard.
- (b) When the use of air support will aid in the capture of a suspected fleeing felon whose continued freedom represents an ongoing threat to officers or the community.
- (c) When air support is needed to locate a person who is lost and whose continued absence constitutes a serious health or safety hazard.
- (d) Vehicle pursuits.
- (e) Pre-planned events or actions that require air support.
- (f) Due to a request under existing mutual aid agreements.
- (g) When the Shift Sergeant or equivalent authority determines a reasonable need exists.

418.3.2 ALLIED AGENCY REQUEST

After consideration and approval of the request for air support, the Shift Sergeant or the authorized designee will call the closest agency having available air support and will apprise that agency of the specific details of the incident prompting the request.

Contacts and Temporary Detentions

419.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for temporarily detaining but not arresting persons in the field, conducting field interviews (FI) and pat-down searches, and the taking and disposition of photographs.

419.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Consensual encounter - When an officer contacts an individual but does not create a detention through words, actions, or other means. In other words, a reasonable individual would believe that his/her contact with the officer is voluntary.

Field interview (FI) - The brief detainment of an individual, whether on foot or in a vehicle, based on reasonable suspicion for the purpose of determining the individual's identity and resolving the officer's suspicions.

Field photographs - Posed photographs taken of a person during a contact, temporary detention, or arrest in the field. Undercover surveillance photographs of an individual and recordings captured by the normal operation of a Mobile Audio/Video (MAV) system, body-worn camera, or public safety camera when persons are not posed for the purpose of photographing are not considered field photographs.

Pat-down search - A type of search used by officers in the field to check an individual for dangerous weapons. It involves a thorough patting-down of clothing to locate any weapons or dangerous items that could pose a danger to the officer, the detainee, or others.

Reasonable suspicion - When, under the totality of the circumstances, an officer has articulable facts that criminal activity may be afoot and a particular person is connected with that possible criminal activity.

Temporary detention - When an officer intentionally, through words, actions, or physical force, causes an individual to reasonably believe he/she is required to restrict his/her movement without an actual arrest. Temporary detentions also occur when an officer actually restrains a person's freedom of movement.

419.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department respects the right of the public to be free from unreasonable searches or seizures. Due to an unlimited variety of situations confronting the officer, the decision to temporarily detain a person and complete an FI, pat-down search or field photograph shall be left to the officer based on the totality of the circumstances, officer safety considerations, constitutional safeguards, and the Roeland Park Biased Based Policing policy guidelines.

Contacts and Temporary Detentions

419.3 FIELD INTERVIEWS

Based on observance of suspicious circumstances or upon information from investigation, an officer may initiate the stop of a person, and conduct an FI, when there is articulable, reasonable suspicion to do so. A person, however, shall not be detained longer than is reasonably necessary to resolve the officer's suspicion.

Nothing in this policy is intended to discourage consensual contacts. Frequent casual contact with consenting individuals is encouraged by the Roeland Park Police Department to strengthen community involvement, community awareness and problem identification.

419.3.1 INITIATING A FIELD INTERVIEW

When initiating the stop, the officer should be able to point to specific facts which, when considered with the totality of the circumstances, reasonably warrant the stop. Such facts include but are not limited to an individual's:

- (a) Appearance or demeanor suggesting that he/she is part of a criminal enterprise or is engaged in a criminal act.
- (b) Actions suggesting that he/she is engaged in a criminal activity.
- (c) Presence in an area at an inappropriate hour of the day or night.
- (d) Presence in a particular area is suspicious.
- (e) Carrying of suspicious objects or items.
- (f) Excessive clothes for the climate or clothes bulging in a manner that suggest he/she is carrying a dangerous weapon.
- (g) Location in proximate time and place to an alleged crime.
- (h) Physical description or clothing worn that matches a suspect in a recent crime.
- (i) Prior criminal record or involvement in criminal activity as known by the officer.

419.4 PAT-DOWN SEARCHES

Once a valid stop has been made, and consistent with the officer's training and experience, an officer may pat a suspect's outer clothing for weapons if the officer has a reasonable, articulable suspicion the suspect may pose a safety risk (K.S.A. § 22-2402). The purpose of this limited search is not to discover evidence of a crime, but to allow the officer to pursue the investigation without fear of violence. Circumstances that may establish justification for performing a pat-down search include but are not limited to:

- (a) The type of crime suspected, particularly in crimes of violence where the use or threat of weapons is involved.
- (b) Where more than one suspect must be handled by a single officer.
- (c) The hour of the day and the location or area where the stop takes place.
- (d) Prior knowledge of the suspect's use of force and/or propensity to carry weapons.
- (e) The actions and demeanor of the suspect.

Contacts and Temporary Detentions

- (f) Visual indications which suggest that the suspect is carrying a firearm or other dangerous weapon.

Whenever practicable, a pat-down search should not be conducted by a lone officer. A cover officer should be positioned to ensure safety and should not be involved in the search.

419.5 FIELD PHOTOGRAPHS

All available databases should be searched before photographing any field detainee. If a photograph is not located, or if an existing photograph no longer resembles the detainee, the officer shall carefully consider, among other things, the factors listed below.

419.5.1 FIELD PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN WITH CONSENT

Field photographs may be taken when the subject being photographed knowingly and voluntarily gives consent. When taking a consensual photograph, the officer should have the individual read and sign the appropriate form accompanying the photograph.

419.5.2 FIELD PHOTOGRAPHS TAKEN WITHOUT CONSENT

Field photographs may be taken without consent only if they are taken during a detention that is based upon reasonable suspicion of criminal activity, and the photograph serves a legitimate law enforcement purpose related to the detention. The officer must be able to articulate facts that reasonably indicate that the subject was involved in or was about to become involved in criminal conduct. The subject should not be ordered to remove or lift any clothing for the purpose of taking a photograph.

If, prior to taking a photograph, the officer's reasonable suspicion of criminal activity has been dispelled, the detention must cease and the photograph should not be taken.

All field photographs and related reports shall be submitted to a supervisor and retained in compliance with this policy.

419.5.3 DISPOSITION OF PHOTOGRAPHS

All detainee photographs must be adequately labeled and submitted to the Shift Sergeant with either an associated FI card or other documentation explaining the nature of the contact. If an individual is photographed as a suspect in a particular crime, the photograph should be submitted as an evidence item in the related case, following standard evidence procedures.

If a photograph is not associated with an investigation where a case number has been issued, the Shift Sergeant should review and forward the photograph to one of the following locations:

- (a) If the photograph and associated FI or documentation is relevant to criminal organization/enterprise enforcement, the Shift Sergeant will forward the photograph and documents to the designated criminal intelligence system supervisor. The supervisor will ensure the photograph and supporting documents are retained as prescribed in the Criminal Organizations Policy.
- (b) Photographs that do not qualify for retention in a criminal intelligence system or temporary information file shall be forwarded to the Records Section.

Contacts and Temporary Detentions

When a photograph is taken in association with a particular case, the investigator may use such photograph in a photo lineup. Thereafter, the individual photograph should be retained as a part of the case file. All other photographs shall be retained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

419.5.4 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

While it is recognized that field photographs often become valuable investigative tools, supervisors should monitor such practices in view of the above listed considerations. This is not to imply that supervisor approval is required before each photograph is taken.

Access to, and use of, field photographs shall be strictly limited to law enforcement purposes.

419.6 WITNESS IDENTIFICATION AND INTERVIEWS

Because potential witnesses to an incident may become unavailable or the integrity of their statements compromised with the passage of time, officers should, when warranted by the seriousness of the case, take reasonable steps to promptly coordinate with an on-scene supervisor and/or criminal investigator to utilize available members for the following:

- (a) Identifying all persons present at the scene and in the immediate area.
 - 1. When feasible, a recorded statement should be obtained from those who claim not to have witnessed the incident but who were present at the time it occurred.
 - 2. Any potential witness who is unwilling or unable to remain available for a formal interview should not be detained absent reasonable suspicion to detain or probable cause to arrest. Without detaining the individual for the sole purpose of identification, officers should attempt to identify the witness prior to his/her departure.
- (b) Witnesses who are willing to provide a formal interview should be asked to meet at a suitable location where criminal investigators may obtain a recorded statement. Such witnesses, if willing, may be transported by department members.
 - 1. A written, verbal or recorded statement of consent should be obtained prior to transporting a witness. When the witness is a minor, consent should be obtained from the parent or guardian, if available, prior to transport.

Criminal Organizations

420.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that the Roeland Park Police Department appropriately utilizes criminal intelligence systems and temporary information files to support investigations of criminal organizations and enterprises.

420.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Criminal intelligence system - Any record system that receives, stores, exchanges or disseminates information that has been evaluated and determined to be relevant to the identification of a criminal organization or enterprise, its members or affiliates. This does not include temporary information files.

420.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department recognizes that certain criminal activities, including, but not limited to gang crimes and drug trafficking, often involve some degree of regular coordination and may involve a large number of participants over a broad geographical area.

It is the policy of this department to collect and share relevant information while respecting the privacy and legal rights of the public.

420.3 CRIMINAL INTELLIGENCE SYSTEMS

No department member may create, submit to or obtain information from a criminal intelligence system unless the Chief of Police has approved the system for department use.

Any criminal intelligence system approved for department use should meet or exceed the standards of 28 CFR 23.20.

A designated supervisor will be responsible for maintaining each criminal intelligence system that has been approved for department use. The supervisor or the authorized designee should ensure the following:

- (a) Members using any such system are appropriately selected and trained.
- (b) Use of every criminal intelligence system is appropriately reviewed and audited.
- (c) Any system security issues are reasonably addressed.

420.3.1 SYSTEM ENTRIES

It is the designated supervisor's responsibility to approve the entry of any information from a report, field interview (FI), photo or other relevant document into an authorized criminal intelligence system. If entries are made based upon information that is not on file with this department, such as open or public source documents or documents that are on file at another agency, the designated supervisor should ensure copies of those documents are retained by the Records Section. Any

Criminal Organizations

supporting documentation for an entry shall be retained by the Records Section in accordance with the established records retention schedule and for at least as long as the entry is maintained in the system.

The designated supervisor should ensure that any documents retained by the Records Section are appropriately marked as intelligence information. The Police Clerk may not purge such documents without the approval of the designated supervisor.

420.4 TEMPORARY INFORMATION FILE

No member may create or keep files on individuals that are separate from the approved criminal intelligence system. However, members may maintain temporary information that is necessary to actively investigate whether a person or group qualifies for entry into the department-approved criminal intelligence system only as provided in this section. Once information qualifies for inclusion, it should be submitted to the supervisor responsible for consideration of criminal intelligence system entries.

420.4.1 FILE CONTENTS

A temporary information file may only contain information and documents that, within one year, will have a reasonable likelihood to meet the criteria for entry into an authorized criminal intelligence system.

Information and documents contained in a temporary information file:

- (a) Must only be included upon documented authorization of the responsible department supervisor.
- (b) Should not be originals that would ordinarily be retained by the Records Section or Evidence Room, but should be copies of, or references to, retained documents, such as copies of reports, FI forms, Dispatch records or booking forms.
- (c) Shall not include opinions. No person, organization or enterprise shall be labeled as being involved in crime beyond what is already in the document or information.
- (d) May include information collected from publicly available sources or references to documents on file with another government agency. Attribution identifying the source should be retained with the information.

420.4.2 FILE REVIEW AND PURGING

The contents of a temporary information file shall not be retained longer than one year. At the end of one year, the contents must be purged.

The designated supervisor shall periodically review the temporary information files to verify that the contents meet the criteria for retention. Validation and purging of files is the responsibility of the supervisor.

Criminal Organizations

420.5 INFORMATION RECOGNITION

Department members should document facts that suggest an individual, organization or enterprise is involved in criminal activity and should forward that information appropriately. Examples include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Gang indicia associated with a person or residence.
- (b) Information related to a drug-trafficking operation.
- (c) Vandalism indicating an animus for a particular group.
- (d) Information related to an illegal gambling operation.

Department supervisors who utilize an authorized criminal intelligence system should work with the Training Sergeant to train members to identify information that may be particularly relevant for inclusion.

420.6 RELEASE OF INFORMATION

Department members shall comply with the rules of an authorized criminal intelligence system regarding inquiries and release of information.

Information from a temporary information file may only be furnished to department members and other law enforcement agencies on a need-to-know basis and consistent with the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

When an inquiry is made by the parent or guardian of a juvenile as to whether that juvenile's name is in a temporary information file, such information should be provided by the supervisor responsible for the temporary information file, unless there is good cause to believe that the release of such information might jeopardize an ongoing criminal investigation.

420.7 CRIMINAL STREET GANGS

The Investigation Unit supervisor should ensure that there are an appropriate number of department members who can:

- (a) Testify as experts on matters related to criminal street gangs, and maintain an above-average familiarity with identification of criminal street gangs, criminal street gang members, criminal street gang associates and patterns of criminal gang activity as defined in K.S.A. § 21-6313.
- (b) Coordinate with other agencies in the region regarding criminal street gang-related crimes and information.
- (c) Train other members to identify gang indicia and investigate criminal street gang-related crimes.

Criminal Organizations

420.8 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant should provide training on best practices in the use of each authorized criminal intelligence system to those tasked with investigating criminal organizations and enterprises. Training should include:

- (a) The protection of civil liberties.
- (b) Participation in a multi-agency criminal intelligence system.
- (c) Submission of information into a multi-agency criminal intelligence system or the receipt of information from such a system, including any governing federal and state rules and statutes.
- (d) The type of information appropriate for entry into a criminal intelligence system or temporary information file.
- (e) The review and purging of temporary information files.

Shift Sergeants

421.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the designation of a Shift Sergeant and, as needed, an acting Shift Sergeant for each shift.

421.2 POLICY

Each shift will be directed by a Shift Sergeant capable of making decisions and managing in a manner consistent with the mission of the Roeland Park Police Department. To accomplish this, a Sergeant shall be designated as the Shift Sergeant for each shift.

421.3 DESIGNATION AS ACTING SHIFT SERGEANT

With prior authorization from the Chief of Police, generally when a Sergeant is unavailable for duty as Shift Sergeant, a qualified lower-ranking member shall be designated as acting Shift Sergeant in accordance with the terms of applicable employment handbook.

421.4 SHIFT SERGEANT RESPONSIBILITIES

The Shift Sergeant shall have overall responsibility and accountability for the operation of this department on an assigned shift. Duties may include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Ensuring at least one uniformed patrol supervisor is deployed during each shift, in addition to the Shift Sergeant.
- (b) Ensuring sufficient members are on-duty to accomplish the mission of the Roeland Park Police Department.
- (c) Providing command-level oversight of major crime scenes, tactical situations or disasters.
- (d) Establishing service-level priorities.
- (e) Providing job-related training and guidance to subordinates.
- (f) Acquiring outside resources or providing assistance to other agencies, when applicable.
- (g) Handling service inquiries or complaints from the public.
- (h) Acting as the Public Information Officer when appropriate.
- (i) Managing risk exposure.
- (j) Ensuring the security of all department facilities.
- (k) Ensuring the proper equipment and vehicles are available for member use.
- (l) Representing the Department at community functions.
- (m) Serving as a temporary Chief of Police when so designated.

Mobile Video Recorder

422.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Roeland Park Police Department has equipped marked law enforcement vehicles with Mobile Video Recorder (MVR) recording systems to provide records of events and to assist officers in the performance of their duties. This policy provides guidance on the use of these systems.

422.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Activate - Any process that causes the MVR system to transmit or store video or audio data in an active mode.

In-car camera system and MVR system - Synonymous terms that refer to any system that captures audio and video signals, that is capable of installation in a vehicle, and that includes at a minimum, a camera, microphone, recorder and monitor (K.S.A. § 45-254).

MVR technician - Personnel certified or trained in the operational use and repair of MVRs, duplicating methods, storage and retrieval methods, and who have a working knowledge of video forensics and evidentiary procedures.

Recorded media - Audio/video signals recorded or digitally stored on a storage device or portable media.

422.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to use mobile video recording technology to more effectively fulfill the mission of the Department and to ensure these systems are used securely and efficiently.

422.3 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Prior to going into service, each officer will properly equip him/herself to record audio and video in the field. At the end of the shift, each officer will follow the established procedures for providing to the Department any recordings or used media and any other related equipment. Each officer should have adequate recording media for the entire duty assignment. In the event an officer works at a remote location and reports in only periodically, additional recording media may be issued. Only Roeland Park Police Department identified and labeled media with tracking numbers is to be used.

At the start of each shift, officers should test the MVR system's operation in accordance with manufacturer specifications and department operating procedures and training.

System documentation is accomplished by the officer recording his/her name, ID, serial number, badge or personal identification number (PIN) and the current date and time at the start and again at the end of each shift. If the system is malfunctioning, the officer shall take the vehicle out of service unless a supervisor requests the vehicle remain in service.

Mobile Video Recorder

422.4 ACTIVATION OF THE MVR

The MVR system is designed to turn on whenever the vehicle's emergency lights are activated. The system remains on until it is turned off manually. The audio portion is independently controlled and should be activated manually by the officer whenever appropriate. When audio is being recorded, the video will also record.

422.4.1 REQUIRED ACTIVATION OF THE MVR

This policy is not intended to describe every possible situation in which the MVR system may be used, although there are many situations where its use is appropriate. An officer may activate the system any time the officer believes it would be appropriate or valuable to document an incident.

In some circumstances it is not possible to capture images of the incident due to conditions or the location of the MVR. However, the audio portion can be valuable evidence and is subject to the same activation requirements as the MVR. The MVR system should be activated in any of the following situations:

- (a) All field contacts involving actual or potential criminal conduct within video or audio range:
 - 1. Traffic stops (including, but not limited to, traffic violations, stranded motorist assistance and all crime interdiction stops)
 - 2. Priority responses
 - 3. Vehicle pursuits
 - 4. Suspicious vehicles
 - 5. Arrests
 - 6. Vehicle searches
 - 7. Physical or verbal confrontations or use of force
 - 8. Pedestrian checks
 - 9. Driving while under the influence (DUI) investigations, including field sobriety tests
 - 10. Consensual encounters
 - 11. Crimes in progress
 - 12. Responding to an in-progress call
- (b) All self-initiated activity in which an officer would normally notify Dispatch
- (c) Any call for service involving a crime where the recorder may aid in the apprehension and/or prosecution of a suspect including:
 - 1. Domestic violence
 - 2. Disturbance of the peace

Mobile Video Recorder

3. Offenses involving violence or weapons
 - (d) Any other contact that becomes adversarial after the initial contact, in a situation that would not otherwise require recording
 - (e) Any other circumstance where the officer believes that a recording of an incident would be appropriate

Activation of the MVR system is not required when exchanging information with other officers or during breaks, lunch periods, when not in service or actively on patrol.

422.4.2 CESSATION OF RECORDING

Once activated, the MVR system should remain on until the incident has concluded. For the purpose of this section, conclusion of an incident has occurred when all arrests have been made, arrestees have been transported and all witnesses and victims have been interviewed. Recording may cease if an officer is simply waiting for a tow truck or a family member to arrive, or in other similar situations.

422.4.3 SURREPTITIOUS RECORDING

No member of this department may surreptitiously record a conversation of any other member of this department except with a court order or when lawfully authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee for the purpose of conducting a criminal or administrative investigation.

422.4.4 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisors should determine if vehicles with non-functioning MVR systems should be placed into service. If these vehicles are placed into service, the appropriate documentation should be made, including notification of Dispatch.

At reasonable intervals, supervisors should validate that:

- (a) Beginning and end-of-shift recording procedures are followed.
- (b) Logs reflect the proper chain of custody, including:
 1. The tracking number of the MVR system media.
 2. The date the media was issued.
 3. The name of the department member or the vehicle to which the media was issued.
 4. The date the media was submitted for retention.
 5. The name of the department member submitting the media.
 6. Holds for evidence indication and tagging as required.
- (c) The operation of MVR systems by new members is assessed and reviewed no less than biweekly.

Mobile Video Recorder

When an incident arises that requires the immediate retrieval of the recorded media (e.g., serious crime scenes, officer-involved shootings, department-involved traffic accidents), a supervisor shall respond to the scene and ensure that the appropriate person properly retrieves the recorded media. The media may need to be treated as evidence and should be handled in accordance with current evidence procedures for recorded media.

Supervisors may activate the MVR system remotely to monitor a developing situation, such as a chase, riot or an event that may threaten public safety, officer safety or both, when the purpose is to obtain tactical information to assist in managing the event. Supervisors shall not remotely activate the MVR system for the purpose of monitoring the conversations or actions of an officer.

422.5 REVIEW OF MVR RECORDINGS

All recording media, recorded images, and audio recordings are the property of the Department. Dissemination outside of the Department is strictly prohibited, except to the extent permitted or required by law.

When reasonably possible, a copy of the original media shall be used for viewing (unless otherwise directed by the courts) to preserve the original media.

Recordings may be reviewed in any of the following situations:

- (a) By officers for use when preparing reports or statements
- (b) By a supervisor investigating a specific act of officer conduct
- (c) By a supervisor to assess officer performance
- (d) To assess proper functioning of MVR systems
- (e) By department investigators who are participating in an official investigation, such as a personnel complaint, administrative inquiry or a criminal investigation
- (f) By department personnel who request to review recordings
- (g) By an officer who is captured on or referenced in the video or audio data, and reviews and uses such data for any purpose relating to his/her employment
- (h) By court personnel through proper process or with the permission of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee
- (i) By the media or public through proper process
- (j) To assess possible training value
- (k) For training purposes. If an involved officer objects to showing a recording, his/her objection will be submitted to the command staff to determine if the training value outweighs the officer's objection.
- (l) As may be directed by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee

Members desiring to view any previously uploaded or archived MVR recording should submit a request in writing to the Shift Sergeant. Approved requests should be forwarded to the MVR technician for processing.

Mobile Video Recorder

In no event shall any recording be used or shown for the purpose of ridiculing or embarrassing any member.

422.5.1 REQUESTS TO REVIEW MVR RECORDINGS

Requests to review recordings made by MVR systems shall be processed in accordance with the Records Maintenance and Release Policy (K.S.A. § 45-254).

422.6 DOCUMENTING MVR USE

If any incident is recorded with either the video or audio system, the existence of that recording shall be documented in the officer's report. If a citation is issued, the officer shall make a notation on the back of the records copy of the citation indicating that the incident was recorded.

422.7 RECORDING MEDIA STORAGE AND INTEGRITY

Once submitted for storage, all recording media will be labeled and stored in a designated secure area. All recording media that is not booked as evidence will be retained for a minimum of 180 days and disposed of in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

422.7.1 COPIES OF ORIGINAL RECORDING MEDIA

Original recording media shall not be used for any purpose other than for initial review by a supervisor. Upon proper request, a copy of the original recording media will be made for use as authorized in this policy.

Original recording media may only be released in response to a court order or upon approval by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee. In the event that an original recording is released to a court, a copy shall be made and placed in storage until the original is returned.

422.7.2 MVR RECORDINGS AS EVIDENCE

Officers who reasonably believe that a MVR recording is likely to contain evidence relevant to a criminal offense or potential claim against the officer or against the Roeland Park Police Department should indicate this in an appropriate report. Officers should ensure relevant recordings are preserved.

422.8 SYSTEM OPERATIONAL STANDARDS

- (a) MVR system vehicle installations should be based on officer safety requirements and the vehicle and device manufacturer's recommendations.
- (b) The MVR system should be configured to minimally record for 30 seconds prior to an event.
- (c) The MVR system may not be configured to record audio data occurring prior to activation.
- (d) Unless the transmitters being used are designed for synchronized use, only one transmitter, usually the primary initiating officer's transmitter, should be activated at a scene to minimize interference or noise from other MVR transmitters.

Mobile Video Recorder

- (e) Officers using digital transmitters that are synchronized to their individual MVRs shall activate both audio and video recordings when responding in a support capacity. This is to obtain additional perspectives of the incident scene.
- (f) With the exception of law enforcement radios or other emergency equipment, other electronic devices should not be used inside MVR-equipped law enforcement vehicles to minimize the possibility of causing electronic or noise interference with the MVR system.
- (g) Officers shall not erase, alter, reuse, modify or tamper with MVR recordings. Only a supervisor, MVR technician or other authorized designee may erase and reissue previous recordings and may only do so pursuant to the provisions of this policy.
- (h) To prevent damage to, or alteration of, the original recorded media, it shall not be copied, viewed or otherwise inserted into any device not approved by the Department, MVR technician or forensic media staff.

422.9 MVR TECHNICIAN RESPONSIBILITIES

The MVR technician is responsible for:

- (a) Ordering, issuing, retrieving, storing, erasing and duplicating of all recorded media.
- (b) Collecting all completed media for oversight and verification of wireless downloaded media. Once collected, the MVR technician:
 - 1. Ensures it is stored in a secure location with authorized controlled access.
 - 2. Makes the appropriate entries in the chain of custody log.
- (c) Erasing of media:
 - 1. Pursuant to a court order.
 - 2. In accordance with the established records retention schedule, including reissuing all other media deemed to be of no evidentiary value.
- (d) Assigning all media an identification number prior to issuance to the field:
 - 1. Maintaining a record of issued media.
- (e) Ensuring that an adequate supply of recording media is available.
- (f) Managing the long-term storage of media that has been deemed to be of evidentiary value in accordance with the department evidence storage protocols and the established records retention schedule.

422.10 TRAINING

All members who are authorized to use the MVR system shall successfully complete an approved course of instruction prior to its use.

Mobile Digital Computer Use

423.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the proper access, use and application of the Mobile Digital Computer (MDT) system in order to ensure proper access to confidential records from local, state and national law enforcement databases, and to ensure effective electronic communications between department members and Dispatch.

423.2 POLICY

Roeland Park Police Department members using the MDT shall comply with all appropriate federal and state rules and regulations and shall use the MDT in a professional manner, in accordance with this policy.

423.3 PRIVACY EXPECTATION

Members forfeit any expectation of privacy with regard to messages accessed, transmitted, received or reviewed on any department technology system (see the Information Technology Use Policy for additional guidance).

423.4 RESTRICTED ACCESS AND USE

MDT use is subject to the Information Technology Use and Protected Information policies.

Members shall not access the MDT system if they have not received prior authorization and the required training. Members shall immediately report unauthorized access or use of the MDT by another member to their supervisors or Shift Sergeants.

Use of the MDT system to access law enforcement databases or transmit messages is restricted to official activities, business-related tasks and communications that are directly related to the business, administration or practices of the Department. In the event that a member has questions about sending a particular message or accessing a particular database, the member should seek prior approval from his/her supervisor.

Sending derogatory, defamatory, obscene, disrespectful, sexually suggestive, harassing or any other inappropriate messages on the MDT system is prohibited and may result in discipline.

It is a violation of this policy to transmit a message or access a law enforcement database under another member's name or to use the password of another member to log in to the MDT system unless directed to do so by a supervisor. Members are required to log off the MDT or secure the MDT when it is unattended. This added security measure will minimize the potential for unauthorized access or misuse.

423.4.1 USE WHILE DRIVING

Use of the MDT by the vehicle operator should generally be limited to times when the vehicle is stopped. When the vehicle is in motion, the operator should only attempt to read messages

Mobile Digital Computer Use

that are likely to contain information that is required for immediate enforcement, investigative or safety needs.

Short transmissions, such as a license plate check, are permitted if it reasonably appears that it can be done safely. In no case shall an operator attempt to send or review lengthy messages while the vehicle is in motion.

423.5 DOCUMENTATION OF ACTIVITY

Except as otherwise directed by the Shift Sergeant or other department-established protocol, all calls for service assigned by a communications operator should be communicated by voice over the police radio and electronically via the MDT unless security or confidentiality prevents such broadcasting.

MDT and voice transmissions are used to document the member's daily activity. To ensure accuracy:

- (a) All contacts or activity shall be documented at the time of the contact.
- (b) Whenever the activity or contact is initiated by voice, it should be documented by a communications operator.
- (c) Whenever the activity or contact is not initiated by voice, the member shall document it via the MDT.

423.5.1 STATUS CHANGES

All changes in status (e.g., arrival at scene, meal periods, in service) will be transmitted over the police radio or through the MDT system.

Members responding to in-progress calls should advise changes in status over the radio to assist other members responding to the same incident. Other changes in status can be made on the MDT.

423.5.2 EMERGENCY ACTIVATION

If there is an emergency activation and the member does not respond to a request for confirmation of the need for emergency assistance or confirms the need, available resources will be sent to assist in locating the member. If the location is known, the nearest available officer should respond in accordance with the Officer Response to Calls Policy.

Members should ensure a field supervisor and the Shift Sergeant is notified of the incident without delay.

Officers not responding to the emergency shall refrain from transmitting on the police radio until a no-further-assistance broadcast is made or if they are handling a different emergency.

423.6 EQUIPMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Mobile Digital Computer Use

423.6.1 MALFUNCTIONING MDT

Whenever possible, members will not use vehicles with malfunctioning MDTs. Whenever members must drive a vehicle in which the MDT is not working, they shall notify Dispatch. It shall be the responsibility of the communications operator to document all information that will then be transmitted verbally over the police radio.

423.6.2 BOMB CALLS

When investigating reports of possible bombs, members should not communicate on their MDTs when in the evacuation area of a suspected explosive device. Radio frequency emitted by the MDT could cause some devices to detonate.

Portable Audio/Video Recorders

424.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the use of portable audio/video recording devices by members of this department while in the performance of their duties. Portable audio/video recording devices include all recording systems whether body-worn, hand-held or integrated into portable equipment.

This policy does not apply to mobile audio/video recordings, interviews or interrogations conducted at any Roeland Park Police Department facility, authorized undercover operations, wiretaps or eavesdropping (concealed listening devices).

424.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department may provide members with access to portable recorders, either audio or video or both, for use during the performance of their duties. The use of recorders is intended to enhance the mission of the Department by accurately capturing contacts between members of the Department and the public.

424.3 COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should designate a coordinator responsible for:

- (a) Establishing procedures for the security, storage and maintenance of data and recordings.
- (b) Establishing procedures for accessing data and recordings.
- (c) Establishing procedures for logging or auditing access.
- (d) Establishing procedures for transferring, downloading, tagging or marking events.

424.4 MEMBER PRIVACY EXPECTATION

All recordings made by members on any department-issued device at any time, and any recording made while acting in an official capacity of this department, regardless of ownership of the device it was made on, shall remain the property of the Department. Members shall have no expectation of privacy or ownership interest in the content of these recordings.

424.5 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Prior to going into service, each uniformed member will be responsible for making sure that he/she is equipped with a portable recorder, issued by the Department, and that the recorder is in good working order. If the recorder is not in working order or the member becomes aware of a malfunction at any time, the member shall promptly report the failure to his/her supervisor and obtain a functioning device as soon as reasonably practicable. Uniformed members should wear the recorder in a conspicuous manner or otherwise notify persons that they are being recorded, whenever reasonably practicable.

Portable Audio/Video Recorders

Any member assigned to a non-uniformed position may carry an approved portable recorder at any time the member believes that such a device may be useful. Unless conducting a lawful recording in an authorized undercover capacity, non-uniformed members should wear the recorder in a conspicuous manner when in use or otherwise notify persons that they are being recorded, whenever reasonably practicable.

When using a recorder, the assigned member shall record his/her name, RPPD identification number and the current date and time at the beginning and the end of the shift or other period of use, regardless of whether any activity was recorded. This procedure is not required when the recording device and related software captures the user's unique identification and the date and time of each recording.

Members should document the existence of a recording in any report or other official record of the contact, including any instance where the recorder malfunctioned or the member de-activated the recording. Members should include the reason for de-activation.

424.6 ACTIVATION OF THE AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDER

This policy is not intended to describe every possible situation in which the recorder should be used, although there are many situations where its use is appropriate. Members should activate the recorder any time the member believes it would be appropriate or valuable to record an incident.

The recorder should be activated in any of the following situations:

- (a) All enforcement and investigative contacts including stops and field interview situations
- (b) Traffic stops including but not limited to traffic violations, stranded motorist assistance, and all crime interdiction stops
- (c) Self-initiated activity in which an officer would normally notify Dispatch
- (d) Any other contact that becomes adversarial after the initial contact in a situation that would not otherwise require recording

Members should remain sensitive to the dignity of all individuals being recorded and exercise sound discretion to respect privacy by discontinuing recording whenever it reasonably appears to the member that such privacy may outweigh any legitimate law enforcement interest in recording. Requests by members of the public to stop recording should be considered using this same criterion. Recording should resume when privacy is no longer at issue unless the circumstances no longer fit the criteria for recording.

At no time is a member expected to jeopardize his/her safety in order to activate a recorder or change the recording media. However, the recorder should be activated in required situations described above as soon as reasonably practicable.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Portable Audio/Video Recorders

424.6.1 CESSATION OF RECORDING

Once activated, the recorder should remain on continuously until the member reasonably believes that his/her direct participation in the incident is complete or the situation no longer fits the criteria for activation. Recording may be stopped during significant periods of inactivity such as report writing or other breaks from direct participation in the incident.

424.6.2 SURREPTITIOUS USE OF THE PORTABLE RECORDER

Kansas law permits an individual to surreptitiously record any conversation in which one party to the conversation has given his/her permission(K.S.A. § 21-6101).

Members may surreptitiously record any conversation during the course of a criminal investigation in which the member reasonably believes that such a recording will be lawful and beneficial to the investigation.

Members shall not surreptitiously record another department member without a court order unless lawfully authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

424.6.3 EXPLOSIVE DEVICE

Many portable recorders, including body-worn cameras and audio/video transmitters, emit radio waves that could trigger an explosive device. Therefore, these devices should not be used where an explosive device may be present.

424.7 PROHIBITED USE OF PORTABLE RECORDERS

Members are prohibited from using department-issued portable recorders and recording media for personal use and are prohibited from making personal copies of recordings created while on-duty or while acting in an official capacity.

Members are also prohibited from retaining recordings of activities or information obtained while on-duty, whether the recording was created with department-issued or personally owned recorders. Members shall not duplicate or distribute such recordings, except for authorized legitimate department business purposes. All such recordings shall be retained at the Department.

Members are prohibited from using personally owned recording devices while on-duty without the express consent of the Shift Sergeant. Any member who uses a personally owned recorder for department-related activities shall comply with the provisions of this policy, including retention and release requirements, and should notify the on-duty supervisor of such use as soon as reasonably practicable.

Recordings shall not be used by any member for the purpose of embarrassment, harassment or ridicule.

424.8 IDENTIFICATION AND PRESERVATION OF RECORDINGS

To assist with identifying and preserving data and recordings, members should download, tag, or mark these in accordance with procedure and document the existence of the recording in any related case report.

Portable Audio/Video Recorders

A member should transfer, tag, or mark recordings when the member reasonably believes:

- (a) The recording contains evidence relevant to potential criminal, civil, or administrative matters.
- (b) A complainant, victim, or witness has requested non-disclosure.
- (c) A complainant, victim, or witness has not requested non-disclosure but the disclosure of the recording may endanger the person.
- (d) Disclosure may be an unreasonable violation of someone's privacy.
- (e) Medical or mental health information is contained.
- (f) Disclosure may compromise an undercover officer or confidential informant.

Any time a member reasonably believes a recorded contact may be beneficial in a non-criminal matter (e.g., a hostile contact), the member should promptly notify a supervisor of the existence of the recording.

424.9 RETENTION OF RECORDINGS

All recordings shall be retained for a period consistent with the requirements of the established records retention schedule but in no event for a period less than 180 days.

424.9.1 RELEASE OF AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDINGS

Requests for the release of audio/video recordings shall be processed in accordance with the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

424.10 REVIEW OF RECORDED MEDIA FILES

When preparing written reports, members should review their recordings as a resource (see the Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths Policy for guidance in those cases). However, members shall not retain personal copies of recordings. Members should not use the fact that a recording was made as a reason to write a less detailed report.

Supervisors are authorized to review relevant recordings any time they are investigating alleged misconduct or reports of meritorious conduct or whenever such recordings would be beneficial in reviewing a member's performance.

Recorded files may also be reviewed:

- (a) Upon approval by a supervisor, by any member of the Department who is participating in an official investigation, such as a personnel complaint, administrative investigation or criminal investigation.
- (b) Pursuant to lawful process or by court personnel who are otherwise authorized to review evidence in a related case.
- (c) By media personnel with permission of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

All video recordings should be reviewed by the Official Custodian or custodian assigned prior to public release (see the Records Maintenance and Release Policy). Video that unreasonably

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Portable Audio/Video Recorders

violates a person's privacy or sense of dignity should not be publicly released unless disclosure is required by law or order of the court.

424.10.1 REQUESTS TO REVIEW RECORDINGS

Requests to review recordings made by portable audio/video recorders shall be processed in accordance with the Records Maintenance and Release Policy (K.S.A. § 45-254).

Public Recording of Law Enforcement Activity

425.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for handling situations in which members of the public photograph or audio/video record law enforcement actions and other public activities that involve members of this department. In addition, this policy provides guidelines for situations where the recordings may be evidence.

425.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department recognizes the right of persons to lawfully record members of this department who are performing their official duties. Members of this department will not prohibit or intentionally interfere with such lawful recordings. Any recordings that are deemed to be evidence of a crime or relevant to an investigation will only be collected or seized lawfully.

Officers should exercise restraint and should not resort to highly discretionary arrests for offenses such as interference, failure to comply or disorderly conduct as a means of preventing someone from exercising the right to record members performing their official duties.

425.3 RECORDING LAW ENFORCEMENT ACTIVITY

Members of the public who wish to record law enforcement activities are limited only in certain aspects.

- (a) Recordings may be made from any public place or any private property where the individual has the legal right to be present.
- (b) Beyond the act of photographing or recording, individuals may not interfere with the law enforcement activity. Examples of interference include, but are not limited to:
 - 1. Tampering with a witness or suspect.
 - 2. Inciting others to violate the law.
 - 3. Being so close to the activity as to present a clear safety hazard to the officers.
 - 4. Being so close to the activity as to interfere with an officer's effective communication with a suspect or witness.
- (c) The individual may not present an undue safety risk to the officer, him/herself or others.

425.4 OFFICER RESPONSE

Officers should promptly request that a supervisor respond to the scene whenever it appears that anyone recording activities may be interfering with an investigation or it is believed that the recording may be evidence. If practicable, officers should wait for the supervisor to arrive before taking enforcement action or seizing any cameras or recording media.

Whenever practicable, officers or supervisors should give clear and concise warnings to individuals who are conducting themselves in a manner that would cause their recording or behavior to be unlawful. Accompanying the warnings should be clear directions on what an

Public Recording of Law Enforcement Activity

individual can do to be compliant; directions should be specific enough to allow compliance. For example, rather than directing an individual to clear the area, an officer could advise the person that he/she may continue observing and recording from the sidewalk across the street.

If an arrest or other significant enforcement activity is taken as the result of a recording that interferes with law enforcement activity, officers shall document in a report the nature and extent of the interference or other unlawful behavior and the warnings that were issued.

425.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor should respond to the scene when requested or any time the circumstances indicate a likelihood of interference or other unlawful behavior.

The supervisor should review the situation with the officer and:

- (a) Request any additional assistance as needed to ensure a safe environment.
- (b) Take a lead role in communicating with individuals who are observing or recording regarding any appropriate limitations on their location or behavior. When practical, the encounter should be recorded.
- (c) When practicable, allow adequate time for individuals to respond to requests for a change of location or behavior.
- (d) Ensure that any enforcement, seizure or other actions are consistent with this policy and constitutional and state law.
- (e) Explain alternatives for individuals who wish to express concern about the conduct of department members, such as how and where to file a complaint.

425.6 SEIZING RECORDINGS AS EVIDENCE

Officers should not seize recording devices or media unless (42 USC § 2000aa):

- (a) There is probable cause to believe the person recording has committed or is committing a crime to which the recording relates, and the recording is reasonably necessary for prosecution of the person.
 - 1. Absent exigency or consent, a warrant should be sought before seizing or viewing such recordings. Reasonable steps may be taken to prevent erasure of the recording.
- (b) There is reason to believe that the immediate seizure of such recordings is necessary to prevent serious bodily injury or death of any person.
- (c) The person consents.
 - 1. To ensure that the consent is voluntary, the request should not be made in a threatening or coercive manner.
 - 2. If the original recording is provided, a copy of the recording should be provided to the recording party, if practicable. The recording party should be permitted to be present while the copy is being made, if feasible. Another way to obtain the

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Public Recording of Law Enforcement Activity

evidence is to transmit a copy of the recording from a device to a department-owned device.

Recording devices and media that are seized will be submitted within the guidelines of the Evidence Room Policy.

Bicycle Patrol

426.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for the Roeland Park Police Department to safely and effectively use bicycle patrol for the purpose of enhancing field patrol efforts in the community.

426.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department that patrol bicycles may be used for regular patrol duty, traffic enforcement, parking control or special events. The use of the patrol bicycle will emphasize officer mobility and department visibility in the community.

426.3 OPERATIONS

Bicycle patrol has been shown to be an effective way to increase officer visibility in congested areas, and the quiet operation of the patrol bicycle can facilitate a tactical approach to crimes in progress. Patrol bicycles may be deployed to any area, at any hour of the day or night, according to department needs and as staffing levels allow.

Requests for specific deployment of bicycle patrol officers shall be coordinated through the bicycle patrol coordinator or the Shift Sergeant.

426.4 SELECTION

Interested officers who are off probation shall submit a letter of interest to the Chief of Police. Qualified applicants will then be invited by the Chief of Police. Interested officers shall be evaluated by the following criteria:

- (a) Recognized competence and ability as evidenced by performance
- (b) Special skills or training as it pertains to the assignment
- (c) Good physical condition
- (d) Willingness to perform duties using the bicycle as a mode of transportation

426.4.1 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Officers should operate the bicycle in compliance with the Kansas Uniform Act Regulating Traffic under normal operation, unless their duties require otherwise (K.S.A. § 8-1401 et seq.; K.S.A. § 8-1506).

Officers may operate the bicycle without lighting equipment during hours of darkness only when it reasonably appears necessary for officer safety or tactical considerations. Officers must use caution and care when operating bicycles without lighting equipment or when they are operating in violation of the rules of the road.

Officers are exempt from the rules of the road only when making use of audible and visual signals meeting the requirements of K.S.A. § 8-1738 and K.S.A. § 8-1720 (K.S.A. § 8-1506(c)).

Bicycle Patrol

426.5 BICYCLE PATROL COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police shall delegate certain responsibilities to officers assigned to bicycle patrol.

The Chief of Police may appoint a senior bicycle patrol officer or other designee to assist in the coordination of bicycle patrol officers and their activities.

The responsibilities of the coordinator include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Organizing bicycle patrol training.
- (b) Inspecting and maintaining an inventory of patrol bicycles and program equipment.
- (c) Inspecting, no less than every three months, bicycles that are not in active service and documenting that they are in serviceable condition.
- (d) Scheduling maintenance and repairs.
- (e) Evaluating the performance of bicycle patrol officers.
- (f) Coordinating activities with the Patrol Division.
- (g) Other activities as required to maintain the efficient operation of bicycle patrol.

426.6 PATROL BICYCLE

Bicycle patrol officers will be assigned a specially marked and equipped patrol bicycle, attached gear bag, batteries and a charger.

Patrol bicycles shall be primarily black or white in color with a "Police" decal affixed to each side of the crossbar or the bicycle's gear bag. Every patrol bicycle shall be equipped with:

- (a) Front and rear reflectors.
- (b) A siren and horn.
- (c) A steady or flashing blue and red warning light that is visible from the front, sides or rear of the bicycle.
- (d) A rear rack and/or gear bag sufficient to carry all necessary equipment to handle routine patrol calls, including report writing, vehicle storage and citations.
- (e) A gear bag that shall include a first-aid kit, tire pump, repair tool, tire tube, security lock, high-visibility vest and equipment information and use manuals. These items are to remain with/on the patrol bicycle at all times.

Patrol bicycles shall be properly secured when not in the officer's immediate presence.

426.6.1 TRANSPORTING THE PATROL BICYCLE

The patrol bicycle should be transported using a vehicle bicycle rack. Due to possible component damage, transportation of the patrol bicycle in a trunk or on a law enforcement vehicle push-bumper is discouraged.

426.6.2 MAINTENANCE

- (a) Bicycle patrol officers shall conduct an inspection of the patrol bicycle and equipment prior to use to ensure proper working order of the equipment.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Bicycle Patrol

- (b) Officers are responsible for the routine care and maintenance of their assigned equipment (e.g., tire pressure, chain lubrication, overall cleaning).
 - 1. Each patrol bicycle will have scheduled maintenance twice yearly to be performed by a repair shop or technician approved by the Department.
- (c) Officers shall not modify the patrol bicycle or remove, modify or add components to the patrol bicycle except with the express approval of the bicycle patrol coordinator, or in the event of an emergency.
- (d) If a needed repair is beyond the ability of the bicycle patrol officer, a repair work order will be completed and forwarded to the coordinator for repair by a technician approved by the Department.
- (e) Patrol bicycle batteries shall be rotated on the assigned charger at the end of each tour of duty.
 - 1. During prolonged periods of non-use, each bicycle patrol officer assigned a patrol bicycle shall periodically rotate the batteries on the respective chargers to increase battery life.
- (f) At the end of a patrol bicycle assignment, the bicycle shall be returned clean and ready for the next tour of duty.

426.7 UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT

Officers shall wear uniforms and safety equipment in accordance with the Uniforms and Civilian Attire Policy.

The uniform consists of the standard short-sleeve uniform shirt or other department-approved shirt, with Roeland Park Police Department badge and patches, and department-approved bicycle patrol pants or shorts. Optional attire may include, but is not limited to, a jacket in colder weather and turtleneck shirts or sweaters when worn under the uniform shirt.

Bicycle patrol officers shall carry the same equipment on their duty belts as they would on regular patrol assignments. Assignment-specific safety equipment should include, but is not limited to, department-approved helmet, a radio headset and microphone, riding gloves, protective eyewear and approved footwear.

Officers will be responsible for obtaining the necessary forms, citation books and other department equipment needed while on bicycle patrol.

426.8 TRAINING

Officers should complete an initial department-approved bicycle-training course prior to assignment to bicycle patrol. Thereafter, bicycle patrol officers should receive twice yearly in-service training to improve skills and refresh safety, health and operational procedures. The initial training shall minimally include the following:

- (a) Bicycle patrol strategies
- (b) Bicycle safety and accident prevention

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Bicycle Patrol

(c) Operational tactics and techniques using bicycles

Bicycle patrol officers will be required to train and qualify with their duty and secondary firearms while wearing bicycle safety equipment, including the helmet and riding gloves.

Automated License Plate Readers (ALPRs)

427.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance for the capture, storage and use of digital data obtained through the use of Automated License Plate Reader (ALPR) technology.

427.2 POLICY

The policy of the Roeland Park Police Department is to utilize ALPR technology to capture and store digital license plate data and images while recognizing the established privacy rights of the public.

All data and images gathered by the ALPR are for the official use of this department. Because such data may contain confidential information, it is not open to public review.

427.3 ADMINISTRATION

The ALPR technology, also known as License Plate Recognition (LPR), allows for the automated detection of license plates. It is used by the Roeland Park Police Department to convert data associated with vehicle license plates for official law enforcement purposes, including identifying stolen or wanted vehicles, stolen license plates and missing persons. It may also be used to gather information related to active warrants, homeland security, electronic surveillance, suspect interdiction and stolen property recovery.

All installation and maintenance of ALPR equipment, as well as ALPR data retention and access, shall be managed by the Fleet Officer. The Chief of Police will assign members under his/her command to administer the day-to-day operation of the ALPR equipment and data.

427.4 OPERATIONS

Use of an ALPR is restricted to the purposes outlined below. Department members shall not use, or allow others to use, the equipment or database records for any unauthorized purpose.

- (a) An ALPR shall only be used for official law enforcement business.
- (b) An ALPR may be used in conjunction with any routine patrol operation or criminal investigation. Reasonable suspicion or probable cause is not required before using an ALPR.
- (c) While an ALPR may be used to canvass license plates around any crime scene, particular consideration should be given to using ALPR-equipped vehicles to canvass areas around homicides, shootings and other major incidents. Partial license plates reported during major crimes should be entered into the ALPR system in an attempt to identify suspect vehicles.
- (d) No member of this department shall operate ALPR equipment or access ALPR data without first completing department-approved training.

Automated License Plate Readers (ALPRs)

- (e) No ALPR operator may access confidential department, state or federal data unless authorized to do so.
- (f) If practicable, the officer should verify an ALPR response through the appropriate official law enforcement database before taking enforcement action that is based solely on an ALPR alert.

427.5 DATA COLLECTION AND RETENTION

The Chief of Police, or a designee of his/her choice, is responsible for ensuring systems and processes are in place for the proper collection and retention of ALPR data. Data will be transferred from vehicles to the designated storage in accordance with department procedures.

All stored ALPR data should be retained in accordance with the established records retention schedule. Thereafter, ALPR data should be purged unless it has become, or it is reasonable to believe it will become, evidence in a criminal or civil action or is subject to a discovery request or other lawful action to produce records. In those circumstances, the applicable data should be downloaded onto portable media and booked into evidence.

427.6 ACCOUNTABILITY

All data will be closely safeguarded and protected by both procedural and technological means. The Roeland Park Police Department will observe the following safeguards regarding access to and use of stored data:

- (a) All ALPR data downloaded to the mobile workstation and in storage shall be accessible only through a login/password-protected system capable of documenting all access of information by name, date and time.
- (b) Members approved to access ALPR data under these guidelines are permitted to access the data for legitimate law enforcement purposes only, such as when the data relate to a specific criminal investigation or department-related civil or administrative action.
- (c) ALPR system audits should be conducted on a regular basis.

427.7 RELEASING ALPR DATA

The ALPR data may be shared only with other law enforcement or prosecutorial agencies for official law enforcement purposes or as otherwise permitted by law, using the following procedures:

- (a) The agency makes a written request for the ALPR data that includes:
 - 1. The name of the agency.
 - 2. The name of the person requesting.
 - 3. The intended purpose of obtaining the information.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Automated License Plate Readers (ALPRs)

- (b) The request is reviewed by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee and approved before the request is fulfilled.
- (c) The approved request is retained on file.

Requests for ALPR data by non-law enforcement or non-prosecutorial agencies will be processed as provided in the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

Homeless Persons

428.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that department members understand the needs and rights of the homeless, and to establish procedures to guide them during all contacts with the homeless, whether consensual or for enforcement purposes.

This policy establishes a liaison to the homeless community, addresses the responsibilities of the department member appointed to act as a liaison to the homeless, and details the need for special protection and services for homeless persons.

428.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to protect the rights, dignity and private property of all members of the community, including people who are homeless. Abuse of authority to harass any member of the community will not be permitted. The Roeland Park Police Department will address the needs of homeless persons in balance with the overall mission of this department.

Homelessness is not a crime and members will not use homelessness as the sole basis for detention or law enforcement action.

428.3 LIAISON TO THE HOMELESS COMMUNITY

The Chief of Police shall delegate certain responsibilities to a liaison to the homeless community. The liaison shall be appointed by and directly responsible to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

The responsibilities of the liaison include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Maintaining and making available to all department members a list of assistance programs and other resources that are available to homeless persons.
- (b) Meeting with social services and representatives of other organizations that render assistance to the homeless community.
- (c) Maintaining a list of the areas within and near the jurisdiction of this department that are used as frequent homeless encampments.
- (d) Remaining abreast of laws dealing with homelessness, including personal property rights.
- (e) Being present during any clean-up operation conducted by this department that involves the removal of personal property of the homeless. This is to ensure that the established rights of the homeless are not violated.
- (f) Developing training to assist members in understanding current legal and social issues relating to the homeless.

Homeless Persons

428.4 FIELD CONTACTS

Officers are encouraged to contact a homeless person to render aid, offer assistance or to check on the person's welfare. Officers also will take enforcement action when information supports a reasonable and articulable suspicion of criminal activity. However, such contacts shall not be used for harassment.

When encountering a homeless person who has committed a nonviolent misdemeanor and continued freedom is not likely to result in a continuation of the offense or a breach of the peace, officers are encouraged to consider long-term solutions, such as shelter referrals and counseling, in lieu of an arrest and criminal charges.

Officers should provide homeless persons with resource and assistance information whenever it is reasonably apparent that such services may be appropriate.

428.4.1 CONSIDERATIONS

A homeless person will receive the same level and quality of service provided to other members of the community. The fact that a victim, witness or suspect is homeless can, however, require special consideration for a successful investigation and prosecution. When handling investigations involving victims, witnesses or suspects who are homeless, officers should consider:

- (a) Documenting alternate contact information. This may include obtaining addresses and telephone numbers of relatives and friends.
- (b) Documenting locations the person may frequent.
- (c) Providing victim/witness resources, when appropriate.
- (d) Obtaining sufficient statements from all available witnesses in the event that a victim cannot be located and is unavailable for a court appearance.
- (e) Arranging for transportation for investigation-related matters, such as medical exams and court appearances.
- (f) Whether a crime should be reported and submitted for prosecution, even when a victim who is homeless indicates that he/she does not desire prosecution.
- (g) Whether the person may be an adult abuse victim and, if so, proceed in accordance with the Adult Abuse Policy.

428.5 MENTAL HEALTH ISSUES

When mental health issues are evident, officers should consider referring the person to the appropriate mental health agency or providing the person with contact information for mental health assistance, as appropriate. In these circumstances, officers may provide transportation to a mental health facility for voluntary evaluation if it is requested or offered and accepted by the person, and approved by a supervisor. Officers should consider detaining the person under involuntary commitment when facts and circumstances reasonably indicate such a detention is warranted (see the Involuntary Commitments Policy).

Homeless Persons

428.6 PERSONAL PROPERTY

The personal property of homeless persons must not be treated differently than the property of other members of the community. Officers should use reasonable care when handling, collecting and retaining the personal property of homeless persons and should not destroy or discard the personal property of a homeless person.

When a homeless person is arrested or otherwise removed from a public place, officers should make reasonable accommodations to permit the person to lawfully secure his/her personal property. Otherwise, it should be collected for safekeeping. If the arrestee has more personal property than can reasonably be collected and transported by the officer, a supervisor should be consulted. The property should be photographed and measures should be taken to remove or secure it. It will be the supervisor's responsibility to coordinate its removal and safekeeping.

Officers should not conduct or assist in clean-up operations of belongings that reasonably appear to be the property of homeless persons without the prior authorization of a supervisor or the homeless liaison. When practicable, requests by the public for clean-up of a homeless encampment should be referred to the liaison.

Officers who encounter unattended encampments, bedding or other personal property in public areas that reasonably appears to belong to a homeless person should not remove or destroy such property and should inform the liaison if such property appears to involve a trespass, is a blight to the community or is the subject of a complaint. It will be the responsibility of the liaison to address the matter in a timely fashion.

428.7 ECOLOGICAL ISSUES

Sometimes homeless encampments can have an impact on the ecology and natural resources of the community and may involve criminal offenses beyond mere littering. Officers are encouraged to notify other appropriate agencies or City departments when a significant impact to the environment has or is likely to occur. A significant impact to the environment may warrant a crime report, investigation, supporting photographs and supervisor notification.

Medical Aid and Response

429.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy recognizes that members often encounter persons in need of medical aid and establishes a law enforcement response to such situations.

429.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department that all officers and other designated members be trained to provide emergency medical aid and to facilitate an emergency medical response.

429.3 FIRST RESPONDING MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Whenever practicable, members should take appropriate steps to provide initial medical aid (e.g., first aid, CPR, use of an automated external defibrillator (AED)) in accordance with their training and current certification levels. This should be done for those in need of immediate care and only when the member can safely do so.

Prior to initiating medical aid, the member should contact Dispatch and request response by Emergency Medical Services (EMS) as the member deems appropriate.

Members should follow universal precautions when providing medical aid, such as wearing gloves and avoiding contact with bodily fluids, consistent with the Communicable Diseases Policy. Members should use a barrier or bag device to perform rescue breathing.

When requesting EMS, the member should provide Dispatch with information for relay to EMS personnel in order to enable an appropriate response, including:

- (a) The location where EMS is needed.
- (b) The nature of the incident.
- (c) Any known scene hazards.
- (d) Information on the person in need of EMS, such as:
 - 1. Signs and symptoms as observed by the member.
 - 2. Changes in apparent condition.
 - 3. Number of patients, sex, and age, if known.
 - 4. Whether the person is conscious, breathing, and alert, or is believed to have consumed drugs or alcohol.
 - 5. Whether the person is showing signs or symptoms of excited delirium or other agitated chaotic behavior.

Members should stabilize the scene whenever practicable while awaiting the arrival of EMS.

Members should not direct EMS personnel regarding whether to transport the person for treatment.

Medical Aid and Response

429.4 TRANSPORTING ILL AND INJURED PERSONS

Except in exceptional cases where alternatives are not reasonably available, members should not transport persons who are unconscious, who have serious injuries or who may be seriously ill. EMS personnel should be called to handle patient transportation.

Officers should search any person who is in custody before releasing that person to EMS for transport.

An officer should accompany any person in custody during transport in an ambulance when requested by EMS personnel, when it reasonably appears necessary to provide security, when it is necessary for investigative purposes or when so directed by a supervisor.

Members should not provide emergency escort for medical transport or civilian vehicles.

429.5 PERSONS REFUSING EMS CARE

If a person who is not in custody refuses EMS care or refuses to be transported to a medical facility, an officer shall not force that person to receive medical care or be transported.

However, members may assist EMS personnel when EMS personnel determine the person lacks mental capacity to understand the consequences of refusing medical care or to make an informed decision, and the lack of immediate medical attention may result in serious bodily injury or the death of the person.

In cases where mental illness may be a factor, the officer should consider proceeding with an involuntary commitment or emergency admission in accordance with the Involuntary Commitments Policy.

If an officer believes that a person who is in custody requires EMS care and the person refuses, he/she should encourage the person to receive medical treatment. The officer may also consider contacting a family member to help persuade the person to agree to treatment, or who may be able to authorize treatment for the person.

If the person still refuses, the officer will require the person to be transported to the nearest medical facility. In such cases, the officer should consult with a supervisor prior to the transport.

Members shall not sign refusal-for-treatment forms or forms accepting financial responsibility for treatment.

429.6 SICK OR INJURED ARRESTEE

If an arrestee appears ill or injured, or claims illness or injury, he/she should be medically cleared prior to booking. If the officer has reason to believe the arrestee is feigning injury or illness, the officer should contact a supervisor, who will determine whether medical clearance will be obtained prior to booking.

Medical Aid and Response

If the jail or detention facility refuses to accept custody of an arrestee based on medical screening, the officer should note the name of the facility person refusing to accept custody and the reason for refusal, and should notify a supervisor to determine the appropriate action.

Arrestees who appear to have a serious medical issue should be transported by ambulance. Officers shall not transport an arrestee to a hospital without a supervisor's approval.

Nothing in this section should delay an officer from requesting EMS when an arrestee reasonably appears to be exhibiting symptoms that appear to be life threatening, including breathing problems or an altered level of consciousness, or is claiming an illness or injury that reasonably warrants an EMS response in accordance with the officer's training.

429.7 MEDICAL ATTENTION RELATED TO USE OF FORCE

Specific guidelines for medical attention for injuries sustained from a use of force may be found in the Use of Force, Handcuffing and Restraints, Control Devices and Conducted Energy Device policies.

429.8 AIR AMBULANCE

Generally, when on-scene, EMS personnel will be responsible for determining whether an air ambulance response should be requested. An air ambulance may be appropriate when there are victims with life-threatening injuries or who require specialized treatment (e.g., gunshot wounds, burns, obstetrical cases), and distance or delays will affect the EMS response.

The Patrol Supervisor should develop guidelines for air ambulance landings or enter into local operating agreements for the use of air ambulances, as applicable. In creating those guidelines, the Department should identify:

- Responsibility and authority for designating a landing zone and determining the size of the landing zone.
- Responsibility for securing the area and maintaining that security once the landing zone is identified.
- Consideration of the air ambulance provider's minimum standards for proximity to vertical obstructions and surface composition (e.g., dirt, gravel, pavement, concrete, grass).
- Consideration of the air ambulance provider's minimum standards for horizontal clearance from structures, fences, power poles, antennas or roadways.
- Responsibility for notifying the appropriate highway or transportation agencies if a roadway is selected as a landing zone.
- Procedures for ground personnel to communicate with flight personnel during the operation.

One department member at the scene should be designated as the air ambulance communications contact. Headlights, spotlights and flashlights should not be aimed upward at the air ambulance. Members should direct vehicle and pedestrian traffic away from the landing zone.

Medical Aid and Response

Members shall follow these cautions when near an air ambulance:

- Never approach the aircraft until signaled by the flight crew.
- Always approach the aircraft from the front.
- Avoid the aircraft's tail rotor area.
- Wear eye protection during the landing and take-off.
- Do not carry or hold items, such as IV bags, above the head.
- Ensure that no one smokes near the aircraft.

429.9 AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATOR (AED) USE

A member may use an AED only after the member has passed a written and skills examination.

429.9.1 AED USER RESPONSIBILITY

Members who are issued AEDs for use in department vehicles should check the AED at the beginning of the shift to ensure it is properly charged and functioning. Any AED that is not functioning properly will be taken out of service and given to the Training Sergeant who is responsible for ensuring appropriate maintenance.

Following use of an AED, the device shall be cleaned and/or decontaminated as required. The electrodes and/or pads will be replaced as recommended by the AED manufacturer.

Any member who uses an AED should contact Dispatch as soon as possible and request response by EMS.

429.9.2 AED REPORTING

Any member using an AED will complete an incident report detailing its use.

429.9.3 AED TRAINING AND MAINTENANCE

The Training Sergeant should ensure appropriate training is provided to members authorized to use an AED (K.S.A. § 65-6149a).

The Training Sergeant is responsible for ensuring AED devices are appropriately maintained and will retain records of all maintenance in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

429.10 ADMINISTRATION OF EMERGENCY OPIOID ANTAGONIST MEDICATION

Members may administer emergency opioid antagonist medication in accordance with protocol specified by the physician medical director who prescribed or the licensed pharmacist who dispensed the medication for use by the member (K.S.A. § 65-16,127; K.A.R. 68-7-23).

429.10.1 EMERGENCY OPIOID ANTAGONIST MEDICATION USER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members who are qualified to administer emergency opioid antagonist medication, such as naloxone, should handle, store, and administer the medication consistent with their training. Members should check the medication and associated administration equipment at the beginning

Medical Aid and Response

of their shifts to ensure that the equipment is serviceable and not expired. Any expired medication or unserviceable administration equipment should be removed from service and given to the Training Sergeant.

Any member who administers an emergency opioid antagonist should contact Dispatch as soon as possible and request response by EMS. The member shall provide any information related to the administration of the opioid antagonist to the responding EMS personnel or treating physician (K.A.R. 68-7-23).

429.10.2 NOTIFICATION

Notification to the department physician medical director shall be made within 24 hours of administration of an opioid overdose medication (K.A.R. 68-7-23).

429.10.3 EMERGENCY OPIOID ANTAGONIST MEDICATION REPORTING

Any member administering an emergency opioid antagonist should detail its use in an appropriate report.

429.10.4 EMERGENCY OPIOID ANTAGONIST MEDICATION TRAINING

The Training Sergeant should ensure training is provided to members authorized to administer emergency opioid antagonist medication. The training shall include, at minimum, the following (K.S.A. § 65-16,127; K.A.R. 68-7-23):

- (a) Techniques to recognize signs of an opioid overdose
- (b) Standards and procedures to store and administer an emergency opioid antagonist
- (c) Emergency follow-up procedures, including the requirement to summon EMS either immediately before or immediately after administering an emergency opioid antagonist
- (d) Inventory requirements and reporting the administration of an emergency opioid antagonist to a healthcare provider
- (e) Proper disposal of emergency opioid antagonist

The Training Sergeant shall coordinate the training with the prescribing physician medical director or the licensed pharmacist who dispensed the medication. The physician medical director or pharmacist shall also be utilized to coordinate agency activities with EMS and medical directors for quality assurance (K.S.A. § 65-16,127).

429.11 ADMINISTRATION OF EPINEPHRINE

Members may administer epinephrine in accordance with protocol specified by the physician who prescribed the medication for use by the member.

429.11.1 EPINEPHRINE USER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members who are qualified to administer epinephrine should handle, store, and administer the medication consistent with their training. Members should check the medication and associated administration equipment at the beginning of their shift to ensure they are serviceable and not

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Medical Aid and Response

expired. Any expired medication or unserviceable administration equipment should be removed from service and given to the Training Sergeant.

Any member who administers epinephrine should contact Dispatch as soon as possible and request response by EMS.

429.11.2 EPINEPHRINE REPORTING

Any member administering epinephrine should detail its use in an appropriate report.

429.11.3 EPINEPHRINE TRAINING

The Training Sergeant should ensure that training is provided to members authorized to administer epinephrine.

429.12 FIRST AID TRAINING

Subject to available resources, the Training Sergeant should ensure officers receive periodic first aid training appropriate for their position.

First Amendment Assemblies

430.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance for responding to public assemblies or demonstrations.

430.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department respects the rights of people to peaceably assemble. It is the policy of this department not to unreasonably interfere with, harass, intimidate or discriminate against persons engaged in the lawful exercise of their rights, while also preserving the peace, protecting life and preventing the destruction of property.

430.3 GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

Individuals or groups present on the public way, such as public facilities, streets or walkways, generally have the right to assemble, rally, demonstrate, protest or otherwise express their views and opinions through varying forms of communication, including the distribution of printed matter. These rights may be limited by laws or ordinances regulating such matters as the obstruction of individual or vehicle access or egress, trespass, noise, picketing, distribution of handbills and leafleting and loitering. However, officers shall not take action or fail to take action based on the opinions being expressed.

Participant behavior during a demonstration or other public assembly can vary. This may include, but is not limited to:

- Lawful, constitutionally protected actions and speech.
- Civil disobedience (typically involving minor criminal acts).
- Rioting.

All of these behaviors may be present during the same event. Therefore, it is imperative that law enforcement actions are measured and appropriate for the behaviors officers may encounter. This is particularly critical if force is being used. Adaptable strategies and tactics are essential.

The purpose of a law enforcement presence at the scene of public assemblies and demonstrations should be to preserve the peace and to protect life and prevent the destruction of property.

Officers should not:

- (a) Engage in assembly or demonstration-related discussion with participants.
- (b) Harass, confront or intimidate participants.
- (c) Seize the cameras, cell phones or materials of participants or observers unless an officer is placing a person under lawful arrest.

Supervisors should continually observe department members under their commands to ensure that members' interaction with participants and their response to crowd dynamics is appropriate.

First Amendment Assemblies

430.3.1 PHOTOGRAPHS AND VIDEO RECORDINGS

Photographs and video recording, when appropriate, can serve a number of purposes, including support of criminal prosecutions by documenting criminal acts; assistance in evaluating department performance; serving as training material; recording the use of dispersal orders; and facilitating a response to allegations of improper law enforcement conduct.

Photographs and videos will not be used or retained for the sole purpose of collecting or maintaining information about the political, religious or social views of associations, or the activities of any individual, group, association, organization, corporation, business or partnership, unless such information directly relates to an investigation of criminal activities and there is reasonable suspicion that the subject of the information is involved in criminal conduct.

430.4 UNPLANNED EVENTS

When responding to an unplanned or spontaneous public gathering, the first responding officer should conduct an assessment of conditions, including, but not limited to, the following:

- Location
- Number of participants
- Apparent purpose of the event
- Leadership (whether it is apparent and/or whether it is effective)
- Any initial indicators of unlawful or disruptive activity
- Indicators that lawful use of public facilities, streets or walkways will be impacted
- Ability and/or need to continue monitoring the incident

Initial assessment information should be promptly communicated to Dispatch, and the assignment of a supervisor should be requested. Additional resources should be requested as appropriate. The responding supervisor shall assume command of the incident until command is expressly assumed by another, and the assumption of command is communicated to the involved members. A clearly defined command structure that is consistent with the Incident Command System (ICS) should be established as resources are deployed.

430.5 PLANNED EVENT PREPARATION

For planned events, comprehensive, incident-specific operational plans should be developed. The ICS should be considered for such events.

430.5.1 INFORMATION GATHERING AND ASSESSMENT

In order to properly assess the potential impact of a public assembly or demonstration on public safety and order, relevant information should be collected and vetted. This may include:

- Information obtained from outreach to group organizers or leaders.
- Information about past and potential unlawful conduct associated with the event or similar events.

First Amendment Assemblies

- The potential time, duration, scope, and type of planned activities.
- Any other information related to the goal of providing a balanced response to criminal activity and the protection of public safety interests.

Information should be obtained in a transparent manner, and the sources documented. Relevant information should be communicated to the appropriate parties in a timely manner.

Information will be obtained in a lawful manner and will not be based solely on the purpose or content of the assembly or demonstration, or actual or perceived characteristics such as race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, economic status, age, cultural group, or disability of the participants (or any other characteristic that is unrelated to criminal conduct or the identification of a criminal subject).

430.5.2 OPERATIONAL PLANS

An operational planning team with responsibility for event planning and management should be established. The planning team should develop an operational plan for the event.

The operational plan will minimally provide for the following:

- (a) Command assignments, chain of command structure, roles and responsibilities
- (b) Staffing and resource allocation
- (c) Management of criminal investigations
- (d) Designation of uniform of the day and related safety equipment (helmets, shields, etc.)
- (e) Deployment of specialized resources
- (f) Event communications and interoperability in a multijurisdictional event
- (g) An established liaison with demonstration leaders and external agencies
- (h) An established liaison with City government and legal staff
- (i) Media relations
- (j) Logistics: food, fuel, replacement equipment, duty hours, relief and transportation
- (k) Traffic management plans
- (l) First aid and emergency medical service provider availability
- (m) Prisoner transport and detention
- (n) Review of policies regarding public assemblies and use of force in crowd control
- (o) Parameters for declaring an unlawful assembly
- (p) Arrest protocol, including management of mass arrests
- (q) Protocol for recording information flow and decisions

First Amendment Assemblies

- (r) Rules of engagement, including rules of conduct, protocols for field force extraction and arrests, and any authorization required for the use of force
- (s) Protocol for handling complaints during the event
- (t) Parameters for the use of body-worn cameras and other portable recording devices

430.5.3 MUTUAL AID AND EXTERNAL RESOURCES

The magnitude and anticipated duration of an event may necessitate interagency cooperation and coordination. The assigned Incident Commander should ensure that any required memorandums of understanding or other agreements are properly executed, and that any anticipated mutual aid is requested and facilitated (see the Outside Agency Assistance Policy).

430.6 UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY DISPERSAL ORDERS

If a public gathering or demonstration remains peaceful and nonviolent, and there is no reasonably imminent threat to persons or property, the Incident Commander should generally authorize continued monitoring of the event.

Should the Incident Commander make a determination that public safety is presently or is about to be jeopardized, he/she or the authorized designee should attempt to verbally persuade event organizers or participants to disperse of their own accord. Warnings and advisements may be communicated through established communications links with leaders and/or participants or to the group.

When initial attempts at verbal persuasion are unsuccessful, the Incident Commander or the authorized designee should make a clear, standardized announcement to the gathering that the event is an unlawful assembly, and should order the dispersal of the participants. The announcement should be communicated by whatever methods are reasonably available to ensure that the content of the message is clear and that it has been heard by the participants. The announcement should be amplified, made in different languages as appropriate, made from multiple locations in the affected area and documented by audio and video. The announcement should provide information about what law enforcement actions will take place if illegal behavior continues and should identify routes for egress. A reasonable time to disperse should be allowed following a dispersal order.

430.7 USE OF FORCE

Use of force is governed by current department policy and applicable law (see the Use of Force, Handcuffing and Restraints, Control Devices and Conducted Energy Device policies).

Individuals refusing to comply with lawful orders (e.g., nonviolent refusal to disperse) should be given a clear verbal warning and a reasonable opportunity to comply. If an individual refuses to comply with lawful orders, the Incident Commander shall evaluate the type of resistance and adopt a reasonable response in order to accomplish the law enforcement mission (such as dispersal or arrest of those acting in violation of the law). Control devices and TASER (TM)s should be considered only when the participants' conduct reasonably appears to present the potential to

First Amendment Assemblies

harm officers, themselves or others, or will result in substantial property loss or damage (see the Control Devices and the Conducted Energy Device policies).

Force or control devices, including oleoresin capsaicin (OC), should be directed toward individuals and not toward groups or crowds, unless specific individuals cannot reasonably be targeted due to extreme circumstances, such as a riotous crowd.

Any use of force by a member of this department shall be documented promptly, completely and accurately in an appropriate report. The type of report required may depend on the nature of the incident.

430.8 ARRESTS

The Roeland Park Police Department should respond to unlawful behavior in a manner that is consistent with the operational plan. If practicable, warnings or advisements should be communicated prior to arrest.

Mass arrests should be employed only when alternate tactics and strategies have been or reasonably appear likely to be unsuccessful. Mass arrests shall only be undertaken upon the order of the Incident Commander or the authorized designee. There must be probable cause for each arrest.

If employed, mass arrest protocols should fully integrate:

- (a) Reasonable measures to address the safety of officers and arrestees.
- (b) Dedicated arrest, booking and report writing teams.
- (c) Timely access to medical care.
- (d) Timely access to legal resources.
- (e) Timely processing of arrestees.
- (f) Full accountability for arrestees and evidence
- (g) Coordination and cooperation with the prosecuting authority, jail and courts (see the Citation Releases Policy).

430.9 MEDIA RELATIONS

The Public Information Officer should use all available avenues of communication, including press releases, briefings, press conferences and social media, to maintain open channels of communication with media representatives and the public about the status and progress of the event, taking all opportunities to reassure the public about the professional management of the event (see the Media Relations Policy).

430.10 DEMOBILIZATION

When appropriate, the Incident Commander or the authorized designee should implement a phased and orderly withdrawal of law enforcement resources. All relieved personnel should

First Amendment Assemblies

promptly complete any required reports, including use of force reports, and account for all issued equipment and vehicles to their supervisors prior to returning to normal operational duties.

430.11 POST EVENT

The Incident Commander should designate a member to assemble full documentation of the event, to include the following:

- (a) Operational plan
- (b) Any incident logs
- (c) Any assignment logs
- (d) Vehicle, fuel, equipment and supply records
- (e) Incident, arrest, use of force, injury and property damage reports
- (f) Photographs, audio/video recordings, Dispatch records/tapes
- (g) Media accounts (print and broadcast media)

430.11.1 AFTER-ACTION REPORTING

The Incident Commander should work with City legal counsel, as appropriate, to prepare a comprehensive after-action report of the event, to include the following:

- (a) Date, time and description of the event
- (b) Actions taken and outcomes (e.g., injuries, property damage, arrests, costs)
- (c) Problems identified
- (d) Significant events
- (e) Recommendations for improvement; opportunities for training should be documented in a generic manner, without identifying individuals or specific incidents, facts or circumstances.

430.12 TRAINING

Department members should receive periodic training regarding this policy, as well as the dynamics of crowd control and incident management. The Department should, when practicable, train with its external and mutual aid partners.

Suspicious Activity Reporting

431.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for reporting and investigating suspicious and criminal activity.

431.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Involved party - An individual who has been observed engaging in suspicious activity, as defined in this policy, when no definitive criminal activity can be identified, thus precluding the person's identification as a suspect.

Suspicious activity - Any reported or observed activity that a member reasonably believes may have a nexus to any criminal act or attempted criminal act, or to foreign or domestic terrorism. Actual or perceived characteristics such as race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, economic status, age, cultural group, or disability should not be considered as factors that create suspicion (although these factors may be used as specific suspect descriptions). Examples of suspicious activity may include but are not limited to:

- Suspected pre-operational surveillance or intelligence gathering (e.g., photographing security features, asking questions about sensitive security-related subjects).
- Tests of security measures and response to incidents (e.g., "dry run," creating false alarms, attempts to enter secure areas without authorization).
- Suspicious purchases (e.g., purchasing large quantities of otherwise legal items, such as fertilizer, that could be used to create an explosive or other dangerous device).
- An individual in possession of such things as a hoax explosive or dispersal device, sensitive materials (e.g., passwords, access codes, classified government information), or coded or ciphered literature or correspondence.

Suspicious Activity Report (SAR) - An incident report used to document suspicious activity.

431.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department recognizes the need to protect the public from criminal conduct and acts of terrorism and shall lawfully collect, maintain and disseminate information regarding suspicious activities, while safeguarding civil liberties and privacy protections.

431.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

The Investigations unit and the authorized designees will manage SAR activities. Authorized designees should include supervisors who are responsible for department participation in criminal intelligence systems as outlined in the Criminal Organizations Policy.

The responsibilities of the Investigation Division include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Remaining familiar with those databases available to the department that would facilitate the purpose of this policy.

Suspicious Activity Reporting

- (b) Maintaining adequate training in the area of intelligence gathering to ensure no information is being maintained that would violate the law or civil rights of any individual.
- (c) Ensuring a process is available that would allow members to report relevant information. The process should be designed to promote efficient and quick reporting, and should not be cumbersome, duplicative or complicated.
- (d) Ensuring that members are made aware of the purpose and value of documenting information regarding suspicious activity, as well as the databases and other information resources that are available to the Department.
- (e) Ensuring that SAR information is appropriately disseminated to members in accordance with their job responsibilities.
- (f) Coordinating investigative follow-up, if appropriate.
- (g) Coordinating with any appropriate agency or fusion center.
- (h) Ensuring that, as resources are available, the Department conducts outreach that is designed to encourage members of the community to report suspicious activity and that outlines what they should look for and how they should report it (e.g., website, public service announcements).

431.4 REPORTING AND INVESTIGATION

Any department member receiving information regarding suspicious activity should take any necessary immediate and appropriate action, including a request for tactical response or immediate notification of specialized entities, when applicable. Any civilian member who receives such information should ensure that it is passed on to an officer in a timely manner.

If the suspicious activity is not directly related to a reportable crime, the member should prepare a SAR and include information about the involved parties and the circumstances of the incident. If, during any investigation an officer becomes aware of suspicious activity that is unrelated to the current investigation, the information should be documented separately in a SAR and not included in the original incident report.

The report number of the original incident should be included in the SAR as a cross reference. A SAR should be processed as any other incident report.

431.5 HANDLING INFORMATION

The Records Section will forward copies of SARs, in a timely manner, to the following:

- Investigation Unit supervisor
- The Crime Analysis unit
- Other authorized designees

Civil Disputes

432.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides members of the Roeland Park Police Department with guidance for addressing conflicts between persons when no criminal investigation or enforcement action is warranted (e.g., civil matters), with the goal of minimizing any potential for violence or criminal acts.

The Domestic Violence and Stalking Policy will address specific legal mandates related to domestic violence court orders. References in this policy to “court orders” apply to any order of a court that does not require arrest or enforcement by the terms of the order or by Kansas law.

432.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department recognizes that a law enforcement presence at a civil dispute can play an important role in the peace and safety of the community. Subject to available resources, members of this department will assist at the scene of civil disputes with the primary goal of safeguarding persons and property, preventing criminal activity and maintaining the peace. When handling civil disputes, members will remain impartial, maintain a calm presence, give consideration to all sides and refrain from giving legal or inappropriate advice.

432.3 GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

When appropriate, members handling a civil dispute should encourage the involved parties to seek the assistance of resolution services or take the matter to the civil courts. Members must not become personally involved in disputes and shall at all times remain impartial.

While not intended to be an exhaustive list, members should give considerations to the following when handling civil disputes:

- (a) Civil disputes tend to be confrontational and members should be alert that they can escalate to violence very quickly. De-escalation techniques should be used when appropriate.
- (b) Members should not dismiss alleged or observed criminal violations as a civil matter and should initiate the appropriate investigation and report when criminal activity is apparent.
- (c) Members shall not provide legal advice, however, when appropriate, members should inform the parties when they are at risk of violating criminal laws.
- (d) Members are reminded that they shall not enter a residence or other non-public location without legal authority.
- (e) Members should not take an unreasonable amount of time assisting in these matters and generally should contact a supervisor if it appears that peacekeeping efforts longer than 30 minutes are warranted.

Civil Disputes

432.4 COURT ORDERS

Disputes involving court orders can be complex. Where no mandate exists for an officer to make an arrest for a violation of a court order, the matter should be addressed by documenting any apparent court order violation in a report. If there appears to be a more immediate need for enforcement action, the investigating officer should consult a supervisor prior to making any arrest.

If a person appears to be violating the terms of a court order but is disputing the validity of the order or its applicability, the investigating officer should document the following:

- (a) The person's knowledge of the court order or whether proof of service exists.
- (b) Any specific reason or rationale the involved person offers for not complying with the terms of the order.

A copy of the court order should be attached to the report when available. The report should be forwarded to the appropriate prosecutor. The report should also be forwarded to the court issuing the order with a notice that the report was also forwarded to the prosecutor for review.

432.4.1 STANDBY REQUESTS

Officers responding to a call for standby assistance to retrieve property should meet the person requesting assistance at a neutral location to discuss the process. The person should be advised that items that are disputed will not be allowed to be removed. The member may advise the person to seek private legal advice as to the distribution of disputed property.

Members should accompany the person to the location of the property. Members should ask if the other party will allow removal of the property or whether the other party would remove the property.

If the other party is uncooperative, the person requesting standby assistance should be instructed to seek private legal advice and obtain a court order to obtain the items. Officers should not order the other party to allow entry or the removal of any items. If there is a restraining or similar order against the person requesting standby assistance, that person should be asked to leave the scene or they may be subject to arrest for violation of the order.

If the other party is not present at the location, the member will not allow entry into the location or the removal of property from the location.

432.5 VEHICLES AND PERSONAL PROPERTY

Officers may be faced with disputes regarding possession or ownership of vehicles or other personal property. Officers may review documents provided by parties or available databases (e.g., vehicle registration), but should be aware that legal possession of vehicles or personal property can be complex. Generally, officers should not take any enforcement action unless a crime is apparent. The people and the vehicle or personal property involved should be identified and the incident documented.

Civil Disputes

432.6 REAL PROPERTY

Disputes over possession or occupancy of real property (e.g., land, homes, apartments) should generally be handled through a person seeking a court order.

Chapter 5 - Traffic Operations

Traffic

500.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for improving public safety through education and enforcement of traffic-related laws.

500.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to educate the public on traffic-related issues and to enforce traffic laws. The efforts of the Department will be driven by such factors as the location and/or number of traffic accidents based on citizen complaints, traffic volume, traffic conditions and other traffic-related needs. The ultimate goal of traffic law enforcement and education is to increase public safety.

500.3 DEPLOYMENT

Enforcement efforts may include such techniques as geographic/temporal assignment of department members and equipment, the establishment of preventive patrols to deal with specific categories of unlawful driving, and a variety of educational activities. These activities should incorporate methods that are suitable to the situation, timed to events, seasons, past traffic problems or locations and, whenever practicable, preceded by enforcement activities.

Several factors will be considered in the development of deployment schedules for department members. State and local data on traffic accidents are a valuable resource. Factors for analysis include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Location
- Time
- Day
- Violation factors
- Requests from the public
- Construction zones
- School zones
- Special events

Department members assigned to uniformed patrol or traffic enforcement functions will emphasize the enforcement of violations that contribute to traffic accidents, and also will consider the hours and locations where traffic accidents tend to occur. Members will take directed enforcement action on request, and random enforcement action when appropriate. Members shall maintain high visibility while working general enforcement, especially in areas where traffic accidents frequently occur.

Traffic

500.4 ENFORCEMENT

Traffic enforcement will be consistent with applicable laws and take into account the degree and severity of the violation committed. This department does not establish ticket quotas. The number of arrests or citations issued by any member shall not be used as the sole criterion for evaluating member overall performance.

Several methods are effective in the reduction of traffic accidents.

500.4.1 WARNINGS

Warnings are a non-punitive option that may be considered by the member when circumstances warrant, for example when a minor violation was inadvertent.

500.4.2 CITATIONS

Citations should be issued when a member believes it is appropriate. Citations issued for a traffic violation must meet the notice to appear requirements of K.S.A. § 8-2106. At a minimum, motorists shall be provided with a form that includes (K.S.A. § 8-2106):

- (a) The identification of the violations or charges.
- (b) The court appearance procedure, including the person's right to appear and right to a trial.
- (c) A notice of the person's right to pay the appropriate fine and court costs prior to the appearance date.
- (d) The address of the court to which the written entry of appearance, waiver of trial, plea of guilty or no contest, and payment of fine and court costs shall be mailed.

500.4.3 PHYSICAL ARREST

Physical arrest may be made for specific traffic violations subject to the following guidelines (K.S.A. § 8-2104; K.S.A. § 8-2111):

- (a) An officer shall arrest a person:
 - 1. When the officer has sufficient evidence to believe such person has committed a felony traffic violation.
 - 2. For any traffic violation, including infractions, when such person demands an immediate appearance before a judge.
 - 3. When the officer has sufficient evidence to believe such person has committed the offense of driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs, or fleeing or attempting to elude (K.S.A. § 8-1567; K.S.A. § 8-1568).
- (b) An officer may arrest a person when the officer has sufficient evidence to believe the person has committed a traffic misdemeanor in the officer's presence.
- (c) An officer may arrest a person when the officer has sufficient evidence to believe the person has committed a traffic misdemeanor and the officer has probable cause to believe (K.S.A. § 22-2401):

Traffic

1. The person will not be apprehended or evidence of the crime will be irretrievably lost unless the person is immediately arrested.
2. The person may cause injury to self or others or damage to property unless immediately arrested.
3. The person has intentionally inflicted bodily harm to another person.

500.5 SUSPENDED OR REVOKED LICENSES

If an officer contacts a traffic violator who is also driving on a suspended or revoked license, the officer should issue a traffic citation or make an arrest as appropriate.

500.6 HIGH-VISIBILITY VESTS

The Department has provided American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Class II high-visibility vests to increase the visibility of department members, who may be exposed to hazards presented by passing traffic, maneuvering or operating vehicles, machinery and equipment (23 CFR 655.601).

500.6.1 REQUIRED USE

Except when working in a potentially adversarial or confrontational role, such as during vehicle stops, high-visibility vests should be worn when increased visibility would improve the safety of the department member or when the member will be exposed to the hazards of passing traffic, maneuvering or operating vehicles, machinery and equipment.

Examples of when high-visibility vests should be worn include traffic control duties, traffic accident investigations, lane closures and disaster scenes.

When emergency conditions preclude the immediate donning of the vest, members should retrieve and wear the vest as soon as conditions reasonably permit.

Use of the vests shall also be mandatory when directed by a supervisor.

500.6.2 CARE AND STORAGE

High-visibility vests shall be maintained in the trunk of each patrol and investigation vehicle, in the side box of each police motorcycle and in the gear bag of each patrol bicycle. Each vest should be stored inside a resealable plastic bag to protect and maintain the vest in a serviceable condition. Before going into service, each member shall ensure that a serviceable high-visibility vest is properly stored.

A supply of high-visibility vests will be maintained and made available for replacement of damaged or unserviceable vests. The Training Sergeant should be promptly notified whenever the supply of vests needs replenishing.

Traffic Accidents

501.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for responding to and investigating traffic accidents.

501.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to respond to traffic accidents and render or summon aid to injured victims as needed. The Department will investigate and prepare reports according to the established minimum reporting requirements with the goal of reducing the occurrence of accidents by attempting to identify the cause of the accident and through enforcing applicable laws. Unless restricted by law, traffic accident reports will be made available to the public upon request.

501.3 RESPONSE

Upon arriving at the scene, the responding member should assess the need for additional resources and summon assistance as appropriate. Generally, the member initially dispatched to the scene will be responsible for the investigation and report, if required, unless responsibility is reassigned by a supervisor.

A supervisor should be called to the scene when the incident:

- (a) Is within the jurisdiction of this department and there is:
 - 1. A life-threatening injury.
 - 2. A fatality.
 - 3. A City vehicle involved.
 - 4. A City official or employee involved.
 - 5. Involvement of an on- or off-duty member of this department.
- (b) Is within another jurisdiction and there is:
 - 1. A City of City of Roeland Park, Kansas vehicle involved.
 - 2. A City of City of Roeland Park, Kansas official involved.
 - 3. Involvement of an on-duty member of this department.

501.3.1 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon arriving at the scene, the responding member should consider and appropriately address:

- (a) Traffic direction and control.
- (b) Proper placement of emergency vehicles, cones, roadway flares or other devices if available to provide protection for members, the public and the scene.
- (c) First aid for any injured parties if it can be done safely.

Traffic Accidents

- (d) The potential for involvement of hazardous materials.
- (e) The need for additional support as necessary (e.g., traffic control, emergency medical services, fire department, hazardous materials response, tow vehicles).
- (f) Clearance and cleanup of the roadway.

501.4 NOTIFICATION

If a traffic accident involves a life-threatening injury or fatality, the responding officer shall notify a supervisor or if unavailable, the Shift Sergeant. The Shift Sergeant or any supervisor may assign a traffic investigator or other appropriate personnel to investigate the incident. The Shift Sergeant will ensure notification is made to the Traffic Sergeant, department command staff and City Administrator in accordance with the Major Incident Notification Policy.

501.4.1 NOTIFICATION OF FAMILY

In the event of a life-threatening injury or fatality, the supervisor responsible for the incident should ensure notification of the victim's immediate family or coordinate such notification with the Medical Examiner, department chaplain or another suitable person. Notification should be made as soon as practicable following positive identification of the victim.

The identity of any person seriously injured or deceased in a traffic accident should not be released until notification is made to the victim's immediate family.

501.5 MINIMUM REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

An accident report shall be taken when:

- (a) A fatality, any injury (including complaint of pain), driving under the influence or hit-and-run is involved (K.S.A. § 8-1602; K.S.A. § 8-1611(a)).
- (b) The total damage to all property is \$1,000 or more (K.S.A. § 8-1611(a)).
- (c) An accident involving an unattended vehicle or other property is reported to this department by the driver involved in the accident (K.S.A. § 8-1605).
- (d) An officer investigates any vehicle accident for which a report must be made pursuant to K.S.A. § 8-1611(a)(1).
- (e) An on-duty member of the City of City of Roeland Park, Kansas is involved.
- (f) The accident results in any damage to any City-owned or leased vehicle.
- (g) The accident involves any other public agency driver or vehicle.
- (h) There is damage to public property.
- (i) There is damage to any vehicle to the extent that towing is required.
- (j) Prosecution or follow-up investigation is contemplated.
- (k) Directed by a supervisor.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Traffic Accidents

501.5.1 PRIVATE PROPERTY

Generally, reports should not be taken when a traffic accident occurs on private property unless it involves an injury or fatality, a hit-and-run violation or other traffic law violation. Members may provide assistance to motorists as a public service, such as exchanging information and arranging for the removal of the vehicles.

501.5.2 CITY VEHICLE INVOLVED

A traffic accident report shall be taken when a City vehicle is involved in a traffic accident that results in property damage or injury. This holds true regardless if it occurs on public or private property.

Whenever there is damage to a City vehicle, notification, by the shift supervisor shall be made to the Chief of Police. Photographs shall be taken of the scene and the vehicle damage.

501.6 INVESTIGATION

When a traffic accident meets minimum reporting requirements the investigation should include, at a minimum:

- (a) Identification and interview of all involved parties.
- (b) Identification and interview of any witnesses.
- (c) A determination of whether a violation of law has occurred and the appropriate enforcement action.
- (d) Identification and protection of items of apparent evidentiary value.
- (e) Documentation of the incident as necessary (e.g., statements, measurements, photographs, collection of evidence, reporting) on the appropriate forms.

501.6.1 INVESTIGATION BY OUTSIDE LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY

The Traffic Sergeant or on-duty Shift Sergeant should request that the Kansas Highway Patrol or other outside law enforcement agency investigate and complete a traffic accident investigation when a life-threatening injury or fatal traffic accident occurs within the jurisdiction of the Roeland Park Police Department and involves:

- (a) An on- or off-duty member of the Department.
 - 1. The involved member shall complete the department traffic accident form. If the member is unable to complete the form, the supervisor shall complete it.
- (b) An on- or off-duty official or employee of the City of Roeland Park, Kansas.

Department members shall promptly notify a supervisor when any department vehicle is involved in a traffic accident. The accident investigation and report shall be completed by the agency having jurisdiction.

Traffic Accidents

501.7 ENFORCEMENT ACTION

After a thorough investigation in which physical evidence or independent witness statements indicate that a violation of a traffic law contributed to the accident, authorized members may arrest the offending driver, except in the case of a traffic infraction, or issue a citation as appropriate (K.S.A. § 8-2109).

More serious violations, such as driving under the influence of drugs or alcohol, vehicular manslaughter or other felonies, shall be enforced. If a driver who is subject to enforcement action is admitted to a hospital, a supervisor shall be contacted to determine the best enforcement option.

501.8 REPORTS

Department members shall utilize forms approved by the Kansas Department of Transportation (KDOT) as required for the reporting of traffic accidents. All such reports shall be forwarded to the Patrol Division for approval and filing.

501.8.1 REPORT MODIFICATION

A change or modification of a written report that alters a material fact in the report may be made only by the member who prepared the report, and only prior to its approval and distribution. Once a report has been approved and distributed, corrections shall only be made by way of a written supplemental report. A written supplemental report may be made by any authorized member.

501.8.2 TRAFFIC SERGEANT RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of the Traffic Sergeant include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Ensuring the monthly and quarterly reports on traffic accident information and statistics are forwarded to the Chief of Police or other persons as required.
- (b) Forwarding written reports of traffic accidents to the KDOT within 10 days after the investigation of the accident (K.S.A. § 8-1611).

Vehicle Towing

502.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance related to vehicle towing. Nothing in this policy shall require a member of this department to tow a vehicle.

502.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department will tow vehicles when appropriate and in accordance with the law.

502.3 REMOVAL OF VEHICLES DUE TO HAZARD

When a vehicle should be towed because it presents a hazard, the owner or operator should arrange for the towing. Department members may assist by communicating requests through Dispatch to expedite the process.

If the owner or operator is unable to arrange for towing and the vehicle presents a hazard, the vehicle may be towed at the direction of the department member (K.S.A. § 8-1102; K.S.A. § 8-15,107; K.S.A. § 8-1570).

Vehicles that are not the property of the City should not be driven by department members unless it is necessary to move the vehicle a short distance to eliminate a hazard, prevent the obstruction of a fire hydrant or comply with posted signs.

502.4 ARREST SCENES

Whenever the owner or operator of a vehicle is arrested, the arresting officer should provide reasonable safekeeping by leaving the vehicle secured and lawfully parked at the scene or when appropriate, by having the vehicle towed, such as when the vehicle presents a traffic hazard or the vehicle would be in jeopardy of theft or damage if left at the scene.

Officers are not required to investigate whether alternatives to towing a vehicle exist after an arrest. However, a vehicle should not be towed if reasonable alternatives exist. When considering whether to leave a vehicle at the scene, officers should take into consideration public safety as well as the reasonable safety of the vehicle and its contents.

The following are examples of situations where a vehicle should not be towed:

- The vehicle can be legally parked, left in a reasonably secure and safe location and is not needed as evidence.
- The vehicle is parked on private property, on which the arrestee or owner is legally residing, or the property owner does not object to the vehicle being parked at that location.
- The arrestee or owner of the vehicle requests that it be released to a person who is present, willing and able to legally take control of the vehicle.

Vehicle Towing

- The vehicle is legally parked and the arrestee or owner requests that it be left at the scene. In such cases the requester should be informed that the Department will not be responsible for theft or damages.

502.5 VEHICLES RELATED TO CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS

Officers should tow vehicles that are needed for the furtherance of an investigation or prosecution of a case, or that are otherwise appropriate for seizure as evidence. Officers should make reasonable efforts to return a recovered stolen vehicle to its owner rather than have it towed, so long as the vehicle is not needed for evidence.

502.6 RECORDS

Records Section members shall ensure that pertinent data regarding a towed vehicle is promptly entered into the appropriate database.

502.6.1 VEHICLE STORAGE REPORT

Department members towing a vehicle shall complete a vehicle tow report. The report should be submitted to the Records Section as soon as practicable after the vehicle is towed.

502.6.2 NOTICE OF TOW

Within 30 days of a vehicle being towed, the Records Section shall request verification of registration from the Kansas Division of Vehicles of the last registered owner and any lienholders. Within 10 days of receipt of verification, the Records Section shall send a notice of tow to all registered owners and others having a recorded interest in the vehicle. Notice shall be sent to all such individuals by certified mail. The notice shall include:

- (a) The name, address and telephone number of the Roeland Park Police Department.
- (b) The location where the vehicle is stored.
- (c) A description of the vehicle, including the following:
 1. Color
 2. Manufacturer year
 3. Make and model
 4. License plate number and/or Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)
 5. Mileage
- (d) The authority and purpose for the removal of the vehicle.
- (e) An explanation of the procedure for release of the vehicle and for obtaining a vehicle tow hearing.
- (f) A statement that the vehicle will be sold at public auction to the highest bidder for cash if the owner or lienholder does not claim the vehicle and pay removal and storage charges within 15 days from the date of mailing the notice (K.S.A. § 8-1102(a)(2)).

Vehicle Towing

502.7 TOWING SERVICES

Members shall order towing services that have been authorized for use by the Department.

502.8 VEHICLE INVENTORY

The contents of all vehicles towed at the request of department members shall be inventoried and listed on the inventory report. When reasonably practicable, photographs may be taken to assist in the inventory.

- (a) An inventory of personal property and the contents of open containers will be conducted throughout the passenger and engine compartments of the vehicle including, but not limited to, any unlocked glove box, other accessible areas under or within the dashboard area, any pockets in the doors or in the back of the front seat, in any console between the seats, under any floor mats and under the seats.
- (b) In addition to the passenger and engine compartments as described above, an inventory of personal property and the contents of open containers will also be conducted in any other type of unlocked compartments that are a part of the vehicle, including unlocked vehicle trunks and unlocked car-top containers.
- (c) Any locked compartments including, but not limited to, locked glove compartments, locked vehicle trunks, locked hatchbacks and locked car-top containers should be inventoried, provided the keys are available and released with the vehicle to the third-party towing company or an unlocking mechanism for such compartment is available within the vehicle.
- (d) Closed containers located either within the vehicle or any of the vehicle's compartments will not be opened for inventory purposes except for the following: wallets, purses, coin purses, fanny packs, personal organizers, briefcases or other closed containers designed for carrying money, small valuables or hazardous materials.

Members should ask the occupants whether the vehicle contains any valuables or hazardous materials. Responses should be noted in the inventory report. If the occupant acknowledges that any closed container contains valuables or a hazardous material, the container shall be opened and inventoried. When practicable and appropriate, such items should be removed from the vehicle and given to the owner, or booked into property for safekeeping.

Any cash, jewelry or other small valuables located during the inventory process will be held for safekeeping, in accordance with the Evidence Room Policy. A copy of the property receipt should be given to the person in control of the vehicle, or if that person is not present, left in the vehicle.

A copy of the vehicle inventory will be given to the tow truck operator.

These inventory procedures are for the purpose of protecting the vehicle owner's property, providing for the safety of department members and protecting the Department against fraudulent claims of lost, stolen or damaged property.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Vehicle Towing

Towing a vehicle in order to perform an inventory should not be used as a pretext for an evidence search. Nothing in this policy prevents the towing of a vehicle that would occur for reasons independent of any suspicion that the vehicle may contain evidence if it is otherwise justified by law or this policy.

502.9 SECURITY OF VEHICLES AND RETRIEVAL OF PROPERTY

If the search of a vehicle leaves the vehicle or any property contained therein vulnerable to unauthorized entry, theft or damage, the department member conducting the search shall take such steps as are reasonably necessary to secure or protect the vehicle or property from such hazards.

Unless it would cause an unreasonable delay in towing the vehicle or create an issue of officer safety, reasonable accommodations should be made to permit the owner, operator or occupant to retrieve small items of value or personal need (e.g., cash, jewelry, cell phone, prescriptions), that are not considered evidence or contraband.

Members who become aware that a vehicle may have been towed by the Department in error should promptly advise a supervisor. Supervisors should approve, when appropriate, the release of the vehicle without requiring the owner or his/her agent to request a hearing to contest the tow.

Impaired Driving

503.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance to those department members who play a role in the detection and investigation of driving under the influence (DUI).

503.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department is committed to the safety of the roadways and the community and will pursue fair but aggressive enforcement of Kansas impaired driving laws (K.S.A. § 8-1567; K.S.A. § 8-1567a; K.S.A. § 8-2,144).

503.3 INVESTIGATIONS

Officers should not enforce DUI laws to the exclusion of their other duties unless specifically assigned to DUI enforcement. All officers are expected to enforce these laws with due diligence.

The Traffic Sergeant will develop and maintain, in consultation with the prosecuting attorney, report forms with appropriate checklists to assist investigating officers in documenting relevant information and maximizing efficiency. Any DUI investigation will be documented using these forms. Information documented elsewhere on the form does not need to be duplicated in the report narrative. Information that should be documented includes, at a minimum:

- (a) The field sobriety tests (FSTs) administered and the results.
- (b) The officer's observations that indicate impairment on the part of the individual, and the officer's health-related inquiries that may help to identify any serious health concerns (e.g., diabetic shock).
- (c) Sources of additional information (e.g., reporting party, witnesses) and their observations.
- (d) Information about any audio and/or video recording of the individual's driving or subsequent actions.
- (e) The location and time frame of the individual's vehicle operation and how this was determined.
- (f) Any prior related convictions in Kansas or another jurisdiction.

503.4 FIELD TESTS

The Traffic Sergeant should identify standardized FSTs and any approved alternate tests for officers to use when investigating violations of DUI laws.

503.5 CHEMICAL TESTS

A person implies consent under Kansas law to a chemical test or tests, and to providing the associated chemical sample under any of the following:

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Impaired Driving

- (a) When the person is under arrest or involved in a vehicle accident resulting in property damage, personal injury or death and the officer has probable cause to believe the person was (K.S.A. § 8-1001):
 - 1. Operating or attempting to operate a vehicle while under the influence of alcohol or drugs, or both.
 - 2. Driving a commercial vehicle while having alcohol or other drugs in his/her system.
 - 3. Under the age of 21 and operating or attempting to operate a vehicle while having alcohol or other drugs in his/her system.

If a person withdraws this implied consent, or is unable to withdraw consent (e.g., the person is unconscious), the officer should consider implied consent revoked and proceed as though the person has refused to provide a chemical sample.

503.5.1 STATUTORY NOTIFICATIONS

Before a chemical test or tests are administered:

- (a) When a test requested is for breath, the officer shall give the person oral and written notice that (K.S.A. § 8-1001(c)):
 - 1. There is no right to consult with an attorney regarding whether to submit to testing, but, after the completion of the testing, the person may request and has the right to consult with an attorney and may secure additional testing.
 - 2. If the person refuses to submit to and complete the test or tests, the person's driving privileges will be suspended for a period of one year.
 - 3. If the person fails the test, the person's driving privileges will be suspended for a period of either 30 days or one year.
 - 4. Refusal to submit to testing may be used against the person at any trial or hearing on a charge arising out of the operation or attempted operation of a vehicle while under the influence of alcohol or drugs, or both.
 - 5. The results of the testing may be used against the person at any trial or hearing on a charge arising out of the operation or attempted operation of a vehicle while under the influence of alcohol or drugs, or both.
- (b) When the test requested is for blood or urine, the officer shall give the person oral and written notice that (K.S.A. § 8-1001(d)):
 - 1. If the person refuses to submit to and complete the test or tests, the person's driving privileges will be suspended for a period of one year.
 - 2. If a person fails a test, the person's driving privileges will be suspended for a period of either 30 days or one year.
 - 3. The results of the testing may be used against the person at any trial or hearing on a charge arising out of the operation or attempted operation of a vehicle while under the influence of alcohol or drugs, or both.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Impaired Driving

4. After the completion of the testing, the person may request and has the right to consult with an attorney and may secure additional testing.
- (c) If the person is under 21 years of age, the officer shall provide additional written and oral notices that (K.S.A. § 8-1567a(b)):
 1. It is unlawful for any person under 21 years of age to operate or attempt to operate a vehicle in this state with a breath or blood alcohol content of .02 or greater.
 2. If test results show an alcohol concentration of .02 or greater but less than .08 on the person's first occurrence, the person's driving privileges will be suspended for 30 days. On the person's second or subsequent occurrence, the person's driving privileges shall be suspended for one year.
- (d) If the person is driving a commercial vehicle, the officer shall provide additional written and oral notices that the person will be disqualified from driving a commercial motor vehicle for at least one year (K.S.A. § 8-2,145(a)):
 1. If the officer has reasonable grounds to believe a person has been driving a commercial motor vehicle while having alcohol or other drugs in his/her system and the person either:
 - (a) Refuses to submit to and complete a test or tests requested by the officer.
 - (b) Submits to and completes a test requested by the officer that determines that the person's alcohol concentration is .04 or greater.

503.5.2 BREATH SAMPLES

The Traffic Sergeant should ensure that all devices used for the collection and analysis of breath samples are properly serviced and tested, and that a record of such service and testing is properly maintained as required by the Department of Health and Environment (K.A.R. 28-32-9 et seq.).

Officers obtaining a breath sample should monitor the device for any sign of malfunction. Any anomalies or equipment failures should be noted in the appropriate report and promptly reported to the Traffic Sergeant.

503.5.3 BLOOD SAMPLES

Only persons authorized by law to draw blood shall collect blood samples (K.S.A. § 8-1001(h)). The blood draw should be witnessed by the assigned officer. No officer, even if properly certified, should perform this task.

Officers should inform an arrestee that if he/she chooses to provide a blood sample, a separate sample can be collected for alternate testing. Unless medical personnel object, two samples should be collected and retained as evidence, so long as only one puncture is required.

The blood sample shall be packaged, marked, handled, stored, and transported as required by the testing facility.

If an arrestee cannot submit to a blood draw because he/she has a bleeding disorder or has taken medication that inhibits coagulation, he/she shall not be required to take a blood test. Such inability

Impaired Driving

to take a blood test shall not be considered a refusal. However, that arrestee may be required to complete another available and viable test.

503.5.4 URINE SAMPLES

If a urine test will be performed, the arrestee should be promptly transported to the appropriate testing site. The officer shall follow any directions accompanying the urine evidence collection kit.

Urine samples shall be collected and witnessed by an officer of the same sex as the individual giving the sample or by appropriate medical personnel. The arrestee shall be allowed sufficient privacy to maintain his/her dignity, to the extent possible, and out of view of others while still ensuring the accuracy of the sample (K.S.A. § 8-1001(k)).

The sample shall be packaged, marked, handled, stored, and transported as required by the testing facility.

If the person is medically unable to provide a urine sample due to injuries or treatment of injuries, the same authorization and procedure as used for the collection of blood shall apply to the collection of a urine sample (K.S.A. § 8-1001(k)).

503.6 REFUSALS

When an arrestee refuses to provide a chemical sample, officers shall:

- (a) Advise the arrestee of the requirement to provide a sample (K.S.A. § 8-1001).
- (b) Audio- and/or video-record the admonishment and the response when it is practicable.
- (c) Document the refusal in the appropriate report.

503.6.1 STATUTORY NOTIFICATIONS UPON REFUSAL

Upon a person's refusal to submit to a chemical test, officers shall serve the notice of suspension of driving privileges upon the person. The notice shall include (K.S.A. § 8-1002):

- (a) The person's name, driver's license number and current address.
- (b) The reason and statutory grounds for the suspension.
- (c) The date the notice was served and a statement that the effective date of the suspension shall be the 30th day after the date of service.
- (d) The right of the person to request an administrative hearing and the procedure the person must follow to request such hearing.
- (e) A statement that all correspondence will be mailed to the address contained in the notice unless the person notifies the Division of Vehicles (DMV) in writing of a different address.

503.6.2 BLOOD SAMPLE WITHOUT CONSENT

A blood sample may be obtained from a person who refuses to submit to a chemical test when any of the following conditions exist (K.S.A. § 8-1001(g)):

- (a) A search warrant has been obtained.

Impaired Driving

- (b) The officer can articulate that exigent circumstances exist. Exigency does not exist solely because of the short time period associated with the natural dissipation of alcohol or controlled or prohibited substances in the person's bloodstream. Exigency can be established by the existence of special facts, such as a lengthy time delay resulting from an accident investigation or medical treatment of the person.

503.6.3 FORCED BLOOD SAMPLE

If an arrestee indicates by word or action that he/she will physically resist a blood draw, the officer should request a supervisor to respond.

The responding supervisor should:

- (a) Evaluate whether using force to obtain a blood sample is appropriate under the circumstances.
- (b) Ensure that all attempts to obtain a blood sample through force cease if the person agrees to, and completes, a viable form of testing in a timely manner.
- (c) Advise the person of his/her duty to provide a sample (even if this advisement was previously done by another officer), and attempt to persuade the individual to submit to providing such a sample without physical resistance.
 - 1. This dialogue should be recorded on audio and/or video when practicable.
- (d) Ensure that the blood sample is taken in a medically approved manner.
- (e) Ensure that the forced blood draw is recorded on audio and/or video when practicable.
- (f) Monitor and ensure that the type and level of force applied appears reasonable under the circumstances:
 - 1. Unless otherwise provided in a warrant, force should generally be limited to handcuffing or similar restraint methods.
 - 2. In misdemeanor cases, if the arrestee becomes violent or more resistant, no additional force will be used and a refusal should be noted in the report.
 - 3. In felony cases, force which reasonably appears necessary to overcome the resistance to the blood draw may be permitted.
- (g) Ensure the use of force and methods used to accomplish the collection of the blood sample are documented in the related report.

If a supervisor is unavailable, officers are expected to use sound judgment and perform the duties of a supervisor, as set forth above.

503.7 ARREST AND INVESTIGATION

503.7.1 ADDITIONAL TESTING AND RESULTS

After completion of chemical testing, the person may secure additional testing, which should be done as soon as possible, if available from a medical facility willing to conduct the testing (K.S.A. § 8-1004).

Impaired Driving

An officer shall make the results of any test available to the person submitting to a chemical test upon request (K.S.A. § 8-1001(t)).

503.7.2 CHEMICAL TEST FAILURES

Whenever a person fails a test or refuses to complete a test, the officer shall complete and sign the certification required by K.S.A. § 8-1002.

When the officer determines that a person has failed a test and the person is still in custody, the officer shall serve upon the person notice of suspension of driving privileges pursuant to K.S.A. § 8-1014 (K.S.A. § 8-1002(c)).

In cases where a test failure is established by a subsequent analysis of a breath, blood or urine sample, the officer shall serve notice of such suspension in person or another officer shall serve the notice in person or by mailing it to the person at the address provided at the time of the test (K.S.A. § 8-1002(c)).

503.7.3 TEMPORARY LICENSE

If a person refuses a test or if a person is still in custody when it is determined that the person has failed a test, the officer shall take any license in the possession of the person and, if the license is not expired, suspended, revoked or canceled, issue a temporary license. If the test failure is established by a subsequent analysis of a breath or blood sample, the temporary license shall be served together with the copy of the officer's certification and notice of suspension (K.S.A. § 8-1002(e)).

503.8 RECORDS SECTION RESPONSIBILITIES

The Police Clerk will ensure that all case-related records are transmitted according to current records procedures and as required by the prosecuting attorney's office. This includes forwarding the certification and notice of suspension to the DMV within seven days (K.S.A. § 8-1002).

503.9 ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS

The Police Clerk will ensure that all appropriate reports and documents related to administrative license suspensions are reviewed and forwarded to the DMV (K.S.A. § 8-1002(e)).

Any officer who receives notice of required attendance at an administrative license suspension hearing should promptly notify the prosecuting attorney.

An officer called to testify at an administrative hearing should document the hearing date and the DMV file number in a supplemental report. Specific details of the hearing generally should not be included in the report unless errors, additional evidence or witnesses are identified.

Traffic and Parking Citations

504.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy outlines the responsibilities for issuing, correcting, voiding and dismissing traffic and parking citations.

504.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to enforce traffic laws fairly and equally. Authorized members may issue a traffic citation, parking citation, or written or verbal warning based upon the circumstances of the contact and in the best interest of the motoring public and community safety.

504.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

The Records Section shall be responsible for the supply and accounting of all traffic and parking citations issued to members of this department. Citations will be kept in a secure location and issued to members by the Records Section staff. Members will sign for the citation books when issued or upon return of unused citations.

Members of the Roeland Park Police Department shall only use department-approved traffic and parking citation forms that meet statutory requirements (K.S.A. § 8-2106).

504.3.1 WRITTEN OR VERBAL WARNINGS

Written or verbal warnings may be issued when the department member believes it is appropriate. The Records Section should maintain information relating to traffic stops in which a written warning is issued. Written warnings are retained by this department in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

504.4 TRAFFIC CITATIONS

504.4.1 CORRECTION

When a traffic citation is issued but is in need of correction, the member issuing the citation shall submit the citation and a letter to his/her immediate supervisor requesting a specific correction. Once approved, the citation and letter shall then be forwarded to the Records Section. The Police Clerk or the authorized designee shall prepare a letter of correction to the court having jurisdiction and notify the citation recipient in writing.

504.4.2 VOIDING

Voiding a traffic citation may occur when the citation has not been completed or when it is completed but not issued. All copies of the voided citation shall be presented to a supervisor for approval. The citation and copies shall then be forwarded to the Records Section.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Traffic and Parking Citations

504.4.3 DISMISSAL

Members of this department do not have the authority to dismiss a traffic citation once it has been issued. Only the court has that authority. Any request from a recipient to dismiss a citation shall be referred to the on-duty sergeant. Upon a review of the circumstances involving the issuance of the traffic citation, the sergeant may request the Chief of Police to recommend dismissal. If approved, the citation will be forwarded to the appropriate prosecutor with a request for dismissal. All recipients of traffic citations whose request for dismissal has been denied shall be referred to the appropriate court.

Prior to a court hearing, a member may submit a request for dismissal of a traffic citation to his/her supervisor. The request must be in writing and should include the reason for dismissal (i.e., in the interest of justice, prosecution is deemed inappropriate). Upon a review of the circumstances involving the issuance of the traffic citation, the supervisor may forward the request to the Chief of Police to recommend dismissal. If approved, the citation will be forwarded to the appropriate prosecutor with a request for dismissal.

Should a member determine during a court proceeding that a traffic citation should be dismissed in the interest of justice or where prosecution is deemed inappropriate, the member may request the court to dismiss the citation. Upon such dismissal, the member shall notify his/her immediate supervisor of the circumstances surrounding the dismissal and shall complete any paperwork as directed or required, and forward it to the Chief of Police for review.

504.4.4 DISPOSITION

The court and file copies of all traffic citations issued by members of this department shall be forwarded to the member's immediate supervisor for review by the end of each shift. The citation copies shall then be filed with the Records Section.

Upon separation from appointment or employment with this department, all members who were issued traffic citation books shall return any unused citations to the Records Section.

504.4.5 JUVENILE CITATIONS

Completion of traffic citation forms for juveniles may vary slightly from the procedure for adults. The juvenile's age, place of residency and the type of offense should be considered before issuing a juvenile a citation.

504.4.6 DATA COLLECTION

Any traffic stop data collected by the Department shall be in compliance with Kansas law. Racial or other bias-based policing data shall be reported as required by the Bias-Based Policing Policy (K.S.A. § 22-4610; K.S.A. § 22-4611a).

504.5 PARKING CITATION APPEALS

Parking citations may be appealed in accordance with local and state law.

Disabled Vehicles

505.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for department members who provide assistance to motorists in disabled vehicles within the primary jurisdiction of the Roeland Park Police Department.

505.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to assist motorists with disabled vehicles until those vehicles are safely removed from the roadway. Members should take appropriate action to mitigate potential problems when a vehicle constitutes a traffic hazard or the safety of the motorist is a concern.

505.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

When an on-duty member of this department sees a disabled vehicle on the roadway, the member should make a reasonable effort to provide assistance. If this is not reasonably possible, the communications operator should be advised of the location of the disabled vehicle and the need for assistance. The communications operator should then assign another department member to respond as soon as practicable.

505.4 ASSISTANCE

In most cases, a disabled motorist will require assistance. After arrangements for assistance are made, continued involvement by department members will be contingent on the time of day, the location, the availability of department resources and the vulnerability of the disabled motorist.

505.4.1 MECHANICAL REPAIRS

Department members shall not make mechanical repairs to a disabled vehicle. The use of push bumpers, with consent of the owner, to relocate vehicles to a position of safety is not considered a mechanical repair.

505.4.2 RELOCATION OF DISABLED VEHICLES

The relocation of disabled vehicles by members of this department by pushing or pulling a vehicle should only occur when the conditions reasonably indicate that immediate movement is necessary to reduce a hazard presented by the disabled vehicle.

505.4.3 RELOCATION OF DISABLED MOTORIST

The relocation of a disabled motorist should only occur with the person's consent and should be suggested when conditions reasonably indicate that immediate movement is necessary to mitigate a potential hazard. The department member may stay with the disabled motorist or transport him/her to a safe area to await pickup.

Chapter 6 - Investigation Operations

Investigation and Prosecution

600.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to set guidelines and requirements pertaining to the handling and dispositions of criminal investigations.

600.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to investigate crimes thoroughly and with due diligence, and to evaluate and prepare criminal cases for appropriate clearance or submission to a prosecutor.

600.3 INITIAL INVESTIGATION

600.3.1 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

An officer responsible for an initial investigation shall complete no less than the following:

- (a) Make a preliminary determination of whether a crime has been committed by completing, at a minimum:
 - 1. An initial statement from any witnesses or complainants.
 - 2. A cursory examination for evidence.
- (b) If information indicates a crime has occurred, the officer shall:
 - 1. Preserve the scene and any evidence as required to complete the initial and follow-up investigation.
 - 2. Determine if additional investigative resources (e.g., investigators or scene processing) are necessary and request assistance as required.
 - 3. If assistance is warranted, or if the incident is not routine, notify a supervisor or the Shift Sergeant.
 - 4. Make reasonable attempts to locate, identify and interview all available victims, complainants, witnesses and suspects.
 - 5. Collect any evidence.
 - 6. Take any appropriate law enforcement action.
 - 7. Complete and submit the appropriate reports and documentation.
- (c) If the preliminary determination is that no crime occurred, determine what other action may be necessary and what other resources may be available, and advise the informant or complainant of this information.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Investigation and Prosecution

600.3.2 CIVILIAN MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

A civilian member assigned to any preliminary investigation is responsible for all investigative steps, except making any attempt to locate, contact or interview a suspect face-to-face or take any enforcement action. Should an initial investigation indicate that those steps are required, the assistance of an officer shall be requested.

600.4 CUSTODIAL INTERROGATION REQUIREMENTS

Suspects who are in custody and subjected to an interrogation shall be given the *Miranda* warning, unless an exception applies. Interview or interrogation of a juvenile shall be in accordance with the Temporary Custody of Juveniles Policy.

600.4.1 AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDINGS

Any custodial interrogation of an individual who is suspected of having committed a homicide or felony sex offense shall be recorded (audio or video with audio as available) in its entirety when conducted at the Roeland Park Police Department, jail, or any other law enforcement facility unless (K.S.A. § 22-4620):

- (a) There is an equipment malfunction and replacement equipment is not immediately available.
- (b) There are multiple interrogations exceeding the available recording equipment.
- (c) The suspect refuses to make a statement while being recorded.
- (d) Exigent circumstances exist.

If an individual chooses to make or sign a written statement during a custodial interrogation concerning a homicide or a felony sex offense, the making and signing of the statement shall be electronically recorded (K.S.A. § 22-4620).

Any custodial interrogation of any other violent felony offense should also be recorded in its entirety. Regardless of where the interrogation occurs, reasonable efforts should be made to secure functional recording equipment to accomplish such recordings.

Consideration should also be given to recording a custodial interrogation, or any investigative interview, for any other offense when it is reasonable to believe it would be appropriate and beneficial to the investigation and is otherwise allowed by law.

No recording of a custodial interrogation should be destroyed or altered without written authorization from the prosecuting attorney and the Investigation Unit supervisor. Copies of recorded interrogations or interviews may be made in the same or a different format as the original recording, provided the copies are true, accurate and complete and are made only for authorized and legitimate law enforcement purposes.

Recordings should not take the place of a thorough report and investigative interviews. Written statements from suspects should continue to be obtained when applicable.

Recordings should be maintained as provided in the established records retention schedule (K.S.A. § 22-4620).

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Investigation and Prosecution

600.4.2 EXCEPTIONS

Officers are not expected to record statements made (K.S.A. § 22-4620):

- (a) Spontaneously and not in response to an interrogation question.
- (b) Any time when the officer is unaware of the type of offense involved or person's involvement in a homicide or felony sex offense.
- (c) In response to standard booking questions.

Nothing in this policy is intended to require the making or maintenance of any recording when (K.S.A. § 22-4620):

- An officer, in good faith, fails to record the interrogation because the officer inadvertently fails to operate the recording equipment properly.
- The recording equipment malfunctions or stops recording without the officer's knowledge.
- The recording is damaged or destroyed, without bad faith on the part of any person or entity in control of the recording.

600.5 DISCONTINUATION OF INVESTIGATIONS

The investigation of a criminal case or efforts to seek prosecution should only be discontinued if one of the following applies:

- (a) All reasonable investigative efforts have been exhausted, there is no reasonable belief that the person who committed the crime can be identified, and the incident has been documented appropriately.
- (b) The perpetrator of a misdemeanor has been identified and a warning is the most appropriate disposition.
 - 1. In these cases, the investigator shall document that the person was warned and why prosecution was not sought.
 - 2. Warnings shall not be given for felony offenses or other offenses identified in this policy or by law that require an arrest or submission of a case to a prosecutor.
- (c) The case has been submitted to the appropriate prosecutor but no charges have been filed. Further investigation is not reasonable nor has the prosecutor requested further investigation.
- (d) The case has been submitted to the appropriate prosecutor; charges have been filed; further investigation is not reasonable, warranted or requested; and there is no need to take the suspect into custody.
- (e) Suspects have been arrested, there are no other suspects, and further investigation is either not warranted or requested.
- (f) Investigation has proved that a crime was not committed (see the Sexual Assault Investigations Policy for special considerations in these cases).

Investigation and Prosecution

The Domestic Violence and Stalking, Child Abuse, Sexual Assault Investigations and Adult Abuse policies may also require an arrest or submittal of a case to a prosecutor.

600.6 COMPUTERS AND DIGITAL EVIDENCE

The collection, preservation, transportation and storage of computers, cell phones and other digital devices may require specialized handling to preserve the value of the related evidence. If it is anticipated that computers or similar equipment will be seized, officers should request that computer forensic examiners assist with seizing computers and related evidence. If a forensic examiner is unavailable, officers should take reasonable steps to prepare for such seizure and use the resources that are available.

600.7 INVESTIGATIVE USE OF SOCIAL MEDIA AND INTERNET SOURCES

Use of social media and any other internet source to access information for the purpose of criminal investigation shall comply with applicable laws and policies regarding privacy, civil rights and civil liberties. Information gathered via the internet should only be accessed by members while on-duty and for purposes related to the mission of this department. If a member encounters information relevant to a criminal investigation while off-duty or while using his/her own equipment, the member should note the dates, times and locations of the information and report the discovery to his/her supervisor as soon as practicable. The member, or others who have been assigned to do so, should attempt to replicate the finding when on-duty and using department equipment.

Information obtained via the internet should not be archived or stored in any manner other than department-established record keeping systems (see the Records Maintenance and Release and Criminal Organizations policies).

600.7.1 ACCESS RESTRICTIONS

Information that can be accessed from any department computer, without the need of an account, password, email address, alias or other identifier (unrestricted websites), may be accessed and used for legitimate investigative purposes without supervisory approval.

Accessing information from any internet source that requires the use or creation of an account, password, email address, alias or other identifier, or the use of nongovernment IP addresses, requires supervisor approval prior to access. The supervisor will review the justification for accessing the information and consult with legal counsel as necessary to identify any policy or legal restrictions. Any such access and the supervisor approval shall be documented in the related investigative report.

Accessing information that requires the use of a third party's account or online identifier requires supervisor approval and the consent of the third party. The consent must be voluntary and shall be documented in the related investigative report.

Information gathered from any internet source should be evaluated for its validity, authenticity, accuracy and reliability. Corroborative evidence should be sought and documented in the related investigative report.

Investigation and Prosecution

Any information collected in furtherance of an investigation through an internet source should be documented in the related report. Documentation should include the source of information and the dates and times that the information was gathered.

600.7.2 INTERCEPTING ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION

Intercepting social media communications in real time may be subject to federal and state wiretap laws. Officers should seek legal counsel before any such interception.

600.8 IDENTITY THEFT

A report shall be taken any time a person living within the jurisdiction of the Roeland Park Police Department reports that he/she has been a victim of identity theft. This includes (K.S.A. § 50-723(j)):

- (a) Taking a report, even if the location of the crime is outside the jurisdiction of this department or has not been determined.
- (b) Providing the victim with the appropriate information, as set forth in the Victim and Witness Assistance Policy. Department members should encourage the individual to review the material and should assist with any questions.
- (c) Providing the victim with a copy of the report.
- (d) Referring the victim to a law enforcement agency in a different jurisdiction, as appropriate.

A report should also be taken if a person living outside department jurisdiction reports an identity theft that may have been committed or facilitated within this jurisdiction (e.g., use of a post office box in City of Roeland Park, Kansas to facilitate the crime).

600.9 MODIFICATION OF CHARGES FILED

Members are not authorized to recommend to the prosecutor or to any other official of the court that charges on a pending case be amended or dismissed without the authorization of the Chief of Police. Any authorized request to modify the charges or to recommend dismissal of charges shall be made to the prosecutor.

Sexual Assault Investigations

601.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the investigation of sexual assaults. These guidelines will address some of the unique aspects of such cases and the effects that these crimes have on the victims.

Mandatory notification requirements are addressed in the Child Abuse and Adult Abuse policies.

601.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Sexual assault - Any crime or attempted crime of a sexual nature, to include, but not limited to, offenses defined in K.S.A. Chapter 21, Article 55 (Sex Offenses).

Sexual Assault Response Team (SART) - A multidisciplinary team generally composed of advocates; law enforcement officers; forensic medical examiners, including sexual assault forensic examiners (SAFEs) or sexual assault nurse examiners (SANEs) if possible; forensic laboratory personnel; and prosecutors. The team is designed to coordinate a broad response to sexual assault victims.

601.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department that its members, when responding to reports of sexual assaults, will strive to minimize the trauma experienced by the victims, and will aggressively investigate sexual assaults, pursue expeditious apprehension and conviction of perpetrators, and protect the safety of the victims and the community.

601.3 QUALIFIED INVESTIGATORS

Qualified investigators should be available for assignment of sexual assault investigations. These investigators should:

- (a) Have specialized training in, and be familiar with, interview techniques and the medical and legal issues that are specific to sexual assault investigations.
- (b) Conduct follow-up interviews and investigation.
- (c) Present appropriate cases of alleged sexual assault to the prosecutor for review.
- (d) Coordinate with other enforcement agencies, social service agencies and medical personnel as needed.
- (e) Provide referrals to therapy services, victim advocates and support for the victim.
- (f) Participate in or coordinate with the SART or other multidisciplinary investigative teams as applicable.

Sexual Assault Investigations

601.4 REPORTING

In all reported or suspected cases of sexual assault, a report should be written and assigned for follow-up investigation. This includes incidents in which the allegations appear unfounded or unsubstantiated.

601.5 VICTIM INTERVIEWS

The primary considerations in sexual assault investigations, which begin with the initial call the victim makes to Dispatch, should be the health and safety of the victim, the preservation of evidence, and preliminary interviews to determine if a crime has been committed and to attempt to identify the suspect.

Whenever possible, a member of the SART should be included in the initial victim interviews.

An in-depth follow-up interview should not be conducted until after the medical and forensic examinations are completed and the personal needs of the victim have been met (e.g., change of clothes, bathing). The follow-up interview may be delayed to the following day based upon the circumstances. Whenever practicable, the follow-up interview should be conducted by a qualified investigator.

No opinion of whether a case is unfounded should be included in a report.

Victims shall not be asked or required to take a polygraph examination or similar truth verification device as a condition for proceeding with an investigation (34 USC § 10451; K.S.A. § 22-4614).

Victims should be apprised of applicable victim's rights provisions, as outlined in the Victim and Witness Assistance Policy.

601.6 COLLECTION AND TESTING OF BIOLOGICAL EVIDENCE

Whenever possible, a SART member should be involved in the collection of forensic evidence from the victim.

When the facts of the case indicate that collection of biological evidence is warranted, it should be collected regardless of how much time has elapsed since the reported assault. If a drug-facilitated sexual assault is suspected, urine and blood samples should be collected from the victim as soon as practicable.

Subject to requirements set forth in this policy, biological evidence from all sexual assault cases, including cases where the suspect is known by the victim, should be submitted for testing.

Victims who choose not to assist with an investigation, do not desire that the matter be investigated, or wish to remain anonymous may still consent to the collection of evidence under their control. In these circumstances, the evidence should be collected and stored in an appropriate manner to preserve the integrity of the type of evidence.

601.6.1 COLLECTION AND TESTING REQUIREMENTS

Members investigating sexual assaults or handling related evidence are required to do the following (K.S.A. § 65-448):

Sexual Assault Investigations

- (a) Obtain written consent from the victim for the evidence collection.
- (b) Use an evidence collection kit provided or approved by the Kansas Bureau of Investigation.

Additional guidance regarding evidence retention and destruction is found in the Evidence Room Policy.

601.6.2 DNA TEST RESULTS

Members investigating sexual assault cases should notify victims of any DNA test results as soon as reasonably practicable.

A SART member should be consulted regarding the best way to deliver biological testing results to a victim so as to minimize victim trauma, especially in cases where there has been a significant delay in getting biological testing results (e.g., delays in testing the evidence or delayed DNA databank hits). Members should make reasonable efforts to assist the victim by providing available information on local assistance programs and organizations as provided in the Victim and Witness Assistance Policy.

Members investigating sexual assaults cases should ensure that DNA results are entered into databases when appropriate and as soon as practicable.

601.7 DISPOSITION OF CASES

If the assigned investigator has reason to believe the case is without merit, the case may be classified as unfounded only upon review and approval of the Investigation Unit supervisor.

Classification of a sexual assault case as unfounded requires the Investigation Unit supervisor to determine that the facts have significant irregularities with reported information and that the incident could not have happened as it was reported. When a victim has recanted his/her original statement, there must be corroborating evidence that the allegations were false or baseless (i.e., no crime occurred) before the case should be determined as unfounded.

601.8 CASE REVIEW

The Investigation Unit supervisor should ensure cases are reviewed on a periodic basis, at least annually, using an identified group that is independent of the investigation process. The reviews should include an analysis of:

- Case dispositions.
- Decisions to collect biological evidence.
- Submissions of biological evidence for lab testing.

The SART or multidisciplinary response team and/or victim advocates should be considered for involvement in this audit. Summary reports on these reviews should be forwarded through the chain of command to the Chief of Police.

Sexual Assault Investigations

601.9 RELEASING INFORMATION TO THE PUBLIC

In cases where the perpetrator is not known to the victim, and especially if there are multiple crimes where more than one appear to be related, consideration should be given to releasing information to the public whenever there is a reasonable likelihood that doing so may result in developing helpful investigative leads. The Investigation Unit supervisor should weigh the risk of alerting the suspect to the investigation with the need to protect the victim and the public, and to prevent more crimes.

601.10 TRAINING

Subject to available resources, periodic training should be provided to:

- (a) Members who are first responders. Training should include:
 - 1. Initial response to sexual assaults.
 - 2. Legal issues.
 - 3. Victim advocacy.
 - 4. Victim's response to trauma.
- (b) Qualified investigators, who should receive advanced training on additional topics. Advanced training should include:
 - 1. Interviewing sexual assault victims.
 - 2. SART or multidisciplinary response team.
 - 3. Medical and legal aspects of sexual assault investigations.
 - 4. Serial crimes investigations.
 - 5. Use of community and other federal and state investigative resources, such as the Violent Criminal Apprehension Program (ViCAP).
 - 6. Techniques for communicating with victims to minimize trauma.

Asset Forfeiture

602.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy describes the authority and procedure for the seizure, forfeiture and liquidation of property associated with designated offenses.

602.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Fiscal agent - The person designated by the Chief of Police to be responsible for securing and maintaining seized assets and distributing any proceeds realized from any forfeiture proceedings. This includes any time the Roeland Park Police Department seizes property for forfeiture or when the Roeland Park Police Department is acting as the fiscal agent pursuant to a multi-agency agreement.

Forfeiture - The process by which legal ownership of an asset is transferred to a government or other authority.

Forfeiture reviewer - The department member assigned by the Chief of Police who is responsible for reviewing all forfeiture cases and acting as the liaison between the Department and the forfeiture counsel.

Property subject to forfeiture - The following property may be subject to forfeiture if related to specific conduct and offenses specified in K.S.A. § 60-4104 (K.S.A. § 60-4105):

- (a) Property described in a Kansas statute authorizing forfeiture
- (b) Property, of every kind, including but not limited to cash, negotiable instruments and real property that is either:
 - 1. Furnished or intended to be furnished by any person in an exchange that constitutes conduct giving rise to forfeiture.
 - 2. Used or intended to be used in any manner to facilitate conduct giving rise to forfeiture, including, but not limited to, any electronic device, computer, computer system, computer network or any software or data owned by the defendant which is used during the commission of an offense listed in K.S.A. § 60-4104.
- (c) Proceeds of any conduct giving rise to forfeiture
- (d) Property of every kind, including but not limited to, cash and negotiable instruments derived from or realized through any proceeds which were obtained directly or indirectly from the commission of an offense listed in K.S.A. § 60-4104
- (e) Weapons possessed, used or available for use in any manner to facilitate conduct giving rise to forfeiture
- (f) Ownership or interest in real property that is a homestead, to the extent the homestead was acquired with proceeds from conduct giving rise to forfeiture
- (g) Property (contraband) that is illegal for someone to possess (K.S.A. § 60-4102)

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Asset Forfeiture

- (h) Controlled substances, raw materials, controlled substance analogs, counterfeit substances or imitation controlled substances that have been manufactured, distributed, dispensed, possessed or acquired in violation of Kansas laws
- (i) Items bearing a counterfeit mark

Seizure - The act of law enforcement officials taking property, cash or assets that have been used in connection with or acquired by specified illegal activities.

602.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department recognizes that appropriately applied forfeiture laws are helpful to enforce the law, deter crime and reduce the economic incentive of crime. However, the potential of revenue shall not be allowed to jeopardize the effective investigation and prosecution of criminal offenses, officer safety, the integrity of ongoing investigations or any person's due process rights.

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department that all members, including those assigned to internal or external law enforcement task force operations, shall comply with all state and federal laws pertaining to forfeitures.

602.3 ASSET SEIZURE

The following property may be seized for forfeiture as provided in this policy:

602.3.1 PROPERTY SUBJECT TO SEIZURE

The following property may be seized upon review and approval of a supervisor and in conjunction with the forfeiture reviewer (K.S.A. § 60-4107):

- (a) Property identified as subject to seizure through a court order
- (b) Property for which there is probable cause to believe is subject to forfeiture and the property is legally accessible

The least intrusive means, such as filing of a notice of lis pendens, should be used unless there is an immediate need to preserve the property for forfeiture and protect the public.

Whenever practicable, obtaining a search warrant or court order for seizure prior to making a seizure is the preferred method.

A large amount of money standing alone is insufficient to establish the probable cause required to make a seizure.

602.3.2 PROPERTY NOT SUBJECT TO SEIZURE

The following property should not be seized for forfeiture:

- (a) Cash and property that does not meet the forfeiture counsel's current minimum forfeiture thresholds
- (b) Conveyances when the underlying offense or conduct was not a felony (K.S.A. § 60-4106)

Asset Forfeiture

- (c) When there is reason to suspect an owner or interest holder did not know and could not have reasonably known of the act or omission or that it was likely to occur, or acted reasonably to prevent the conduct giving rise to forfeiture (an “innocent owner”) (K.S.A. § 60-4106)

602.4 PROCESSING SEIZED PROPERTY FOR FORFEITURE PROCEEDINGS

When property or cash subject to this policy is seized, the officer making the seizure should ensure compliance with the following:

- (a) Complete the applicable seizure forms and present the appropriate copy to the person from whom the property is seized. If cash or property is seized from more than one person, a separate copy must be provided to each person, specifying the items seized. When property is seized and no one claims an interest in the property, the officer must leave the copy in the place where the property was found, if it is reasonable to do so.
- (b) Complete and submit a report and original seizure forms within 24 hours of the seizure, if practicable.
- (c) Forward the original seizure forms and related reports to the forfeiture reviewer within two days of seizure.

The officer will book seized property as evidence with the notation in the comment section of the property form, “Seized Subject to Forfeiture.” Property seized subject to forfeiture should be booked on a separate property form. No other evidence from the case should be booked on this form.

Photographs should be taken of items seized, particularly cash, jewelry and other valuable items.

Officers who suspect property may be subject to seizure but are not able to seize the property (e.g., the property is located elsewhere, the whereabouts of the property is unknown, it is real estate, bank accounts, non-tangible assets) should document and forward the information in the appropriate report to the forfeiture reviewer.

602.5 MAINTAINING SEIZED PROPERTY

The Evidence Room supervisor is responsible for ensuring compliance with the following:

- (a) All property received for forfeiture is reasonably secured and properly stored to prevent waste and preserve its condition.
- (b) All property received for forfeiture is checked to determine if the property has been stolen.
- (c) All property received for forfeiture is retained in the same manner as evidence until forfeiture is finalized or the property is returned to the claimant or the person with an ownership interest.
- (d) Property received for forfeiture is not used unless the forfeiture action has been completed.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Asset Forfeiture

- (e) Forfeitable property is retained until such time as its use as evidence is no longer required.

602.6 FORFEITURE REVIEWER

The Chief of Police will appoint a forfeiture reviewer. Prior to assuming duties, or as soon as practicable thereafter, the forfeiture reviewer should attend a course approved by the Department on asset forfeiture.

The responsibilities of the forfeiture reviewer include:

- (a) Remaining familiar with forfeiture laws, particularly the Kansas standard asset seizure and forfeiture act (K.S.A. § 60-4101 et seq.) and the forfeiture policies of the forfeiture counsel.
- (b) Serving as the liaison between the Department and the forfeiture counsel and ensuring prompt legal review of all seizures.
 - 1. A written request for forfeiture is required to be sent to the forfeiture counsel within 45 days of seizure under the Kansas standard asset seizure and forfeiture act. The request shall include a statement of facts and circumstances of the seizure, the estimated value of the property, the owner and lienholder of the property, the amount of any lien, and a summary of the facts relied on for forfeiture (K.S.A. § 60-4107).
- (c) Making reasonable efforts to obtain annual training that includes best practices in pursuing, seizing and tracking forfeitures.
- (d) Reviewing each seizure-related case and deciding whether the seizure is more appropriately made under state or federal seizure laws. The forfeiture reviewer should contact federal authorities when appropriate.
- (e) Ensuring that responsibilities, including the designation of a fiscal agent, are clearly established whenever multiple agencies are cooperating in a forfeiture case.
- (f) Ensuring that seizure forms are available and appropriate for department use. These should include notice forms, a receipt form and a checklist that provides relevant guidance to officers. The forms should be available in languages appropriate for the region and should contain spaces for:
 - 1. Names and contact information for all relevant persons and law enforcement officers involved.
 - 2. Information as to how ownership or other property interests may have been determined (e.g., verbal claims of ownership, titles, public records).
 - 3. A space for the signature of the person from whom cash or property is being seized.
 - 4. A tear-off portion or copy, which should be given to the person from whom cash or property is being seized, that includes the legal authority for the seizure, information regarding the process to contest the seizure and a detailed description of the items seized.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Asset Forfeiture

- (a) A place for an estimate of the property value shall be included (K.S.A. § 60-4108)
- (g) Ensuring that officers who may be involved in asset forfeiture receive training in the proper use of the seizure forms and the forfeiture process. The training should be developed in consultation with the appropriate legal counsel and may be accomplished through traditional classroom education, electronic media, Daily Training Bulletins (DTBs) or Departmental Directives. The training should cover this policy and address any relevant statutory changes and court decisions.
- (h) Reviewing each asset forfeiture case to ensure that:
 - 1. Written documentation of the seizure and the items seized is in the case file.
 - 2. Independent legal review of the circumstances and propriety of the seizure is made in a timely manner.
 - 3. Notice of seizure has been given in a timely manner to those who hold an interest in the seized property.
 - (a) Notice is required within 30 days of seizure under the Kansas standard asset seizure and forfeiture act (K.S.A. § 60-4107).
 - 4. Property is promptly released to those entitled to its return.
 - 5. All changes to forfeiture status are forwarded to any supervisor who initiates a forfeiture case.
 - 6. Any cash received is deposited with the fiscal agent.
 - 7. Assistance with the resolution of ownership claims and the release of property to those entitled is provided.
- (i) Ensuring that current minimum forfeiture thresholds are communicated appropriately to officers.
- (j) Ensuring that this policy and any related policies are periodically reviewed and updated to reflect current federal and state statutes and case law.
- (k) Ensuring that a written plan is available that enables the Chief of Police to address any extended absence of the forfeiture reviewer, thereby ensuring that contact information for other law enforcement personnel and attorneys who may assist in these matters is available.
- (l) Ensuring that the process of selling or adding forfeited property to Department inventory is in accordance with all applicable laws and consistent with the use and disposition of similar property.
- (m) Upon completion of any forfeiture process, ensuring that no property is retained by the Roeland Park Police Department unless the Chief of Police authorizes in writing the retention of the property for official use.
- (n) Ensuring that any state or regulatory taxes are processed as required.

Forfeiture proceeds should be maintained in a separate fund or account subject to appropriate accounting control, with regular reviews or audits of all deposits and expenditures.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Asset Forfeiture

Forfeiture reporting and expenditures should be completed in the manner prescribed by the law and City financial directives (K.S.A. § 60-4127; K.A.R. 10-23-1 et seq.).

602.7 DISPOSITION OF FORFEITED PROPERTY

No member of this department may use property that has been seized for forfeiture until the forfeiture action has been completed and the Chief of Police has given written authorization to retain the property for official use. No department member involved in the decision to seize property should be involved in any decision regarding the disposition of the property.

Informants

603.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the use of informants.

603.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Informant - A person who covertly interacts with other individuals or suspects at the direction or request of, or by agreement with, the Roeland Park Police Department for law enforcement purposes. This also includes a person agreeing to supply information to the Roeland Park Police Department for a benefit (e.g., a quid pro quo in the form of a reduced criminal penalty, money).

603.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department recognizes the value of informants to law enforcement efforts and will strive to protect the integrity of the informant process. It is the policy of this department that all funds related to informant payments will be routinely audited and that payments to informants will be made according to the criteria outlined in this policy.

603.3 USE OF INFORMANTS

603.3.1 INITIAL APPROVAL

Before using an individual as an informant, an officer must receive approval from his/her supervisor. The officer shall compile sufficient information through a background investigation and experience with the informant in order to determine the suitability of the individual, including age, maturity and risk of physical harm, as well as any indicators of his/her reliability and credibility.

Members of this department should not guarantee absolute safety or confidentiality to an informant.

603.3.2 JUVENILE INFORMANTS

The use of informants under the age of 13 is prohibited.

In all cases, a juvenile 13 years of age or older may only be used as an informant with the written consent of each of the following:

- (a) The juvenile's parents or legal guardians
- (b) The juvenile's attorney, if any
- (c) The court in which the juvenile's case is being handled, if applicable
- (d) The Chief of Police or the authorized designee

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Informants

603.3.3 INFORMANT AGREEMENTS

All informants are required to sign and abide by the provisions of the designated department informant agreement. The officer using the informant shall discuss each of the provisions of the agreement with the informant.

Details of the agreement are to be approved in writing by a supervisor before being finalized with the informant.

603.4 INFORMANT INTEGRITY

To maintain the integrity of the informant process, the following must be adhered to:

- (a) The identity of an informant acting in a confidential capacity shall not be withheld from the Chief of Police, Investigations Unit supervisor or their authorized designees.
 - 1. Identities of informants acting in a confidential capacity shall otherwise be kept confidential.
- (b) Criminal activity by informants shall not be condoned.
- (c) Informants shall be told they are not acting as police officers, employees or agents of the Roeland Park Police Department, and that they shall not represent themselves as such.
- (d) The relationship between department members and informants shall always be ethical and professional.
 - 1. Members shall not become intimately involved with an informant.
 - 2. Social contact shall be avoided unless it is necessary to conduct an official investigation, and only with prior approval of the Narcotics Unit supervisor.
 - 3. Members shall neither solicit nor accept gratuities or engage in any private business transaction with an informant.
- (e) Officers shall not meet with informants in a private place unless accompanied by at least one additional officer or with prior approval of the Narcotics Unit supervisor.
 - 1. Officers may meet informants alone in an occupied public place, such as a restaurant.
- (f) When contacting informants for the purpose of making payments, officers shall arrange for the presence of another officer.
- (g) In all instances when department funds are paid to informants, a voucher shall be completed in advance, itemizing the expenses.
- (h) Since the decision rests with the appropriate prosecutor, officers shall not promise that the informant will receive any form of leniency or immunity from criminal prosecution.

603.4.1 UNSUITABLE INFORMANTS

The suitability of any informant should be considered before engaging him/her in any way in a covert or other investigative process. Members who become aware that an informant may be unsuitable will notify the supervisor, who will initiate a review to determine suitability. Until a determination has been made by a supervisor, the informant should not be used by any member.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Informants

The supervisor shall determine whether the informant should be used by the Department and, if so, what conditions will be placed on his/her participation or any information the informant provides. The supervisor shall document the decision and conditions in file notes and mark the file "unsuitable" when appropriate.

Considerations for determining whether an informant is unsuitable include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (a) The informant has provided untruthful or unreliable information in the past.
- (b) The informant behaves in a way that may endanger the safety of an officer.
- (c) The informant reveals to suspects the identity of an officer or the existence of an investigation.
- (d) The informant appears to be using his/her affiliation with this department to further criminal objectives.
- (e) The informant creates officer-safety issues by providing information to multiple law enforcement agencies simultaneously, without prior notification and approval of each agency.
- (f) The informant engages in any other behavior that could jeopardize the safety of officers or the integrity of a criminal investigation.
- (g) The informant commits criminal acts subsequent to entering into an informant agreement.

603.5 INFORMANT FILES

Informant files shall be utilized as a source of background information about the informant, to enable review and evaluation of information provided by the informant, and to minimize incidents that could be used to question the integrity of department members or the reliability of the informant.

Informant files shall be maintained in a secure area within the Narcotics Unit. The Narcotics Unit supervisor or the authorized designee shall be responsible for maintaining informant files. Access to the informant files shall be restricted to the Chief of Police, Investigation Unit supervisor, or their authorized designees.

The Investigation Unit supervisor should arrange for an audit using a representative sample of randomly selected informant files on a periodic basis, but no less than one time per year. If the Narcotics Unit supervisor is replaced, the files will be audited before the new supervisor takes over management of the files. The purpose of the audit is to ensure compliance with file content and updating provisions of this policy. The audit should be conducted by a supervisor who does not have normal access to the informant files.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Informants

603.5.1 FILE SYSTEM PROCEDURE

A separate file shall be maintained on each informant and shall be coded with an assigned informant control number. An informant history that includes the following information shall be prepared for each file:

- (a) Name and aliases
- (b) Date of birth
- (c) Physical description: sex, race, height, weight, hair color, eye color, scars, tattoos or other distinguishing features
- (d) Photograph
- (e) Current home address and telephone numbers
- (f) Current employers, positions, addresses and telephone numbers
- (g) Vehicles owned and registration information
- (h) Places frequented
- (i) Briefs of information provided by the informant and his/her subsequent reliability
 - 1. If an informant is determined to be unsuitable, the informant's file is to be marked "unsuitable" and notations included detailing the issues that caused this classification.
- (j) Name of the officer initiating use of the informant
- (k) Signed informant agreement
- (l) Update on active or inactive status of informant

603.6 INFORMANT PAYMENTS

No informant will be told in advance or given an exact amount or percentage for his/her service. The amount of funds to be paid to any informant will be evaluated against the following criteria:

- The extent of the informant's personal involvement in the case
- The significance, value or effect on crime
- The value of assets seized
- The quantity of the drugs or other contraband seized
- The informant's previous criminal activity
- The level of risk taken by the informant

The Investigation Unit supervisor will discuss the above factors with the Chief of Police and recommend the type and level of payment, subject to approval by the Chief of Police.

603.6.1 PAYMENT PROCESS

Approved payments to an informant should be in cash using the following process:

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Informants

- (a) Payments of \$500 and under may be paid in cash from a Narcotics Unit buy/expense fund.
 - 1. The Narcotics Unit supervisor shall sign the voucher for cash payouts from the buy/expense fund.
- (b) Payments exceeding \$500 shall be made by issuance of a check, payable to the officer who will be delivering the payment.
 - 1. The check shall list the case numbers related to and supporting the payment.
 - 2. A written statement of the informant's involvement in the case shall be placed in the informant's file.
 - 3. The statement shall be signed by the informant verifying the statement as a true summary of his/her actions in the case.
 - 4. Authorization signatures from the Chief of Police and the City Administrator are required for disbursement of the funds.
- (c) To complete the payment process for any amount, the officer delivering the payment shall complete a cash transfer form.
 - 1. The cash transfer form shall include:
 - (a) Date.
 - (b) Payment amount.
 - (c) Roeland Park Police Department case number.
 - (d) A statement that the informant is receiving funds in payment for information voluntarily rendered.
 - 2. The cash transfer form shall be signed by the informant.
 - 3. The cash transfer form will be kept in the informant's file.

603.6.2 REPORTING OF PAYMENTS

Each informant receiving a cash payment shall be advised of his/her responsibility to report the cash to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) as income. If funds distributed exceed \$600 in any reporting year, the informant should be provided IRS Form 1099 (26 CFR 1.6041-1). If such documentation or reporting may reveal the identity of the informant and by doing so jeopardize any investigation, the safety of officers or the safety of the informant (26 CFR 1.6041-3), then IRS Form 1099 should not be issued.

In such cases, the informant shall be provided a letter identifying the amount he/she must report on a tax return as "other income" and shall be required to provide a signed acknowledgement of receipt of the letter. The completed acknowledgement form and a copy of the letter shall be retained in the informant's file.

Informants

603.6.3 AUDIT OF PAYMENTS

The Narcotics Unit supervisor or the authorized designee shall be responsible for compliance with any audit requirements associated with grant provisions and applicable state and federal law.

At least once every six months, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee should conduct an audit of all informant funds for the purpose of accountability and security of the funds. The funds and related documents (e.g., buy/expense fund records, cash transfer forms, invoices, receipts and logs) will assist with the audit process.

Eyewitness Identification

604.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy sets forth guidelines to be used when members of this department employ eyewitness identification techniques (K.S.A. § 22-4619).

604.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Eyewitness identification process - Any field identification, live lineup or photographic identification.

Field identification - A live presentation of a single individual to a witness following the commission of a criminal offense for the purpose of identifying or eliminating the person as the suspect.

Live lineup - A live presentation of individuals to a witness for the purpose of identifying or eliminating an individual as the suspect.

Photographic lineup - Presentation of photographs to a witness for the purpose of identifying or eliminating an individual as the suspect.

604.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department will strive to use eyewitness identification techniques, when appropriate, to enhance the investigative process and will emphasize identifying persons responsible for crime and exonerating the innocent.

604.3 INTERPRETIVE SERVICES

Members should make a reasonable effort to arrange for an interpreter before proceeding with eyewitness identification if communication with a witness is impeded due to language or hearing barriers.

Before the interpreter is permitted to discuss any matter with the witness, the investigating member should explain the identification process to the interpreter. Once it is determined that the interpreter comprehends the process and can explain it to the witness, the eyewitness identification may proceed as provided for within this policy.

604.4 EYEWITNESS IDENTIFICATION PROCESS AND FORM

The Investigation Unit supervisor shall be responsible for the development and maintenance of an eyewitness identification process for use by members when they are conducting eyewitness identifications.

The process should include appropriate forms or reports that provide:

- (a) The date, time and location of the eyewitness identification procedure.
- (b) The name and identifying information of the witness.

Eyewitness Identification

- (c) The name of the person administering the identification procedure.
- (d) If applicable, the names of all individuals present during the identification procedure.
- (e) An instruction to the witness that it is as important to exclude innocent persons as it is to identify a perpetrator.
- (f) An instruction to the witness that the perpetrator may or may not be among those presented and that the witness is not obligated to make an identification.
- (g) If the identification process is a photographic or live lineup, an instruction to the witness that the perpetrator may not appear exactly as he/she did on the date of the incident.
- (h) An instruction to the witness that the investigation will continue regardless of whether an identification is made by the witness.
- (i) A signature line where the witness acknowledges that he/she understands the identification procedures and instructions.
- (j) A statement from the witness in the witness's own words describing how certain he/she is of the identification or non-identification. This statement should be taken at the time of the identification procedure.

The process and related forms should be reviewed at least annually and modified when necessary.

604.5 EYEWITNESS IDENTIFICATION

Members are cautioned not to, in any way, influence a witness as to whether any subject or photo presented in a lineup is in any way connected to the case. Members should avoid mentioning that:

- The individual was apprehended near the crime scene.
- The evidence points to the individual as the suspect.
- Other witnesses have identified or failed to identify the individual as the suspect.

In order to avoid undue influence, witnesses should view suspects or a lineup individually and outside the presence of other witnesses. Witnesses should be instructed to avoid discussing details of the incident or of the identification process with other witnesses.

Whenever feasible, the eyewitness identification procedure should be audio and/or video recorded and the recording should be retained according to current evidence procedures.

604.6 PHOTOGRAPHIC LINEUP AND LIVE LINEUP CONSIDERATIONS

When practicable, the member presenting the lineup should not be involved in the investigation of the case or know the identity of the suspect. In no case should the member presenting a lineup to a witness know which photograph or person in the lineup is being viewed by the witness. Techniques to achieve this include randomly numbering photographs, shuffling folders or using a computer program to order the persons in the lineup.

Individuals in the lineup should reasonably match the description of the perpetrator provided by the witness and should bear similar characteristics to avoid causing any person to unreasonably

Eyewitness Identification

stand out. In cases involving multiple suspects, a separate lineup should be conducted for each suspect. The suspects should be placed in a different order within each lineup.

The member presenting the lineup should do so sequentially (i.e., show the witness one person at a time) and not simultaneously. The witness should view all persons in the lineup.

A live lineup should only be used before criminal proceedings have been initiated against the suspect. If there is any question as to whether any criminal proceedings have begun, the investigating member should contact the appropriate prosecuting attorney before proceeding.

604.7 FIELD IDENTIFICATION CONSIDERATIONS

Field identifications, also known as field elimination show-ups or one-on-one identifications, may be helpful in certain cases, where exigent circumstances make it impracticable to conduct a photo or live lineup identification. A field elimination show-up or one-on-one identification should not be used when independent probable cause exists to arrest a suspect. In such cases a live or photo lineup is the preferred course of action if eyewitness identification is contemplated.

When initiating a field identification, the member should observe the following guidelines:

- (a) Obtain a complete description of the suspect from the witness.
- (b) Assess whether a witness should be included in a field identification process by considering:
 - 1. The length of time the witness observed the suspect.
 - 2. The distance between the witness and the suspect.
 - 3. Whether the witness could view the suspect's face.
 - 4. The quality of the lighting when the suspect was observed by the witness.
 - 5. Whether there were distracting noises or activity during the observation.
 - 6. Any other circumstances affecting the witness's opportunity to observe the suspect.
 - 7. The length of time that has elapsed since the witness observed the suspect.
- (c) If safe and practicable, the person who is the subject of the show-up should not be handcuffed or in a patrol vehicle.
- (d) When feasible, members should bring the witness to the location of the subject of the show-up, rather than bring the subject of the show-up to the witness.
- (e) The person who is the subject of the show-up should not be shown to the same witness more than once.
- (f) In cases involving multiple suspects, witnesses should only be permitted to view the subjects of the show-up one at a time.

Eyewitness Identification

- (g) The person who is the subject of the show-up should not be required to put on clothing worn by the suspect, to speak words uttered by the suspect or to perform other actions mimicking those of the suspect.
- (h) If a witness positively identifies a subject of a show-up as the suspect, members should not conduct any further field identifications with other witnesses for that suspect. In such instances members should document the contact information for any additional witnesses for follow-up, if necessary.

604.8 DOCUMENTATION

A thorough description of the eyewitness process and the result of any eyewitness identification should be documented in the case report.

If a photographic lineup is utilized, a copy of the photographic lineup presented to the witness should be included in the case report. In addition, the order in which the photographs were presented to the witness should be documented in the case report.

Brady Information

605.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for identifying and releasing potentially exculpatory or impeachment information (so-called “*Brady* information”) to a prosecuting attorney.

605.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Brady information - Information known or possessed by the Roeland Park Police Department that is both favorable and material to the current prosecution or defense of a criminal defendant.

605.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department will conduct fair and impartial criminal investigations and will provide the prosecution with both incriminating and exculpatory evidence, as well as information that may adversely affect the credibility of a witness. In addition to reporting all evidence of guilt, the Roeland Park Police Department will assist the prosecution by complying with its obligation to disclose information that is both favorable and material to the defense. The Department will identify and disclose to the prosecution potentially exculpatory information, as provided in this policy.

605.3 DISCLOSURE OF INVESTIGATIVE INFORMATION

Officers must include in their investigative reports adequate investigative information and reference to all material evidence and facts that are reasonably believed to be either incriminating or exculpatory to any individual in the case. If an officer learns of potentially incriminating or exculpatory information any time after submission of a case, the officer or the handling investigator must prepare and submit a supplemental report documenting such information as soon as practicable. Supplemental reports shall be promptly processed and transmitted to the prosecutor’s office.

If information is believed to be privileged or confidential (e.g., informant or attorney-client information, attorney work product), the officer should discuss the matter with a supervisor and/or prosecutor to determine the appropriate manner in which to proceed.

Evidence or facts are considered material if there is a reasonable probability that they would affect the outcome of a criminal proceeding or trial. Determining whether evidence or facts are material often requires legal or even judicial review. If an officer is unsure, the officer should address the issue with a supervisor.

Supervisors who are uncertain about whether evidence or facts are material should address the issue in a written memo to an appropriate prosecutor. A copy of the memo should be retained in the department case file.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Brady Information

605.4 BRADY PROCESS

The Chief of Police shall select a member of the Department to coordinate requests for *Brady* information. This person shall be directly responsible to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

The responsibilities of the coordinator include but are not limited to:

- (a) Working with the appropriate prosecutors' offices and the City Attorney's office to establish systems and processes to determine what constitutes *Brady* information and the method for notification and disclosure.
- (b) Maintaining a current list of members who have *Brady* information in their files or backgrounds.
 - 1. Updating this list whenever potential *Brady* information concerning any department member becomes known to the Department or is placed into a personnel or internal affairs file.

605.5 DISCLOSURE OF REQUESTED INFORMATION

If *Brady* information is located, the following procedure shall apply:

- (a) In the event that a motion has not already been filed by the criminal defendant or other party, the prosecuting attorney and department member whose file is related to the motion shall be notified of the potential presence of *Brady* information.
- (b) The prosecuting attorney or City Attorney should be requested to file a motion in order to initiate an in-camera review by the court.
 - 1. If no motion is filed, the Official Custodian or custodian assigned should work with the appropriate counsel to determine whether the records should be disclosed to the prosecutor.
- (c) The Official Custodian or custodian assigned shall accompany all relevant personnel files during any in-camera inspection and address any issues or questions raised by the court in determining whether any information contained in the files is both material and favorable to the criminal defendant.
- (d) If the court determines that there is relevant *Brady* information contained in the files, only that information ordered released will be copied and released to the parties filing the motion.
 - 1. Prior to the release of any information pursuant to this process, a protective order should be requested from the court limiting the use of such information to the involved case and requiring the return of all copies upon completion of the case.
- (e) If a court has determined that relevant *Brady* information is contained in a member's file in any case, the prosecutor should be notified of that fact in all future cases involving that member.

605.6 INVESTIGATING BRADY ISSUES

If the Department receives information from any source that a member may have issues of credibility or dishonesty or has been engaged in an act of moral turpitude or criminal conduct,

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Brady Information

the information shall be investigated and processed in accordance with the Personnel Complaints Policy.

605.7 SUBPOENA PROCESSING

The individual processing subpoenas (or the supervisor of the subpoenaed member) shall check the subpoenaed member's name against the current list of those who are known to have *Brady* information in their files or background, and shall alert the coordinator if a person on the list is subpoenaed.

605.8 TRAINING

Department personnel should receive periodic training on the requirements of this policy.

Unmanned Aerial System

606.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the use of an unmanned aerial system (UAS) and for the storage, retrieval and dissemination of images and data captured by the UAS.

606.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Unmanned aerial system (UAS) - An unmanned aircraft of any type that is capable of sustaining directed flight, whether preprogrammed or remotely controlled (commonly referred to as an unmanned aerial vehicle (UAV)), and all of the supporting or attached systems designed for gathering information through imaging, recording or any other means.

606.2 POLICY

A UAS may be utilized to enhance the department's mission of protecting lives and property when other means and resources are not available or are less effective. Any use of a UAS will be in strict accordance with constitutional and privacy rights and Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) regulations.

606.3 PRIVACY

The use of the UAS potentially involves privacy considerations. Absent a warrant or exigent circumstances, operators and observers shall adhere to FAA altitude regulations and shall not intentionally record or transmit images of any location where a person would have a reasonable expectation of privacy (e.g., residence, yard, enclosure). Operators and observers shall take reasonable precautions to avoid inadvertently recording or transmitting images of areas where there is a reasonable expectation of privacy. Reasonable precautions can include, for example, deactivating or turning imaging devices away from such areas or persons during UAS operations.

606.4 PROGRAM COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police will appoint a program coordinator who will be responsible for the management of the UAS program. The program coordinator will ensure that policies and procedures conform to current laws, regulations and best practices and will have the following additional responsibilities:

- Coordinating the FAA Certificate of Waiver or Authorization (COA) application process and ensuring that the COA is current.
- Ensuring that all authorized operators and required observers have completed all required FAA and department-approved training in the operation, applicable laws, policies and procedures regarding use of the UAS.
- Developing uniform protocol for submission and evaluation of requests to deploy a UAS, including urgent requests made during ongoing or emerging incidents. Deployment of a UAS shall require written authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee, depending on the type of mission.

Unmanned Aerial System

- Developing protocol for conducting criminal investigations involving a UAS, including documentation of time spent monitoring a subject.
- Implementing a system for public notification of UAS deployment.
- Developing an operational protocol governing the deployment and operation of a UAS including, but not limited to, safety oversight, use of visual observers, establishment of lost link procedures and secure communication with air traffic control facilities.
- Developing a protocol for fully documenting all missions.
- Developing a UAS inspection, maintenance and record-keeping protocol to ensure continuing airworthiness of a UAS, up to and including its overhaul or life limits.
- Developing protocols to ensure that all data intended to be used as evidence are accessed, maintained, stored and retrieved in a manner that ensures its integrity as evidence, including strict adherence to chain of custody requirements. Electronic trails, including encryption, authenticity certificates and date and time stamping, shall be used as appropriate to preserve individual rights and to ensure the authenticity and maintenance of a secure evidentiary chain of custody.
- Developing protocols that ensure retention and purge periods are maintained in accordance with established records retention schedules.
- Facilitating law enforcement access to images and data captured by the UAS.
- Recommending program enhancements, particularly regarding safety and information security.
- Ensuring that established protocols are followed by monitoring and providing periodic reports on the program to the Chief of Police.

606.5 USE OF UAS

Only authorized operators who have completed the required training shall be permitted to operate the UAS.

Use of vision enhancement technology (e.g., thermal and other imaging equipment not generally available to the public) is permissible in viewing areas only where there is no protectable privacy interest or when in compliance with a search warrant or court order. In all other instances, legal counsel should be consulted.

UAS operations should only be conducted during daylight hours and a UAS should not be flown over populated areas without FAA approval.

606.6 PROHIBITED USE

The UAS video surveillance equipment shall not be used:

- To conduct random surveillance activities.
- To target a person based solely on actual or perceived characteristics such as race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, economic status, age, cultural group, or disability.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Unmanned Aerial System

- To harass, intimidate, or discriminate against any individual or group.
- To conduct personal business of any type.

The UAS shall not be weaponized.

Warrant Service

607.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for the planning and serving of arrest and search warrants by members of this department. It is understood that this policy cannot address every variable or circumstance that can arise in the service of a search or arrest warrant, as these tasks can involve rapidly evolving and unique circumstances.

This policy is intended to be used in conjunction with the Operations Planning and Deconfliction Policy, which has additional guidance on planning and serving high-risk warrants.

This policy is not intended to address the service of search warrants on locations or property already secured or routine field warrant arrests by patrol officers.

607.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to balance the safety needs of the public, the safety of department members, privacy interests and other relevant factors when making decisions related to the service of search and arrest warrants.

607.3 OPERATIONS DIRECTOR

The operations director (see the Operations Planning and Deconfliction Policy) shall review all risk assessment forms with the involved supervisor to determine the risk level of the warrant service.

The operations director will also have the responsibility to coordinate service of those warrants that are categorized as high risk. Deconfliction, risk assessment, operational planning, briefing and debriefing should follow guidelines in the Operations Planning and Deconfliction Policy.

607.4 SEARCH WARRANTS

Officers should receive authorization from a supervisor before preparing a search warrant application. Once authorization is received, the officer will prepare the affidavit and search warrant, consulting with the applicable prosecuting attorney as needed. He/she will also complete the risk assessment form and submit it, along with the warrant affidavit, to the appropriate supervisor and the operations director for review and classification of risk (see the Operations Planning and Deconfliction Policy).

607.5 ARREST WARRANTS

If an officer reasonably believes that serving an arrest warrant may pose a higher risk than commonly faced on a daily basis, the officer should complete the risk assessment form and submit it to the appropriate supervisor and the operations director for review and classification of risk (see the Operations Planning and Deconfliction Policy).

If the warrant is classified as high risk, service will be coordinated by the operations director. If the warrant is not classified as high risk, the supervisor should weigh the risk of entry into a residence

Warrant Service

to make an arrest against other alternatives, such as arresting the person outside the residence where circumstances may pose a lower risk.

607.6 WARRANT PREPARATION

An officer who prepares a warrant should ensure the documentation in support of the warrant contains as applicable:

- (a) Probable cause to support the search or arrest, including relevant dates and times to demonstrate timeliness and facts to support any request for nighttime or no-knock warrant execution.
- (b) A clear explanation of the affiant's training, experience and relevant education.
- (c) Adequately supported opinions, when relevant, that are not left to unsubstantiated conclusions.
- (d) A nexus between the place to be searched and the persons or items central to the investigation. The facts supporting this nexus should be clear and current. For example, the affidavit shall explain why there is probable cause to believe that a particular person is currently residing at a particular location or that the items sought are present at a particular location.
- (e) Full disclosure of known or suspected residents at the involved location and any indication of separate living spaces at the involved location. For example, it should be disclosed that several people may be renting bedrooms at a single location, even if the exact location of the rooms is not known.
- (f) A specific description of the location to be searched, including photographs of the location, if reasonably available.
- (g) A sufficient description of the items to be seized.
- (h) Full disclosure of any known exculpatory information relevant to the warrant application (refer to the *Brady* Information Policy).

607.7 HIGH-RISK WARRANT SERVICE

The operations director or the authorized designee shall coordinate the service of warrants that are categorized as high risk and shall have sole authority in determining the manner in which the warrant will be served, including the number of officers deployed.

The member responsible for directing the service should ensure the following as applicable:

- (a) When practicable and when doing so does not cause unreasonable risk, video or photographic documentation is made of the condition of the location prior to execution of a search warrant. The images should include the surrounding area and persons present.
- (b) The warrant service is audio- and video-recorded when practicable and reasonable to do so.
- (c) Evidence is handled and collected only by those members who are designated to do so. All other members involved in the service of the warrant should alert one of the

Warrant Service

designated members to the presence of potential evidence and not touch or disturb the items.

- (d) Reasonable efforts are made during the search to maintain or restore the condition of the location.
- (e) Persons who are detained as part of the warrant service are handled appropriately under the circumstances.
- (f) Reasonable care provisions are made for children and dependent adults (see the Child and Dependent Adult Safety Policy).
- (g) A list is made of all items seized and a copy provided to the person in charge of the premises if present or otherwise left in a conspicuous place.
- (h) A copy of the search warrant is left at the location.
- (i) The condition of the property is documented with video recording or photographs after the search.

607.8 DETENTIONS DURING WARRANT SERVICE

Officers must be sensitive to the safety risks of all persons involved with the service of a warrant. Depending on circumstances and facts present, it may be appropriate to control movements of any or all persons present at a warrant service, including those who may not be the subject of a warrant or suspected in the case. However, officers must be mindful that only reasonable force may be used and weapons should be displayed no longer than the officer reasonably believes is necessary (see the Use of Force Policy).

As soon as it can be determined that an individual is not subject to the scope of a warrant and that no further reasonable suspicion or safety concerns exist to justify further detention, the person should be promptly released.

Officers should, when and to the extent reasonable, accommodate the privacy and personal needs of people who have been detained.

607.9 ACTIONS AFTER WARRANT SERVICE

The supervisor shall ensure that all affidavits, warrants, receipts and returns, regardless of any associated cases, are filed with the issuing judge or magistrate as soon as reasonably possible, but in any event no later than any date specified on the warrant.

607.10 OUTSIDE AGENCIES AND CROSS-JURISDICTIONAL WARRANTS

The operations director will ensure that cooperative efforts with other agencies in the service of warrants conform to existing mutual aid agreements or other memorandums of understanding and will work cooperatively to mitigate risks including, but not limited to, the following:

- Identity of team members
- Roles and responsibilities
- Familiarity with equipment

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Warrant Service

- Rules of engagement
- Asset forfeiture procedures

Any outside agency requesting assistance in the service of a warrant within this jurisdiction should be referred to the operations director. The director should review and confirm the warrant, including the warrant location, and should discuss the service with the appropriate supervisor from the other agency. The director should ensure that members of the Roeland Park Police Department are utilized appropriately. Any concerns regarding the requested use of Roeland Park Police Department members should be brought to the attention of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee. The actual service of the warrant will remain the responsibility of the agency requesting assistance.

If the operations director is unavailable, the Shift Sergeant should assume this role.

If officers intend to serve a warrant outside Roeland Park Police Department jurisdiction, the operations director should provide reasonable advance notice to the applicable agency, request assistance as needed and work cooperatively on operational planning and the mitigation of risks detailed in this policy.

Officers will remain subject to the policies of the Roeland Park Police Department when assisting outside agencies or serving a warrant outside Roeland Park Police Department jurisdiction.

607.11 MEDIA ACCESS

No advance information regarding warrant service operations shall be released without the approval of the Chief of Police. Any media inquiries or press release after the fact shall be handled in accordance with the Media Relations Policy.

607.12 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant should ensure officers receive periodic training on this policy and associated topics, such as legal issues, warrant preparation, warrant service and reporting requirements.

Operations Planning and Deconfliction

608.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for planning, deconfliction and execution of high-risk operations.

Additional guidance on planning and serving high-risk warrants is provided in the Warrant Service Policy.

608.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

High-risk operations - Operations, including service of search and arrest warrants and sting operations, that are likely to present higher risks than are commonly faced by officers on a daily basis, including suspected fortified locations, reasonable risk of violence or confrontation with multiple persons, or reason to suspect that persons anticipate the operation.

608.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to properly plan and carry out high-risk operations, including participation in a regional deconfliction system, in order to provide coordination, enhance the safety of members and the public, decrease the risk of compromising investigations and prevent duplicating efforts.

608.3 OPERATIONS DIRECTOR

The Chief of Police will designate a member of this department to be the operations director.

The operations director will develop and maintain a risk assessment form to assess, plan and coordinate operations. This form should provide a process to identify high-risk operations.

The operations director will review risk assessment forms with involved supervisors to determine whether a particular incident qualifies as a high-risk operation. The director will also have the responsibility for coordinating operations that are categorized as high risk.

608.4 RISK ASSESSMENT

608.4.1 RISK ASSESSMENT FORM PREPARATION

Officers assigned as operational leads for any operation that may qualify as a high-risk operation shall complete a risk assessment form.

When preparing the form, the officer should query all relevant and reasonably available intelligence resources for information about the subject of investigation, others who may be present and the involved location. These sources may include regional intelligence and criminal justice databases, target deconfliction systems, firearm records, commercial databases and property records. Where appropriate, the officer should also submit information to these resources.

The officer should gather available information that includes, but is not limited to:

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Operations Planning and Deconfliction

- (a) Photographs, including aerial photographs, if available, of the involved location, neighboring yards and obstacles.
- (b) Maps of the location.
- (c) Diagrams of any property and the interior of any buildings that are involved.
- (d) Historical information about the subject of investigation (e.g., history of weapon possession or use, known mental illness, known drug use, threats against police, gang affiliation, criminal history).
- (e) Historical information about others who may be present at the location (e.g., other criminals, innocent third parties, dependent adults, children, animals).
- (f) Obstacles associated with the location (e.g., fortification, booby traps, reinforced doors/windows, surveillance measures, number and type of buildings, geographic and perimeter barriers, the number and types of weapons likely to be present, information that suggests the presence of explosives, chemicals or other hazardous materials, the potential for multiple dwellings or living spaces, availability of keys/door combinations).
- (g) Other environmental factors (e.g., nearby venues such as schools and day care centers, proximity of adjacent homes or other occupied buildings, anticipated pedestrian and vehicle traffic at the time of service).
- (h) Other available options that may minimize the risk to officers and others (e.g., making an off-site arrest or detention of the subject of investigation).

608.4.2 RISK ASSESSMENT REVIEW

Officers will present the risk assessment form and other relevant documents (such as copies of search warrants and affidavits and arrest warrants) to their supervisor and the operations director.

The supervisor and operations director shall confer and determine the level of risk. Supervisors should take reasonable actions if there is a change in circumstances that elevates the risks associated with the operation.

608.4.3 HIGH-RISK OPERATIONS

If the operations director, after consultation with the involved supervisor, determines that the operation is high risk, the operations director should:

- (a) Determine what resources will be needed at the location, and contact and/or place on standby any of the following appropriate and available resources:
 - 1. Special Weapons and Tactics Team (SWAT)
 - 2. Additional personnel
 - 3. Outside agency assistance
 - 4. Special equipment
 - 5. Medical personnel
 - 6. Persons trained in negotiation
 - 7. Additional surveillance

Operations Planning and Deconfliction

8. Canines
 9. Evidence Room or analytical personnel to assist with cataloguing seizures
 10. Forensic specialists
 11. Specialized mapping for larger or complex locations
- (b) Contact the appropriate department members or other agencies as warranted to begin preparation.
 - (c) Ensure that all legal documents such as search warrants are complete and have any modifications reasonably necessary to support the operation.
 - (d) Coordinate the actual operation.

608.5 DECONFLICTION

Deconfliction systems are designed to identify persons and locations associated with investigations or law enforcement operations and alert participating agencies when others are planning or conducting operations in close proximity or time or are investigating the same individuals, groups or locations.

The officer who is the operations lead shall ensure the subject of investigation and operations information have been entered in an applicable deconfliction system to determine if there is reported conflicting activity. This should occur as early in the process as practicable, but no later than two hours prior to the commencement of the operation. The officer should also enter relevant updated information when it is received.

If any conflict is discovered, the supervisor will contact the involved jurisdiction and resolve the potential conflict before proceeding.

608.6 OPERATIONS PLAN

The operations director should ensure that a written operations plan is developed for all high-risk operations. Plans should also be considered for other operations that would benefit from having a formal plan.

The plan should address such issues as:

- (a) Operation goals, objectives and strategies.
- (b) Operation location and people:
 1. The subject of investigation (e.g., history of weapon possession/use, known mental illness issues, known drug use, threats against police, gang affiliation, criminal history)
 2. The location (e.g., fortification, booby traps, reinforced doors/windows, surveillance cameras and/or lookouts, number/type of buildings, geographic and perimeter barriers, the number and types of weapons likely to be present, information that suggests the presence of explosives, chemicals or other hazardous materials, the potential for multiple dwellings or living spaces,

Operations Planning and Deconfliction

- availability of keys/door combinations), including aerial photos, if available, and maps of neighboring yards and obstacles, diagrams and other visual aids
- 3. Other environmental factors (e.g., nearby venues such as schools and day care centers, proximity of adjacent homes or other occupied buildings, anticipated pedestrian and vehicle traffic at the time of service)
- 4. Identification of other people who may be present in or around the operation, such as other criminal suspects, innocent third parties and children
- (c) Information from the risk assessment form by attaching a completed copy in the operational plan.
 - 1. The volume or complexity of the information may indicate that the plan includes a synopsis of the information contained on the risk assessment form to ensure clarity and highlighting of critical information.
- (d) Participants and their roles.
 - 1. An adequate number of uniformed officers should be included in the operation team to provide reasonable notice of a legitimate law enforcement operation.
 - 2. How all participants will be identified as law enforcement.
- (e) Whether deconfliction submissions are current and all involved individuals, groups and locations have been deconflicted to the extent reasonably practicable.
- (f) Identification of all communications channels and call-signs.
- (g) Use of force issues.
- (h) Contingencies for handling medical emergencies (e.g., services available at the location, closest hospital, closest trauma center).
- (i) Plans for detaining people who are not under arrest.
- (j) Contingencies for handling children, dependent adults, animals and other people who might be at the location in accordance with the Child Abuse, Adult Abuse, Child and Dependent Adult Safety and Animal Control policies.
- (k) Communications plan
- (l) Responsibilities for writing, collecting, reviewing and approving reports.

608.6.1 OPERATIONS PLAN RETENTION

Since the operations plan contains intelligence information and descriptions of law enforcement tactics, it shall not be filed with the report. The operations plan shall be stored separately and retained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

608.7 OPERATIONS BRIEFING

A briefing should be held prior to the commencement of any high-risk operation to allow all participants to understand the operation, see and identify each other, identify roles and responsibilities and ask questions or seek clarification as needed. Anyone who is not present at the briefing should not respond to the operation location without specific supervisory approval.

Operations Planning and Deconfliction

- (a) The briefing should include a verbal review of plan elements, using visual aids, to enhance the participants' understanding of the operations plan.
- (b) All participants should be provided a copy of the operations plan and search warrant, if applicable. Participating personnel should be directed to read the search warrant and initial a copy that is retained with the operation plan. Any items to be seized should be identified at the briefing.
- (c) The operations director shall ensure that all participants are visually identifiable as law enforcement officers.
 - 1. Exceptions may be made by the operations director for officers who are conducting surveillance or working under cover. However, those members exempt from visual identification should be able to transition to a visible law enforcement indicator at the time of enforcement actions, such as entries or arrests, if necessary.
- (d) The briefing should include details of the communications plan.
 - 1. It is the responsibility of the operations director to ensure that Dispatch is notified of the time and location of the operation, and to provide a copy of the operation plan prior to officers arriving at the location.
 - 2. If the radio channel needs to be monitored by Dispatch, the dispatcher assigned to monitor the operation should attend the briefing, if practicable, but at a minimum should receive a copy of the operation plan.
 - 3. The briefing should include a communications check to ensure that all participants are able to communicate with the available equipment on the designated radio channel.

608.8 SWAT PARTICIPATION

If the operations director determines that SWAT participation is appropriate, the director and the SWAT supervisor shall work together to develop a written plan. The SWAT supervisor shall assume operational control until all persons at the scene are appropriately detained and it is safe to begin a search. When this occurs, the SWAT supervisor shall transfer control of the scene to the handling supervisor. This transfer should be communicated to the officers present.

608.9 MEDIA ACCESS

No advance information regarding planned operations shall be released without the approval of the Chief of Police. Any media inquiries or press release after the fact shall be handled in accordance with the Media Relations Policy.

608.10 OPERATIONS DEBRIEFING

High-risk operations should be debriefed as soon as reasonably practicable. The debriefing should include as many participants as possible. This debrief may be separate from any SWAT debriefing.

Operations Planning and Deconfliction

608.11 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant should ensure officers and SWAT team members who participate in operations subject to this policy receive periodic training including, but not limited to, topics such as legal issues, deconfliction practices, operations planning concepts and reporting requirements.

Chapter 7 - Equipment

Department-Owned and Personal Property

700.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy addresses the care of department-owned property and the role of the Department when personal property, the property of another or department-owned property is damaged or lost.

700.2 POLICY

Members of the Roeland Park Police Department shall properly care for department property assigned or entrusted to them. Department-owned property that becomes damaged shall be promptly replaced. Members' personal property that becomes damaged during the performance of assigned duties will be reimbursed in accordance with this policy.

700.3 DEPARTMENT-ISSUED PROPERTY

All property and equipment issued by the Department shall be documented in the appropriate property sheet or equipment log. Receipt of issued items shall be acknowledged by the receiving member's signature. Upon separation from the Department, all issued property and equipment shall be returned. Documentation of the return shall be acknowledged by the signature of a supervisor.

700.3.1 CARE OF PROPERTY

Members shall be responsible for the safekeeping, serviceable condition, proper care, use and replacement of department property that has been assigned or entrusted to them.

Intentional or negligent abuse or misuse of department property may lead to discipline including, but not limited to, the cost of repair or replacement.

- (a) Members shall promptly report, through their chain of command, any loss, damage to, or unserviceable condition of any department-issued property or equipment.
 - 1. A supervisor receiving such a report shall conduct an investigation and direct a memo to the Chief of Police, which shall include the result of the investigation and whether misconduct or negligence caused the loss, damage or unserviceable condition.
 - 2. A review by command staff should determine whether additional action is appropriate.
- (b) The use of damaged or unserviceable property should be discontinued as soon as practicable, and the item replaced with a comparable item as soon as available and following notice to a supervisor.
- (c) Except when otherwise directed by competent authority or otherwise reasonable by circumstances, department property shall only be used by those to whom it was assigned. Use should be limited to official purposes and in the capacity for which it was designed.
- (d) Department property shall not be thrown away, sold, traded, donated, destroyed or otherwise disposed of without proper authority.

Department-Owned and Personal Property

- (e) A supervisor's approval is required before any attempt to repair damaged or unserviceable property is made by a member.

700.4 PERSONAL PROPERTY

Carrying and/or using personal property or equipment on-duty requires prior written approval by the Chief of Police. The member should submit a request that includes a description of the property, and the reason and length of time it will be used. Personal property of the type routinely carried by persons who are not performing law enforcement duties, and that is not a weapon, is excluded from this requirement.

The Department will not replace or repair costly items (e.g., jewelry, expensive watches, exotic equipment) that are not reasonably required as part of work.

700.4.1 FILING CLAIMS FOR PERSONAL PROPERTY

Claims for reimbursement for damage to, or loss of, personal property must be made on the proper form. This form is submitted to the member's immediate supervisor. The supervisor may require a separate written report.

The supervisor receiving such a report shall investigate and direct a memo to the Chief of Police, which shall include the result of the investigation and whether reasonable care was taken to prevent the loss, damage or unserviceable condition.

Upon review by command staff and a finding that no misconduct or negligence was involved, repair or replacement may be recommended by the Chief of Police, who will then forward the claim to the City department responsible for issuing payments.

700.5 DAMAGE TO PROPERTY OF ANOTHER

Anyone who intentionally or unintentionally damages or causes to be damaged the real or personal property of another while performing any law enforcement function shall promptly report the damage through his/her chain of command.

The supervisor receiving such a report shall conduct an investigation and direct a memo to the Chief of Police, which shall include the result of the investigation and whether reasonable care was taken to prevent the loss, damage, or unserviceable condition.

A review of the incident by command staff to determine whether misconduct or negligence was involved should be completed.

700.5.1 DAMAGE BY PERSONNEL OF ANOTHER AGENCY

Personnel from another agency may intentionally or unintentionally cause damage to the real or personal property of the City of Roeland Park, Kansas or of another person while performing their duties within the jurisdiction of this department. It shall be the responsibility of the department member present or the member responsible for the property to report the damage as follows:

- (a) A verbal report shall be made to the member's immediate supervisor as soon as circumstances permit.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Department-Owned and Personal Property

- (b) A written report shall be submitted before the member goes off-duty or as otherwise directed by the supervisor.

The supervisor receiving such a report shall conduct an investigation and direct a memo to the Chief of Police, which shall include the result of the investigation and whether misconduct or negligence caused the loss, damage or unserviceable condition.

Personal Communication Devices

701.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for the use of mobile telephones and communication devices, whether issued or funded by the Department or personally owned, while on-duty or when used for authorized work-related purposes.

This policy generically refers to all such devices as Personal Communication Devices (PCDs) but is intended to include all mobile telephones, personal digital assistants (PDAs), wireless capable tablets and similar wireless two-way communications and/or portable Internet access devices. PCD use includes, but is not limited to, placing and receiving calls, text messaging, blogging and microblogging, emailing, using video or camera features, playing games and accessing sites or services on the Internet.

701.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department allows members to utilize department-issued or funded PCDs and to possess personally owned PCDs in the workplace, subject to certain limitations. Any PCD used while on-duty, or used off-duty in any manner reasonably related to the business of the Department, will be subject to monitoring and inspection consistent with the standards set forth in this policy.

The inappropriate use of a PCD while on-duty may impair officer safety. Additionally, members are advised and cautioned that the use of a personally owned PCD either on-duty or after duty hours for business-related purposes may subject the member and the member's PCD records to civil or criminal discovery or disclosure under applicable open records laws.

Members who have questions regarding the application of this policy or the guidelines contained herein are encouraged to seek clarification from supervisory staff.

701.3 PRIVACY EXPECTATION

Members forfeit any expectation of privacy with regard to any communication accessed, transmitted, received or reviewed on any PCD issued or funded by the Department and shall have no expectation of privacy in their location should the device be equipped with location detection capabilities (see the Information Technology Use Policy for additional guidance).

701.4 DEPARTMENT-ISSUED PCD

Depending on a member's assignment and the needs of the position, the Department may, at its discretion, issue or fund a PCD for the member's use to facilitate on-duty performance. Department-issued or funded PCDs may not be used for personal business either on- or off-duty unless authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee. Such devices and the associated telephone number, if any, shall remain the sole property of the Department and shall be subject to inspection or monitoring (including all related records and content) at any time without notice and without cause.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Personal Communication Devices

Unless a member is expressly authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee for off-duty use of the PCD, the PCD will either be secured in the workplace at the completion of the tour of duty or will be turned off when leaving the workplace.

701.5 PERSONALLY OWNED PCD

Members may carry a personally owned PCD while on-duty, subject to the following conditions and limitations:

- (a) Permission to carry a personally owned PCD may be revoked if it is used contrary to provisions of this policy.
- (b) The Department accepts no responsibility for loss of or damage to a personally owned PCD.
- (c) The PCD and any associated services shall be purchased, used and maintained solely at the member's expense.
- (d) The device should not be used for work-related purposes except in exigent circumstances (e.g., unavailability of radio communications). Members will have a reduced expectation of privacy when using a personally owned PCD in the workplace and have no expectation of privacy with regard to any department business-related communication.
 - 1. Members may use personally owned PCDs on-duty for routine administrative work as authorized by the Chief of Police.
- (e) The device shall not be utilized to record or disclose any department business-related information, including photographs, video or the recording or transmittal of any information or material obtained or made accessible as a result of employment or appointment with the Department, without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.
- (f) Use of a personally owned PCD while at work or for work-related business constitutes consent for the Department to access the PCD to inspect and copy data to meet the needs of the Department, which may include litigation, open records retention and release obligations and internal investigations. If the PCD is carried on-duty, members will provide the Department with the telephone number of the device.
- (g) All work-related documents, emails, photographs, recordings or other public records created or received on a member's personally owned PCD should be transferred to the Roeland Park Police Department and deleted from the member's PCD as soon as reasonably practicable but no later than the end of the member's shift.

Except with prior express authorization from their supervisors, members are not obligated or required to carry, access, monitor or respond to electronic communications using a personally owned PCD while off-duty. If a member is in an authorized status that allows for appropriate compensation consistent with policy or existing employment agreements, or if the member has prior express authorization from his/her supervisor, the member may engage

Personal Communication Devices

in department business-related communications. Should members engage in such approved off-duty communications or work, members entitled to compensation shall promptly document the time worked and communicate the information to their supervisors to ensure appropriate compensation. Members who independently document off-duty department-related business activities in any manner shall promptly provide the Department with a copy of such records to ensure accurate record keeping.

701.6 USE OF PCD

The following protocols shall apply to all PCDs that are carried while on-duty or used to conduct department business:

- (a) A PCD shall not be carried in a manner that allows it to be visible while in uniform, unless it is in an approved carrier.
- (b) All PCDs in the workplace shall be set to silent or vibrate mode.
- (c) A PCD may not be used to conduct personal business while on-duty, except for brief personal communications (e.g., informing family of extended hours). Members shall endeavor to limit their use of PCDs to authorized break times, unless an emergency exists.
- (d) Members may use a PCD to communicate with other personnel in situations where the use of radio communications is either impracticable or not feasible. PCDs should not be used as a substitute for, as a way to avoid, or in lieu of regular radio communications.
- (e) Members are prohibited from taking pictures, audio or video recordings or making copies of any such picture or recording media unless it is directly related to official department business. Disclosure of any such information to any third party through any means, without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee, may result in discipline.
- (f) Members will not access social networking sites for any purpose that is not official department business.
- (g) Using PCDs to harass, threaten, coerce or otherwise engage in inappropriate conduct with any third party is prohibited. Any member having knowledge of such conduct shall promptly notify a supervisor.

701.7 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of supervisors include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Ensuring that members under their command are provided appropriate training on the use of PCDs consistent with this policy.
- (b) Monitoring, to the extent practicable, PCD use in the workplace and taking prompt corrective action if a member is observed or reported to be improperly using a PCD.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Personal Communication Devices

1. An investigation into improper conduct should be promptly initiated when circumstances warrant.
2. Before conducting any administrative search of a member's personally owned device, supervisors should consult with the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

701.8 OFFICIAL USE

Members are reminded that PCDs are not secure devices and conversations may be intercepted or overheard. Caution should be exercised while utilizing PCDs to ensure that sensitive information is not inadvertently transmitted. As soon as reasonably possible, members shall conduct sensitive or private communications on a land-based or other department communications network.

701.9 USE WHILE DRIVING

The use of a PCD while driving can adversely affect safety, cause unnecessary distractions and present a negative image to the public. Officers operating emergency vehicles should restrict the use of these devices to matters of an urgent nature and should, where practicable, stop the vehicle at an appropriate location to use the PCD. Hands-free use should be restricted to business-related calls or calls of an urgent nature.

Members shall not operate a motor vehicle on a public road or highway while using a wireless communications device to write, send or read a written communication except when (K.S.A. § 8-15,111):

- (a) The member is an officer acting within the course and scope of duty.
- (b) The motor vehicle is stopped off of the regularly traveled portion of the roadway.
- (c) The member is reading, selecting or entering a telephone number or name in a wireless communications device for the purpose of making or receiving a phone call.
- (d) The member is receiving an emergency, traffic or weather alert message.
- (e) The member is receiving a message related to the operation or navigation of the motor vehicle.
- (f) The member is reporting current or ongoing illegal activity to law enforcement.
- (g) The member is preventing imminent injury to a person or property.

Vehicle Maintenance

702.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that department vehicles are appropriately maintained.

702.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department will service department vehicles to ensure they remain operational and maintain their appearance, as resources allow.

702.3 GENERAL DUTIES

Members are responsible for assisting in maintaining department vehicles so that they are properly equipped, properly maintained, properly refueled and present a clean appearance.

702.4 DEFECTIVE VEHICLES

When a vehicle becomes inoperative or in need of repair that affects the safety of the vehicle, that vehicle shall be removed from service. Proper documentation shall be promptly completed by the member who becomes aware of the defective condition and forwarded for action.

Documents describing the correction of the safety issue shall be promptly filed with the vehicle history.

702.4.1 DAMAGE OR POOR PERFORMANCE

Vehicles that may have been damaged or perform poorly shall be removed from service for inspections and repairs as soon as practicable.

702.4.2 SEVERE USE

Vehicles operated under severe-use conditions, which include operations for which the vehicle is not designed or that exceed the manufacturer's parameters, should be removed from service and subjected to a safety inspection as soon as practicable. Such conditions may include rough roadway or off-road driving, hard or extended braking, pursuits or prolonged high-speed operation.

702.4.3 REMOVAL OF WEAPONS

All firearms, weapons and control devices shall be removed from a vehicle and properly secured in the department armory prior to the vehicle being released for maintenance, service or repair.

702.5 VEHICLE EQUIPMENT

Certain items shall be maintained in all department vehicles.

702.5.1 PATROL VEHICLES

Officers shall inspect the patrol vehicle at the beginning of the shift and ensure that the following equipment, at a minimum, is in the vehicle:

- 20 emergency road flares

Vehicle Maintenance

- 2 sticks yellow crayon or chalk
- 1 roll crime scene barricade tape
- 1 first-aid kit and CPR mask
- 1 blanket
- 1 fire extinguisher
- 1 bloodborne pathogen kit, including protective gloves and a National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) particulate respirator mask
- 1 sharps container
- 1 hazardous waste disposal bag
- 1 high-visibility vest
- 1 hazardous materials emergency response handbook
- 1 evidence collection kit
- 1 camera
- Spare tire, jack and lug wrench
- Rain gear
- Set of tire chains (if applicable/available)

702.5.2 UNMARKED VEHICLES

Members driving unmarked department vehicles shall ensure that the following equipment, at a minimum, is in the vehicle:

- 20 emergency road flares
- 1 roll crime scene barricade tape
- 1 first-aid kit and CPR mask
- 1 blanket
- 1 bloodborne pathogen kit, including protective gloves and NIOSH particulate respirator mask
- 1 sharps container
- 1 hazardous waste disposal bag
- 1 high-visibility vest
- 1 hazardous materials emergency response handbook
- 1 evidence collection kit
- 1 camera

Vehicle Maintenance

- Spare tire, jack and lug wrench
- Rain gear
- Set of tire chains (seasonal)

702.6 VEHICLE REFUELING

Absent emergency conditions or supervisor approval, patrol vehicles shall not be placed into service with less than one-quarter tank of fuel. Patrol vehicles should not be retired at the end of shift with less than one-quarter tank of fuel. Vehicles shall only be refueled at the authorized location.

702.7 WASHING OF VEHICLES

Vehicles shall be kept clean at all times and, weather conditions permitting, shall be washed as necessary to maintain the professional appearance of the Department.

Patrol officers shall obtain clearance from the communications operator before going to the car wash. Only one patrol vehicle should be at the car wash at a time unless otherwise approved by a supervisor.

Members using a vehicle shall remove any trash or debris at the end of their shifts. Confidential material should be placed in a designated receptacle that has been provided for shredding this material.

Vehicle Use

703.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish a system of accountability to ensure department vehicles are used appropriately. This policy provides guidelines for on and off-duty use of department vehicles and shall not be construed to create or imply any contractual obligation by the City of Roeland Park, Kansas to provide assigned take-home vehicles.

703.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department provides vehicles for department-related business and may assign patrol and unmarked vehicles based on a determination of operational efficiency, economic impact to the Department, requirements for tactical deployments and other considerations.

703.3 USE OF VEHICLES

703.3.1 SHIFT ASSIGNED VEHICLES

The Shift Sergeant shall ensure a copy of the shift assignment roster, indicating member assignments and vehicle numbers, is completed for each shift and retained in accordance with the established records retention schedule. If a member exchanges vehicles during his/her shift, the new vehicle number shall be documented on the roster.

703.3.2 OTHER USE OF VEHICLES

Members utilizing a vehicle for any purpose other than their normally assigned duties or normal vehicle assignment (e.g., transportation to training, community event) shall first notify the Shift Sergeant. A notation will be made on the shift assignment roster indicating the member's name and vehicle number.

This subsection does not apply to those who are assigned to transport vehicles to and from the maintenance yard or car wash.

703.3.3 INSPECTIONS

Members shall be responsible for inspecting the interior and exterior of any assigned vehicle before taking the vehicle into service and at the conclusion of their shifts. Any previously unreported damage, mechanical problems, unauthorized contents or other problems with the vehicle shall be promptly reported to a supervisor and documented as appropriate.

The interior of any vehicle that has been used to transport any person other than a member of this department should be inspected prior to placing another person in the vehicle and again after the person is removed. This is to ensure that unauthorized or personal items have not been left in the vehicle.

When transporting any suspect, prisoner or arrestee, the transporting member shall search all areas of the vehicle that are accessible by the person before and after that person is transported.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Vehicle Use

All department vehicles are subject to inspection and/or search at any time by a supervisor without notice and without cause. No member assigned to or operating such vehicle shall be entitled to any expectation of privacy with respect to the vehicle or its contents.

703.3.4 SECURITY AND UNATTENDED VEHICLES

Unattended vehicles should be locked and secured at all times. No key should be left in the vehicle except when it is necessary that the vehicle be left running (e.g., continued activation of emergency lights, canine safety, equipment charging). Officers who exit a vehicle rapidly in an emergency situation or to engage in a foot pursuit must carefully balance the need to exit the vehicle quickly with the need to secure the vehicle.

Members shall ensure all weapons are secured while the vehicle is unattended.

703.3.5 MOBILE DIGITAL COMPUTER

Members assigned to vehicles equipped with a Mobile Digital Computer (MDT) shall log onto the MDT with the required information when going on-duty. If the vehicle is not equipped with a working MDT, the member shall log on verbally with the Dispatch. Use of the MDT is governed by the Mobile Digital Terminal Use Policy.

703.3.6 VEHICLE LOCATION SYSTEM

Patrol and other vehicles, at the discretion of the Chief of Police, may be equipped with a system designed to track the vehicle's location. While the system may provide vehicle location and other information, members are not relieved of their responsibility to use required communication practices to report their location and status.

Members shall not make any unauthorized modifications to the system. At the start of each shift, members shall verify that the system is on and report any malfunctions to their supervisor. If the member finds that the system is not functioning properly at any time during the shift, he/she should exchange the vehicle for one with a working system, if available.

System data may be accessed by supervisors at any time. However, access to historical data by personnel other than supervisors will require approval by the Chief of Police.

All data captured by the system shall be retained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

703.3.7 KEYS

Members approved to operate marked patrol vehicles should be issued a copy of the key as part of their initial equipment distribution. Members who are assigned a specific vehicle should be issued keys for that vehicle.

Members shall not duplicate keys. The loss of a key shall be promptly reported in writing through the member's chain of command.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Vehicle Use

703.3.8 AUTHORIZED PASSENGERS

Members operating department vehicles shall not permit persons other than City personnel or persons required to be conveyed in the performance of duty, or as otherwise authorized, to ride as passengers in the vehicle, except as stated in the Ride-Alongs Policy.

703.3.9 ALCOHOL

Members who have consumed alcohol are prohibited from operating any department vehicle unless it is required by the duty assignment (e.g., task force, undercover work). Regardless of assignment, members may not violate state law regarding vehicle operation while intoxicated.

703.3.10 PARKING

Except when responding to an emergency or when urgent department-related business requires otherwise, members driving department vehicles should obey all parking regulations at all times.

Department vehicles should be parked in assigned stalls. Members shall not park privately owned vehicles in stalls assigned to department vehicles or in other areas of the parking lot that are not so designated unless authorized by a supervisor. Privately owned motorcycles shall be parked in designated areas.

703.3.11 ACCESSORIES AND/OR MODIFICATIONS

There shall be no modifications, additions or removal of any equipment or accessories without written permission from the assigned vehicle program manager.

703.3.12 CIVILIAN MEMBER USE

Civilian members using marked emergency vehicles shall ensure that all weapons have been removed before going into service. Civilian members shall prominently display the "out of service" placards or light bar covers at all times. Civilian members shall not operate the emergency lights or siren of any vehicle unless expressly authorized by a supervisor.

703.4 INDIVIDUAL MEMBER ASSIGNMENT TO VEHICLES

Department vehicles may be assigned to individual members at the discretion of the Chief of Police. Vehicles may be assigned for on-duty and/or take-home use. Assigned vehicles may be changed at any time. Permission to take home a vehicle may be withdrawn at any time.

The assignment of vehicles may be suspended when the member is unable to perform his/her regular assignment.

703.4.1 ON-DUTY USE

Vehicle assignments shall be based on the nature of the member's duties, job description and essential functions, and employment or appointment status. Vehicles may be reassigned or utilized by other department members at the discretion of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Vehicle Use

703.4.2 UNSCHEDULED TAKE-HOME USE

Circumstances may arise where department vehicles must be used by members to commute to and from a work assignment. Members may take home department vehicles only with prior approval by the Chief of Police or City Administrator (depending on the circumstance) and shall meet the following criteria:

- (a) The circumstances are unplanned and were created by the needs of the Department.
- (b) Other reasonable transportation options are not available.
- (c) The member lives within a reasonable distance (generally not to exceed a 60-minute drive time) of the City of Roeland Park, Kansas City limits.
- (d) Off-street parking will be available at the member's residence.
- (e) The vehicle will be locked when not attended.
- (f) All firearms, weapons, and control devices will be removed from the interior of the vehicle and properly secured in the residence when the vehicle is not attended, unless the vehicle is parked in a locked garage.

703.4.3 TAKE HOME ASSIGNED VEHICLES

Assignment of take-home vehicles is not common practice and is evaluated based on the location of the member's residence; the nature of the member's duties, job description and essential functions; and the member's employment or appointment status. Residence in the City of Roeland Park, Kansas is a prime consideration for assignment of a take-home vehicle. Members who reside outside the City of Roeland Park, Kansas may be required to secure the vehicle at a designated location or the Department at the discretion of the Chief of Police.

Department members shall sign a take-home vehicle agreement that outlines certain standards, including, but not limited to, how the vehicle shall be used, where it shall be parked when the member is not on-duty, vehicle maintenance responsibilities, and member enforcement actions.

Members are cautioned that under federal and local tax rules, personal use of a City vehicle may create an income tax liability for the member. Questions regarding tax rules should be directed to the member's tax adviser.

Criteria for use of take-home vehicles include the following:

- (a) Vehicles shall only be used for work-related purposes and shall not be used for personal errands or transports unless special circumstances exist and the Chief of Police gives authorization.
- (b) Vehicles may be used to transport the member to and from the member's residence for work-related purposes.
- (c) Vehicles will not be used when off-duty except:
 - 1. In circumstances when a member has been placed on call by the Chief of Police and there is a high probability that the member will be called back to duty.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Vehicle Use

2. When the member is performing a work-related function during what normally would be an off-duty period, including vehicle maintenance or traveling to or from a work-related activity or function.
 3. When the member has received permission from the Chief of Police.
 4. When the vehicle is being used by the Chief of Police or members who are in on-call administrative positions.
 5. When the vehicle is being used by on-call investigators.
- (d) While operating the vehicle, authorized members will carry and have accessible their duty firearms and be prepared to perform any function they would be expected to perform while on-duty.
- (e) The two-way communications radio, MDT and global positioning satellite device, if equipped, must be on and set to an audible volume when the vehicle is in operation.
- (f) Unattended vehicles are to be locked and secured at all times.
1. No key should be left in the vehicle except when it is necessary that the vehicle be left running (e.g., continued activation of emergency lights, canine safety, equipment charging).
 2. All weapons shall be secured while the vehicle is unattended.
 3. All department identification, portable radios and equipment should be secured.
- (g) Vehicles are to be parked off-street at the member's residence unless prior arrangements have been made with the Chief of Police or the authorized designee. If the vehicle is not secured inside a locked garage, all firearms and kinetic impact weapons shall be removed and properly secured in the residence (see the Firearms Policy regarding safe storage of firearms at home).
- (h) Vehicles are to be secured at the member's residence or the appropriate department facility, at the discretion of the Department when a member will be away (e.g., on vacation) for periods exceeding one week.
1. If the vehicle remains at the residence of the member, the Department shall have access to the vehicle.
 2. If the member is unable to provide access to the vehicle, it shall be parked at the Department.
- (i) The member is responsible for the care and maintenance of the vehicle.

703.4.4 ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS

When driving a take-home vehicle to and from work outside of the jurisdiction of the Roeland Park Police Department or while off-duty, an officer shall not initiate enforcement actions except in those circumstances where a potential threat to life or serious property damage exists (see the Off-Duty Law Enforcement Actions and Law Enforcement Authority policies).

Officers may render public assistance when it is deemed prudent (e.g., to a stranded motorist).

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Vehicle Use

Officers driving take-home vehicles shall be armed and appropriately attired and shall carry their department-issued identification. Officers should also ensure that department radio communication capabilities are maintained to the extent feasible.

703.4.5 MAINTENANCE

Members are responsible for the cleanliness (exterior and interior) and overall maintenance of their assigned vehicles. Cleaning and maintenance supplies will be provided by the Department. Failure to adhere to these requirements may result in discipline and loss of vehicle assignment. The following should be performed as outlined below:

- (a) Members shall make daily inspections of their assigned vehicles for service/maintenance requirements and damage.
- (b) It is the member's responsibility to ensure that his/her assigned vehicle is maintained according to the established service and maintenance schedule.
- (c) All scheduled vehicle maintenance and car washes shall be performed as necessary at a facility approved by the department supervisor in charge of vehicle maintenance.
- (d) The Department shall be notified of problems with the vehicle and approve any major repairs before they are performed.
- (e) When leaving the vehicle at the maintenance facility, the member will complete a vehicle repair card explaining the service or repair, and leave it on the seat or dash.
- (f) All weapons shall be removed from any vehicle left for maintenance.
- (g) Supervisors shall make, at a minimum, monthly inspections of vehicles assigned to members under their command to ensure the vehicles are being maintained in accordance with this policy.

703.5 UNMARKED VEHICLES

Unmarked vehicles are assigned to various sections and their use is restricted to the respective section and the assigned member, unless otherwise approved by a supervisor. Any member operating an unmarked vehicle shall record vehicle usage on the sign-out log maintained in the section for that purpose. Any use of unmarked vehicles by those who are not assigned to the section to which the vehicle is assigned shall also be recorded with the Shift Sergeant on the shift assignment roster.

703.6 DAMAGE, ABUSE AND MISUSE

When any department vehicle is involved in a traffic accident or otherwise incurs damage, the involved member shall promptly notify a supervisor. Any traffic accident report shall be filed with the agency having jurisdiction (see the Traffic Accidents Policy).

Damage to any department vehicle that was not caused by a traffic accident shall be immediately reported during the shift in which the damage was discovered and documented in memorandum

Vehicle Use

format, which shall be forwarded to the Shift Sergeant. An administrative investigation should be initiated to determine if there has been any vehicle abuse or misuse.

703.7 TOLL ROAD USAGE

Law enforcement vehicles are not routinely exempt from incurring toll road charges.

To avoid unnecessary toll road charges, all members operating department vehicles on a toll road shall adhere to the following:

- (a) Members operating department vehicles for any reason other than in response to an emergency shall pay the appropriate toll charge or utilize the appropriate toll way transponder. Members may submit a request for reimbursement from the City for any toll fees incurred in the course of official business.
- (b) Members passing through a toll plaza or booth during a response to an emergency shall use emergency equipment as required and slow down as may be necessary for both safe operation and also the pickup or return of toll cards (K.S.A. § 8-1506).
- (c) Members shall notify, in writing, the Chief of Police within five working days explaining the circumstances of the incident.

703.8 ATTIRE AND APPEARANCE

When operating any department vehicle while off-duty, members may dress in a manner appropriate for their intended activity. Whenever in view of or in contact with the public, attire and appearance, regardless of the activity, should be suitable to reflect positively upon the Department.

Cash Handling, Security and Management

704.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to ensure department members handle cash appropriately in the performance of their duties.

This policy does not address cash-handling issues specific to the Evidence Room and Informants policies.

704.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to properly handle and document cash transactions and to maintain accurate records of cash transactions in order to protect the integrity of department operations and ensure the public trust.

704.3 PETTY CASH FUNDS

The Chief of Police shall select a member of the Department as the fund manager. This person is responsible for maintaining and managing petty cash funds. In the absence of the fund manager, the Chief of Police may delegate this responsibility to an authorized designee.

Each petty cash fund requires the creation and maintenance of an accurate and current transaction ledger and the filing of invoices, receipts, cash transfer forms and expense reports by the fund manager.

704.4 PETTY CASH TRANSACTIONS

The fund manager shall document all transactions on the ledger and any other appropriate forms. Each person participating in the transaction shall sign or otherwise validate the ledger, attesting to the accuracy of the entry. Transactions should include the filing of an appropriate receipt, invoice or cash transfer form. Transactions that are not documented by a receipt, invoice or cash transfer form require an expense report.

704.5 PETTY CASH AUDITS

The fund manager shall perform an audit no less than once every six months. This audit requires that the fund manager and at least one command staff member, selected by the Chief of Police, review the transaction ledger, and verify the accuracy of the accounting. The fund manager and the participating member shall sign or otherwise validate the ledger attesting to the accuracy of all documentation and fund accounting. A discrepancy in the audit requires documentation by those performing the audit and an immediate reporting of the discrepancy to the Chief of Police.

Transference of fund management to another member shall require a separate petty cash audit and involve a command staff member.

A separate audit of each petty cash fund should be completed on a random date, approximately once each year by the Chief of Police, City Director, or designee.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Cash Handling, Security and Management

704.6 ROUTINE CASH HANDLING

Members who handle cash as part of their regular duties (e.g., property officers, the Narcotics Unit supervisor, those who accept payment for department services) will discharge those duties in accordance with the procedures established for those tasks (see the Evidence Room and Informants policies).

704.7 OTHER CASH HANDLING

Members who, within the course of their duties, are in possession of cash that is not their property or that is outside their defined cash-handling responsibilities shall, as soon as practicable, verify the amount, summon another member to verify their accounting, and process the cash for safekeeping or as evidence or found property, in accordance with the Evidence Room Policy.

Cash received by an officer for bonds, etcetera requires immediate notification of a supervisor, special handling, verification and accounting by the supervisor. Each member involved in this process shall complete an appropriate report or record entry.

Personal Protective Equipment

705.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy identifies the different types of personal protective equipment (PPE) provided by the Department as well the requirements and guidelines for the use of PPE.

This policy does not address ballistic vests or protection from communicable disease, as those issues are addressed in the Body Armor and Communicable Diseases policies.

705.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Personal protective equipment (PPE) - Equipment that protects a person from serious workplace injuries or illnesses resulting from contact with chemical, radiological, physical, electrical, mechanical or other workplace hazards.

Respiratory PPE - Any device that is worn by the user to protect from exposure to atmospheres where there is smoke, low levels of oxygen, high levels of carbon monoxide, or the presence of toxic gases or other respiratory hazards. For purposes of this policy, respiratory PPE does not include particulate-filtering masks such as N95 or N100 masks.

705.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department endeavors to protect members by supplying certain PPE to members as provided in this policy.

705.3 OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members are required to use PPE as provided in this policy and pursuant to their training.

Members are responsible for proper maintenance and storage of issued PPE. PPE should be stored in an appropriate location so that it is available when needed.

Any member who identifies hazards in the workplace is encouraged to utilize the procedures in the Illness and Injury Prevention Policy to recommend new or improved PPE or additional needs for PPE.

705.4 HEARING PROTECTION

Approved hearing protection shall be used by members during firearms training.

Hearing protection should meet or exceed industry standards for use at firing ranges (29 CFR 1910.95).

705.5 EYE PROTECTION

Approved eye protection, including side protection, shall be used by members during firearms training. Eye protection for members who wear prescription lenses shall incorporate the

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Personal Protective Equipment

prescription (e.g., eye protection that can be worn over prescription lenses). Members shall ensure their eye protection does not interfere with the fit of their hearing protection.

The Rangemaster should ensure eye protection meets or exceeds consensus standards set by the American National Standards Institute (29 CFR 1910.133).

705.6 HEAD AND BODY PROTECTION

Members who are assigned to control crowds and make arrests in the course of that assignment should be provided ballistic head protection with an attachable face shield if deemed necessary by the shift supervisor.

Padded body protection consisting of chest, arm, leg and groin protection should be provided as required by the employment handbook.

705.7 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION

The Chief of Police is responsible for ensuring a respiratory protection plan is developed and maintained by a trained and qualified member. The plan should include procedures for (29 CFR 1910.132):

- (a) Selecting appropriate respiratory PPE based on hazards and risks associated with functions or positions.
- (b) Fit testing, including identification of members or contractors qualified to conduct fit testing.
- (c) Medical evaluations.
- (d) PPE inventory control.
- (e) PPE issuance and replacement.
- (f) Cleaning, disinfecting, storing, inspecting, repairing, discarding and otherwise maintaining respiratory PPE, including schedules for these activities.
- (g) Regularly reviewing the PPE plan.
- (h) Remaining current with applicable National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH), American National Standards Institute (ANSI), Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), Environmental Protective Agency (EPA) and state PPE standards and guidelines.

705.7.1 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION USE

Designated members may be issued respiratory PPE based on the member's assignment (e.g., a narcotics investigator who is involved in clandestine lab investigations).

Respiratory PPE may be worn when authorized by a scene commander who will determine the type and level of protection appropriate at a scene based upon an evaluation of the hazards present.

Scene commanders are responsible for monitoring members using respiratory PPE and their degree of exposure or stress. When there is a change in work area conditions or when a member's

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Personal Protective Equipment

degree of exposure or stress may affect respirator effectiveness, the scene commander should reevaluate the continued effectiveness of the respirator and direct the member to leave the respirator use area when the scene commander reasonably believes (29 CFR 1910.134):

- (a) It is necessary for the member to wash his/her face and the respirator facepiece to prevent eye or skin irritation associated with respirator use.
- (b) The member detects vapor or gas breakthrough, or there is a change in breathing resistance or leakage of the facepiece.
- (c) The member needs to replace the respirator, filter, cartridge or canister.

705.7.2 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES FOR RESPIRATORY PROTECTION

Members shall not use self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA), full-face respirators or cartridge respirators unless they have completed training requirements for the equipment.

Members exposed to environments that are reasonably known to be harmful due to gases, smoke or vapors shall use respiratory PPE.

Members using respiratory PPE shall (29 CFR 1910.134):

- (a) Ensure that they have no facial hair between the sealing surface of the facepiece and the face that could interfere with the seal or the valve function. Members also shall ensure that they have no other condition that will interfere with the face-to-facepiece seal or the valve function.
- (b) Not wear corrective glasses, goggles or other PPE that interferes with the seal of the facepiece to the face, or that has not been previously tested for use with that respiratory equipment.
- (c) Perform a user seal check per department-approved procedures recommended by the respirator manufacturer each time they put on a tight-fitting respirator.
- (d) Leave a respiratory use area whenever they detect vapor or gas breakthrough, changes in breathing resistance or leakage of their facepiece and ensure that the respirator is replaced or repaired before returning to the affected area.

705.7.3 GAS MASK

Full-face air-purifying respirators, commonly referred to as gas masks, may be fitted with mechanical pre-filters or combination cartridge/filter assemblies for use in areas where gases, vapors, dusts, fumes or mists are present. Members must identify and use the correct cartridge based on the circumstances (29 CFR 1910.134).

A scene commander may order the use of gas masks in situations where the use of a SCBA is not necessary. These incidents may include areas where tear gas has or will be used or where a vegetation fire is burning. Gas masks shall not be used if there is a potential for an oxygen-deficient atmosphere.

Members shall ensure their gas mask filters are replaced whenever:

- (a) They smell, taste or are irritated by a contaminant.

Personal Protective Equipment

- (b) They experience difficulty breathing due to filter loading.
- (c) The cartridges or filters become wet.
- (d) The expiration date on the cartridges or canisters has been reached.

705.7.4 SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS

Scene commanders may direct members to use SCBA when entering an atmosphere that may pose an immediate threat to life, would cause irreversible adverse health effects or would impair an individual's ability to escape from a dangerous atmosphere. These situations may include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Entering the hot zone of a hazardous materials incident.
- (b) Entering any area where contaminant levels may become unsafe without warning, or any situation where exposures cannot be identified or reasonably estimated.
- (c) Entering a smoke- or chemical-filled area.

The use of SCBA should not cease until approved by a scene commander.

705.7.5 RESPIRATOR FIT TESTING

No member should be issued respiratory PPE until a proper fit testing has been completed by a designated member or contractor (29 CFR 1910.134).

After initial testing, fit testing for respiratory PPE should be repeated (29 CFR 1910.134):

- (a) At least once every 12 months.
- (b) Whenever there are changes in the type of SCBA or facepiece used.
- (c) Whenever there are significant physical changes in the user (e.g., obvious change in body weight, scarring of the face seal area, dental changes, cosmetic surgery or any other condition that may affect the fit of the facepiece seal).

All respirator fit testing shall be conducted in negative-pressure mode.

705.7.6 RESPIRATORY MEDICAL EVALUATION QUESTIONNAIRE

No member shall be issued respiratory protection that forms a complete seal around the face until (29 CFR 1910.134):

- (a) The member has completed a medical evaluation that includes a medical evaluation questionnaire.
- (b) A physician or other licensed health care professional has reviewed the questionnaire.
- (c) The member has completed any physical examination recommended by the reviewing physician or health care professional.

705.8 RECORDS

The Training Sergeant is responsible for maintaining records of all:

- (a) PPE training.
- (b) Initial fit testing for respiratory protection equipment.

Personal Protective Equipment

- (c) Annual fit testing.
- (d) Respirator medical evaluation questionnaires and any subsequent physical examination results.

1. These records shall be maintained in a separate confidential medical file.

The records shall be maintained in accordance with the department records retention schedule and 29 CFR 1910.1020.

705.9 TRAINING

Members should be trained in the respiratory and other hazards to which they may be potentially exposed during routine and emergency situations.

All members should be trained in the proper use and maintenance of PPE issued to them, including when the use is appropriate; how to put on, remove and adjust PPE; how to care for the PPE; and the limitations (29 CFR 1910.132).

Members issued respiratory PPE should attend annual training on the proper use of respiratory protection devices (29 CFR 1910.134).

Chapter 8 - Support Services

Crime Analysis

800.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for utilizing crime analysis to support the overall law enforcement efforts of the Roeland Park Police Department. It addresses the collection and dissemination of crime analysis data that is useful to long-range planning and that can assist in identifying enforcement priorities, strategies and tactics.

800.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to utilize crime analysis as a tool in crime control and prevention efforts. This entails gathering, analyzing and correlating data to effectively deploy the resources of this department.

800.3 DATA SOURCES

Crime analysis data is extracted from many sources including, but not limited to, the following:

- Crime reports
- Field Interview (FI) cards
- Parole and probation records
- Activity records from Dispatch
- Kansas Adult Supervised Population Electronic Repository (KASPER)
- Kansas Criminal Justice Information System (KCJIS)

800.4 CRIME ANALYSIS FACTORS

The following minimum criteria should be used in collecting data for crime analysis:

- Frequency by type of crime
- Geographic factors
- Temporal factors
- Victim and target descriptors
- Suspect descriptors
- Suspect vehicle descriptors
- Modus operandi factors
- Physical evidence information

Crime Analysis

800.5 CRIME ANALYSIS DISSEMINATION

Information developed through crime analysis should be disseminated to the appropriate sections or members on a timely basis. Information that is relevant to the operational or tactical plans of specific line members should be sent directly to them. Information relevant to the development of department strategic plans should be provided to the appropriate command staff members.

When information pertains to tactical and strategic plans, it should be provided to all affected members.

Evidence Room

801.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the proper processing, storage, security and disposition of evidence and other property. This policy also provides for the protection of the chain of custody and identifies those persons authorized to remove and/or destroy property.

801.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Property - All articles placed in secure storage within the Evidence Room, including the following:

- Evidence - Items taken or recovered in the course of an investigation that may be used in the prosecution of a case, including photographs and latent fingerprints.
- Found property - Items found by members of the Department or the public that have no apparent evidentiary value and where the owner cannot be readily identified or contacted.
- Safekeeping - Items received by the Department for safekeeping, such as a firearm, the personal property of an arrestee that has been not taken as evidence and items taken for safekeeping under authority of law.

801.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to process and store all property in a manner that will protect it from loss, damage or contamination, while maintaining documentation that tracks the chain of custody, the location of property and its disposition.

801.3 EVIDENCE ROOM SECURITY

The Evidence Room shall maintain secure storage and control of all property in the custody of this department. A property officer shall be appointed by and will be directly responsible to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee. The property officer is responsible for the security of the Evidence Room.

801.3.1 REFUSAL OF PROPERTY

The property officer has the obligation to refuse any piece of property that is hazardous or that has not been properly documented or packaged. Should the property officer refuse an item of property, he/she shall maintain secure custody of the item in a temporary property locker or other safe location and inform the submitting member's supervisor of the reason for refusal and the action required for acceptance into the Evidence Room.

801.3.2 KEY CONTROL

Evidence Room keys should be maintained by the property officer and members assigned to the Evidence Room. An additional set of keys should be kept in a sealed and initialed envelope in an after-hours key box. Evidence Room keys shall not be loaned to anyone and shall be maintained in

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Evidence Room

a secure manner. If a Evidence Room key is lost, all access points shall be re-keyed and new keys issued as necessary. After-hours access to the Evidence Room via the additional set of keys must be documented in a memorandum and submitted to the Chief of Police as soon as practicable.

801.3.3 ACCESS

Only authorized members assigned to the Evidence Room shall have access to property storage areas. Any individual who needs to enter a property storage area (e.g., maintenance or repair contractors) must be approved by the Chief of Police and accompanied by the property officer. Each individual must sign the Evidence Room access log and indicate:

- (a) The date and time of entry and exit.
- (b) The purpose for access, including the specific case or property number.

Each access log entry shall be initialed by the accompanying department member.

801.4 PROPERTY HANDLING

The member who first comes into possession of any property is generally responsible for the care, custody and control of such property until it is transferred to the property officer and/or processed and placed in a temporary property locker or storage area. Care shall be taken to maintain the chain of custody for all items of evidence.

Whenever property is taken from an individual, a property receipt form will be completed. The receipt shall describe the property and contain a notice on how to retrieve the property from the Department. A copy of the property receipt form shall be given to the individual from whom the property was taken.

801.4.1 PROCESSING AND PACKAGING

All property must be processed by the responsible member prior to the member going off-duty, unless otherwise approved by a supervisor. Members shall process and package property as follows:

- (a) A property form shall be completed describing each item. List all known information, including:
 - 1. Serial number.
 - 2. Owner's name.
 - 3. Finder's name.
 - 4. Other identifying information or marking.
- (b) Each item shall be marked with the member's initials and the date processed using a method that will not damage, deface, degrade or devalue the item. Items too small or too delicate to mark should be individually packaged and labeled and the package marked with the member's initials and date.
- (c) Property shall be packaged in a container suitable for its size.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Evidence Room

- (d) A property tag shall be completed and attached to the property or container in which the property is stored.
- (e) The case number shall be indicated on the property tag and the container.
- (f) The property form, without the hard card portion (property control card), shall be submitted with the case report.
- (g) The property control card shall be submitted with the property directly to the property officer or placed in a temporary property locker. Items too large to fit in a temporary property locker may be placed in a designated storage area that can be secured from unauthorized entry, and the property control card placed in a temporary property locker.

801.4.2 EXCEPTIONAL PROCESSING

The following items require special consideration and shall be processed as follows, unless special conditions dictate a reasonable deviation:

Bicycles - Bicycles and bicycle frames shall have a property tag securely attached and should be placed in the bicycle storage area.

Biological and related items - Evidence that may contain biological samples shall be indicated as such on the property form.

Property stained with bodily fluids, such as blood or semen, shall be air-dried in a secure location (e.g., locked drying cabinet) prior to processing.

Items of evidence collected from a crime scene that require specific storage requirements pursuant to laboratory processing shall have such storage requirements clearly indicated on the property form.

Items that are potential biohazards shall be appropriately packaged and marked "Biohazard" to reduce the risk of exposure or contamination.

Cash - Cash shall be counted in the presence of another member. The cash shall be placed in a property envelope and initialed by both members. A supervisor shall be contacted for cash in excess of \$1,000. The supervisor shall witness the count, initial and date the envelope, and specify any additional security procedures that may be necessary.

Explosives and fireworks - Explosives will not be retained in the police facility. Fireworks that are considered stable and safe, as well as road flares or similar signaling devices, may be stored in proper containers in an area designated for storage of flammable materials.

The property officer is responsible for transporting to the fire department, on a regular basis, any fireworks or signaling devices that are not retained as evidence.

Firearms and other weapons - Firearms shall be unloaded and packaged separately from ammunition. Knife boxes should be used to package knives.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Evidence Room

Government property - License plates that have not been reported stolen or are of no evidentiary value should be placed in the designated container for return to the Department of Revenue, Division of Vehicles. No formal property processing is required.

City property that is of no evidentiary value should be released directly to the appropriate City department. No formal property processing is required.

If no responsible City personnel can be located, the property should be held for safekeeping.

Sharps - Syringe tubes should be used to package syringes and needles.

801.4.3 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE

- (a) Controlled substances shall not be packaged with other property, but shall be processed separately using a separate property form.
- (b) The member processing controlled substances shall retain such property in his/her possession until it is weighed, packaged, tagged and placed in the designated controlled substances locker, accompanied by the property control card and lab copy of the property form.
- (c) Prior to packaging and if the quantity allows, a presumptive test should be made on all suspected controlled substances. If conducted, the result of the test shall be included in the crime report.
 - 1. The member shall package controlled substances as follows:
 - (a) Maintain the property in the container in which it was seized and place it in a property envelope of appropriate size.
 - (b) Seal and initial the property envelope and cover the initials with cellophane tape.
 - (c) Weigh the property envelope to obtain the Gross Package Weight (GPW).
 - (d) Write the GPW and then initial and date the outside of the package and the property form.
- (d) When the quantity of controlled substances exceeds the available safe storage capacity as determined by the property officer, the quantity shall be photographed and weighed.
 - 1. A representative sample of sufficient quantity to allow scientific analysis of the controlled substances should be taken as allowed by state law and placed in a separate package or container.
 - 2. Excess quantities should be stored or disposed of as required by law or directed by court order.
- (e) Marijuana with any perceptible moisture content shall be loosely packaged in a container that allows for drying or shall be dried prior to storage. The property officer shall monitor stored marijuana for growth of mold.

Evidence Room

801.5 RECORDING OF PROPERTY

The property officer receiving custody of property shall ensure a property control card for each item or group of items is created. The property control card will be the permanent record of the property in the Evidence Room. The property officer will record on the property control card his/her signature, GPW if the package contains controlled substances, the date and time the property was received and where the property will be stored.

A unique property number shall be obtained for each item or group of items from the property log. This number shall be recorded on the property form, property tag and the property control card. The property log shall document the following:

- (a) Property number
- (b) Case number
- (c) Property tag number
- (d) Item description
- (e) Item storage location
- (f) Receipt, release and disposal dates

Any change in the location of property held by the Roeland Park Police Department shall be noted in the property log.

801.6 PROPERTY CONTROL

The property officer temporarily relinquishing custody of property to another person shall record on the property control card his/her signature, the date and time the property was released, the name and signature of the person accepting custody of the property and the reason for release.

Any member receiving property shall be responsible for such property until it is returned to the Evidence Room or released to another authorized person or entity.

The return of the property to the Evidence Room should be recorded on the property control card, indicating the date, the time, the name and signature of the person who returned the property and the name and signature of the person to whom the property was returned.

801.6.1 EVIDENCE

Every time evidence is released or received, an appropriate entry on the property control card shall be completed to maintain the chain of custody. No evidence is to be released without first receiving written authorization from the Investigation Unit supervisor or investigator.

The temporary release of evidence to members for investigative purposes or for court proceedings shall be noted on the property control card, stating the date, time and to whom it was released. Requests for items of evidence needed for court proceedings shall be submitted to the property officer at least one day prior to the court date.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Evidence Room

Requests for laboratory analysis shall be completed on the appropriate lab form and submitted to the property officer. This request may be submitted any time after the property has been processed.

801.6.2 TRANSFER OF EVIDENCE TO CRIME LABORATORY

The property officer releasing items of evidence for laboratory analysis must complete the required information on the property control card. The transporting member will acknowledge receipt of the evidence by indicating the date and time on the property control card. The lab form will be transported with the evidence to the examining laboratory. Upon delivering the item, the member will record the delivery time on the lab form and the property control card, and obtain the signature of the person accepting responsibility for the evidence. The original copy of the lab form will remain with the evidence and a copy of the form will be returned to the Records Section for filing with the case.

801.6.3 CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

The Investigation Unit will be responsible for the storage, control and destruction of all controlled substances coming into the custody of this department. The GPW will be verified every time controlled substances are checked in or out of the Evidence Room and any discrepancies noted on the outside of the package. Any change in weight should be immediately reported to the Chief of Police.

801.6.4 UNCLAIMED MONEY

The property officer shall submit an annual report, or more frequently as directed, regarding money that is presumed to have been abandoned to the Chief of Police and the City department responsible for auditing property, or more frequently as directed. The property officer may deposit such money in compliance with existing laws upon receipt of proper authorization from the Chief of Police.

801.7 RELEASE OF PROPERTY

The Investigation Unit shall authorize the release of all property coming into the care and custody of the Department.

Release of property shall be made upon receipt of an authorized property release form, listing the name and address of the person to whom the property is to be released. The property release form shall be signed by the authorizing supervisor or investigator and must conform to the items listed on the property control card or must specify the specific items to be released. Release of all property shall be documented on the property control card.

Firearms or ammunition should only be released upon presentation of valid identification and authorized documents showing that the individual may legally possess the item.

All reasonable attempts shall be made to identify the rightful owner of found property and items held for safekeeping.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Evidence Room

Found property and property held for safekeeping shall be retained for the period of time required by law. During such period, Evidence Room members shall attempt to contact the rightful owner by telephone and/or mail when sufficient identifying information is available. The final disposition of all such property shall be fully documented on the property control card.

A property officer shall release such property when the owner presents proper identification and an authorized property release form has been received. The signature of the person receiving the property shall be recorded on the property control card.

If any item listed on a property control card has not been released, the property control card will remain with the Evidence Room. When all property listed on the card has been released, the card shall be forwarded to the Records Section for filing with the case, and the release of all items shall be documented in the property log.

801.7.1 DISCREPANCIES

The Shift Sergeant shall be notified whenever a person alleges that there is a shortage or discrepancy regarding his/her property. The Shift Sergeant will interview the person claiming the shortage. The Shift Sergeant shall ensure that a search for the alleged missing items is completed and shall attempt to prove or disprove the claim.

801.7.2 DISPUTED CLAIMS TO PROPERTY

Occasionally, more than one party may claim an interest in property being held by this department, and the legal rights of the parties cannot be clearly established. Such property shall not be released until one party has obtained a valid court order or establishes an undisputed right to the property.

All parties should be advised that their claims are civil. In extreme situations, legal counsel for this department should be contacted.

801.8 DESTRUCTION OR DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY

An authorized Investigation Unit investigator or supervisor shall approve the destruction or disposal of all property held by this department.

All property not held for evidence in a pending criminal investigation or proceeding may be destroyed or disposed of in compliance with existing laws upon receipt of proper authorization from a supervisor. The disposition of all property shall be entered on the property control card and property log.

The following types of property shall be destroyed or disposed of in the manner and at the time prescribed by law, unless a different disposition is ordered by a court:

- Weapons or devices declared by law to be illegal to possess
- Controlled substances declared by law to be illegal to possess without a legal prescription

Evidence Room

801.8.1 BIOLOGICAL EVIDENCE

The property officer shall ensure that no biological evidence held by this department is destroyed without adequate notification to the following persons, when applicable:

- (a) The defendant
- (b) The defendant's attorney
- (c) The appropriate prosecutor and Attorney General
- (d) Any sexual assault victim
- (e) The Chief of Police

Biological evidence shall be retained for a minimum period established by law or the expiration of any sentence imposed related to the evidence, whichever time period is greater. Following the retention period, notifications should be made by certified mail and should inform the recipient that the evidence will be destroyed after a date specified in the notice, unless a motion seeking an order to retain the sample is filed and served on this department within 90 days of the date of the notification. A record of all certified mail receipts shall be retained in the appropriate file. Any objection to, or motion regarding, the destruction of the biological evidence should be retained in the appropriate file and a copy forwarded to the Investigations Unit.

Biological evidence related to a homicide shall be retained indefinitely and may only be destroyed with the written approval of the Chief of Police and the head of the applicable prosecutor's office.

Biological evidence from an unsolved sexual assault should not be disposed of prior to expiration of the statute of limitations. Even after expiration of the applicable statute of limitations, the Chief of Police should be consulted and the sexual assault victim should be notified.

801.8.2 MARIJUANA

At the first sign of mold growth, stored marijuana shall be photographed showing the mold growth. As soon as practicable, the property officer shall make efforts to lawfully destroy the contaminated marijuana, in compliance with this policy. The property officer should consult with the member assigned to the case investigation for authorization to destroy the remaining marijuana, after taking representative samples, and should request assistance from the appropriate prosecutor in obtaining a court order for immediate destruction.

801.9 INSPECTION OF THE EVIDENCE ROOM

The Chief of Police shall ensure that periodic, unannounced inspections of the Evidence Room operations and storage facilities are conducted to ensure adherence to appropriate policies and procedures. The Chief of Police also shall ensure that an audit is conducted annually, or as directed by the Chief of Police. Inspections and audits shall be conducted by a member of this department who is not routinely or directly connected with the Evidence Room operations.

Whenever there is a change of assignment for any member with authorized access to the Evidence Room, an inventory of all property shall be conducted by a person who is not associated with

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Evidence Room

the Evidence Room or its function. This is to ensure that all property is accounted for and the records are correct.

Records Section

802.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes the guidelines for the operational functions of the Roeland Park Police Department Records Section. The policy addresses department file access and internal requests for case reports.

802.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to maintain department records securely, professionally and efficiently.

802.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

802.3.1 POLICE CLERK

The Chief of Police shall appoint and delegate certain responsibilities to a Police Clerk. The Police Clerk shall be directly responsible to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee. The responsibilities of the Police Clerk include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Overseeing the efficient and effective operation of the Records Section.
- (b) Scheduling and maintaining Records Section time records.
- (c) Supervising, training and evaluating Records Section staff.
- (d) Maintaining and updating a Records Section procedure manual.
- (e) Ensuring compliance with established policies and procedures.
- (f) Supervising the access, use and release of protected information (see the Protected Information Policy).
- (g) Establishing security and access protocols for case reports designated as sensitive, where additional restrictions to access have been implemented. Sensitive reports may include, but are not limited to:
 1. Homicides
 2. Cases involving department members or public officials
 3. Any case where restricted access is prudent

802.3.2 RECORDS SECTION

The responsibilities of the Records Section include but are not limited to:

- (a) Maintaining a records management system for case reports.
 1. The records management system should include a process for numbering, identifying, tracking, and retrieving case reports.
- (b) Entering case report information into the records management system.
 1. Modification of case reports shall only be made when authorized by a supervisor.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Records Section

- (c) Entering protection orders immediately into the National Crime Information Center (NCIC) and other appropriate databases after all mandatory identifiers are available. If the order is a foreign protection order, the department shall contact the issuing jurisdiction to verify the order and request that such jurisdiction enter the order into the NCIC and other appropriate databases. All emergency and temporary orders that have been entered into the national criminal information center file shall be canceled or cleared pursuant to K.S.A. § 60-3112.
- (d) Providing members of the Department with access to case reports when needed for investigation or court proceedings.
- (e) Maintaining compliance with federal, state, and local regulations regarding reporting requirements of crime statistics.
- (f) Maintaining compliance with federal, state, and local regulations regarding criminal history reports and auditing.
- (g) Identifying missing case reports and notifying the responsible member's supervisor.

802.4 FILE ACCESS AND SECURITY

The security of files in the Records Section must be a high priority and shall be maintained as mandated by state or federal law. All case reports including, but not limited to, initial, supplemental, follow-up, evidence and any other reports related to a police department case, including field interview (FI) cards, criminal history records and publicly accessible logs, shall be maintained in a secure area within the Records Section, accessible only by authorized members of the Records Section. Access to case reports or files when Records Section staff is not available may be obtained through the Shift Sergeant.

The Records Section will also maintain a secure file for case reports deemed by the Chief of Police as sensitive or otherwise requiring extraordinary access restrictions.

802.4.1 ORIGINAL CASE REPORTS

Generally, original case reports shall not be removed from the Records Section. Should an original case report be needed for any reason, the requesting department member shall first obtain authorization from the Police Clerk. All original case reports removed from the Records Section shall be recorded on a designated report check-out log, which shall be the only authorized manner by which an original case report may be removed from the Records Section.

All original case reports to be removed from the Records Section shall be photocopied and the photocopy retained in the file location of the original case report until the original is returned to the Records Section. The photocopied report shall be shredded upon return of the original report to the file.

802.5 CONFIDENTIALITY

Records Section staff has access to information that may be confidential or sensitive in nature. Records Section staff shall not access, view or distribute, or allow anyone else to access, view or distribute any record, file or report, whether in hard copy or electronic file format, or any other confidential, protected or sensitive information except in accordance with the Records

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Records Section

Maintenance and Release and Protected Information policies and the Records Section procedure manual.

Records Maintenance and Release

803.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance on the maintenance and release of department records. Protected information is separately covered in the Protected Information Policy.

803.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department is committed to providing public access to records in a manner that is consistent with the Kansas Open Records Act (K.S.A. § 45-215 et seq.).

803.3 CUSTODIAN OF RECORDS

The Chief of Police shall designate a Custodian of Records. The Custodian of Records is the official custodian pursuant to K.S.A. § 45-217. The responsibilities of the Custodian of Records or the custodian's designee include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Managing the records management system for the Department, including the retention, archiving, release and destruction of department public records.
- (b) Maintaining and updating the department records retention schedule, including:
 - 1. Identifying the minimum length of time the Department must keep records.
 - 2. Identifying the department section responsible for the original record.
- (c) Establishing rules regarding the inspection and copying of department public records as reasonably necessary for the protection of such records as provided by K.S.A. § 45-220.
- (d) Identifying records or portions of records that are confidential under state or federal law and not open for inspection or copying.
- (e) Establishing rules regarding the processing of subpoenas for the production of records.
- (f) Ensuring the availability of a current schedule of fees for public records as allowed by law (K.S.A. § 45-218; K.S.A. § 45-219).
- (g) Ensuring a brochure on public records is available to the public that contains a description of the basic rights of a person who requests public information, the responsibilities of the Department, and the procedures and costs for inspecting or obtaining a copy of the public record (K.S.A. § 45-227).
- (h) Developing and maintaining reasonable written procedures and practices to protect personal information, as defined by K.S.A. § 50-7a01, from unauthorized access, use, modification or disclosure. Procedures should include how members are to be trained to protect personal information (K.S.A. § 50-6,139b).

Records Maintenance and Release

803.4 PROCESSING REQUESTS FOR PUBLIC RECORDS

Any department member who receives a request for any record shall route the request to the Custodian of Records or the authorized designee. If the Custodian of Records determines the requester is not the custodian of the requested record, the requester shall be notified and provided the name and location of the custodian of the public record, if known or readily ascertainable (K.S.A. § 45-218).

803.4.1 REQUESTS FOR RECORDS

The processing of requests for any record is subject to the following (K.S.A. § 45-218; K.S.A. § 45-219):

- (a) All requests for records shall be made in writing.
 - 1. A request will not be returned, delayed or denied because of any technicality unless it is impossible to determine the records requested (K.S.A. § 45-220).
- (b) The Department is not required to create records that do not exist.
- (c) Copies of radio or recording tapes or discs, video tapes or films, pictures, slides, graphics, illustrations or similar audio or visual items or devices shall not be provided unless such items were shown or played at a public meeting.
 - 1. If a record is copyrighted by a person other than the Department, the record shall not be copied.
- (d) Requesters shall not make copies of public records electronically by inserting, connecting or otherwise attaching an electronic device to any computer or other electronic device of the Department.
- (e) When a record contains both material with release restrictions and material that is not subject to release restrictions, the restricted material shall be redacted and the unrestricted material released (K.S.A. § 45-221(d)).
 - 1. A copy of the redacted release should be maintained in the case file for proof of what was actually released and as a place to document the reasons for the redactions. If the record is audio or video, a copy of the redacted audio/video release should be maintained in the department-approved media storage system and a notation should be made in the case file to document the release and the reasons for the redacted portions.
- (f) Computerized information shall be provided in the form requested unless the Department does not have the capability to produce the requested form.
- (g) Each request for a record shall be acted upon as soon as possible, but no later than the end of the third business day after receipt of the request.
- (h) If access to a record request is not granted immediately, the requester shall be provided a detailed explanation of the cause for the delay and notified of the place and earliest time and date the record will be available for inspection.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Records Maintenance and Release

- (i) Payment of any associated fees is required prior to the release of records.

803.4.2 DENIALS

When a record request is denied, the requester shall be provided a written statement of the grounds for denial, upon request, no later than the end of the third business day after receipt of the request. The statement shall include the citation to the specific provision of law that denies access (K.S.A. § 45-218).

The Custodian of Records may refuse to provide access to a public record or to permit inspection if the request places an unreasonable burden on the Department to produce the records or there is reason to believe repeated requests are intended to disrupt other essential department functions. A refusal must be supported by a preponderance of evidence (K.S.A. § 45-218).

803.5 RELEASE RESTRICTIONS

Examples of release restrictions include but are not limited to (K.S.A. § 45-221):

- (a) Personal identifying information, including an individual's photograph; Social Security and driver identification number; name, address, and telephone number; and medical or disability information that is contained in any driver's license record, motor vehicle record, or any department record, including traffic accident reports are restricted except as authorized by the Department, and only when such use or disclosure is permitted or required by law to carry out a legitimate law enforcement purpose (18 USC § 2721; 18 USC § 2722; K.S.A. § 75-3520).
- (b) Personnel records, performance ratings, or individually identifiable records pertaining to members or applicants for employment, except for names, positions, salaries, or actual compensation employment contracts/agreements and length of service.
 - 1. Unless an exception applies (under a binding settlement agreement), [officer/ deputy] files requested pursuant to a written waiver must be released within 21 days (K.S.A. § 75-4379).
- (c) Information that would reveal the identity of an undercover agent or informant reporting a specific violation of law.
- (d) Records which represent the work product of an attorney.
- (e) Records of emergency or security information or procedures of the Department.
- (f) Information that would reveal the location of a shelter, safe house, or similar place where persons are provided protection from abuse, or the name, address, location, or other contact information of alleged victims of stalking, domestic violence, or sexual assault.
- (g) Victim information (K.S.A. § 38-2310).
- (h) Records related to children in need of care (K.S.A. § 38-2213).
- (i) Records that would reveal the location of a victim of domestic violence, sexual assault, human trafficking, or stalking who is enrolled in the Kansas Secretary of State's Safe at Home (SaH) Address Confidentiality Program (K.S.A. § 75-451).
- (j) Juvenile law enforcement records (K.S.A. § 38-2310).

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Records Maintenance and Release

- (k) Criminal investigation records, including audio or video recordings taken with body-worn or in-car cameras, unless ordered by a court or allowed for by K.S.A. § 45-254.
- (l) Records that are privileged under the rules of evidence, unless the holder of the privilege consents to the disclosure.
- (m) Records containing information of a personal nature where the public disclosure would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.
- (n) An individual's email address, cellular telephone number, and other contact information which has been given to the Department for the purpose of department notifications or communications which are widely distributed to the public.
- (o) Records that would disclose the name, home address, zip code, email address, telephone number, or cellular telephone number, or other contact information for any person who is licensed to carry concealed handguns, has enrolled in or completed any weapons training in order to be licensed, or has made application for such license under the Personal and Family Protection Act, unless allowed by law.
- (p) Recordings or statements made during a custodial interrogation related to a homicide or felony sex offense (K.S.A. § 22-4620).
- (q) Any other information that may be appropriately denied by K.S.A. § 45-221 and Kansas law.

803.5.1 REQUIRED RELEASE

Upon request, the Custodian of Records shall allow the following individuals to review recordings captured by a body-worn device or in-car camera within 20 days of the request (K.S.A. § 45-254):

- (a) A person who is a subject of the recording.
- (b) Any parent or legal guardian of a person under 18 who is a subject of the recording.
- (c) An heir at law as defined by K.S.A. § 45-254, when a decedent is a subject of the recording.
- (d) An attorney for any of the above described individuals.

803.6 SUBPOENAS AND DISCOVERY REQUESTS

Any member who receives a subpoena duces tecum or discovery request for records should promptly contact a supervisor and the Custodian of Records for review and processing. While a subpoena duces tecum may ultimately be subject to compliance, it is not an order from the court that will automatically require the release of the requested information.

Generally, discovery requests and subpoenas from criminal defendants and their authorized representatives (including attorneys) should be referred to the District Attorney, City Attorney or the courts.

All questions regarding compliance with any subpoena duces tecum or discovery request should be promptly referred to legal counsel for the Department so that a timely response can be prepared.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Records Maintenance and Release

803.7 RELEASED RECORDS TO BE MARKED

Each page of any written record released pursuant to this policy should be stamped in a colored ink or otherwise marked to indicate the department name and to whom the record was released.

Each audio/video recording released should include the department name and to whom the record was released.

803.8 SECURITY BREACHES

Members who become aware that any Roeland Park Police Department system containing personal information may have been breached should notify the Police Clerk as soon as practicable.

The Police Clerk shall conduct a prompt investigation to determine the likelihood that personal information has been or will be misused (K.S.A. § 50-7a02).

The Police Clerk shall ensure the required notice is given to any resident of this state whose unsecured personal information is reasonably believed to have been misused or where there is a reasonable likelihood that the information will be misused (K.S.A. § 50-7a02).

Notice shall be given in the most expedient time possible and without unreasonable delay consistent with the legitimate needs of the Roeland Park Police Department and consistent with any measures necessary to determine the scope of the breach or to restore the reasonable integrity of the agency data system. Notice may be delayed if notification will impede a criminal investigation (K.S.A. § 50-7a02).

For the purposes of the notice requirement, personal information includes an individual's first name or first initial and last name in combination with any one or more of the following (K.S.A. § 50-7a01):

- (a) Social Security number
- (b) Driver's license number or Kansas identification card number
- (c) Full account number, credit or debit card number, or any required security code, access code, or password that would permit access to an individual's financial account

If the breach reasonably appears to have been made to protected information covered in the Protected Information Policy, the Police Clerk should promptly notify the appropriate member designated to oversee the security of protected information (see the Protected Information Policy).

803.9 EXPUNGEMENT

Expungement orders received by the Department shall be reviewed for appropriate action by the Custodian of Records. The Custodian of Records shall expunge such records as ordered by the court. Records may include, but are not limited to, a record of arrest, investigation, detention or conviction. Once expunged, members shall respond to any inquiry as though the record did not exist.

Protected Information

804.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the access, transmission, release and security of protected information by members of the Roeland Park Police Department. This policy addresses the protected information that is used in the day-to-day operation of the Department and not the public records information covered in the Records Maintenance and Release Policy.

804.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Protected information - Any information or data that is collected, stored or accessed by members of the Roeland Park Police Department and is subject to any access or release restrictions imposed by law, regulation, order or use agreement. This includes all information contained in federal, state or local law enforcement databases that is not accessible to the public.

804.2 POLICY

Members of the Roeland Park Police Department will adhere to all applicable laws, orders, regulations, use agreements and training related to the access, use, dissemination and release of protected information.

804.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

The Chief of Police shall select a member of the Department to coordinate the use of protected information.

The responsibilities of this position include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Ensuring member compliance with this policy and with requirements applicable to protected information, including requirements for the National Crime Information Center (NCIC) system, National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS), Department of Revenue, Division of Motor Vehicles (DMV) records and Kansas Criminal Justice Information System (KCJIS).
- (b) Developing, disseminating and maintaining procedures that adopt or comply with the U.S. Department of Justice's current Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) Security Policy.
- (c) Developing, disseminating and maintaining any other procedures necessary to comply with any other requirements for the access, use, dissemination, release and security of protected information.
- (d) Developing procedures to ensure training and certification requirements are met.
- (e) Resolving specific questions that arise regarding authorized recipients of protected information.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Protected Information

- (f) Ensuring security practices and procedures are in place to comply with requirements applicable to protected information.

804.4 ACCESS TO PROTECTED INFORMATION

Protected information shall not be accessed in violation of any law, order, regulation, user agreement, Roeland Park Police Department policy or training. Only those members who have completed applicable training and met any applicable requirements, such as a background check, may access protected information, and only when the member has a legitimate work-related reason for such access.

Unauthorized access, including access for other than a legitimate work-related purpose, is prohibited and may subject a member to administrative action pursuant to the Personnel Complaints Policy and/or criminal prosecution.

804.5 RELEASE OR DISSEMINATION OF PROTECTED INFORMATION

Protected information may be released only to authorized recipients who have both a right to know and a need to know.

A member who is asked to release protected information that should not be released should refer the requesting person to a supervisor or to the Police Clerk for information regarding a formal request.

Unless otherwise ordered or when an investigation would be jeopardized, protected information maintained by the Department may generally be shared with authorized persons from other law enforcement agencies who are assisting in the investigation or conducting a related investigation. Any such information should be released through the Records Section to ensure proper documentation of the release (see the Records Maintenance and Release Policy).

Protected information, such as Criminal Justice Information (CJI), which includes Criminal History Record Information (CHRI), should generally not be transmitted by radio, cellular telephone or any other type of wireless transmission to members in the field or in vehicles through any computer or electronic device, except in cases where there is an immediate need for the information to further an investigation or where circumstances reasonably indicate that the immediate safety of officers, other department members or the public is at risk.

Nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit broadcasting warrant information.

804.6 SECURITY OF PROTECTED INFORMATION

The Chief of Police will select a member of the Department to oversee the security of protected information.

The responsibilities of this position include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Developing and maintaining security practices, procedures and training.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Protected Information

- (b) Ensuring federal and state compliance with the CJIS Security Policy and the requirements of any state or local criminal history records systems.
- (c) Establishing procedures to provide for the preparation, prevention, detection, analysis and containment of security incidents including computer attacks.
- (d) Tracking, documenting and reporting all breach of security incidents to the Chief of Police and appropriate authorities.

804.6.1 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members accessing or receiving protected information shall ensure the information is not accessed or received by persons who are not authorized to access or receive it. This includes leaving protected information, such as documents or computer databases, accessible to others when it is reasonably foreseeable that unauthorized access may occur (e.g., on an unattended table or desk; in or on an unattended vehicle; in an unlocked desk drawer or file cabinet; on an unattended computer terminal).

804.7 TRAINING

All members authorized to access or release protected information shall complete a training program that complies with any protected information system requirements and identifies authorized access and use of protected information, as well as its proper handling and dissemination.

Animal Control

805.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for interacting with animals and responding to calls for service that involve animals.

805.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to be responsive to the needs of the community regarding animal-related issues. This includes enforcing local, state and federal laws relating to animals and appropriately resolving or referring animal-related problems, as outlined in this policy.

805.3 ANIMAL CONTROL RESPONSIBILITIES

Animal control services are contracted by an outside agency. Generally, the primary responsibility of Animal Control include the following:

- (a) Animal-related matters during periods when Animal Control is available.
- (b) Ongoing or persistent animal nuisance complaints. Such complaints may be scheduled, if reasonable, for handling during periods that Animal Control is available for investigation and resolution.
- (c) Follow-up on animal-related calls, such as locating owners of injured animals.

805.4 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members who respond to or assist with animal-related calls for service should evaluate the situation to determine appropriate actions to control the situation.

Due to the hazards of handling animals without proper training and equipment, responding members generally should not attempt to capture or pick up any animal, but should keep the animal under observation until the arrival of appropriate assistance.

Members may consider acting before the arrival of such assistance when:

- (a) There is a threat to public safety.
- (b) An animal has bitten someone. Members should take measures to confine the animal and prevent further injury.
- (c) An animal is creating a traffic hazard.
- (d) An animal is seriously injured.
- (e) The owner/handler of an animal has been arrested or is incapacitated. In such circumstances, the member should find appropriate placement for the animal.

Animal Control

1. This is only necessary when the arrestee is expected to be in custody for a time period longer than would reasonably allow him/her to properly care for the animal.
2. With the owner's consent, locating appropriate placement may require contacting relatives or neighbors to care for the animal.
3. If no person can be found or the owner does not or cannot give consent, the animal should be taken to a designated animal care facility.

805.5 ANIMAL CRUELTY COMPLAINTS

Laws relating to the cruelty to animals should be enforced including, but not limited to, any offense listed in K.S.A. § 21-6412. Minimally:

- (a) An investigation should be conducted on all reports of animal cruelty.
- (b) Legal steps should be taken to protect an animal that is in need of immediate care of protection from acts of cruelty.

A member who responds or assists with animal-related calls for service may take into custody any animal, upon either private or public property, which clearly shows evidence of cruelty. The member may inspect, care for or treat the animal, or place it in the care of an incorporated humane society or licensed veterinarian for treatment, boarding or other care (K.S.A. § 21-6412(e)).

805.6 ANIMAL BITE REPORTS

Members investigating an animal bite should obtain as much information as possible for follow-up with the appropriate health or animal authorities. Efforts should be made to capture or otherwise have the animal placed under control. Members should attempt to identify and notify the owner of the final disposition of the animal.

805.7 STRAY DOGS

If the dog has a license or can otherwise be identified, the owner should be contacted, if possible. If the owner is contacted, the dog should be released to the owner and a citation may be issued, if appropriate. If a dog is taken into custody, it shall be transported to the appropriate shelter/holding pen.

Members shall provide reasonable treatment to animals in their care (e.g., food, water, shelter).

805.8 DANGEROUS ANIMALS

In the event responding members cannot fulfill a request for service because an animal is difficult or dangerous to handle, the Shift Sergeant will be contacted to determine available resources, including requesting the assistance of animal control services from an allied agency.

Members may seize any dangerous animal pursuant to K.S.A. § 32-1307.

Animal Control

805.9 PUBLIC NUISANCE CALLS RELATING TO ANIMALS

Members should diligently address calls related to nuisance animals (e.g., barking dogs), because such calls may involve significant quality-of-life issues.

805.10 DECEASED ANIMALS

When a member becomes aware of a deceased animal, all reasonable attempts should be made to preliminarily determine if the death of the animal is related to criminal activity.

Deceased animals on public property should be removed, sealed in a plastic bag and properly disposed of by the responding member.

Members should not climb onto or under any privately owned structure for the purpose of removing a deceased animal.

805.11 INJURED ANIMALS

When a member becomes aware of an injured domesticated animal, all reasonable attempts should be made to contact an owner or responsible handler. If an owner or responsible handler cannot be located, the animal should be taken to a designated animal care facility.

Officers may take charge of any livestock or other domestic animal found injured or diseased (K.S.A. § 47-1803):

- (a) Upon public property.
- (b) Upon private property when the animal appears likely to injure a person or property.

805.11.1 VETERINARY CARE

After taking charge of an injured or diseased animal, an officer may transport it to a licensed veterinarian or an incorporated humane society, animal shelter or other appropriate facility for treatment (K.S.A. § 47-1803).

805.12 DESTRUCTION OF ANIMALS

When it is necessary to use a firearm to euthanize a badly injured animal or stop an animal that poses an imminent threat to human safety, the Firearms Policy shall be followed. A badly injured animal shall only be euthanized with the approval of a supervisor.

An officer may kill an animal that is injured or diseased beyond recovery or appears likely to injure any person or property pursuant to K.S.A. § 47-1803.

805.13 RECORD OF TAKING CUSTODY

When a member takes custody of an animal, he/she shall immediately make a record that includes (K.S.A. § 47-1711):

- (a) The color, breed, sex, approximate weight and other description of the animal.
- (b) The reason and the location of the seizure.
- (c) The owner's name and address, if known.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Animal Control

- (d) The animal license number and any other identification number.
- (e) Complete information relating to the disposition of the animal. The disposition shall be added immediately following the disposition of the animal.

Upon request, the Police Clerk shall make records related to taking custody of an animal available to the Kansas Department of Agriculture.

Jeanne Clery Campus Security Act

806.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines to ensure this department fulfills its obligation in complying with the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act (Clery Act).

806.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department encourages accurate and prompt reporting of all crimes and takes all such reports seriously (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(C)(iii)). Reports will be accepted in any manner, including in person or in writing, at any Roeland Park Police Department facility. Reports will be accepted anonymously, by phone, via email or on the institution's website.

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to comply with the Clery Act. Compliance with the Clery Act requires a joint effort between the Roeland Park Police Department and the administration of the institution.

Supervisors who are assigned areas of responsibility in the following policy sections are expected to be familiar with the subsections of 20 USC § 1092(f) and 34 CFR 668.46 that are relevant to their responsibilities.

806.3 POLICY, PROCEDURE AND PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

The Chief of Police will:

- (a) Ensure that the Roeland Park Police Department establishes procedures for immediate emergency response and evacuation, including the use of electronic and cellular communication, and testing of these procedures (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(J)(i); 20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(J)(iii)).
- (b) Enter into agreements as appropriate with local law enforcement agencies to:
 - 1. Identify roles in the investigation of alleged criminal offenses on campus (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(C)(ii)).
 - 2. Assist in the monitoring and reporting of criminal activity at off-campus student organizations that are recognized by the institution and engaged in by students attending the institution, including student organizations with off-campus housing facilities (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(G)).
 - 3. Ensure coordination of emergency response and evacuation procedures, including procedures to immediately notify the campus community upon the confirmation of a significant emergency or dangerous situation (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(J)).
 - 4. Notify the Roeland Park Police Department of criminal offenses reported to local law enforcement agencies to assist the institution in meeting its reporting requirements under the Clery Act (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(F)).

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Jeanne Clery Campus Security Act

5. Notify the Roeland Park Police Department of criminal offenses reported to local law enforcement agencies to assist in making information available to the campus community in a timely manner and to aid in the prevention of similar crimes. Such disseminated information shall withhold the names of victims as confidential (20 USC § 1092(f)(3)).
- (c) Appoint a designee to develop programs that are designed to inform students and employees about campus security procedures and practices, and to encourage students and employees to be responsible for their own security and the security of others (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(D)).
- (d) Appoint a designee to develop programs to inform students and employees about the prevention of crime (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(E)).
- (e) Appoint a designee to develop educational programs to promote the awareness of rape, acquaintance rape, domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking, and what to do if an offense occurs, including, but not limited to, who should be contacted, the importance of preserving evidence and to whom the alleged offense should be reported (20 USC § 1092(f)(8)(B)). The designee shall also develop written materials to be distributed to reporting persons that explain the rights and options provided for under 20 USC § 1092 (20 USC § 1092(f)(8)(C)).
- (f) Appoint a designee to make the appropriate notifications to institution staff regarding missing person investigations, in order to ensure that the institution complies with the requirements of 34 CFR 668.46(h).

806.4 RECORDS COLLECTION AND RETENTION

The Police Clerk is responsible for maintaining Roeland Park Police Department statistics and making reasonable good-faith efforts to obtain statistics from other law enforcement agencies as necessary to allow the institution to comply with its reporting requirements under the Clery Act (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(F)). The statistics shall be compiled as follows:

- (a) Statistics concerning the occurrence of the following criminal offenses reported to this department or to local police agencies that occurred on campus, in or on non-campus buildings or property, and on public property including streets, sidewalks and parking facilities within the campus or immediately adjacent to and accessible from the campus (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(F)(i)); 34 CFR 668.46(c):
 1. Murder
 2. Sex offenses, forcible or non-forcible
 3. Robbery
 4. Aggravated assault
 5. Burglary
 6. Motor vehicle theft
 7. Manslaughter
 8. Arson

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Jeanne Clery Campus Security Act

9. Arrests or persons referred for campus disciplinary action for liquor law violations, drug-related violations and weapons possession
10. Dating violence, domestic violence and stalking
- (b) Statistics concerning the crimes described in the section above, theft, simple assault, intimidation, destruction, damage or vandalism of property, and other crimes involving bodily injury to any person where the victim was intentionally selected because of his/her actual or perceived race, sex, religion, gender, gender identity, sexual orientation, ethnicity or disability. These statistics should be collected and reported according to the category of prejudice (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(F)(ii); 34 CFR 668.46(c)).
- (c) The statistics shall be compiled using the definitions in the FBI's Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR) system and modifications made pursuant to the Hate Crime Statistics Act (20 USC § 1092(f)(7); 34 CFR 668.46(c)(9)). For the offenses of domestic violence, dating violence and stalking, such statistics shall be compiled in accordance with the definitions used in the Violence Against Women Act (20 USC § 1092(f)(7); 34 USC § 12291; 34 CFR 668.46(a)). The statistics will be categorized separately as offenses that occur (20 USC § 1092(f)(12); 34 CFR 668.46(c)(5)):
 1. On campus.
 2. In or on a non-campus building or property.
 3. On public property.
 4. In dormitories or other on-campus, residential or student facilities.
- (d) Statistics will be included by the calendar year in which the crime was reported to the Roeland Park Police Department (34 CFR 668.46(c)(3)).
- (e) Stalking offenses will include a statistic for each year in which the stalking conduct is reported and will be recorded as occurring either at the first location in which the stalking occurred or the location where the victim became aware of the conduct (34 CFR 668.46(c)(6)).
- (f) Statistics will include the three most recent calendar years (20 USC § 1092(f)(1)(F); 34 CFR 668.46(c)).
- (g) The statistics shall not identify victims of crimes or persons accused of crimes (20 USC § 1092(f)(7)).

806.4.1 CRIME LOG

The Police Clerk is responsible for ensuring a daily crime log is created and maintained as follows (20 USC § 1092(f)(4); 34 CFR 668.46(f)):

- (a) The daily crime log will record all crimes reported to the Roeland Park Police Department, including the nature, date, time and general location of each crime, and the disposition, if known.
- (b) All log entries shall be made within two business days of the initial report being made to the Department.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Jeanne Clery Campus Security Act

- (c) If new information about an entry becomes available, then the new information shall be recorded in the log not later than two business days after the information becomes available to the police department or security department.
- (d) The daily crime log for the most recent 60-day period shall be open to the public for inspection at all times during normal business hours. Any portion of the log that is older than 60 days must be made available within two business days of a request for public inspection. Information in the log is not required to be disclosed when:
 - 1. Disclosure of the information is prohibited by law.
 - 2. Disclosure would jeopardize the confidentiality of the victim.
 - 3. There is clear and convincing evidence that the release of such information would jeopardize an ongoing criminal investigation or the safety of an individual, may cause a suspect to flee or evade detection, or could result in the destruction of evidence. In any of these cases, the information may be withheld until that damage is no longer likely to occur from the release of such information.

806.5 INFORMATION DISSEMINATION

It is the responsibility of the Chief of Police to ensure that the required Clery Act disclosures are properly forwarded to campus administration and community members in accordance with institution procedures. This includes:

- (a) Procedures for providing emergency notification of crimes or other incidents and evacuations that might represent an imminent threat to the safety of students or employees (20 USC § 1092(f)(3); 34 CFR 668.46(e); 34 CFR 668.46(g)).
- (b) Procedures for notifying the campus community about crimes considered to be a threat to other students and employees in order to aid in the prevention of similar crimes. Such disseminated information shall withhold the names of victims as confidential (20 USC § 1092(f)(3)).
- (c) Information necessary for the institution to prepare its annual security report (20 USC § 1092(f)(1); 34 CFR 668.46(b)). This report will include, but is not limited to:
 - 1. Crime statistics and the policies for preparing the crime statistics.
 - 2. Crime and emergency reporting procedures, including the responses to such reports.
 - 3. Policies concerning security of and access to campus facilities.
 - 4. Crime, dating violence, domestic violence, sexual assault and stalking awareness and prevention programs, including:
 - (a) Procedures victims should follow.
 - (b) Procedures for protecting the confidentiality of victims and other necessary parties.
 - 5. Enforcement policies related to alcohol and illegal drugs.
 - 6. Locations where the campus community can obtain information about registered sex offenders.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Jeanne Clery Campus Security Act

7. Emergency response and evacuation procedures.
8. Missing student notification procedures.
9. Information addressing the jurisdiction and authority of campus security including any working relationships and agreements between campus security personnel and both state and local law enforcement agencies.

Chapter 9 - Custody

Temporary Custody of Adults

900.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines to address the health and safety of adults taken into temporary custody by members of the Roeland Park Police Department for processing prior to being released or transferred to a housing or other type of facility.

Temporary custody of juveniles is addressed in the Temporary Custody of Juveniles Policy. Juveniles will not be permitted where adults in custody are being held.

Custodial searches are addressed in the Custodial Searches Policy.

900.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Holding cell/cell - Any locked enclosure for the custody of an adult or any other enclosure that prevents the occupants from being directly visually monitored at all times by a member of the Department.

Safety checks - Direct, visual observation by a member of this department performed at random intervals, within time frames prescribed in this policy, to provide for the health and welfare of adults in temporary custody.

Temporary custody - The period an adult is in custody at the Roeland Park Police Department prior to being released or transported to a housing or other type of facility.

900.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department is committed to releasing adults from temporary custody as soon as reasonably practicable, and to keeping adults safe while in temporary custody at the Department. Adults should be in temporary custody only for as long as reasonably necessary for investigation, processing, transfer or release.

900.3 GENERAL CRITERIA AND SUPERVISION

No adult should be in temporary custody for longer than six hours.

900.3.1 INDIVIDUALS WHO SHOULD NOT BE IN TEMPORARY CUSTODY

Individuals who exhibit certain behaviors or conditions should not be in temporary custody at the Roeland Park Police Department, but should be transported to a jail facility, a medical facility or other type of facility as appropriate. These include:

- (a) Any individual who is unconscious or has been unconscious while being taken into custody or while being transported.
- (b) Any individual who has a medical condition, including pregnancy, that may require medical attention, supervision or medication while in temporary custody.
- (c) Any individual who is seriously injured.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Temporary Custody of Adults

- (d) Individuals who are a suspected suicide risk (see the Involuntary Commitments Policy).
 - 1. If the officer taking custody of an individual believes that he/she may be a suicide risk, the officer shall ensure continuous direct supervision until evaluation, release or a transfer to an appropriate facility is completed.
- (e) Individuals who are obviously in crisis, as defined in the Crisis Intervention Incidents Policy.
- (f) Individuals who are under the influence of alcohol, a controlled substance or any substance to the degree that may require medical attention, or who have ingested any substance that poses a significant risk to their health, whether or not they appear intoxicated.
- (g) Any individual who has exhibited extremely violent or continuously violent behavior.
- (h) Any individual who has claimed, is known to be afflicted with or displays symptoms of any communicable disease that poses an unreasonable exposure risk.
- (i) Any individual with a prosthetic or orthopedic device where removal of the device would be injurious to his/her health or safety.

Officers taking custody of a person who exhibits any of the above conditions should notify a supervisor of the situation. These individuals should not be in temporary custody at the Department unless they have been evaluated by a qualified medical or mental health professional, as appropriate for the circumstances.

900.3.2 SUPERVISION IN TEMPORARY CUSTODY

An authorized department member capable of supervising shall be present at all times when an individual is held in temporary custody. The member responsible for supervising should not have other duties that could unreasonably conflict with his/her supervision. Any individual in custody must be able to summon the supervising member if needed. If the person in custody is deaf or hard of hearing or cannot speak, accommodations shall be made to provide this ability.

At least one female department member should be present when a female adult is in temporary custody. In the event that none is readily available, the female in custody should be transported to another facility or released pursuant to another lawful process.

Absent exigent circumstances, such as a medical emergency or a violent subject, members should not enter the cell of a person of the opposite sex unless a member of the same sex as the person in custody is present.

No individual in custody shall be permitted to supervise, control or exert any authority over other individuals in custody.

900.3.3 ENTRY RESTRICTIONS

Entry into any location where a person is held in custody should be restricted to:

- (a) Authorized members entering for official business purposes.
- (b) Emergency medical personnel when necessary.

Temporary Custody of Adults

- (c) Any other person authorized by the Shift Sergeant.

When practicable, more than one authorized member should be present for entry into a location where a person is held in custody for security purposes and to witness interactions.

900.4 INITIATING TEMPORARY CUSTODY

The officer responsible for an individual in temporary custody should evaluate the person for any apparent chronic illness, disability, vermin infestation, possible communicable disease or any other potential risk to the health or safety of the individual or others. The officer should specifically ask if the individual is contemplating suicide and evaluate him/her for obvious signs or indications of suicidal intent.

The receiving officer should ask the arresting officer if there is any statement, indication or evidence surrounding the individual's arrest and transportation that would indicate the individual is at risk for suicide or critical medical care. If there is any suspicion that the individual may be suicidal, he/she shall be transported to the City jail or the appropriate mental health facility.

The officer should promptly notify the Shift Sergeant of any conditions that may warrant immediate medical attention or other appropriate action. The Shift Sergeant shall determine whether the individual will be placed in a cell, immediately released or transported to jail or another facility.

900.4.1 SCREENING AND PLACEMENT

The officer responsible for an individual in custody shall:

- (a) Advise the Shift Sergeant of any significant risks presented by the individual (e.g., suicide risk, health risk, violence).
- (b) Evaluate the following issues against the stated risks in (a) to determine the need for placing the individual in a single cell:
 - 1. Consider whether the individual may be at a high risk of being sexually abused based on all available known information (28 CFR 115.141), or whether the person is facing any other identified risk.
 - 2. Provide an individual identified as being at a high risk for sexual or other victimization with heightened protection. This may include (28 CFR 115.113; 28 CFR 115.141):
 - (a) Continuous, direct sight and sound supervision.
 - (b) Single-cell placement in a cell that is actively monitored on video by a member who is available to immediately intervene.
 - 3. Ensure individuals are separated according to severity of the crime (e.g., felony or misdemeanor).
 - 4. Ensure males and females are separated by sight and sound when in cells.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Temporary Custody of Adults

5. Ensure restrained individuals are not placed in cells with unrestrained individuals.
- (c) Ensure that those confined under civil process or for civil causes are kept separate from those who are in temporary custody pending criminal charges.
- (d) Ensure separation, as appropriate, based on other factors, such as age, criminal sophistication, assaultive/non-assaultive behavior, mental state, disabilities and sexual orientation.

900.4.2 CONSULAR NOTIFICATION

Consular notification may be mandatory when certain foreign nationals are arrested. The Chief of Police will ensure that the U.S. Department of State's list of countries and jurisdictions that require mandatory notification is readily available to department members. There should also be a published list of foreign embassy and consulate telephone and fax numbers, as well as standardized notification forms that can be transmitted and then retained for documentation. Prominently displayed signs informing foreign nationals of their rights related to consular notification should also be posted in areas used for the temporary custody of adults.

Department members assigned to process a foreign national shall:

- (a) Inform the individual, without delay, that he/she may have his/her consular officers notified of the arrest or detention and may communicate with them.
 1. This notification should be documented.
- (b) Determine whether the foreign national's country is on the U.S. Department of State's mandatory notification list.
 1. If the country is on the mandatory notification list, then:
 - (a) Notify the country's nearest embassy or consulate of the arrest or detention by fax or telephone.
 - (b) Tell the individual that this notification has been made and inform him/her without delay that he/she may communicate with consular officers.
 - (c) Forward any communication from the individual to his/her consular officers without delay.
 - (d) Document all notifications to the embassy or consulate and retain the faxed notification and any fax confirmation for the individual's file.
 2. If the country is not on the mandatory notification list and the individual requests that his/her consular officers be notified, then:
 - (a) Notify the country's nearest embassy or consulate of the arrest or detention by fax or telephone.
 - (b) Forward any communication from the individual to his/her consular officers without delay.

900.5 SAFETY, HEALTH AND OTHER PROVISIONS

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Temporary Custody of Adults

900.5.1 TEMPORARY CUSTODY LOGS

Any time an individual is in temporary custody at the Roeland Park Police Department, the custody shall be promptly and properly documented in a custody log, including:

- (a) Identifying information about the individual, including his/her name.
- (b) Date and time of arrival at the Department.
- (c) Any charges for which the individual is in temporary custody and any case number.
- (d) Time of all safety checks.
- (e) Any medical and other screening requested and completed.
- (f) Any emergency situations or unusual incidents.
- (g) Any other information that may be required by other authorities, such as compliance inspectors.
- (h) Date and time of release from the Roeland Park Police Department.

The Shift Sergeant should initial the log to approve the temporary custody and should also initial the log when the individual is released from custody or transferred to another facility.

The Shift Sergeant should make periodic checks to ensure all log entries and safety and security checks are made on time.

900.5.2 TEMPORARY CUSTODY REQUIREMENTS

Members monitoring or processing anyone in temporary custody shall ensure:

- (a) Safety checks and significant incidents/activities are noted on the log.
- (b) Individuals in custody are informed that they will be monitored at all times, except when using the toilet.
 - 1. There shall be no viewing devices, such as peep holes or mirrors, of which the individual is not aware.
 - 2. This does not apply to surreptitious and legally obtained recorded interrogations.
- (c) There is reasonable access to toilets and wash basins.
- (d) There is reasonable access to a drinking fountain or water.
- (e) There are reasonable opportunities to stand and stretch, particularly if handcuffed or otherwise restrained.
- (f) There is privacy during attorney visits.
- (g) Those in temporary custody are generally permitted to remain in their personal clothing unless it is taken as evidence or is otherwise unsuitable or inadequate for continued wear while in custody.

Temporary Custody of Adults

- (h) Clean blankets are provided as reasonably necessary to ensure the comfort of an individual.
 - 1. The supervisor should ensure that there is an adequate supply of clean blankets.
- (i) Adequate shelter, heat, light and ventilation are provided without compromising security or enabling escape.
- (j) Adequate furnishings are available, including suitable chairs or benches.

900.5.3 MEDICAL CARE

First-aid equipment and basic medical supplies should be available to department members. At least one member who has current certification in basic first aid and CPR should be on-duty at all times.

Should a person in custody be injured or become ill, appropriate medical assistance should be sought. A supervisor should meet with those providing medical aid at the facility to allow access to the person. Members shall comply with the opinion of medical personnel as to whether an individual in temporary custody should be transported to the hospital. If the person is transported while still in custody, he/she will be accompanied by an officer.

Those who require medication while in temporary custody should not be at the Roeland Park Police Department. They should be released or transferred to another facility as appropriate.

900.5.4 ORTHOPEDIC OR PROSTHETIC APPLIANCE

Subject to safety and security concerns, individuals shall be permitted to retain an orthopedic or prosthetic appliance. However, if the appliance presents a risk of bodily harm to any person or is a risk to the security of the facility, the appliance may be removed from the individual unless its removal would be injurious to his/her health or safety.

Whenever a prosthetic or orthopedic appliance is removed, the Shift Sergeant shall be promptly apprised of the reason. It shall be promptly returned when it reasonably appears that any risk no longer exists.

900.5.5 TELEPHONE CALLS

Every individual in temporary custody should be allowed to make a reasonable number of completed telephone calls as soon as possible after arrival.

- (a) Telephone calls may be limited to local calls, except that long-distance calls may be made by the individual at his/her own expense.
 - 1. The Department should pay the cost of any long-distance calls related to arranging for the care of a child or dependent adult.
- (b) The individual should be given sufficient time to contact whomever he/she desires and to make any necessary arrangements, including child or dependent adult care, or transportation upon release.

Temporary Custody of Adults

1. Telephone calls are not intended to be lengthy conversations. The member assigned to monitor or process the individual may use his/her judgment in determining the duration of the calls.
- (c) Calls between an individual in temporary custody and his/her attorney shall be deemed confidential and shall not be monitored, eavesdropped upon or recorded.

900.5.6 RELIGIOUS ACCOMMODATION

Subject to available resources, safety and security, the religious beliefs and needs of all individuals in custody should be reasonably accommodated. Requests for religious accommodation should generally be granted unless there is a compelling security or safety reason and denying the request is the least restrictive means available to ensure security or safety. The responsible supervisor should be advised any time a request for religious accommodation is denied.

Those who request to wear headscarves or simple head coverings for religious reasons should generally be accommodated absent unusual circumstances. Head coverings shall be searched before being worn.

Individuals wearing headscarves or other approved coverings shall not be required to remove them while in the presence of or while visible to the opposite sex if they so desire. Religious garments that substantially cover the individual's head and face may be temporarily removed during the taking of any photographs.

900.5.7 FIREARMS AND OTHER SECURITY MEASURES

Firearms and other weapons and control devices shall not be permitted in secure areas where individuals are in custody or are processed. They should be properly secured outside of the secure area. An exception may occur only during emergencies, upon approval of a supervisor.

All perimeter doors to secure areas shall be kept locked at all times, except during routine cleaning, when no individuals in custody are present or in the event of an emergency, such as an evacuation.

900.6 USE OF RESTRAINT DEVICES

Individuals in custody may be handcuffed in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy. Unless an individual presents a heightened risk, handcuffs should generally be removed when the person is in a cell.

The use of restraints, other than handcuffs or leg irons, generally should not be used for individuals in temporary custody at the Roeland Park Police Department unless the person presents a heightened risk, and only in compliance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy.

Individuals in restraints shall be kept away from other unrestrained individuals in custody and monitored to protect them from abuse.

900.6.1 PREGNANT ADULTS

Women who are known to be pregnant should be restrained in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy.

Temporary Custody of Adults

900.7 PERSONAL PROPERTY

The personal property of an individual in temporary custody should be removed, inventoried and processed as provided in the Custodial Searches Policy, unless the individual requests a different disposition. For example, an individual may request property (e.g., cash, car or house keys, medications) be released to another person. A request for the release of property to another person must be made in writing. Release of the property requires the recipient's signature on the appropriate form.

Upon release of an individual from temporary custody, his/her items of personal property shall be compared with the inventory, and he/she shall sign a receipt for the property's return. If the individual is transferred to another facility or court, the member transporting the individual is required to obtain the receiving person's signature as notice of receipt. The Department shall maintain a copy of the property receipt.

The Shift Sergeant shall be notified whenever an individual alleges that there is a shortage or discrepancy regarding his/her property. The Shift Sergeant shall attempt to prove or disprove the claim.

900.8 HOLDING CELLS

A thorough inspection of a cell shall be conducted before placing an individual into the cell to ensure there are no weapons or contraband and that the cell is clean and sanitary. An inspection also should be conducted when he/she is released. Any damage noted to the cell should be photographed and documented.

The following requirements shall apply:

- (a) The individual shall be searched (see the Custodial Searches Policy) and anything that could create a security or suicide risk, such as contraband, hazardous items, belts, shoes or shoelaces, and jackets, shall be removed.
- (b) The individual shall constantly be monitored by an audio/video system during the entire custody.
- (c) The individual shall have constant auditory access to department members.
- (d) The individual's initial placement into and removal from a locked enclosure shall be logged.
- (e) Safety checks by department members shall occur no less than every 15 minutes.
 - 1. Safety checks should be at varying times.
 - 2. All safety checks shall be logged.
 - 3. The safety check should involve questioning the individual as to his/her well-being.
 - 4. Individuals who are sleeping or apparently sleeping should be awakened.

Temporary Custody of Adults

5. Requests or concerns of the individual should be logged.

900.9 SUICIDE ATTEMPT, DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY

The Patrol Supervisor will ensure procedures are in place to address any suicide attempt, death or serious injury of any individual in temporary custody at the Roeland Park Police Department. The procedures should include:

- (a) Immediate request for emergency medical assistance if appropriate.
- (b) Immediate notification of the Shift Sergeant, Chief of Police and Investigations.
- (c) Notification of the spouse, next of kin or other appropriate person.
- (d) Notification of the appropriate prosecutor.
- (e) Notification of the City Attorney.
- (f) Notification of the Medical Examiner.
- (g) Evidence preservation.

900.10 RELEASE AND/OR TRANSFER

When an individual is released or transferred from custody, the member releasing the individual should ensure the following:

- (a) All proper reports, forms and logs have been completed prior to release.
- (b) A check has been made to ensure that the individual is not reported as missing and does not have outstanding warrants.
- (c) It has been confirmed that the correct individual is being released or transported.
- (d) All property, except evidence, contraband or dangerous weapons, has been returned to, or sent with, the individual.
- (e) All pertinent documentation accompanies the individual being transported to another facility (e.g., copies of booking forms, medical records, an itemized list of his/her property, warrant copies).
- (f) The individual is not permitted in any nonpublic areas of the Roeland Park Police Department unless escorted by a member of the Department.
- (g) Any known threat or danger the individual may pose (escape risk, suicide potential, medical condition) is documented, and the documentation transported with the individual if he/she is being sent to another facility.
 1. The department member transporting the individual shall ensure such risks are communicated to intake personnel at the other facility.
- (h) Generally, persons of the opposite sex, or adults and juveniles, should not be transported in the same vehicle unless they are physically separated by a solid barrier. If segregating individuals is not practicable, officers should be alert to inappropriate physical or verbal contact and take appropriate action as necessary.

Temporary Custody of Adults

- (i) Transfers between facilities or other entities, such as a hospital, should be accomplished with a custodial escort of the same sex as the person being transferred to assist with his/her personal needs as reasonable.

900.11 ASSIGNED ADMINISTRATOR

The Chief of Police will ensure any reasonably necessary supplemental procedures are in place to address the following issues:

- (a) General security
- (b) Key control
- (c) Sanitation and maintenance
- (d) Emergency medical treatment
- (e) Escapes
- (f) Evacuation plans
- (g) Fire and life-safety
- (h) Disaster plans
- (i) Building and safety code compliance

900.12 TRAINING

Department members should be trained and familiar with this policy and any supplemental procedures.

Temporary Custody of Juveniles

901.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines consistent with the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act for juveniles taken into temporary custody by members of the Roeland Park Police Department (34 USC § 11133).

901.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Juvenile non-offender - An abused, neglected, dependent or alien juvenile who may be legally held for his/her own safety or welfare. This also includes any juvenile who may have initially been contacted for an offense that would not subject an adult to arrest (e.g., fine-only offense) but was taken into custody for his/her protection or for purposes of reuniting the juvenile with a parent, guardian, or other responsible person. It also includes any juvenile less than 10 years of age (K.S.A. § 38-2202).

Juvenile offender - A juvenile 10 to 17 years old who is alleged to have committed an offense that would subject an adult to arrest (a non-status offense) (K.S.A. § 38-2302). It also includes an offense for underage possession of a handgun (28 CFR 31.303; K.S.A. § 21-6301).

Non-secure custody - When a juvenile is held in the presence of an officer or other department member at all times and is not placed in a locked room, cell, or behind any locked doors. Juveniles in non-secure custody may be handcuffed but not to a stationary or secure object. Personal supervision, through direct visual monitoring and audio two-way communication, is maintained. Monitoring through electronic devices, such as video, does not replace direct visual observation.

Safety checks - Direct, visual observation by a member of this department performed at random intervals, within time frames prescribed in this policy, to provide for the health and welfare of juveniles in temporary custody.

Secure custody - When a juvenile offender is held in a locked room, a set of rooms or a cell. Secure custody also includes being physically secured to a stationary object.

Examples of secure custody include:

- (a) A juvenile left alone in an unlocked room within the secure perimeter of the adult temporary holding area.
- (b) A juvenile handcuffed to a rail.
- (c) A juvenile placed in a room that contains doors with delayed egress devices that have a delay of more than 30 seconds.
- (d) A juvenile being processed in a secure booking area when a non-secure booking area is available.
- (e) A juvenile left alone in a secure booking area after being photographed and fingerprinted.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Temporary Custody of Juveniles

- (f) A juvenile placed in a cell within the adult temporary holding area, whether or not the cell door is locked.
- (g) A juvenile placed in a room that is capable of being locked or contains a fixed object designed for cuffing or restricting movement.

Sight and sound separation - Located or arranged to prevent physical, visual, or auditory contact.

Status offender - A juvenile suspected of committing a criminal violation of the law that would not be a criminal violation but for the age of the offender (K.S.A. § 38-2202). Examples may include running away, underage possession of tobacco, curfew violation, and truancy. A juvenile in custody on a court order or warrant based upon a status offense is also a status offender.

901.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department is committed to releasing juveniles from temporary custody as soon as reasonably practicable and to keeping juveniles safe while in temporary custody at the Department. Juveniles should be held in temporary custody only for as long as reasonably necessary for processing, transfer or release.

901.3 JUVENILES WHO SHOULD NOT BE HELD

Juveniles who exhibit certain behaviors or conditions should not be held at the Roeland Park Police Department. These include:

- (a) Unconsciousness or having been unconscious while being taken into custody or transported.
- (b) Serious injuries or a medical condition requiring immediate medical attention.
- (c) A suspected suicide risk or showing obvious signs of severe emotional or mental disturbance (see the Involuntary Commitments Policy).
 - 1. If the officer taking custody of a juvenile believes that he/she may be a suicide risk, the officer shall ensure continuous direct supervision until evaluation, release or transfer to an appropriate facility is completed.
- (d) Significant intoxication or showing signs of having ingested any substance that poses a significant risk to their health, whether or not they appear intoxicated.
- (e) Extremely violent or continuously violent behavior.
- (f) Afflicted with, or displaying symptoms of, a communicable disease that poses an unreasonable exposure risk.

Officers taking custody of a juvenile exhibiting any of the above conditions should take reasonable steps to provide medical attention or mental health assistance and should notify a supervisor of the situation. These juveniles should not be held at the Department unless they have been evaluated by a qualified medical or mental health professional, as appropriate for the circumstances.

Temporary Custody of Juveniles

901.4 CUSTODY OF JUVENILES

Officers should take custody of a juvenile and temporarily hold the juvenile at the Roeland Park Police Department when there is no other lawful and practicable alternative to temporary custody. Refer to the Child Abuse Policy for additional information regarding detaining a juvenile who is suspected of being a victim.

No juvenile should be held in temporary custody at the Department without authorization of the arresting officer's supervisor or the Shift Sergeant. Juveniles taken into custody shall be held in non-secure custody unless otherwise authorized by this policy.

Any juvenile taken into custody shall be released to the care of the juvenile's parent, legal guardian or other responsible adult, or transferred to a juvenile custody facility or to other authority as soon as practicable (K.S.A. § 38-2232). In no event shall a juvenile be held beyond six hours from the time of his/her entry into the Department (34 USC § 11133; K.S.A. § 38-2332).

The officer shall furnish to the District Attorney all information in the possession of the officer pertaining to the child, the child's parents or other interested persons, and all other facts and circumstances which caused the child to be taken into custody (K.S.A. § 38-2232; K.S.A. § 38-2330).

901.4.1 CUSTODY OF JUVENILE NON-OFFENDERS

Non-offenders taken into protective custody in compliance with the Child Abuse Policy should generally not be held at the Roeland Park Police Department. Custodial arrangements should be made for non-offenders as soon as reasonably possible. Juvenile non-offenders may not be held in secure custody (34 USC § 11133).

901.4.2 CUSTODY OF JUVENILE STATUS OFFENDERS

Status offenders should generally be released by citation or with a warning rather than taken into temporary custody. However, officers shall take a status offender into custody when required by K.S.A. § 38-2231. In addition, officers may take custody of a status offender if requested to do so by a parent or legal guardian in order to facilitate reunification (e.g., transported home or to the station to await a parent). Juvenile status offenders may not be held in secure custody (34 USC § 11133).

901.4.3 PLACEMENT OF NON-OFFENDERS AND STATUS OFFENDERS

Generally, juvenile non-offenders and juvenile status offenders should be released to a parent or other custodian. However, if an officer has reasonable grounds to believe it is not in the juvenile's best interest to be delivered to a parent or other custodian, the officer shall deliver a juvenile non-offender or juvenile status offender to a designated facility or location in accordance with K.S.A. § 38-2232.

901.4.4 CUSTODY OF JUVENILE OFFENDERS

Juvenile offenders should be held in non-secure custody while at the Roeland Park Police Department unless another form of custody is authorized by this policy or is necessary due to exigent circumstances.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Temporary Custody of Juveniles

Juvenile offenders may be taken into custody under the following circumstances (K.S.A. § 38-2330):

- (a) The officer has a court order.
- (b) The officer has witnessed the commission of an offense.
- (c) The officer has probable cause to believe the juvenile has committed an act which, if committed by an adult, would constitute one of the following:
 - 1. A felony.
 - 2. A misdemeanor and the juvenile will not be apprehended or evidence will be irretrievably lost unless the juvenile is immediately taken into custody.
 - 3. A misdemeanor and the juvenile may cause injury to him/herself or others, damage to property or may be injured unless immediately taken into custody.
- (d) The officer has probable cause to believe that the juvenile has violated an order for electronic monitoring as a term of probation.
- (e) The officer has received a statement from a person authorized to supervise a juvenile that the juvenile has violated a condition of release.

The officer shall release a juvenile to a parent or guardian after appropriate processing or the issuance of a notice to appear as soon as practicable. The officer shall notify the court or the juvenile intake and assessment worker immediately when a juvenile offender has been taken into custody to determine the appropriate placement or disposition when a release may not be in the best interests of the child or would pose a risk to public safety or property. A complaint should be filed with the juvenile intake and assessment worker without unnecessary delay after a juvenile offender is released on a notice to appear (K.S.A. § 38-2330).

901.5 JUVENILE CUSTODY LOGS

Any time a juvenile is in temporary custody at the Roeland Park Police Department, the custody shall be promptly and properly documented in the juvenile custody log, including:

- (a) Identifying information about the juvenile.
- (b) Date and time of arrival and release from the Department.
- (c) Shift Sergeant notification and approval to temporarily hold the juvenile.
- (d) Any charges for which the juvenile is being held and classification of the juvenile as a juvenile offender, status offender or non-offender.
- (e) Any changes in status (e.g., emergency situations, unusual incidents).
- (f) Time of all safety checks.
- (g) Any medical and other screening requested and completed.
- (h) Any other information that may be required by other authorities, such as compliance inspectors or a local juvenile court authority.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Temporary Custody of Juveniles

The Shift Sergeant should initial the log to approve the temporary custody, including any secure custody, and should initial the log when the juvenile is released.

901.6 NO-CONTACT REQUIREMENTS

Sight and sound separation shall be maintained between all juveniles and adults while in custody at the Roeland Park Police Department (34 USC § 11133). There should also be sight and sound separation between non-offenders and juvenile and status offenders.

In situations where brief or accidental contact may occur (e.g., during the brief time a juvenile is being fingerprinted and/or photographed in booking), a member of the Department shall maintain a constant, immediate, side-by-side presence with the juvenile or the adult to minimize any contact. If inadvertent or accidental contact does occur, reasonable efforts shall be taken to end the contact.

901.7 TEMPORARY CUSTODY REQUIREMENTS

Members and supervisors assigned to monitor or process any juvenile at the Roeland Park Police Department shall ensure:

- (a) The Shift Sergeant is notified if it is anticipated that a juvenile may need to remain at the Department more than four hours. This will enable the Shift Sergeant to ensure no juvenile is held at the Department more than six hours.
- (b) Safety checks and significant incidents/activities are noted on the log.
- (c) Juveniles in custody are informed that they will be monitored at all times, except when using the toilet.
 - 1. There shall be no viewing devices, such as peep holes or mirrors, of which the juvenile is not aware.
 - 2. This does not apply to surreptitious and legally obtained recorded interrogations.
- (d) A member of the same sex will supervise personal hygiene activities and care, such as changing clothing or using the restroom, without direct observation to allow for privacy.
- (e) There is reasonable access to toilets and wash basins.
- (f) There is reasonable access to a drinking fountain or water.
- (g) Food is provided if a juvenile has not eaten within the past four hours or is otherwise in need of nourishment, including any special diet required for the health of the juvenile.
- (h) There are reasonable opportunities to stand and stretch, particularly if handcuffed or otherwise restrained.
- (i) There is privacy during family, guardian and/or attorney visits.
- (j) Juveniles are generally permitted to remain in their personal clothing unless it is taken as evidence or is otherwise unsuitable or inadequate for continued wear while in custody.

Temporary Custody of Juveniles

- (k) Clean blankets are provided as reasonably necessary to ensure the comfort of an individual.
 - 1. The supervisor should ensure that there is an adequate supply of clean blankets.
- (l) Adequate shelter, heat, light and ventilation are provided without compromising security or enabling escape.
- (m) Adequate furnishings are available, including suitable chairs or benches.
- (n) Juveniles have the right to the same number of telephone calls as adults in temporary custody (see the Temporary Custody of Adults Policy).
- (o) Discipline is not administered to any juvenile, nor will juveniles be subjected to corporal or unusual punishment, humiliation or mental abuse.

901.8 RELIGIOUS ACCOMMODATION

Juveniles have the right to the same religious accommodation as adults in temporary custody (see the Temporary Custody of Adults Policy).

901.9 USE OF RESTRAINT DEVICES

Juvenile offenders may be handcuffed in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy. A juvenile offender may be handcuffed at the Roeland Park Police Department when the juvenile presents a heightened risk. However, non-offenders and status offenders should not be handcuffed unless they are combative or threatening.

Other restraints shall only be used after less restrictive measures have failed and with the approval of the Shift Sergeant. Restraints shall only be used so long as it reasonably appears necessary for the juvenile's protection or the protection of others.

Juveniles in restraints shall be kept away from other unrestrained individuals in custody and monitored to protect them from abuse.

901.9.1 PREGNANT JUVENILES

Juveniles who are known to be pregnant should be restrained in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy.

901.10 PERSONAL PROPERTY

The personal property of a juvenile shall be processed in the same manner as an adult in temporary custody (see the Temporary Custody of Adults Policy).

901.11 SECURE CUSTODY

Only juvenile offenders 14 years of age or older may be placed in secure custody. Shift Sergeant approval is required before placing a juvenile offender in secure custody.

Secure custody should only be used for juvenile offenders when there is a reasonable belief that the juvenile is a serious risk of harm to him/herself or others.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Temporary Custody of Juveniles

Members of this department should not use secure custody for convenience when non-secure custody is, or later becomes, a reasonable option.

When practicable, handcuffing one hand of a juvenile offender to a fixed object while otherwise maintaining the juvenile in non-secure custody should be considered as the method of secure custody. A member must be present at all times to ensure the juvenile's safety while secured to a stationary object.

Generally, juveniles should not be secured to a stationary object for more than 60 minutes. Supervisor approval is required to secure a juvenile to a stationary object for longer than 60 minutes and every 30 minutes thereafter. Supervisor approval should be documented.

901.11.1 LOCKED ENCLOSURES

A thorough inspection of the area shall be conducted before placing a juvenile into the locked enclosure to ensure there are no weapons or contraband and that the area is clean and sanitary. An inspection should be conducted when he/she is released. Any damage noted to the area should be photographed and documented.

The following requirements shall apply:

- (a) Anything that could create a security or suicide risk, such as contraband, hazardous items, belts, shoes or shoelaces, and jackets, shall be removed.
- (b) The juvenile shall constantly be monitored by an audio/video system during the entire temporary custody.
- (c) The juvenile shall have constant auditory access to department members.
- (d) The juvenile's initial placement into and removal from a locked enclosure shall be logged.
- (e) Unscheduled safety checks by department members shall occur no less than every 15 minutes.
 - 1. All safety checks shall be logged.
 - 2. The safety check should involve questioning the juvenile as to his/her well-being.
 - 3. Juveniles who are sleeping or apparently sleeping should be awakened.
 - 4. Requests or concerns of the juvenile should be logged.
- (f) Males and females shall not be placed in the same locked room.
- (g) Juvenile offenders should be separated according to severity of the crime (e.g., felony or misdemeanor).
- (h) Restrained juveniles shall not be placed in a cell or room with unrestrained juveniles.

901.12 SUICIDE ATTEMPT, DEATH, OR SERIOUS INJURY

The Chief of Police will ensure procedures are in place to address any suicide attempt, death, or serious injury of any juvenile held at the Roeland Park Police Department. The procedures should include the following:

Temporary Custody of Juveniles

- (a) Immediate request for emergency medical assistance if appropriate
- (b) Immediate notification of the Shift Sergeant, Chief of Police, and Investigations
- (c) Notification of the parent, guardian, or person standing in loco parentis of the juvenile
- (d) Notification of the appropriate prosecutor
- (e) Notification of the City Attorney
- (f) Notification of the Medical Examiner
- (g) Notification of the juvenile court
- (h) Evidence preservation

901.13 INTERVIEWING OR INTERROGATING

No interview or interrogation of a juvenile should occur unless the juvenile has the apparent capacity to consent, and does consent, to an interview or interrogation. If the juvenile is under the age of 14, no interrogation should occur until there has been a consultation with the juvenile's attorney or parent, provided the parent is not an alleged victim or codefendant (K.S.A. § 38-2333).

901.14 RESTRICTION ON FINGERPRINTING AND PHOTOGRAPHING

A juvenile offender may only be photographed or fingerprinted (K.S.A. § 38-2313):

- (a) Pursuant to a court order.
- (b) If the juvenile has been taken into custody for a felony, a class A or B misdemeanor, or an assault.

The fingerprints and photographs of juveniles may be kept in the same manner as those of adults but must be indexed separately (K.S.A. § 38-2313).

901.15 TRAINING

Department members should be trained on and familiar with this policy and any supplemental procedures.

Custodial Searches

902.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance regarding searches of individuals in custody. Such searches are necessary to eliminate the introduction of contraband, intoxicants or weapons into the Roeland Park Police Department facility. Such items can pose a serious risk to the safety and security of department members, individuals in custody, contractors and the public.

Nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit the otherwise lawful collection of evidence from an individual in custody.

902.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Custody search - An in-custody search of an individual and of his/her property, shoes and clothing, including pockets, cuffs and folds on the clothing, to remove all weapons, dangerous items and contraband.

Physical body cavity search - A search that includes a visual inspection and may include touching or a physical intrusion into a body cavity. Body cavity means the stomach or rectal cavity of an individual, and the vagina of a female person (K.S.A. § 22-2520).

Strip search - A search that requires an individual to remove or rearrange some or all of his/her clothing to permit a visual inspection of the underclothing, breasts, buttocks, anus or outer genitalia. This includes monitoring an individual who is changing clothes, where his/her underclothing, buttocks, genitalia or female breasts are visible (K.S.A. § 22-2520).

902.2 POLICY

All searches shall be conducted with concern for safety, dignity, courtesy, respect for privacy and hygiene, and in compliance with policy and law to protect the rights of those who are subject to any search.

Searches shall not be used for intimidation, harassment, punishment or retaliation.

902.3 FIELD AND TRANSPORTATION SEARCHES

An officer should conduct a custody search of an individual immediately after his/her arrest, when receiving an individual from the custody of another, and before transporting a person who is in custody in any department vehicle.

Whenever practicable, a custody search should be conducted by an officer of the same sex as the person being searched. If an officer of the same sex is not reasonably available, a witnessing officer should be present during the search.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Custodial Searches

902.4 SEARCHES AT POLICE FACILITIES

Custody searches shall be conducted on all individuals in custody, upon entry to the Roeland Park Police Department facilities. Except in exigent circumstances, the search should be conducted by a member of the same sex as the individual being searched. If a member of the same sex is not available, a witnessing member must be present during the search.

Custody searches should also be conducted any time an individual in custody enters or re-enters a secure area, or any time it is reasonably believed that a search is necessary to maintain the safety and security of the facility.

902.4.1 PROPERTY

Members shall take reasonable care in handling the property of an individual in custody to avoid discrepancies or losses. Property retained for safekeeping shall be kept in a secure location until the individual is released or transferred.

Some property may not be accepted by a facility or agency that is taking custody of an individual from this department, such as weapons or large items. These items should be retained for safekeeping in accordance with the Evidence Room Policy.

All property shall be inventoried by objective description (this does not include an estimated value). The individual from whom it was taken shall be required to sign the completed inventory. If the individual's signature cannot be obtained, the inventory shall be witnessed by another department member. The inventory should include the case number, date, time, member's Roeland Park Police Department identification number and information regarding how and when the property may be released.

902.4.2 VERIFICATION OF MONEY

All money shall be counted in front of the individual from whom it was received. When possible, the individual shall initial the dollar amount on the inventory. Additionally, all money should be placed in a separate envelope and sealed. Negotiable checks or other instruments and foreign currency should also be sealed in an envelope with the amount indicated but not added to the cash total. All envelopes should clearly indicate the contents on the front. The department member sealing it should place his/her initials across the sealed flap. Should any money be withdrawn or added, the member making such change shall enter the amount below the original entry and initial it. The amount of money in the envelope should always be totaled and written on the outside of the envelope.

902.5 STRIP SEARCHES

No individual in temporary custody at any Roeland Park Police Department facility shall be subjected to a strip search unless there is reasonable suspicion based upon specific and articulable facts to believe the individual has a health condition requiring immediate medical attention or is concealing a weapon or contraband. Probable cause to believe the individual is concealing a weapon or a controlled substance is required if the individual is detained or arrested

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Custodial Searches

for a violation of a statute, resolution or ordinance involving a traffic, regulatory or nonviolent misdemeanor offense (K.S.A. § 22-2521).

Factors to be considered in determining reasonable suspicion and probable cause include, but are not limited to:

- (a) The detection of an object during a custody search that may be a weapon or contraband and cannot be safely retrieved without a strip search.
- (b) Circumstances of a current arrest that specifically indicate the individual may be concealing a weapon or contraband.
 - 1. A felony arrest charge or being under the influence of a controlled substance should not suffice as reasonable suspicion absent other facts.
- (c) Custody history (e.g., past possession of contraband while in custody, assaults on department members, escape attempts).
- (d) The individual's actions or demeanor.
- (e) Criminal history (i.e., level of experience in a custody setting).

No transgender or intersex individual shall be searched or examined for the sole purpose of determining the individual's genital status. If the individual's genital status is unknown, it may be determined during conversations with the person, by reviewing medical records, or as a result of a broader medical examination conducted in private by a medical practitioner (28 CFR 115.115).

902.5.1 STRIP SEARCH PROCEDURES

Strip searches at Roeland Park Police Department facilities shall be conducted as follows (28 CFR 115.115; K.S.A. § 22-2521):

- (a) Written authorization from the Shift Sergeant shall be obtained prior to the strip search.
- (b) All members involved with the strip search shall be of the same sex as the individual being searched, unless the search is conducted by a medical practitioner.
- (c) All strip searches shall be conducted in a professional manner under sanitary conditions and in a secure area of privacy so that the search cannot be observed by those not participating in the search. The search shall not be reproduced through a visual or sound recording.
- (d) Whenever possible, a second member of the same sex should also be present during the search, for security and as a witness to the finding of evidence.
- (e) Members conducting a strip search shall not touch the breasts, buttocks or genitalia of the individual being searched.
- (f) The primary member conducting the search shall prepare a written report to include:
 - 1. The facts that led to the decision to perform a strip search.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Custodial Searches

2. The reasons less intrusive methods of searching were not used or were insufficient.
 3. The written authorization for the search, obtained from the Shift Sergeant.
 4. The name of the individual who was searched.
 5. The name and sex of the members who conducted the search.
 6. The name, sex and role of any person present during the search.
 7. The time and date of the search.
 8. The place at which the search was conducted.
 9. A list of the items, if any, that were recovered.
 10. The facts upon which the member based his/her belief that the individual was concealing a weapon or contraband.
- (g) No member should view an individual's private underclothing, buttocks, genitalia or female breasts while that individual is performing bodily functions or changing clothes, unless he/she otherwise qualifies for a strip search. However, if serious hygiene or health issues make it reasonably necessary to assist the individual with a shower or a change of clothes, a supervisor should be contacted to ensure reasonable steps are taken to obtain the individual's consent and/or otherwise protect his/her privacy and dignity.

902.5.2 SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCE FIELD STRIP SEARCHES

A strip search may be conducted in the field only with Shift Sergeant authorization and only in exceptional circumstances, such as when:

- (a) There is probable cause to believe that the individual is concealing a weapon or other dangerous item that cannot be recovered by a more limited search.
- (b) There is probable cause to believe that the individual is concealing controlled substances or evidence that cannot be recovered by a more limited search, and there is no reasonable alternative to ensure the individual cannot destroy or ingest the substance during transportation.

These special-circumstance field strip searches shall only be authorized and conducted under the same restrictions as the strip search procedures in this policy, except that the Shift Sergeant authorization does not need to be in writing.

902.6 PHYSICAL BODY CAVITY SEARCH

Physical body cavity searches shall be subject to the following (K.S.A. § 22-2522):

- (a) No individual shall be subjected to a physical body cavity search without written approval of the Shift Sergeant and only upon a search warrant.

Custodial Searches

- (b) Only a licensed physician or registered nurse may conduct a physical body cavity search.
- (c) Except for the licensed physician or registered nurse conducting the search, persons present must be of the same sex as the individual being searched. Only the necessary department members needed to maintain the safety and security of the medical personnel shall be present.
- (d) Privacy requirements, including restricted touching of body parts and sanitary condition requirements, are the same as required for a strip search.
- (e) All such searches shall be documented, including:
 - 1. The facts that led to the decision to perform a physical body cavity search of the individual.
 - 2. The reasons less intrusive methods of searching were not used or were insufficient.
 - 3. The Shift Sergeant's approval.
 - 4. A copy of the search warrant.
 - 5. The time, date and location of the search.
 - 6. The medical personnel present.
 - 7. The names, sex and roles of any department members present.
 - 8. Any contraband or weapons discovered by the search.
- (f) A copy of the written authorization shall be retained and made available to the individual who was searched or other authorized representative upon request.

902.7 TRAINING

The Training Sergeant shall ensure members have training that includes (28 CFR 115.115):

- (a) Conducting searches of cross-gender individuals.
- (b) Conducting searches of transgender and intersex individuals.
- (c) Conducting searches in a professional and respectful manner, and in the least intrusive manner possible, consistent with security needs.

Prison Rape Elimination

903.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance for compliance with the Prison Rape Elimination Act of 2003 (PREA) and the implementing regulation that establishes standards (PREA Rule) to prevent, detect and respond to sexual abuse and sexual harassment (28 CFR 115.111).

903.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Intersex - A person whose sexual or reproductive anatomy or chromosomal pattern does not seem to fit typical definitions of male or female. Intersex medical conditions are sometimes referred to as disorders of sex development (28 CFR 115.5).

Sexual abuse - Any of the following acts, if the individual in custody does not consent, is coerced into such act by overt or implied threats of violence, or is unable to consent or refuse:

- Contact between the penis and the vulva or the penis and the anus, including penetration, however slight
- Contact between the mouth and the penis, vulva or anus
- Penetration of the anal or genital opening of another person, however slight, by a hand, finger, object or other instrument
- Any other intentional touching, either directly or through the clothing, of the genitalia, anus, groin, breast, inner thigh or the buttocks of another person, excluding contact incidental to a physical altercation

Sexual abuse also includes abuse by a member of the Department or a contractor, with or without consent of the individual in custody, as follows:

- Contact between the penis and the vulva or the penis and the anus, including penetration, however slight
- Contact between the mouth and the penis, vulva or anus
- Contact between the mouth and any body part where the department member or contractor has the intent to abuse, arouse or gratify sexual desire
- Penetration of the anal or genital opening, however slight, by a hand, finger, object or other instrument, that is unrelated to official duties, or where the department member or contractor has the intent to abuse, arouse or gratify sexual desire
- Any other intentional contact, either directly or through the clothing, of or with the genitalia, anus, groin, breast, inner thigh or the buttocks, that is unrelated to official duties, or where the member or contractor has the intent to abuse, arouse or gratify sexual desire

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Prison Rape Elimination

- Any attempt, threat or request by the department member or contractor to engage in the activities described above
- Any display by the department member or contractor of his/her uncovered genitalia, buttocks or breast in the presence of an individual in custody
- Voyeurism by the department member or contractor (28 CFR 115.6)

Sexual harassment - Repeated and unwelcome sexual advances; requests for sexual favors; verbal comments, gestures or actions of a derogatory or offensive sexual nature by one individual in custody that are directed toward another; repeated verbal comments or gestures of a sexual nature to an individual in custody by a member of the Department or contractor, including demeaning references to gender, sexually suggestive or derogatory comments about body or clothing, or obscene language or gestures (28 CFR 115.6).

Transgender - A person whose gender identity (i.e., internal sense of feeling male or female) is different from the person's assigned sex at birth (28 CFR 115.5).

903.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department has zero tolerance with regard to all forms of sexual abuse and sexual harassment (28 CFR 115.111). The Department will not tolerate retaliation against any person who reports sexual abuse or sexual harassment, or who cooperates with a sexual abuse or sexual harassment investigation.

The Roeland Park Police Department will take immediate action to protect those in its custody who are reasonably believed to be subject to a substantial risk of imminent sexual abuse (28 CFR 115.162).

903.3 PREA COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police shall delegate certain responsibilities to a PREA coordinator. The coordinator shall be an upper-level manager appointed by and directly responsible to the Chief of Police or the authorized designee. The coordinator must have sufficient time and authority to develop, implement and oversee department efforts to comply with PREA standards (28 CFR 115.111).

The responsibilities of the coordinator shall include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Developing and maintaining procedures to comply with the PREA Rule.
- (b) Ensuring that any contract for the confinement of individuals in custody includes the requirement to adopt and comply with applicable provisions in PREA and the implementing regulations, including the obligation to provide incident-based and aggregated data, as required in 28 CFR 115.187 (28 CFR 115.112).
- (c) Developing a staffing plan to provide adequate levels of staffing and video monitoring, where applicable, in order to protect those in custody from sexual abuse (28 CFR 115.113).
 1. This includes documenting deviations and the reasons for deviations from the staffing plan, as well as reviewing the staffing plan a minimum of once per year.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Prison Rape Elimination

- (d) Developing methods for department members to privately report sexual abuse and sexual harassment of individuals in custody (28 CFR 115.151).
- (e) Developing a written plan to coordinate response among department members, medical and mental health practitioners, investigators, command staff and other first responders to an incident of sexual abuse (28 CFR 115.165).
- (f) Ensuring a protocol is developed for investigating allegations of sexual abuse. The protocol shall include (28 CFR 115.121; 28 CFR 115.122):
 - 1. Evidence collection practices that maximize the potential for obtaining usable physical evidence based on the most recent edition of the U.S. Department of Justice's (DOJ) Office on Violence Against Women publication, "A National Protocol for Sexual Assault Medical Forensic Examinations, Adults/Adolescents" or a similarly comprehensive and authoritative protocol.
 - 2. A process to ensure a criminal or administrative investigation is completed on all allegations of sexual abuse or sexual harassment.
 - 3. A process to document all referrals to other law enforcement agencies.
 - 4. Access to forensic medical examinations, without financial cost, for all victims of sexual abuse where appropriate. Such examinations shall be performed by Sexual Assault Forensic Examiners (SAFEs) or Sexual Assault Nurse Examiners (SANEs) where possible. If SAFEs or SANEs cannot be made available, the examination can be performed by other qualified medical practitioners. The efforts to provide SAFEs or SANEs shall be documented.
 - 5. In accordance with security needs, provisions to give, to the extent available, individuals in custody access to victim advocacy services if the individual is transported for a forensic examination to an outside hospital that offers such services.
- (g) Ensuring that individuals with limited English proficiency and disabilities have an equal opportunity to understand and benefit from efforts to prevent, detect and respond to sexual abuse and sexual harassment. This includes access to appropriate interpreters and written materials in formats or through methods that provide effective communication to those with disabilities (e.g., limited reading skills; intellectual, hearing, speech or vision disabilities) (see the Limited English Proficiency Services and Communications for Persons with Disabilities policies) (28 CFR 115.116).
 - 1. The Department shall not rely on other individuals in custody for assistance except in limited circumstances where an extended delay in obtaining an appropriate interpreter could compromise the individual's safety, the performance of first-response duties under this policy, or the investigation of an individual's allegations of sexual abuse, harassment or retaliation.
- (h) Publishing on the department website:
 - 1. Information on how to report sexual abuse and sexual harassment on behalf of an individual in custody (28 CFR 115.154).

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Prison Rape Elimination

2. A protocol describing the responsibilities of the Department and any other investigating agency responsible for conducting sexual abuse or sexual harassment investigations (28 CFR 115.122).
- (i) Establishing a process that includes the use of a standardized form and set of definitions to ensure accurate, uniform data is collected for every allegation of sexual abuse at facilities under the direct control of this department (28 CFR 115.187).
 1. The data collected shall include, at a minimum, the data necessary to answer all questions from the most recent version of the Survey of Sexual Violence, conducted by DOJ, or any subsequent form developed by DOJ and designated for lockups.
 2. The data shall be aggregated at least annually.
- (j) Ensuring audits are conducted pursuant to 28 CFR 115.401 through 28 CFR 115.405 for all department facilities used to house individuals in custody overnight (28 CFR 115.193).
- (k) Ensuring those who work in department facilities where individuals are held in custody are informed of the department zero-tolerance policy regarding sexual abuse and sexual harassment of individuals in custody (28 CFR 115.132).

903.4 REPORTING SEXUAL ABUSE AND HARASSMENT

Individuals in custody may make reports verbally, in writing, privately or anonymously of any of the following (28 CFR 115.151):

- Sexual abuse
- Sexual harassment
- Retaliation by other individuals in custody or department members for reporting sexual abuse or sexual harassment
- Department member neglect or violation of responsibilities that may have contributed to sexual abuse or sexual harassment

Individuals in custody shall be notified of the department zero-tolerance policy regarding sexual abuse and sexual harassment, and of at least one way to report abuse or harassment to a public or private entity that is not part of the Department and that is able to receive and immediately forward a report of sexual abuse or sexual harassment to department supervisors and command staff. This allows the individual to remain anonymous (28 CFR 115.132; 28 CFR 115.151).

903.4.1 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Department members shall accept reports from individuals in custody and third parties, and shall promptly document all reports (28 CFR 115.151).

All members shall report immediately to the Shift Sergeant any knowledge, suspicion or information regarding:

- (a) An incident of sexual abuse or sexual harassment.

Prison Rape Elimination

- (b) Retaliation against the individual or the member who reports any such incident.
- (c) Any neglect or violation of responsibilities on the part of any department member that may have contributed to an incident or retaliation (28 CFR 115.161).

No member shall reveal any information related to a sexual abuse report to anyone other than to the extent necessary to make treatment and investigation decisions.

903.4.2 SHIFT SERGEANT RESPONSIBILITIES

The Shift Sergeant shall report to Roeland Park Police Department designated investigators all allegations of sexual abuse, harassment, retaliation, neglect or violations leading to sexual abuse, harassment or retaliation. This includes third-party and anonymous reports (28 CFR 115.161).

If the alleged victim is under the age of 18 or considered a dependent adult, the Shift Sergeant shall also report the allegation as required under mandatory reporting laws and department policy.

Upon receiving an allegation that an individual in custody was sexually abused while confined at another facility, the Shift Sergeant shall notify the head of that facility or the appropriate office of the agency where the alleged abuse occurred. The notification shall be made as soon as possible but no later than 72 hours after receiving the allegation. The Shift Sergeant shall document such notification (28 CFR 115.163).

If an alleged victim is transferred from the Department to a jail, prison or medical facility, the Shift Sergeant shall, as permitted by law, inform the receiving facility of the incident and the individual's potential need for medical or social services, unless the individual requests otherwise (28 CFR 115.165).

903.5 INVESTIGATIONS

The Department shall promptly, thoroughly and objectively investigate all allegations, including third-party and anonymous reports, of sexual abuse or sexual harassment. Only investigators who have received department-approved special training shall conduct sexual abuse investigations (28 CFR 115.171).

903.5.1 FIRST RESPONDER RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of the first officer to respond to a report of sexual abuse or sexual assault shall include, but are not limited to (28 CFR 115.164):

- (a) Separating the parties.
- (b) Establishing a crime scene to preserve and protect any evidence.
- (c) Identifying and securing witnesses until steps can be taken to collect any evidence.
- (d) Requesting that the alleged victim and suspect not take any actions that could destroy physical evidence, including, as appropriate, washing, brushing teeth, changing clothes, urinating, defecating, smoking, drinking or eating if the abuse occurred within a time period that still allows for the collection of physical evidence.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Prison Rape Elimination

If the first responder is not an officer, he/she shall request that the alleged victim not take any actions that could destroy physical evidence and should then notify an officer (28 CFR 115.164).

903.5.2 INVESTIGATOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of investigators shall include, but are not limited to (28 CFR 115.171):

- (a) Gathering and preserving direct and circumstantial evidence, including any available physical and biological evidence and any available electronic monitoring data.
- (b) Interviewing alleged victims, suspects and witnesses.
- (c) Reviewing any prior complaints and reports of sexual abuse involving the suspect.
- (d) Conducting compelled interviews only after consulting with prosecutors as to whether compelled interviews may be an obstacle for subsequent criminal prosecution.
- (e) Assessing the credibility of the alleged victim, suspect or witness on an individual basis and not by the person's status as an individual in custody or a member of the Roeland Park Police Department.
- (f) Documenting in written reports a description of physical, testimonial, documentary and other evidence, the reasoning behind any credibility assessments, and investigative facts and findings.
- (g) Referring allegations of conduct that may be criminal to the District Attorney for possible prosecution, including any time there is probable cause to believe an individual in custody sexually abused another individual in custody at the department facility (28 CFR 115.178).
- (h) Cooperating with outside investigators and remaining informed about the progress of any outside investigation.

903.5.3 ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATIONS

Administrative investigations shall include an effort to determine whether department member actions or failures to act contributed to the abuse. The departure of the alleged abuser or victim from the employment or control of this department shall not be used as a basis for terminating an investigation (28 CFR 115.171).

903.5.4 SEXUAL ASSAULT AND SEXUAL ABUSE VICTIMS

No individual in custody who alleges sexual abuse shall be required to submit to a polygraph examination or other truth-telling device as a condition for proceeding with the investigation of such an allegation (28 CFR 115.171(e)).

Victims of sexual abuse shall receive timely, unimpeded access to emergency medical treatment. Treatment services shall be provided to the victim without financial cost and regardless of whether the victim names the abuser or cooperates with any investigation arising out of the incident (28 CFR 115.182).

Prison Rape Elimination

903.5.5 CONCLUSIONS AND FINDINGS

All completed investigations shall be forwarded to the Chief of Police, or if the allegations may reasonably involve the Chief of Police, to the City Administrator or another designated entity. The Chief of Police or City Administrator shall review the investigation and determine whether any allegations of sexual abuse or sexual harassment have been substantiated by a preponderance of the evidence (28 CFR 115.172).

All department members shall be subject to disciplinary sanctions up to and including termination for violating this policy. Termination shall be the presumptive disciplinary sanction for members who have engaged in sexual abuse. All discipline shall be commensurate with the nature and circumstances of the acts committed, the member's disciplinary history and the sanctions imposed for comparable offenses by other members with similar histories (28 CFR 115.176).

All terminations for violations of this policy, or resignations by members who would have been terminated if not for their resignation, shall be criminally investigated unless the activity was clearly not criminal and shall be reported to any relevant licensing body (28 CFR 115.176).

Any contractor who engages in sexual abuse shall be prohibited from contact with individuals in custody and reported to any relevant licensing bodies (28 CFR 115.177). The Chief of Police shall take appropriate remedial measures and consider whether to prohibit further contact with individuals in custody by a contractor.

903.6 RETALIATION PROHIBITED

All individuals in custody and department members who report sexual abuse or sexual harassment or who cooperate with sexual abuse or sexual harassment investigations shall be protected from retaliation (28 CFR 115.167). If any other person who cooperates with an investigation expresses a fear of retaliation, appropriate measures shall be taken to protect that person.

The Shift Sergeant or the authorized designee shall employ multiple protection measures, such as housing changes or transfers for victims or abusers, removal of alleged abusers from contact with victims, and emotional support services for individuals in custody or members who fear retaliation for reporting sexual abuse or sexual harassment or for cooperating with investigations.

A member of the Department shall be identified by the Shift Sergeant or the authorized designee to monitor the conduct and treatment of individuals in custody or members who have reported sexual abuse, and of those who were reported to have suffered sexual abuse. The member shall act promptly to remedy any such retaliation. In the case of individuals in custody, such monitoring shall also include periodic safety checks.

903.7 REVIEWS AND AUDITS

903.7.1 INCIDENT REVIEWS

An incident review shall be conducted at the conclusion of every sexual abuse investigation, unless the allegation has been determined to be unfounded. The review should occur within 30 days of

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Prison Rape Elimination

the conclusion of the investigation. The review team shall include command staff and seek input from supervisors and investigators (28 CFR 115.186).

The review shall (28 CFR 115.186):

- (a) Consider whether the allegation or investigation indicates a need to change policy or practice to better prevent, detect or respond to sexual abuse.
- (b) Consider whether the incident or allegation was motivated by race; ethnicity; lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender or intersex identification, gender identity or expression, status or perceived status; gang affiliation; or other group dynamics at the department facility.
- (c) Examine the area in the facility where the incident allegedly occurred to assess whether physical barriers in the area may enable abuse.
- (d) Assess the adequacy of staffing levels in that area during different shifts.
- (e) Assess whether monitoring technology should be deployed or augmented to supplement supervision by department members.

The review team shall prepare a report of its findings, including any determinations made pursuant to this section and any recommendations for improvement. The report shall be submitted to the Chief of Police and the PREA coordinator. The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall implement the recommendations for improvement or shall document the reasons for not doing so (28 CFR 115.186).

903.7.2 DATA REVIEWS

The PREA coordinator shall conduct an annual review of collected and aggregated incident-based sexual abuse data. The review should include, as needed, data from incident-based documents, including reports, investigation files and sexual abuse incident reviews (28 CFR 115.187).

The purpose of these reviews is to assess and improve the effectiveness of sexual abuse prevention, detection and response policies, practices and training. An annual report shall be prepared that includes (28 CFR 115.188):

- (a) Identification of any potential problem areas.
- (b) Identification of any corrective actions taken.
- (c) Recommendations for any additional corrective actions.
- (d) A comparison of the current year's data and corrective actions with those from prior years.
- (e) An assessment of the progress in addressing sexual abuse.

The report shall be approved by the Chief of Police and made readily available to the public through the department website. Material may be redacted from the reports when publication would present a clear and specific threat to the safety and security of the facility. However, the nature of the redacted material shall be indicated.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Prison Rape Elimination

All aggregated sexual abuse data from department facilities and private facilities with which it contracts shall be made readily available to the public at least annually. Before making aggregated sexual abuse data publicly available, all personal identifiers shall be removed (28 CFR 115.189).

903.8 RECORDS

The Roeland Park Police Department shall retain all written reports from administrative and criminal investigations pursuant to this policy for as long as the alleged abuser is in custody or is a member of the Department, plus five years (28 CFR 115.171).

All other data collected pursuant to this policy shall be securely retained for at least 10 years after the date of the initial collection unless federal, state or local law requires otherwise (28 CFR 115.189).

903.9 TRAINING

All department members and contractors who may have contact with individuals in custody shall receive department-approved training on the prevention and detection of sexual abuse and sexual harassment within the department facility.

- (a) The Training Sergeant shall be responsible for developing and administering this training as appropriate, covering at a minimum (28 CFR 115.131):
 - 1. The department zero-tolerance policy and the right of individuals in custody to be free from sexual abuse and sexual harassment, and from retaliation for reporting sexual abuse or harassment.
 - 2. The dynamics of sexual abuse and harassment in confinement settings, including which individuals in custody are most vulnerable.
 - 3. The right of individuals in custody and department members to be free from sexual abuse and sexual harassment, and from retaliation for reporting sexual abuse or harassment.
 - 4. Detecting and responding to signs of threatened and actual abuse.
 - 5. Communicating effectively and professionally with all individuals in custody.
 - 6. Compliance with relevant laws related to mandatory reporting of sexual abuse to outside authorities.
- (b) Investigators assigned to sexual abuse investigations shall also receive training in conducting such investigations in confinement settings. Training should include (28 CFR 115.134):
 - 1. Techniques for interviewing sexual abuse victims.
 - 2. Proper use of *Miranda* and *Garrity* warnings.
 - 3. Sexual abuse evidence collection in confinement settings.

Prison Rape Elimination

4. Criteria and evidence required to substantiate a case for administrative action or prosecution referral.

The Training Sergeant shall maintain documentation that department members, contractors and investigators have completed required training and that they understand the training. This understanding shall be documented through individual signature or electronic verification.

All current department members who may have contact with individuals in custody shall be trained within one year of the effective date of the PREA standards. The Department shall provide annual refresher information to all such members to ensure that they understand the current sexual abuse and sexual harassment policies and procedures.

Chapter 10 - Personnel

Recruitment and Selection

1000.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides a framework for employee recruiting efforts and identifying job-related standards for the selection process. This policy supplements the rules that govern employment practices for the Roeland Park Police Department and that are promulgated and maintained by the Personnel Department.

1000.2 POLICY

In accordance with applicable federal, state, and local law, the Roeland Park Police Department provides equal opportunities for applicants and employees regardless of actual or perceived race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, age, disability, pregnancy, genetic information, marital status, and any other classification or status protected by law. The Department does not show partiality or grant any special status to any applicant, employee, or group of employees unless otherwise required by law.

The Department will recruit and hire only those individuals who demonstrate a commitment to service and who possess the traits and characteristics that reflect personal integrity and high ethical standards.

1000.3 RECRUITMENT

The Chief of Police should employ a comprehensive recruitment and selection strategy to recruit and select employees from a qualified and diverse pool of candidates.

The strategy should include:

- (a) Identification of racially and culturally diverse target markets.
- (b) Use of marketing strategies to target diverse applicant pools.
- (c) Expanded use of technology and maintenance of a strong internet presence. This may include an interactive department website and the use of department-managed social networking sites, if resources permit.
- (d) Expanded outreach through partnerships with media, community groups, citizen academies, local colleges, universities and the military.
- (e) Employee referral and recruitment incentive programs.
- (f) Consideration of shared or collaborative regional testing processes.

The Chief of Police shall avoid advertising, recruiting and screening practices that tend to stereotype, focus on homogeneous applicant pools or screen applicants in a discriminatory manner.

The Department should strive to facilitate and expedite the screening and testing process, and should periodically inform each candidate of his/her status in the recruiting process.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Recruitment and Selection

1000.4 SELECTION PROCESS

The Department shall actively strive to identify a diverse group of candidates who have in some manner distinguished themselves as being outstanding prospects. Minimally, the Department should employ a comprehensive screening, background investigation, and selection process that assesses cognitive and physical abilities and includes review and verification of the following:

- (a) A comprehensive application for employment (including previous employment, references, current and prior addresses, education, military record)
- (b) Driving record
- (c) Reference checks
- (d) Employment eligibility, including U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) Employment Eligibility Verification Form I-9 and acceptable identity and employment authorization documents. This required documentation should not be requested until a candidate is hired. This does not prohibit obtaining documents required for other purposes
- (e) Information obtained from public internet sites
- (f) Financial history consistent with the Fair Credit Reporting Act (FCRA) (15 USC § 1681 et seq.)
- (g) Local, state, and federal criminal history record checks
- (h) Polygraph or voice stress analyzer (VSA) examination (when legally permissible)
- (i) Medical and psychological examination (may only be given after a conditional offer of employment)
- (j) Review board or selection committee assessment

1000.4.1 WAIVERS

The Chief of Police shall obtain a written waiver from applicants for an officer position if the applicant has been employed by another state or local law enforcement agency or government agency (K.S.A. § 75-4379). Applicants who refuse to execute the waiver shall not be considered for employment (K.S.A. § 75-4379).

The assigned background investigator shall include a copy of the waiver signed by the applicant with each request for information submitted to a law enforcement or government agency that has previously employed the applicant (K.S.A. § 75-4379).

1000.4.2 VETERAN PREFERENCE

The Department will provide veteran preference as required (K.S.A. § 73-201).

1000.5 BACKGROUND INVESTIGATION

Every candidate shall undergo a thorough background investigation to verify his/her personal integrity and high ethical standards, and to identify any past behavior that may be indicative of the candidate's unsuitability to perform duties relevant to the operation of the Roeland Park Police Department.

Recruitment and Selection

1000.5.1 NOTICES

Background investigators shall ensure that investigations are conducted and notices provided in accordance with the requirements of the FCRA (15 USC § 1681d).

1000.5.2 REVIEW OF SOCIAL MEDIA SITES

Due to the potential for accessing unsubstantiated, private or protected information, the Chief of Police should not require candidates to provide passwords, account information or access to password-protected social media accounts.

The Chief of Police should consider utilizing the services of an appropriately trained and experienced third party to conduct open source, internet-based searches and/or review information from social media sites to ensure that:

- (a) The legal rights of candidates are protected.
- (b) Material and information to be considered are verified, accurate and validated.
- (c) The Department fully complies with applicable privacy protections and local, state and federal law.

Regardless of whether a third party is used, the Chief of Police should ensure that potentially impermissible information is not available to any person involved in the candidate selection process.

1000.5.2 RECORDS RETENTION

The background report and all supporting documentation shall be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

1000.5.2 DOCUMENTING AND REPORTING

The background investigator shall summarize the results of the background investigation in a report that includes sufficient information to allow the reviewing authority to decide whether to extend a conditional offer of employment. The report shall not include any information that is prohibited from use, including that from social media sites, in making employment decisions. The report and all supporting documentation shall be included in the candidate's background investigation file.

1000.6 DISQUALIFICATION GUIDELINES

As a general rule, performance indicators and candidate information and records shall be evaluated by considering the candidate as a whole, and taking into consideration the following:

- Age at the time the behavior occurred
- Passage of time
- Patterns of past behavior
- Severity of behavior
- Probable consequences if past behavior is repeated or made public

Recruitment and Selection

- Likelihood of recurrence
- Relevance of past behavior to public safety employment
- Aggravating and mitigating factors
- Other relevant considerations

A candidate's qualifications will be assessed on a case-by-case basis, using a totality-of-the-circumstances framework.

1000.7 EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS

All candidates shall meet the minimum standards required by state law. Candidates will be evaluated based on merit, ability, competence and experience, in accordance with the high standards of integrity and ethics valued by the Department and the community.

Validated, job-related and nondiscriminatory employment standards shall be established for each job classification and shall minimally identify the training, abilities, knowledge and skills required to perform the position's essential duties in a satisfactory manner. Each standard should include performance indicators for candidate evaluation. The Personnel Department should maintain validated standards for all positions.

1000.7.1 STANDARDS FOR OFFICERS

Candidates shall meet the minimum standards established by Kansas law, including those provided in (K.S.A. § 74-5605):

- (a) Be a United States citizen.
- (b) Has been fingerprinted and a search of local, state and national fingerprint files has been made to determine whether the candidate has a criminal record.
- (c) Not have been convicted of any felony, misdemeanor crime of domestic violence or a misdemeanor offense that reflects on honesty, trustworthiness, integrity or competence.
- (d) Have obtained a high school diploma or the equivalent of a high school education.
- (e) Possess a valid driver's license and have a good driving record.
- (f) Be of good moral character sufficient to warrant the public trust as a law enforcement officer.
- (g) Have completed a psychological test approved by the Kansas Commission on Peace Officers' Standards and Training (KS-CPOST) to determine that the candidate does not have a mental or personality disorder that would adversely affect the ability to perform the essential functions of a law enforcement officer.
- (h) Be free of any physical or mental condition which adversely affects the ability to perform the essential functions of a law enforcement officer with reasonable skill, safety and judgment.
- (i) Be at least 21 years of age.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Recruitment and Selection

1000.7.2 DESIRABLE QUALIFICATIONS

The successful candidate would possess a combination of the following related education,

- (a) Training and experience for minimum qualification:
 - 1. General Education Diploma (G.E.D.), High School Diploma, or an Associates Degree
 - 2. Relevant work experience
 - 3. Relevant Supervisory experience
 - 4. Knowledge and Special Skills
 - 5. Possession of Basic & Intermediate P.O.S.T. Certificates
 - 6. Continuing education (Job Required Training)

1000.7.3 PROBATIONARY PERIODS

The Chief of Police should coordinate with the City of Roeland Park, Kansas Personnel Department to identify positions subject to probationary periods and procedures for:

- (a) Appraising performance during probation.
- (b) Assessing the level of performance required to complete probation.
- (c) Extending probation.
- (d) Documenting successful or unsuccessful completion of probation.

Performance Evaluations

1001.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the Roeland Park Police Department performance evaluation system.

1001.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department shall use a performance evaluation system to measure, document, and recognize work performance. The performance evaluation will serve as an objective guide for the recognition of good work and the development of a process for improvement.

The Department evaluates employees in a non-discriminatory manner based upon job-related factors specific to the employee's position, without regard to actual or perceived race, ethnicity, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, age, disability, pregnancy, genetic information, veteran status, marital status, and any other classification or status protected by law.

1001.3 TYPES OF EVALUATIONS

The Department shall use the following types of evaluations:

Regular - An evaluation completed at regular intervals by the employee's immediate supervisor. Employees who have been promoted should be evaluated as established by the Personnel Department or, minimally, on the anniversary of the date of the last promotion.

When an employee transfers to a different assignment in the middle of an evaluation period and less than six months has transpired since the transfer, the evaluation should be completed by the current supervisor with input from the previous supervisor.

Special - If deemed appropriate by the Chief of Police an evaluation may be completed at any time if necessary to address less than standard performance. The evaluation may include a plan for follow-up action (e.g., performance improvement plan (PIP), remedial training, retraining).

1001.3.1 RATINGS

When completing an evaluation, the supervisor will identify the rating category that best describes the employee's performance. The definition of each rating category is as follows:

Outstanding - Performance is well beyond that required for the position. It is exceptional performance, definitely superior or extraordinary.

Exceeds standards - Performance is better than demonstrated by a competent employee. It is performance superior to what is required, but is not of such nature to warrant a rating of outstanding.

Meets standards - Performance of a competent employee. It is satisfactory performance that meets the standards required of the position.

Performance Evaluations

Needs improvement - Performance is less than the standards required of the position. A needs improvement rating shall be thoroughly discussed with the employee.

Unsatisfactory - Performance is inferior to the standards required of the position. It is inadequate or undesirable performance that cannot be allowed to continue.

Supervisor comments may be included in the evaluation to document the employee's strengths, weaknesses and requirements for improvement. Any job dimension rating marked as unsatisfactory or outstanding shall be substantiated with supervisor comments.

1001.3.2 PERFORMANCE IMPROVEMENT PLAN

Employees who receive an unsatisfactory rating may be subject to a PIP. The PIP shall delineate areas that need improvement, any improvement measures and a timetable in which to demonstrate improvement. The issuing supervisor shall meet with the employee to review his/her performance and the status of the PIP at least monthly.

1001.4 EVALUATION PROCESS

Supervisors should meet with the employees they supervise at the beginning of the evaluation period to discuss expectations and establish performance standards. Each supervisor should discuss the tasks of the position, standards of expected performance and the evaluation criteria with each employee.

Performance evaluations cover a specific period and should be based upon documented performance dimensions that are applicable to the duties and authorities granted to the employee during that period. Evaluations should be completed by each employee's immediate supervisor. Other supervisors directly familiar with the employee's performance during the rating period should be consulted by the evaluating supervisor for input.

Assessment of an employee's job performance is an ongoing process. Continued coaching and feedback provides supervisors and employees with opportunities to correct performance issues as they arise and to acknowledge good work. Periodic discussions with the employee during the course of the evaluation period are encouraged. Supervisors should document all discussions in the prescribed manner.

Non-probationary employees demonstrating substandard performance shall be notified in writing as soon as possible in order to have an opportunity to remediate the issues. Such notification should occur at the earliest opportunity, with the goal being a minimum of 90 days written notice prior to the end of the evaluation period.

All supervisors shall receive training on performance evaluations within one year of a supervisory appointment.

1001.5 EVALUATION FREQUENCY

Supervisors shall ensure that all employees they supervise are evaluated at least once every year on the anniversary of the employee's date of appointment or hire.

Performance Evaluations

Those employees who are required to successfully complete a probationary period should be evaluated monthly.

1001.6 EVALUATION INTERVIEW

When the supervisor has completed his/her evaluation, a private discussion of the evaluation should be scheduled with the employee. The supervisor should discuss the evaluation ratings and respond to any questions the employee may have. The supervisor should provide relevant counseling regarding advancement, specialty positions and training opportunities. Any performance areas in need of improvement and goals for reaching the expected level of performance should be identified and discussed. If the employee has reasonable objections to any of the ratings, the supervisor may make appropriate adjustments to the evaluation. The reason for such adjustments shall be documented.

Employees may write comments in an identified section of the evaluation. The supervisor and employee will sign and date the evaluation.

1001.6.1 DISCRIMINATORY HARASSMENT FORM

At the time of each employee's annual evaluation, the supervisor shall provide access to and require the employee to read the City harassment and discrimination policies and the Roeland Park Police Department Discriminatory Harassment Policy. The supervisor shall give the employee a form to be completed and returned that acknowledges the following:

- (a) The employee understands the harassment and discrimination policies.
- (b) The employee has had all questions regarding the policies sufficiently addressed.
- (c) The employee knows how to report alleged harassment and discrimination policy violations.
- (d) Whether the employee has been the subject of, or witness to, any unreported conduct that may violate the discrimination or harassment policies.

The completed form should be returned to the supervisor (or other authorized individual if the employee is uncomfortable returning the form to the presenting supervisor) within one week. If the employee has expressed any questions or concerns, the receiving supervisor or other authorized individual shall ensure that appropriate follow-up action is taken.

1001.7 APPEAL

An employee who disagrees with his/her evaluation may provide a formal written response that will be attached to the evaluation.

1001.8 CHAIN OF REVIEW

The signed performance evaluation and any employee attachment should be forwarded to the Chief of Police. The Chief of Police shall review the evaluation for fairness, impartiality, uniformity and consistency, and shall consider any written response or appeal made by the employee.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Performance Evaluations

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should evaluate the supervisor on the quality of ratings given.

1001.9 RETENTION AND DISTRIBUTION

The original performance evaluation and any original correspondence related to an appeal shall be maintained by the Department in accordance with the Personnel Records Policy.

A copy of the evaluation and any documentation of a related appeal shall be provided to the employee and also forwarded to the City of Roeland Park, Kansas Personnel Department.

Special Assignments and Promotions

1002.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish guidelines for promotions and for making special assignments within the Roeland Park Police Department.

1002.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department determines assignments and promotions in a non-discriminatory manner based upon job-related factors and candidate skills and qualifications. Assignments and promotions are made by the Chief of Police.

1002.3 SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT POSITIONS

The following positions, including but not limited to, are considered special assignments and not promotions:

- (a) Investigator
- (b) Motorcycle officer
- (c) Bicycle Patrol officer
- (d) Canine handler
- (e) Field Training Officer
- (f) School Resource and/or Drug Abuse Resistance Education (D.A.R.E.) officer

1002.3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The following requirements should be considered when selecting a candidate for a special assignment:

- (a) One year of relevant experience
- (b) Off probation
- (c) Possession of or ability to obtain any certification required by KS-CPOST or law
- (d) Exceptional skills, experience or abilities related to the special assignment

1002.3.2 EVALUATION CRITERIA

The following criteria will be used in evaluating candidates for a special assignment:

- (a) Presents a professional, neat appearance.
- (b) Maintains a physical condition that aids in his/her performance.
- (c) Expressed an interest in the assignment.
- (d) Demonstrates the following traits:
 - 1. Emotional stability and maturity
 - 2. Stress tolerance

Special Assignments and Promotions

3. Sound judgment and decision-making
4. Personal integrity and ethical conduct
5. Leadership skills
6. Initiative
7. Adaptability and flexibility
8. Ability to conform to department goals and objectives in a positive manner

1002.3.3 SELECTION PROCESS

The selection process for special assignments will include an administrative evaluation as determined by the Chief of Police to include:

- (a) Supervisor recommendations - Each supervisor who has supervised or otherwise been involved with the candidate will submit a recommendation.
 1. The supervisor recommendations will be submitted to the Chief of Police.
- (b) Chief of Police interview - The Chief of Police will schedule interviews with each candidate.
 1. Based on supervisor recommendations and those of the Chief of Police after the interview, the Chief of Police will submit his/her recommendations to the City Administrator.
- (c) Assignment by the Chief of Police.

The selection process for all special assignment positions may be waived for temporary assignments, emergency situations, training, and at the discretion of the Chief of Police.

1002.4 PROMOTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Requirements and information regarding any promotional process are available at the City of Roeland Park, Kansas Personnel Department. In the event a promotional process becomes available, common steps include, but are not limited to:

- Letter of interest to Chief of Police
- Submission of a resume and cover letter to Chief of Police
- Written test
- Oral board
- Chief's interview

Anti-Retaliation

1004.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy prohibits retaliation against members who identify workplace issues, such as fraud, waste, abuse of authority, gross mismanagement or any inappropriate conduct or practices, including violations that may pose a threat to the health, safety, or well-being of members.

This policy does not prohibit actions taken for non-discriminatory or non-retaliatory reasons, such as discipline for cause.

These guidelines are intended to supplement and not limit members' access to other applicable remedies. Nothing in this policy shall diminish the rights or remedies of a member pursuant to any applicable federal law, provision of the U.S. Constitution, law, ordinance, or employment handbook.

1004.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department has a zero tolerance for retaliation and is committed to taking reasonable steps to protect from retaliation members who, in good faith, engage in permitted behavior or who report or participate in the reporting or investigation of workplace issues. All complaints of retaliation will be taken seriously and will be promptly and appropriately investigated.

1004.3 RETALIATION PROHIBITED

No member may retaliate against any person for engaging in lawful or otherwise permitted behavior; for opposing a practice believed to be unlawful, unethical, discriminatory or retaliatory; for reporting or making a complaint under this policy; or for participating in any investigation related to a complaint under this or any other policy.

Retaliation includes any adverse action or conduct, including but not limited to:

- Refusing to hire or denying a promotion.
- Extending the probationary period.
- Unjustified reassignment of duties or change of work schedule.
- Real or implied threats or other forms of intimidation to dissuade the reporting of wrongdoing or filing of a complaint, or as a consequence of having reported or participated in protected activity.
- Taking unwarranted disciplinary action.
- Spreading rumors about the person filing the complaint or about the alleged wrongdoing.
- Shunning or unreasonably avoiding a person because he/she has engaged in protected activity.

Anti-Retaliation

1004.4 COMPLAINTS OF RETALIATION

Any member who feels he/she has been retaliated against in violation of this policy should promptly report the matter to any supervisor, command staff member, Chief of Police or the City Administrator.

Members shall act in good faith, not engage in unwarranted reporting of trivial or minor deviations or transgressions, and make reasonable efforts to verify facts before making any complaint in order to avoid baseless allegations. Members shall not report or state an intention to report information or an allegation knowing it to be false or with willful or reckless disregard for the truth or falsity of the information or otherwise act in bad faith.

Investigations are generally more effective when the identity of the reporting member is known, thereby allowing investigators to obtain additional information from the reporting member. However, complaints may be made anonymously. All reasonable efforts shall be made to protect the reporting member's identity. However, confidential information may be disclosed to the extent required by law or to the degree necessary to conduct an adequate investigation and make a determination regarding a complaint. In some situations, the investigative process may not be complete unless the source of the information and a statement by the member is part of the investigative process.

1004.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisors are expected to remain familiar with this policy and ensure that members under their command are aware of its provisions.

The responsibilities of supervisors include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Ensuring complaints of retaliation are investigated as provided in the Personnel Complaints Policy.
- (b) Receiving all complaints in a fair and impartial manner.
- (c) Documenting the complaint and any steps taken to resolve the problem.
- (d) Acknowledging receipt of the complaint, notifying the Chief of Police via the chain of command and explaining to the member how the complaint will be handled.
- (e) Taking appropriate and reasonable steps to mitigate any further violations of this policy.
- (f) Monitoring the work environment to ensure that any member making a complaint is not subjected to further retaliation.
- (g) Periodically following up with the complainant to ensure that retaliation is not continuing.
- (h) Not interfering with or denying the right of a member to make any complaint.

Anti-Retaliation

- (i) Taking reasonable steps to accommodate requests for assignment or schedule changes made by a member who may be the target of retaliation if it would likely mitigate the potential for further violations of this policy.

1004.6 COMMAND STAFF RESPONSIBILITIES

The Chief of Police should communicate to all supervisors the prohibition against retaliation.

Command staff shall treat all complaints as serious matters and shall ensure that prompt actions take place, including but not limited to:

- (a) Communicating to all members the prohibition against retaliation.
- (b) The timely review of complaint investigations.
- (c) Remediation of any inappropriate conduct or condition and instituting measures to eliminate or minimize the likelihood of recurrence.
- (d) The timely communication of the outcome to the complainant.

1004.7 WHISTLE-BLOWING

State law protects employees from retaliation for reporting unlawful employment practices and other protected activities. Members who believe they have been the subject of retaliation for engaging in such protected behaviors should promptly report it to a supervisor or other Roeland Park personnel if the member is not comfortable reporting to a supervisor. Supervisors should refer the complaint to the Chief of Police unless this would cause a conflict of interest of which involves the Chief of Police directly for investigation pursuant to the Personnel Complaints Policy. (K.S.A. § 75-2973; K.S.A. § 39-1403(b); K.S.A. § 39-1432(b); K.S.A. § 44-1009; K.S.A. § 44-1113; K.S.A. § 65-4928; K.S.A. § 44-636(f)).

1004.8 RECORDS RETENTION AND RELEASE

The Police Clerk shall ensure that documentation of investigations is maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedules.

1004.9 TRAINING

This policy should be reviewed with each new member.

All members should receive periodic refresher training on the requirements of this policy.

Reporting of Arrests, Convictions and Court Orders

1005.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to describe the notification requirements and procedures that members must follow when certain arrests, convictions and court orders restrict their ability to perform the official duties and responsibilities of the Roeland Park Police Department. This policy will also describe the notification requirements and procedures that certain retired officers must follow when an arrest, conviction or court order disqualifies them from possessing a firearm.

1005.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department requires disclosure of member arrests, convictions and certain court orders to maintain the high standards, ethics and integrity in its workforce, and to ensure compatibility with the duties and responsibilities of the Department.

1005.3 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE CONVICTIONS AND COURT ORDERS

Federal and Kansas law prohibit individuals convicted of certain offenses and individuals subject to certain court orders from lawfully possessing firearms. Such convictions and court orders often involve allegations of the use or attempted use of force, or threatened use of a weapon on any individual in a domestic relationship (e.g., spouse, cohabitant, parent, child) (18 USC § 922; K.S.A. § 74-5605; K.S.A. § 74-5616).

All members and retired officers with identification cards issued by the Department are responsible for ensuring that they have not been disqualified from possessing firearms by any such conviction or court order, and shall promptly report any such conviction or court order to a supervisor, as provided in this policy.

1005.4 OTHER CRIMINAL CONVICTIONS AND COURT ORDERS

Certification as a law enforcement officer may be suspended or revoked by the Kansas Commission on Peace Officers' Standards and Training (KS-CPOST) for (K.S.A. § 74-5616):

- (a) Failing to meet and maintain the requirements of K.S.A. § 74-5605 or K.S.A. § 74-5607a.
- (b) Knowingly submitting false or misleading documents, or willfully failing to obtain any certification under the Kansas Law Enforcement Training Act.
- (c) Providing false information or otherwise not cooperating in a commission investigation to determine a person's continued suitability for law enforcement certification.
- (d) Failing to complete the annual continuing education required by K.S.A. § 74-5607a or otherwise failing to comply with the requirements of the Kansas Law Enforcement Training Act.
- (e) Engaging in conduct which, if charged as a crime, would constitute:

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Reporting of Arrests, Convictions and Court Orders

1. A felony.
 2. A misdemeanor crime of domestic violence as defined in the Kansas Law Enforcement Training Act at the time the conduct occurred.
 3. A misdemeanor crime that KS-CPOST determines reflects on the honesty, trustworthiness, integrity or competence of the applicant as defined by rules and regulations of the commission.
- (f) Using racial or other biased-based policing prohibited by K.S.A. § 22-4609.
- (g) Engaging in unprofessional conduct as defined by the rules and regulations of KS-CPOST.

While legal restrictions may or may not be imposed by statute or by the courts upon conviction of any criminal offense, criminal conduct by members of this department may be inherently in conflict with law enforcement duties and the public trust, and shall be reported as provided in this policy.

1005.5 REPORTING

All members and all retired officers with identification cards issued by the Department shall immediately notify their supervisors (retired officers should immediately notify the Shift Sergeant or the Chief of Police) in writing of any past or current criminal detention, arrest, charge or conviction in any state or foreign country, regardless of whether the matter was dropped or rejected, is currently pending or is on appeal, and regardless of the penalty or sentence, if any.

All members and all retired officers with identification cards issued by the Department shall immediately notify their supervisors (retired officers should immediately notify the Shift Sergeant or the Chief of Police) in writing if they become the subject of a domestic violence-related order or any court order that prevents the member or retired officer from possessing a firearm or requires suspension or revocation of applicable KS-CPOST certification.

Any member whose criminal arrest, conviction or court order restricts or prohibits that member from fully and properly performing his/her duties, including carrying a firearm, may be disciplined. This includes, but is not limited to, being placed on administrative leave, reassignment and/or termination. Any effort to remove such disqualification or restriction shall remain entirely the responsibility of the member, on his/her own time and at his/her own expense.

Any employee failing to provide prompt written notice pursuant to this policy shall be subject to discipline, up to and including termination.

Retired officers may have their identification cards rescinded or modified, as may be appropriate (see the Retiree Concealed Weapons Policy).

1005.5.1 NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

The Chief of Police shall also submit in a timely manner a notice to KS-CPOST or any other certification or licensing organization of any appointment, termination, reinstatement, name change or status change regarding any officer, reserve officer, communications operator or Records Section supervisor, or other required employee that is employed by this department.

Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace

1006.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish clear and uniform guidelines regarding drugs and alcohol in the workplace.

1006.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to provide a drug- and alcohol-free workplace for all members.

1006.3 GENERAL GUIDELINES

Alcohol and drug use in the workplace or on department time can endanger the health and safety of department members and the public. Such use shall not be tolerated (41 USC § 8103).

Members who have consumed an amount of an alcoholic beverage or taken any medication, or combination thereof, that would tend to adversely affect their mental or physical abilities shall not report for duty. Affected members shall notify the Shift Sergeant or appropriate supervisor as soon as the member is aware that he/she will not be able to report to work. If the member is unable to make the notification, every effort should be made to have a representative contact the supervisor in a timely manner. If the member is adversely affected while on-duty, he/she shall be immediately removed and released from work (see the Work Restrictions section in this policy).

1006.3.1 USE OF MEDICATIONS

Members should avoid taking any medications that will impair their ability to safely and completely perform their duties. Any member who is medically required or has a need to take any such medication shall report that need to his/her immediate supervisor prior to commencing any on-duty status.

Possession of medical marijuana or being under the influence of marijuana on- or off-duty is prohibited and may lead to disciplinary action.

1006.4 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members shall report for work in an appropriate mental and physical condition. Members are prohibited from purchasing, manufacturing, distributing, dispensing, possessing or using controlled substances or alcohol on department premises or on department time (41 USC § 8103). The lawful possession or use of prescribed medications or over-the-counter remedies is excluded from this prohibition.

Members who are authorized to consume alcohol as part of a special assignment shall not do so to the extent of impairing on-duty performance.

Members shall notify a supervisor immediately if they observe behavior or other evidence that they believe demonstrates that a fellow member poses a risk to the health and safety of the member or others due to drug or alcohol use.

Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace

Members are required to notify their immediate supervisors of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five days after such conviction (41 USC § 8103).

1006.5 EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

There may be available a voluntary employee assistance program to assist those who wish to seek help for alcohol and drug problems (41 USC § 8103). Insurance coverage that provides treatment for drug and alcohol abuse also may be available. Employees should contact the Personnel Department, their insurance providers or the employee assistance program for additional information. It is the responsibility of each employee to seek assistance before alcohol or drug problems lead to performance problems.

1006.6 WORK RESTRICTIONS

If a member informs a supervisor that he/she has consumed any alcohol, drug or medication that could interfere with a safe and efficient job performance, the member may be required to obtain clearance from his/her physician before continuing to work.

If the supervisor reasonably believes, based on objective facts, that a member is impaired by the consumption of alcohol or other drugs, the supervisor shall prevent the member from continuing work and shall ensure that he/she is safely transported away from the Department.

1006.7 SCREENING TESTS

The Chief of Police may require an employee to submit to a screening under any the following circumstances:

- (a) The supervisor reasonably believes, based upon objective facts, that the employee is under the influence of alcohol or drugs that are impairing his/her ability to perform duties safely and efficiently.
- (b) The employee discharges a firearm in the performance of his/her duties (excluding training or authorized euthanizing of an animal).
- (c) The employee discharges a firearm issued by the Department while off-duty, resulting in injury, death or substantial property damage.
- (d) The employee drives a motor vehicle in the performance of his/her duties and becomes involved in an incident that results in bodily injury, death or substantial damage to property.

1006.7.1 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The Chief of Police shall prepare a written record documenting the specific facts that led to the decision to require the test, and shall inform the employee in writing of the following:

- (a) The test will be given to detect either alcohol or drugs, or both.
- (b) The result of the test is not admissible in any criminal proceeding against the employee.

Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace

- (c) The employee may refuse the test, but refusal may result in dismissal or other disciplinary action.

1006.7.2 DISCIPLINE

An employee may be subject to disciplinary action if he/she:

- (a) Fails or refuses to submit to a screening test.
- (b) After taking a screening test that indicates the presence of a controlled substance, fails to provide proof, within 72 hours after being requested, that he/she took the controlled substance as directed, pursuant to a current and lawful prescription issued in his/her name.

1006.8 COMPLIANCE WITH THE DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE ACT

No later than 30 days following notice of any drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace involving a member, the Department will take appropriate disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal, and/or requiring the member to satisfactorily participate in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program (41 USC § 8104).

1006.9 CONFIDENTIALITY

The Department recognizes the confidentiality and privacy due to its members. Disclosure of any information relating to substance abuse treatment, except on a need-to-know basis, shall only be with the express written consent of the member involved or pursuant to lawful process.

The written results of any screening tests and all documents generated by the employee assistance program are considered confidential medical records and shall be maintained in the member's confidential medical file in accordance with the Personnel Records Policy.

Sick Leave

1007.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides general guidance regarding the use and processing of sick leave. The accrual and terms of use of sick leave for eligible employees are detailed in the City personnel manual or applicable employment handbook.

This policy is not intended to cover all types of sick or other leaves. For example, employees may be entitled to additional paid or unpaid leave for certain family and medical reasons as provided for in the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) (29 USC § 2601 et seq.).

1007.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to provide eligible employees with a sick leave benefit.

1007.3 USE OF SICK LEAVE

Sick leave is intended to be used for qualified absences.

Sick leave is not considered vacation. Abuse of sick leave may result in discipline, denial of sick leave benefits, or both.

Employees on sick leave shall not engage in other employment or self-employment or participate in any sport, hobby, recreational activity or other activity that may impede recovery from the injury or illness (see the Outside Employment and Outside Overtime Policy).

Qualified appointments should be scheduled during a member's non-working hours when it is reasonable to do so.

1007.3.1 NOTIFICATION

All members should notify the Shift Sergeant or appropriate supervisor as soon as they are aware that they will not be able to report to work and no less than one hour before the start of their scheduled shifts. If, due to an emergency, a member is unable to contact the supervisor, every effort should be made to have a representative for the member contact the supervisor.

When the necessity to be absent from work is foreseeable, such as planned medical appointments or treatments, the member shall, whenever possible and practicable, provide the Department with no less than 30 days' notice of the impending absence.

Upon return to work, members are responsible for ensuring their time off was appropriately accounted for, and for completing and submitting the required documentation describing the type of time off used and the specific amount of time taken.

1007.4 EXTENDED ABSENCE

Members absent from duty for more than three consecutive days may be required to furnish a statement from a health care provider supporting the need to be absent and/or the ability to return

Sick Leave

to work. Members on an extended absence shall, if possible, contact their supervisor at specified intervals to provide an update on their absence and expected date of return.

Nothing in this section precludes a supervisor from requiring, with cause, a health care provider's statement for an absence of three or fewer days.

1007.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of supervisors include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Monitoring and regularly reviewing the attendance of those under their command to ensure that the use of sick leave and absences is consistent with this policy.
- (b) Attempting to determine whether an absence of four or more days may qualify as family medical leave and consulting with legal counsel or the Personnel Department as appropriate.
- (c) Addressing absences and sick leave use in the member's performance evaluation when excessive or unusual use has:
 - 1. Negatively affected the member's performance or ability to complete assigned duties.
 - 2. Negatively affected department operations.
- (d) When appropriate, counseling members regarding excessive absences and/or inappropriate use of sick leave.
- (e) Referring eligible members to an available employee assistance program when appropriate.

Communicable Diseases

1008.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides general guidelines to assist in minimizing the risk of department members contracting and/or spreading communicable diseases.

1008.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Communicable disease - A human disease caused by microorganisms that are present in and transmissible through human blood, bodily fluid, tissue, or by breathing or coughing. These diseases commonly include, but are not limited to, hepatitis B virus (HBV), HIV and tuberculosis.

Exposure - When an eye, mouth, mucous membrane or non-intact skin comes into contact with blood or other potentially infectious materials, or when these substances are injected or infused under the skin; when an individual is exposed to a person who has a disease that can be passed through the air by talking, sneezing or coughing (i.e., tuberculosis), or the individual is in an area that was occupied by such a person. Exposure only includes those instances that occur due to a member's position at the Roeland Park Police Department. (See the exposure control plan for further details to assist in identifying whether an exposure has occurred.)

1008.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department is committed to providing a safe work environment for its members. Members should be aware that they are ultimately responsible for their own health and safety.

1008.3 EXPOSURE CONTROL OFFICER

The Chief of Police will assign a person as the Exposure Control Officer (ECO) (K.A.R. 28-1-23).

The ECO shall develop an exposure control plan that includes:

- (a) Exposure prevention and decontamination procedures.
- (b) Procedures for when and how to obtain medical attention in the event of an exposure or suspected exposure.
- (c) The provision that department members will have no-cost access to the appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) (i.e., gloves, face masks, eye protection, pocket masks) that is appropriate for each member's position and risk of exposure.
- (d) Evaluation of persons in custody for any exposure risk and measures to separate them.
- (e) Compliance with all relevant laws or regulations related to communicable diseases, including:
 - 1. Requirements set forth in K.A.R. 28-1-23 that are applicable to this department.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Communicable Diseases

2. Responding to requests and notifications regarding exposures covered under the Ryan White law (42 USC § 300ff-133; 42 USC § 300ff-136).
3. Relevant portions of the current guidelines published by the Kansas Department of Health and Environment (K.S.A. § 65-128).

The ECO should periodically review and update the exposure control plan and review implementation of the plan.

1008.3.1 SPECIFIC DUTIES OF THE ECO

The ECO or, in his/her absence, the authorized designee, shall have the following specific responsibilities (K.A.R. 28-1-23):

- (a) Acting as the infection control officer for the department.
- (b) Determining whether a suspected exposure was sufficient to potentially transmit a pathogen or an infectious and contagious disease.
- (c) Within four hours of receiving notification from a health care facility that a person who was transported by the department may be the source of an exposure, notifying all other entities whose personnel could have cared for or interacted with the source person. The notification shall include the name, diagnosis of the source person, and the date/time the source person was transported to the health care facility.
- (d) Advising members of any suspected exposure and recommending appropriate testing as soon as feasible.

1008.4 EXPOSURE PREVENTION AND MITIGATION

1008.4.1 GENERAL PRECAUTIONS

All members are expected to use good judgment and follow training and procedures related to mitigating the risks associated with communicable disease. This includes, but is not limited to:

- (a) Stocking disposable gloves, antiseptic hand cleanser, CPR masks or other specialized equipment in the work area of department vehicles, as applicable.
- (b) Wearing department-approved disposable gloves when contact with blood, other potentially infectious materials, mucous membranes and non-intact skin can be reasonably anticipated.
- (c) Washing hands immediately or as soon as feasible after removal of gloves or other PPE.
- (d) Treating all human blood and bodily fluids/tissue as if it is known to be infectious for a communicable disease.
- (e) Using an appropriate barrier device when providing CPR.
- (f) Using a face mask or shield if it is reasonable to anticipate an exposure to an airborne transmissible disease.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Communicable Diseases

- (g) Decontaminating non-disposable equipment (e.g., flashlight, control devices, clothing and portable radio) as soon as possible if the equipment is a potential source of exposure.
 - 1. Clothing that has been contaminated by blood or other potentially infectious materials shall be removed immediately or as soon as feasible and stored/decontaminated appropriately.
- (h) Handling all sharps and items that cut or puncture (e.g., needles, broken glass, razors, knives) cautiously and using puncture-resistant containers for their storage and/or transportation.
- (i) Avoiding eating, drinking, smoking, applying cosmetics or lip balm, or handling contact lenses where there is a reasonable likelihood of exposure.
- (j) Disposing of biohazardous waste appropriately or labeling biohazardous material properly when it is stored.

1008.4.2 IMMUNIZATIONS

Members who could be exposed to HBV due to their positions may receive the HBV vaccine and any routine booster at no cost.

1008.5 POST EXPOSURE

1008.5.1 INITIAL POST-EXPOSURE STEPS

Members who experience an exposure or suspected exposure shall:

- (a) Begin decontamination procedures immediately (e.g., wash hands and any other skin with soap and water, flush mucous membranes with water).
- (b) Obtain medical attention as appropriate.
- (c) Notify a supervisor as soon as practical.
- (d) Notify the ECO or, in his/her absence, the authorized designee within four hours of any exposure (K.A.R. 28-1-23).

1008.5.2 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The supervisor on-duty shall investigate every exposure or suspected exposure that occurs as soon as possible following the incident.

The supervisor shall ensure the following information is documented:

- (a) Name of the member exposed
- (b) Date and time of incident
- (c) Location of incident
- (d) Potentially infectious materials involved and the source of exposure (e.g., identification of the person who may have been the source)

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Communicable Diseases

- (e) Work being done during exposure
- (f) How the incident occurred or was caused
- (g) PPE in use at the time of the incident
- (h) Actions taken post-event (e.g., clean-up, notifications)

The supervisor shall advise the member that disclosing the identity and/or infectious status of a source to the public or to anyone who is not involved in the follow-up process is prohibited. The supervisor should complete the incident documentation in conjunction with other reporting requirements that may apply (see the Work-Related Illness and Injury Reporting and Illness and Injury Prevention policies).

1008.5.3 MEDICAL CONSULTATION, EVALUATION AND TREATMENT

Department members shall have the opportunity to have a confidential medical evaluation immediately after an exposure and follow-up evaluations as necessary.

The ECO should request a written opinion/evaluation from the treating medical professional that contains only the following information:

- (a) Whether the member has been informed of the results of the evaluation.
- (b) Whether the member has been notified of any medical conditions resulting from exposure to blood or other potentially infectious materials which require further evaluation or treatment.

No other information should be requested or accepted by the ECO.

1008.5.4 COUNSELING

The Department shall provide the member, and his/her family if necessary, the opportunity for counseling and consultation regarding the exposure.

1008.5.5 SOURCE TESTING

Testing a person for communicable diseases when that person was the source of an exposure should be done when it is desired by the exposed member or when it is otherwise appropriate. Source testing is the responsibility of the ECO. If the ECO is unavailable to seek timely testing of the source, it is the responsibility of the exposed member's supervisor to ensure testing is sought (K.A.R. 28-1-23(d)).

Source testing may be achieved by:

- (a) Obtaining consent from the individual.
 - (a) If the individual refuses, the ECO may submit an application to the court requiring the individual to submit an appropriate specimen for testing (K.S.A. § 65-6008; K.S.A. § 65-6009; K.A.R. 28-1-23).
- (b) Contacting the Kansas Department of Health and Environment to request an order for testing (K.S.A. § 65-128).

Communicable Diseases

Since there is the potential for overlap between the different manners in which source testing may occur, the ECO is responsible for coordinating the testing to prevent unnecessary or duplicate testing.

The ECO should seek the consent of the individual for testing and consult the City Attorney to discuss other options when no statute exists for compelling the source of an exposure to undergo testing if he/she refuses.

1008.6 CONFIDENTIALITY OF REPORTS

Medical information shall remain in confidential files and shall not be disclosed to anyone without the member's written consent (except as required by law). Test results from persons who may have been the source of an exposure are to be kept confidential as well (K.A.R. 28-1-23).

1008.7 TRAINING

All members shall participate in training regarding communicable diseases commensurate with the requirements of their position. The training:

- (a) Should be provided at the time of initial assignment to tasks where an occupational exposure may take place and at least annually after the initial training.
- (b) Should be provided whenever the member is assigned new tasks or procedures affecting his/her potential exposure to communicable disease.
- (c) Should provide guidance on what constitutes an exposure, what steps can be taken to avoid an exposure and what steps should be taken if a suspected exposure occurs.

Smoking and Tobacco Use

1009.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes limitations on smoking and the use of tobacco products by members and others while on-duty or while in Roeland Park Police Department facilities or vehicles.

For the purpose of this policy, smoking and tobacco use includes, but is not limited to, any tobacco product, such as cigarettes, cigars, pipe tobacco, snuff, tobacco pouches and chewing tobacco, as well as any device that is intended to simulate smoking, such as an electronic cigarette or personal vaporizer.

1009.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department recognizes that tobacco use is a health risk and can be offensive to others. Smoking and tobacco use also presents an unprofessional image for the Department and its members. Therefore smoking and tobacco use is prohibited by members in all department facilities, buildings and vehicles, where visible to the public eye.

1009.3 SMOKING AND TOBACCO USE

Smoking and tobacco use by members is prohibited any time members are in public view representing the Roeland Park Police Department.

1009.4 ADDITIONAL PROHIBITIONS

Pursuant to the Kansas Indoor Clean Air Act (K.S.A. § 21-6110 through K.S.A. § 21-6116):

- (a) Members are prohibited from smoking in an enclosed area or at a public meeting including, but not limited to:
 - 1. Public places.
 - 2. Taxicabs and limousines.
 - 3. Restrooms, lobbies, hallways and other common areas in public and private buildings, condominiums and other multiple-residential facilities.
 - 4. Restrooms, lobbies and other common areas in hotels and motels and in at least 80 percent of the sleeping quarters within a hotel or motel that may be rented to guests.
 - 5. Access points within a 10-foot radius outside of any doorway, open window or air intake leading into a building or facility of all buildings and facilities unless exempt.
 - 6. Any place of employment.
- (b) The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall ensure that no smoking signs displaying the international no smoking symbol and clearly stating that smoking is prohibited by state law are posted in a conspicuous place.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Smoking and Tobacco Use

- (c) No member of this department shall retaliate against any person for reporting or attempting to prosecute a violation of Kansas laws prohibiting smoking.

Safety Belts

1011.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for the use of safety belts and child restraints. This policy will apply to all members operating or riding in department vehicles.

1011.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Child restraint system - An infant or child passenger restraint system that meets Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards (FMVSS) and regulations set forth in 49 CFR 571.213.

1011.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department that members use safety and child restraint systems to reduce the possibility of death or injury in a motor vehicle accident.

1011.3 WEARING OF SAFETY RESTRAINTS

All members shall wear properly adjusted safety restraints when operating or riding in a seat equipped with restraints, in any vehicle owned, leased or rented by this department while on- or off-duty, or in any privately owned vehicle while on-duty. The member driving such a vehicle shall ensure that all other occupants, including those who are not members of the Department, are properly restrained.

Exceptions to the requirement to wear safety restraints may be made only in exceptional situations where, due to unusual circumstances, wearing a safety belt would endanger the department member or the public. Members must be prepared to justify any deviation from this requirement.

1011.4 TRANSPORTING CHILDREN

Child passengers shall be transported using an approved child restraint system in compliance with K.S.A. § 8-1343.

Rear seat passengers in a cage-equipped vehicle may have reduced clearance, which requires careful seating and positioning of safety belts. Due to this reduced clearance, and if permitted by law, children and any child restraint system may be secured in the front seat of such vehicles provided this positioning meets federal safety standards and the vehicle and child restraint system manufacturer's design and use recommendations. In the event that a child is transported in the front seat of a vehicle, the seat should be pushed back as far as possible and the passenger-side air bag should be deactivated. If this is not possible, members should arrange alternate transportation when feasible.

1011.5 TRANSPORTING SUSPECTS, PRISONERS OR ARRESTEES

Suspects, prisoners and arrestees should be in a seated position and secured in the rear seat of any department vehicle with a prisoner restraint system or, when a prisoner restraint system is

Safety Belts

not available, by safety belts provided by the vehicle manufacturer. The prisoner restraint system is not intended to be a substitute for handcuffs or other appendage restraints.

Prisoners in leg restraints shall be transported in accordance with the Handcuffing and Restraints Policy.

1011.6 INOPERABLE SAFETY BELTS

Department vehicles shall not be operated when the safety belt in the driver's position is inoperable. Persons shall not be transported in a seat in which the safety belt is inoperable.

Department vehicle safety belts shall not be modified, removed, deactivated or altered in any way, except by the vehicle maintenance and repair staff, who shall do so only with the express authorization of the Chief of Police.

Members who discover an inoperable restraint system shall report the defect to the appropriate supervisor. Prompt action will be taken to replace or repair the system.

1011.7 VEHICLES MANUFACTURED WITHOUT SAFETY BELTS

Vehicles manufactured and certified for use without safety belts or other restraint systems are subject to the manufacturer's operator requirements for safe use.

1011.8 VEHICLE AIRBAGS

In all vehicles equipped with airbag restraint systems, the system will not be tampered with or deactivated, except when transporting children as written elsewhere in this policy. All equipment installed in vehicles equipped with airbags will be installed as per the vehicle manufacturer specifications to avoid the danger of interfering with the effective deployment of the airbag device.

Body Armor

1012.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide officers with guidelines for the proper use of body armor.

1012.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to maximize officer safety through the use of body armor in combination with prescribed safety procedures. While body armor provides a significant level of protection, it is not a substitute for the observance of officer safety procedures.

1012.3 ISSUANCE

The Chief of Police shall ensure that body armor is issued to all officers and that, when issued, the body armor meets or exceeds the standards of the National Institute of Justice.

Body armor shall be issued when an officer begins service at the Roeland Park Police Department and shall be replaced when the body armor becomes worn or damaged to the point that its effectiveness or functionality has been compromised.

The Chief of Police may authorize issuance of body armor to uniformed, civilian members whose jobs may make wearing of body armor advisable.

1012.3.1 USE

Generally, the required use of body armor is subject to the following:

- (a) Members shall only wear department-approved body armor.
- (b) Members shall wear body armor any time they are in a situation where they could reasonably be expected to take enforcement action.
- (c) Members shall wear body armor when working in uniform or taking part in department range training.
- (d) Members are not required to wear body armor when they are functioning primarily in an administrative or support capacity and would not reasonably be expected to take enforcement action.
- (e) Officers may be excused from wearing body armor when he/she is involved in undercover or plainclothes work that his/her supervisor determines could be compromised by wearing body armor, or when a supervisor determines that other circumstances make it inappropriate to mandate wearing body armor.
 1. In those instances when body armor is not worn, officers should have reasonable access to their body armor.

1012.3.2 INSPECTION

Supervisors should ensure through routine observation and periodic documented inspections that body armor is worn and maintained in accordance with this policy.

Body Armor

Annual inspections of body armor should be conducted by a person trained to perform the inspection for fit, cleanliness and signs of damage, abuse and wear.

1012.3.3 CARE AND MAINTENANCE

The required care and maintenance of body armor is subject to the following:

- (a) Members are responsible for inspecting their body armor for signs of damage, wear and cleanliness at the start of each shift.
 - 1. Unserviceable body armor shall be reported to the supervisor.
- (b) Members are responsible for the proper storage of their body armor.
 - 1. Body armor should not be stored for an extended period of time in an area where environmental conditions (e.g., temperature, light, humidity) could potentially degrade its effectiveness.
- (c) Members are responsible for the care and cleaning of their body armor pursuant to the manufacturer's care instructions.
 - 1. Body armor should not be exposed to any cleaning agents or methods not specifically recommended by the manufacturer.
 - 2. Failure to follow manufacturer's care instructions may damage the ballistic performance capabilities of the body armor. If care instructions for the body armor cannot be located, the manufacturer should be contacted to request the instructions.
- (d) Body armor should be replaced in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended replacement schedule, or when its effectiveness or functionality has been compromised.

1012.4 RANGEMASTER RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of the Rangemaster include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Monitoring technological advances in the body armor industry for any appropriate changes to department-approved body armor.
- (b) Assessing the level of weapons and ammunition currently utilized by the public and the suitability of approved body armor to protect against those threats.
- (c) Educating officers about the safety benefits of wearing body armor.

Personnel Records

1013.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy governs maintenance and access to personnel records. Personnel records include any file maintained under an individual member's name.

1013.2 POLICY

It is the policy of this department to maintain personnel records and preserve the confidentiality of personnel records pursuant to the Constitution and the laws of Kansas.

1013.3 DEPARTMENT FILE

The department file shall be maintained as a record of a person's employment/appointment with this department. The department file should contain, at a minimum:

- (a) Personal data, including photographs, marital status, names of family members, educational and employment history, or similar information. A photograph of the member should be permanently retained.
- (b) Election of employee benefits.
- (c) Personnel action reports reflecting assignments, promotions, and other changes in employment/appointment status. These should be permanently retained.
- (d) Original performance evaluations. These should be permanently maintained.
- (e) Discipline records, including copies of sustained personnel complaints.
- (f) Commendations and awards.
- (g) Any other information, the disclosure of which would constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy.

1013.4 DIVISION FILE

Division files may be separately maintained internally by a member's supervisor for the purpose of completing timely performance evaluations. The Division file may contain supervisor comments, notes, notices to correct, and other materials that are intended to serve as a foundation for the completion of timely performance evaluations.

1013.5 TRAINING FILE

An individual training file shall be maintained by the Training Sergeant for each member. Training files will contain records of all training; original or photocopies of available certificates, transcripts, diplomas and other documentation; and education and firearms qualifications. Training records may also be created and stored remotely, either manually or automatically (e.g., Daily Training Bulletin (DTB) records).

- (a) The involved member is responsible for providing the Training Sergeant or immediate supervisor with evidence of completed training/education in a timely manner.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Personnel Records

- (b) The Training Sergeant or supervisor shall ensure that copies of such training records are placed in the member's training file.

1013.6 INTERNAL AFFAIRS FILE

Internal affairs files shall be maintained under the exclusive control of the Chief of Police. Access to these files may only be approved by the Chief of Police.

These files shall contain the complete investigation of all formal complaints of member misconduct, regardless of disposition. Investigations of complaints that result in the following findings shall not be placed in the member's department file but will be maintained in the internal affairs file:

- (a) Not sustained
- (b) Unfounded
- (c) Exonerated

1013.7 MEDICAL FILE

A medical file shall be maintained separately from all other personnel records and shall contain all documents relating to the member's medical condition and history, including but not limited to:

- (a) Materials relating to a medical leave of absence, including leave under the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA).
- (b) Documents relating to workers' compensation claims or the receipt of short- or long-term disability benefits.
- (c) Fitness-for-duty examinations, psychological and physical examinations, follow-up inquiries and related documents.
- (d) Medical release forms, doctor's slips and attendance records that reveal a member's medical condition.
- (e) Any other documents or material that reveals the member's medical history or medical condition, including past, present or future anticipated mental, psychological or physical limitations.

1013.8 SECURITY

Personnel records should be maintained in a secured location and locked either in a cabinet or access-controlled room. Personnel records maintained in an electronic format should have adequate password protection.

Personnel records are subject to disclosure only as provided in this policy, the Records Maintenance and Release Policy or according to applicable discovery procedures.

Nothing in this policy is intended to preclude review of personnel records by the City Administrator, City Attorney or other attorneys or representatives of the City in connection with official business.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Personnel Records

1013.8.1 REQUESTS FOR DISCLOSURE

Any member receiving a request for a personnel record shall promptly notify the Custodian of Records or other person charged with the maintenance of such records.

Upon receipt of any such request, the responsible person shall notify the affected member as soon as practicable that such a request has been made.

The responsible person shall further ensure that an appropriate response to the request is made in a timely manner, consistent with applicable law. In many cases, this may require assistance of available legal counsel.

All requests for disclosure that result in access to a member's personnel records shall be logged in the corresponding file.

1013.9 MEMBER ACCESS TO HIS/HER OWN PERSONNEL RECORDS

Any member may request access to his/her own personnel records during the normal business hours of those responsible for maintaining such files. Any member seeking the removal of any item from his/her personnel records shall file a written request to the Chief of Police through the chain of command. The Department shall remove any such item if appropriate, or within 30 days provide the member with a written explanation of why the contested item will not be removed. If the contested item is not removed from the file, the member's request and the written response from the Department shall be retained with the contested item in the member's corresponding personnel record.

Members may be restricted from accessing files containing any of the following information:

- (a) An ongoing internal affairs investigation to the extent that it could jeopardize or compromise the investigation pending final disposition or notice to the member of the intent to discipline.
- (b) Confidential portions of internal affairs files that have not been sustained against the member.
- (c) Criminal investigations involving the member.
- (d) Letters of reference concerning employment/appointment, licensing or issuance of permits regarding the member.
- (e) Any portion of a test document, except the cumulative total test score for either a section of the test document or for the entire test document.
- (f) Materials used by the Department for staff management planning, including judgments or recommendations concerning future salary increases and other wage treatments, management bonus plans, promotions and job assignments or other comments or ratings used for Department planning purposes.
- (g) Information of a personal nature about a person other than the member if disclosure of the information would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of the other person's privacy.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Personnel Records

- (h) Records relevant to any other pending claim between the Department and the member that may be discovered in a judicial proceeding.

1013.10 RETENTION AND PURGING

Unless provided otherwise in this policy, personnel records shall be maintained indefinitely.

- (a) During the preparation of each member's performance evaluation, all personnel complaints and disciplinary actions should be reviewed to determine the relevancy, if any, to progressive discipline, training and career development. Each supervisor responsible for completing the member's performance evaluation should determine whether any prior sustained disciplinary file should be retained beyond the required period for reasons other than pending litigation or other ongoing legal proceedings.

Request for Change of Assignment

1014.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines for department members to request a change of assignment in response to an announced vacancy.

1014.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department that all requests for change of assignment be considered in an equitable and nondiscriminatory manner.

1014.3 REQUEST FOR CHANGE OF ASSIGNMENT

Members requesting a change of assignment shall submit a request document to the Chief of Police.

The change of assignment request document provides members with the opportunity to list their qualifications for specific assignments. It should include:

- (a) The member's relevant experience, education and training.
- (b) All assignments in which the member is interested.

The document will remain in effect until the end of the calendar year in which it was submitted. Effective January 1 of each year, members still interested in a change of assignment should complete and submit a new request.

1014.4 RESPONSIBILITIES

1014.4.1 SUPERVISORS

Upon receipt of a change of assignment request document, the Chief of Police shall make appropriate comments in the space provided on the document and forward it back to the requesting member.

1014.4.2 DUTIES OF THE CHIEF OF POLICE

If the Chief of Police receives a change of assignment request document from a patrol officer that is not feasible or does not serve the best interest of the department, including but not limited to staffing levels, etcetera, he/she will make appropriate comments and return it to the member without consideration.

Commendations and Awards

1015.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides general guidelines for recognizing commendable or meritorious acts of members of the Roeland Park Police Department and individuals from the community.

1015.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to recognize and acknowledge exceptional individual or group achievements, performance, proficiency, heroism and service of its members and individuals from the community through commendations and awards.

1015.3 COMMENDATIONS

Commendations for members of the Department or for individuals from the community may be initiated by any department member or by any person from the community.

1015.4 CRITERIA

A meritorious or commendable act may include, but is not limited to:

- Superior handling of a difficult situation.
- Conspicuous bravery or outstanding performance.
- Any action or performance that is above and beyond typical duties.

1015.4.1 DEPARTMENT MEMBER DOCUMENTATION

Members of the Department should document meritorious or commendable acts. The documentation should contain:

- (a) Identifying information:
 1. For members of the Department - name, section and assignment at the date and time of the meritorious or commendable act
 2. For individuals from the community - name, address, telephone number
- (b) A brief account of the meritorious or commendable act with report numbers, as appropriate.
- (c) The signature of the member submitting the documentation.

1015.4.2 COMMUNITY MEMBER DOCUMENTATION

Documentation of a meritorious or commendable act submitted by a person from the community should be accepted in any form. However, written documentation is preferred. Department members accepting the documentation should attempt to obtain detailed information regarding the matter, including:

- (a) Identifying information:

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Commendations and Awards

1. For members of the Department - name, section and assignment at the date and time of the meritorious or commendable act
 2. For individuals from the community - name, address, telephone number
- (b) A brief account of the meritorious or commendable act with report numbers, as appropriate.
- (c) The signature of the person submitting the documentation.

1015.4.3 PROCESSING DOCUMENTATION

Documentation regarding the meritorious or commendable act of a member of the Department should be forwarded to the Chief of Police for his/her review.

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee will present the commendation to the department member for his/her signature. The documentation will then be placed in the member's personnel file.

Documentation regarding the meritorious or commendable act of an individual from the community should be forwarded to the Chief of Police. An appropriate venue or ceremony to acknowledge the individual's actions should be arranged. Documentation of the commendation shall be maintained in a file designated for such records.

1015.5 AWARDS

Awards may be bestowed upon members of the Department and individuals from the community. These awards include:

- Award of Valor.
- Award of Merit.
- Lifesaving Award.
- Meritorious Conduct.

Criteria for each award and the selection, presentation and display of any award are determined by the Chief of Police.

Fitness for Duty

1016.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

Monitoring members' fitness for duty is essential for the safety and welfare of the members of the Department and the community. The purpose of this policy is to ensure that all members of this department remain fit for duty and able to perform their job functions.

1016.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department strives to provide a safe and productive work environment and ensure that all members of this department can safely and effectively perform the essential functions of their jobs. Under limited circumstances, the Department may require a professional evaluation of a member's physical and/or mental capabilities to determine his/her ability to perform essential functions.

1016.3 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

It is the responsibility of each member of this department to maintain physical stamina and psychological stability sufficient to safely and effectively perform the essential duties of his/her position.

During working hours, all members are required to be alert, attentive and capable of performing their assigned responsibilities.

Any member who feels unable to perform his/her duties shall promptly notify a supervisor. In the event that a member believes that another department member is unable to perform his/her duties, such observations and/or belief shall be promptly reported to a supervisor.

1016.4 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

All supervisors should be alert to any indication that a member may be unable to safely perform his/her duties due to an underlying physical or psychological impairment or condition.

Such indications may include:

- (a) An abrupt and negative change in the member's normal behavior.
- (b) A pattern of irrational conduct, hostility or oppositional behavior.
- (c) Personal expressions of instability.
- (d) Inappropriate use of alcohol or other substances, including prescribed medication.
- (e) A pattern of questionable judgment, impulsive behavior or the inability to manage emotions.
- (f) Any other factor or combination of factors causing a supervisor to believe the member may be suffering from an impairment or condition requiring intervention.

Supervisors shall maintain the confidentiality of any information consistent with this policy.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Fitness for Duty

1016.4.1 REPORTING

A supervisor observing a member, or receiving a report of a member, who is perceived to be unable to safely or effectively perform his/her duties shall promptly document all objective information and/or observations.

The supervisor should attempt to meet with the member to inquire about the conduct or behavior giving rise to the concerns.

If a meeting does not resolve the supervisor's concerns or does not take place, the supervisor shall promptly document his/her observations and actions in a written report and inform the Shift Sergeant or the Chief of Police.

1016.4.2 DUTY STATUS

In conjunction with the Shift Sergeant or the Chief of Police, the supervisor should make a preliminary determination regarding the member's duty status.

If a determination is made that the member can safely and effectively perform the essential functions of his/her job, the member should be returned to duty and arrangements made for appropriate follow-up.

If a preliminary determination is made that the member's conduct or behavior represents an inability to safely and effectively perform the essential functions of his/her job, the Shift Sergeant or the Chief of Police should immediately relieve the member of duty pending further evaluation.

Employees relieved of duty shall comply with the administrative leave provisions of the Personnel Complaints Policy.

The Chief of Police shall be promptly notified in the event that any member is relieved of duty.

1016.5 FITNESS-FOR-DUTY EVALUATIONS

A fitness-for-duty evaluation may be ordered whenever circumstances reasonably indicate that a member is unfit for duty or following an officer-involved shooting or death-in-custody incident.

1016.5.1 PROCESS

The Chief of Police, in cooperation with the Personnel Department, may order the member to undergo a fitness-for-duty evaluation.

The examining practitioner will provide the Department with a report indicating whether the member is fit for duty. If the member is not fit for duty, the practitioner will include the existing restrictions or conditions in the report.

In order to facilitate the evaluation of any member, the Department will provide all appropriate documents and available information.

All reports and evaluations submitted by the examining practitioner shall be part of the member's confidential medical file.

Any member ordered to undergo a fitness-for-duty evaluation shall comply with the terms of the order and cooperate fully with the examining practitioner. Any failure to comply with such an order

Fitness for Duty

and any failure to cooperate with the practitioner may be deemed insubordination and shall subject the member to discipline, up to and including termination.

Determinations regarding duty status of members who are found to be unfit for duty or fit for duty with limitations will be made in cooperation with the Personnel Department.

1016.6 LIMITATION ON HOURS WORKED

Absent emergency operations, members should not work more than:

- 16 hours in a one-day (24 hours) period
- 30 hours in any two-day (48 hours) period
- 84 hours in any seven-day (168 hours) period

Except in unusual circumstances, members should have a minimum of eight hours off between shifts. Supervisors should give consideration to reasonable rest periods and are authorized to deny overtime or relieve any member who has exceeded the above guidelines to off-duty status.

Limitations on the number of hours worked apply to shift changes, shift trades, rotation, holdover, training, general overtime and any other work assignments.

1016.7 APPEALS

Employees disputing the application or interpretation of this policy may submit a grievance as provided in the Grievances Policy.

Meal Periods and Breaks

1017.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides general guidance regarding the availability of meal periods and breaks.

1017.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to provide meal periods and breaks to members of this department in accordance with any employment agreement and the City personnel manual.

1017.3 MEAL PERIODS

Officers and communications operators shall remain on-duty subject to call during meal periods. All other members are not on-call during meal periods unless directed otherwise by a supervisor.

Uniformed patrol and traffic officers shall request clearance from the communications operator prior to taking a meal period. Uniformed officers shall take their meal periods within the City limits and shall monitor the police radio, unless on assignment outside of the City.

The time spent for the meal period shall not exceed the authorized time allowed.

1017.4 BREAKS

Each member is entitled to a 15-minute break, near the midpoint, for each four-hour work period. Only one break shall be taken during each four hours of duty. No breaks shall be taken during the first or last hour of a member's shift unless approved by a supervisor.

Members normally assigned to the police facility shall remain at the police facility for their breaks. This does not prohibit them from taking a break away from the facility if they are on official business.

Members assigned to field duties will take their breaks in their assigned areas, subject to call, and shall monitor the police radio. When such members take their breaks away from their vehicles, they shall do so only with the knowledge and clearance of the communications operator.

Lactation Breaks

1018.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide reasonable accommodations to members desiring to express breast milk for the member's infant child.

1018.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to provide, in compliance with the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), reasonable break time and appropriate facilities to accommodate any member desiring to express breast milk for her infant nursing child for up to one year after the child's birth (29 USC § 207).

1018.3 LACTATION BREAK TIME

A rest period should be permitted each time the member has the need to express breast milk (29 USC § 207). In general, lactation breaks that cumulatively total 30 minutes or less during any four-hour work period or major portion of a four-hour work period would be considered reasonable. However, individual circumstances may require more or less time.

Lactation breaks, if feasible, should be taken at the same time as the member's regularly scheduled rest or meal periods. While a reasonable effort will be made to provide additional time beyond authorized breaks, any such time exceeding regularly scheduled and paid break time will be unpaid.

Members desiring to take a lactation break shall notify the communications operator or a supervisor prior to taking such a break. Such breaks may be reasonably delayed if they would seriously disrupt department operations.

Once a lactation break has been approved, the break should not be interrupted except for emergency or exigent circumstances.

1018.4 PRIVATE LOCATION

The Department will make reasonable efforts to accommodate members with the use of an appropriate room or other location to express milk in private. Such room or place should be in proximity to the member's work area and shall be other than a bathroom or toilet stall. The location must be shielded from view and free from intrusion from co-workers and the public (29 USC § 207).

Members occupying such private areas shall either secure the door or otherwise make it clear to others that the area is occupied with a need for privacy. All other members should avoid interrupting a member during an authorized break, except to announce an emergency or other urgent circumstance.

Authorized lactation breaks for members assigned to the field may be taken at the nearest appropriate private area.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Lactation Breaks

1018.5 STORAGE OF EXPRESSED MILK

Any member storing expressed milk in any authorized refrigerated area within the Department shall clearly label it as such and shall remove it when the member's shift ends.

Payroll Records

1019.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides the guidelines for completing and submitting payroll records of department members who are eligible for the payment of wages.

1019.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department maintains timely and accurate payroll records.

1019.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

Members are responsible for the accurate completion and timely submission of their payroll records for the payment of wages.

Supervisors are responsible for approving the payroll records for those under their commands.

1019.4 TIME REQUIREMENTS

Members who are eligible for the payment of wages are paid on a scheduled, periodic basis, generally on the same day or date each period, with certain exceptions, such as holidays. Payroll records shall be completed and submitted to Administration as established by the City payroll procedures.

1019.5 RECORDS

The Chief of Police shall ensure that accurate and timely payroll records are maintained as required by 29 CFR 516.2 for a minimum of three years (29 CFR 516.5).

Overtime Compensation

1020.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes guidelines and procedures regarding overtime for employees, in conformance with the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) (29 USC § 201 et seq.).

1020.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department will compensate nonexempt employees who work authorized overtime either by payment of wages or by the accrual of compensatory time (29 CFR 553.22). Employees who are salary exempt from FLSA are not compensated for overtime worked.

1020.3 COMPENSATION

Payment of wages to nonexempt employees for overtime, or accrual of compensatory time in lieu of compensation for overtime worked, shall be at the rate of not less than one and one-half hours for each hour of employment for which overtime compensation is required (29 USC § 207(k)(2); 29 USC § 207(o)(1)).

Short periods of overtime worked at the end of the normal duty day (e.g., less than one hour in duration) may be handled informally by an agreement between the supervisor and the employee. In such cases, the supervisor shall document the overtime worked and schedule a subsequent shift adjustment within the same work period that the overtime was worked, rather than submit a request for overtime compensation (29 USC § 207(k)).

Salary exempt employees may be eligible for administrative leave, which may be granted at the discretion of the exempt employee's immediate supervisor.

1020.4 REQUESTS FOR OVERTIME COMPENSATION

1020.4.1 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

Generally, no employee is authorized to work overtime without the prior approval of a supervisor. If circumstances do not permit prior approval, approval shall be sought as soon as practicable during the overtime shift and in no case later than the end of the shift in which the overtime is worked.

Nonexempt employees shall:

- (a) Obtain supervisory approval, verbal or written.
- (b) Not work in excess of 16 hours, including regularly scheduled work time, overtime and extra-duty time, in any consecutive 24-hour period without supervisory approval.
- (c) Record the actual time worked in an overtime status using the department-approved form or method. Informal notations on reports, logs or other forms not approved for overtime recording are not acceptable.
- (d) Submit the request for overtime compensation to their supervisors by the end of shift or no later than the next calendar day.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Overtime Compensation

1020.4.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisors shall:

- (a) Prior to authorizing an employee to work overtime, evaluate the need for the overtime.
 1. Supervisors should not authorize any request to work overtime if the overtime would not be an appropriate use of department resources.
- (b) Upon receipt of a request for overtime compensation, confirm that the overtime was authorized and then verify the actual time worked.
 1. Supervisors identifying any unauthorized overtime or discrepancy shall initiate an investigation consistent with the Personnel Complaints Policy.
- (c) After verifying and approving the overtime amount, promptly forward the request for compensation to the Chief of Police for final approval.
 1. After the Chief of Police has authorized compensation, the request shall be submitted to Administration as soon as practicable.

Supervisors may not authorize or approve their own overtime.

1020.5 ACCOUNTING FOR PORTIONS OF AN HOUR

Authorized overtime work shall be accounted in the increments as listed:

TIME WORKED	INDICATE ON CARD	
Up to 15 minutes	.25 hour	
16 to 30 minutes	.50 hour	
31 to 45 minutes	.75 hour	
46 to 60 minutes	1 hour	

1020.5.1 VARIATION IN TIME REPORTED

When two or more employees are assigned to the same activity, case or court trial, and the amount of time for which overtime compensation is requested varies among the officers, the Shift Sergeant or other approving supervisor may require each employee to include the reason for the variation on the overtime compensation request.

1020.6 REQUESTING USE OF COMPENSATORY TIME

Employees who have accrued compensatory time shall be allowed to use that time for time off within a reasonable period after making a request, if the request does not unduly disrupt department operations. Requests to use compensatory time will be submitted to the employee's supervisor at least 24 hours in advance of its intended use. Supervisors may make exceptions in unusual or extraordinary circumstances.

Compensatory time may not be used for time off for a date and time when the employee is required to appear in court on department-related matters. Supervisors shall not unreasonably deny employee requests to use compensatory time (29 CFR 553.25).

Outside Employment and Outside Overtime

1021.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for department members who seek to engage in authorized outside employment or outside overtime.

1021.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Outside employment - Duties or services performed by members of this department for another employer, organization or individual who is not affiliated directly with this department when wages, compensation or other consideration for such duties or services is received. Outside employment also includes duties or services performed by those members who are self-employed and receive compensation or other consideration for services, products or benefits rendered.

Outside overtime - Duties or services performed by members of this department for a private organization, entity or individual, that are requested and scheduled directly through the Department. Member compensation, benefits and costs for such outside services are reimbursed to the Department.

1021.2 POLICY

Members of the Roeland Park Police Department shall obtain written approval from the Chief of Police or the authorized designee prior to engaging in any outside employment or outside overtime. Approval of outside employment or overtime shall be at the discretion of the Chief of Police in accordance with the provisions of this policy. Failure to obtain prior written approval for outside employment or overtime, or engaging in outside employment or overtime that is prohibited by this policy, may lead to disciplinary action.

1021.3 OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT

1021.3.1 REQUEST AND APPROVAL

Members must submit the designated outside employment request form to their immediate supervisors. The request form will then be forwarded through the chain of command to the Chief of Police and City Manager for consideration.

If approved, the member will be provided with a copy of the approved request form. Unless otherwise indicated in writing on the request form, approval for outside employment will be valid through the end of the calendar year in which the request is approved. Members seeking to continue outside employment must submit a new request form at the start of each calendar year.

1021.3.2 DENIAL

Any member whose request for outside employment has been denied should be provided with a written notification of the reason at the time of the denial.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Outside Employment and Outside Overtime

1021.3.3 REVOCATION OR SUSPENSION

Any member whose approval for outside employment is revoked or suspended should be provided with a written notification of the reason for revocation or suspension.

Approval for outside employment may be revoked or suspended:

- (a) When a supervisor determines the member's performance is failing to meet standards and the outside employment may be related to the deficient performance.
 - 1. Approval for the outside employment may be reestablished when the member's performance has reached a satisfactory level and with his/her supervisor's authorization.
- (b) When a member's conduct or outside employment conflicts with department policy or any law.
- (c) When the outside employment creates an actual or apparent conflict of interest with the Department or City.

1021.3.4 APPEAL

If a member's request for outside employment is denied or if previous approval is revoked or suspended, the member may file a written notice of appeal with the Chief of Police within 10 days of receiving notice of the denial, revocation or suspension.

A revocation or suspension will only be implemented after the member has completed the appeal process.

If the member's appeal is denied, he/she may file a grievance as provided in the Grievances Policy.

1021.4 REQUIREMENTS

1021.4.1 PROHIBITED OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT

The Department reserves the right to deny any request for outside employment that involves:

- (a) The use of department time, facilities, equipment or supplies.
- (b) The use of the Roeland Park Police Department badge, uniform or influence for private gain or advantage.
- (c) The member's receipt or acceptance of any money or other consideration for the performance of duties or services that he/she would be required or expected to render in the course or hours of his/her employment, appointment or as a part of his/her regular duties.
- (d) The performance of duties or services that may later be subject directly or indirectly to the control, inspection, review, audit or enforcement of any other member of this department.
- (e) Demands upon the member's time that would render the performance of his/her duties for this department deficient or substandard.

Outside Employment and Outside Overtime

- (f) Activities that may conflict with any other policy or rule of the Department.

1021.4.2 SECURITY AND LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT

Any member of this department may engage in any outside employment as a law enforcement officer, private security guard, private investigator or other similar private security position, so long as prior approval is granted by the Chief of Police.

1021.4.3 DEPARTMENT RESOURCES

Members are prohibited from using any department equipment or resources in the course of, or for the benefit of, any outside employment. This shall include the prohibition against any member using his/her position with this department to gain access to official records or databases of this department or other agencies.

1021.4.4 CHANGES IN OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT STATUS

If a member terminates his/her outside employment, the member shall promptly submit written notification of such termination to the Chief of Police through the chain of command. Any subsequent request for renewal or continued outside employment must thereafter be processed and approved through the procedures set forth in this policy.

Members shall also promptly submit in writing to the Chief of Police any material changes in outside employment, including any change in the number of hours, type of duties or the demands of any approved outside employment. Members who are uncertain whether a change in outside employment is material are advised to report the change.

1021.4.5 LEAVE OR RESTRICTED DUTY STATUS

Members who are placed on leave or other restricted duty status shall inform their immediate supervisors in writing within five days as to whether they intend to continue their outside employment while on such leave or restricted status. The immediate supervisor shall review the duties of the outside employment, along with any related orders (e.g., administrative, medical), and make a recommendation to the Chief of Police regarding whether such employment should continue.

In the event that the Chief of Police determines that the outside employment should be discontinued, or if the member fails to promptly notify his/her supervisor of his/her intention regarding outside employment, a notice revoking approval of the outside employment will be forwarded to the member and a copy attached to the original outside employment request form.

Criteria for revoking approval due to leave or restricted duty status include, but are not limited to:

- (a) The outside employment is medically detrimental to the total recovery of the disabled member, as indicated by the City's medical professional advisers.
- (b) The outside employment requires performance of the same or similar physical ability as would be required of an on-duty member.
- (c) The member's failure to make timely notice of his/her intention to the supervisor.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Outside Employment and Outside Overtime

When the member returns to full duty with the Roeland Park Police Department, a written request may be submitted to the Chief of Police to approve the outside employment request.

1021.5 OUTSIDE OVERTIME

1021.5.1 REQUESTS FOR SPECIAL SERVICES

Any private organization, entity or individual seeking special services (e.g., security, traffic control) from members of this department must submit a written request to the Chief of Police in advance of the desired service. Such services will be assigned, monitored and compensated through the Department as outside overtime assignments.

- (a) A request for special services during or at the site of a strike, lockout, picket or other physical demonstration of a labor dispute will not be approved.
- (b) The requester will be required to enter into an agreement that includes indemnification with the Department prior to approval.
- (c) The requester will be required to reimburse the Department for the member's compensation, benefits and costs (e.g., court time) associated with such outside services.
- (d) Should such a request be approved, any member working outside overtime shall be subject to the following conditions:
 - 1. The member shall wear the department uniform and carry department identification.
 - 2. The member shall be subject to the rules and regulations of this department.
 - 3. Compensation for such approved outside overtime shall be pursuant to normal overtime procedures (see the Overtime Compensation Policy).
 - 4. Outside overtime shall not be subject to the employment agreement.
- (e) Outside overtime shall be assigned at the discretion of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

1021.5.2 ARREST AND REPORTING PROCEDURE

Any officer making an arrest or taking other official law enforcement action while working in an outside overtime assignment shall be required to complete all related reports in a timely manner pursuant to the Report Preparation Policy. Time spent on the completion of such reports shall be considered part of the outside overtime assignment.

1021.5.3 SPECIAL RESTRICTIONS

Except for emergency situations or with prior authorization from the Chief of Police, undercover officers or officers assigned to covert operations shall not be eligible to work outside overtime in a uniformed or other capacity that could reasonably disclose the officer's law enforcement status.

Work-Related Illness and Injury Reporting

1022.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance regarding timely reporting of work-related injuries and occupational illnesses.

1022.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Work-related illness or injury - The personal injury of an employee causing damage or harm to the body due to an accident, repetitive trauma or occupational disease that arose out of and in the course of employment (K.S.A. § 44-508).

1022.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department will address work-related injuries and occupational illnesses appropriately, and will comply with applicable state workers compensation requirements (K.S.A. § 44-501b et seq.).

1022.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

1022.3.1 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Any member sustaining any occupational illness or work-related injury shall report such event as soon as practicable, but within 24 hours, to a supervisor, and shall seek medical care when appropriate (K.S.A. § 44-520).

1022.3.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A supervisor learning of any work-related injury or occupational illness should ensure the member receives medical care as appropriate.

Supervisors shall ensure that required documents regarding workers' compensation are completed and forwarded promptly. Any related City-wide injury- or illness-reporting protocol shall also be followed.

Supervisors shall determine whether the Major Incident Notification and Illness and Injury Prevention policies apply and take additional action as required.

1022.3.3 CHIEF OF POLICE RESPONSIBILITIES

If the Chief of Police receives a report of an occupational illness or work-related injury, he/she should review the report for accuracy and determine what additional action should be taken. The report shall then be forwarded to the City's risk management entity and the City Administrator to ensure any required Kansas Department of Labor reporting is made as required in the illness and injury prevention plan identified in the Illness and Injury Prevention Policy.

Work-Related Illness and Injury Reporting

1022.3.4 CHIEF OF POLICE RESPONSIBILITIES

The Chief of Police shall review and forward copies of the report to the Personnel Department. Copies of the report and related documents retained by the Department shall be filed in the member's confidential medical file.

1022.4 OTHER ILLNESS OR INJURY

Illnesses and injuries caused or occurring on-duty that do not qualify for workers' compensation reporting shall be documented on the designated report of injury form, which shall be signed by a supervisor. A copy of the completed form shall be forwarded to the Chief of Police.

Unless the injury is extremely minor, this report shall be signed by the affected member, indicating that he/she desired no medical attention at the time of the report. By signing, the member does not preclude his/her ability to later seek medical attention.

1022.5 SETTLEMENT OFFERS

When a member sustains an occupational illness or work-related injury that is caused by another person and is subsequently contacted by that person, his/her agent, insurance company or attorney and offered a settlement, the member shall take no action other than to submit a written report of this contact to his/her supervisor as soon as possible.

1022.5.1 NO SETTLEMENT WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL

No less than 10 days prior to accepting and finalizing the settlement of any third-party claim arising out of or related to an occupational illness or work-related injury, the member shall provide the Chief of Police with written notice of the proposed terms of such settlement. In no case shall the member accept a settlement without first providing written notice to the Chief of Police. The purpose of such notice is to permit the City to determine whether the offered settlement will affect any claim the City may have regarding payment for damage to equipment or reimbursement for wages against the person who caused the illness or injury, and to protect the City's right of subrogation, while ensuring that the member's right to receive compensation is not affected.

Personal Appearance Standards

1023.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for the personal appearance of members of the Roeland Park Police Department.

Requirements for department uniforms and civilian attire are addressed in the Uniforms and Civilian Attire Policy.

1023.2 POLICY

Roeland Park Police Department members shall maintain their personal hygiene and appearance to project a professional image that is appropriate for this department and for their assignments. Department personal appearance standards are primarily based on safety requirements, appearance conformity and the social norms of the community served, while considering matters important to members of the Department.

1023.3 GROOMING

Unless otherwise stated and because deviations from these standards may present officer safety issues, the following appearance standards shall apply to all members, except those whose current assignments would deem them not applicable, and where the Chief of Police has granted an exception.

1023.3.1 PERSONAL HYGIENE

All members must maintain proper personal hygiene. Examples of improper personal hygiene include, but are not limited to, dirty fingernails, bad breath, body odor and dirty or unkempt hair. Any member who has a condition due to a protected category (e.g., race, physical disability) that affects any aspect of personal hygiene covered by this policy may qualify for an accommodation and should report any need for an accommodation to the Chief of Police.

1023.3.2 HAIR

Hair shall be clean, neatly trimmed or arranged, and of a natural hair color. Hairstyles with shaved designs in the scalp are prohibited. Hair adornments shall be primarily for the purpose of securing the hair and must present a professional image.

Hairstyles for male department members must not extend below the top edge of a uniform or dress shirt collar while assuming a normal stance.

When working a field assignment, hairstyles for female department members must not extend below the bottom edge of a uniform or dress shirt collar while assuming a normal stance. Longer hair shall be worn up or in a tightly wrapped braid or ponytail that is secured to the head above the bottom edge of the shirt collar.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Personal Appearance Standards

1023.3.3 MUSTACHES

Mustaches shall not extend below the corners of the mouth or beyond the natural hairline of the upper lip and shall be short and neatly trimmed.

1023.3.4 SIDEBURNS

Sideburns shall not extend below the bottom of the outer ear opening (the top of the earlobes) and shall be trimmed and neat.

1023.3.5 FACIAL HAIR

Facial hair, other than sideburns, mustaches and eyebrows, is prohibited, unless authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

1023.3.6 FINGERNAILS

Fingernails shall be clean and neatly trimmed to a length that will not present a safety concern. The color of fingernail polish shall present a professional image.

1023.4 APPEARANCE

1023.4.1 JEWELRY

For the purpose of this policy, jewelry refers to rings, earrings, necklaces, bracelets, wristwatches, and tie tacks or tie bars. Jewelry shall present a professional image and may not create a safety concern for the department member or others. Jewelry that depicts racial, sexual, discriminatory, gang-related, or obscene language is not allowed.

- (a) Necklaces shall not be visible above the shirt collar.
- (b) Earrings shall be small and worn only in or on the earlobe.
- (c) One ring or ring set may be worn on each hand of the department member. No rings should be of the type that would cut or pose an unreasonable safety risk to the member or others during a physical altercation, if the member is assigned to a position where that may occur.
- (d) One small bracelet, including a bracelet identifying a medical condition, may be worn on one arm.
- (e) Wristwatches shall be conservative and present a professional image.
- (f) Tie tacks or tie bars worn with civilian attire shall be conservative and present a professional image.

1023.4.2 TATTOOS

While on-duty or representing the Roeland Park Police Department in any official capacity, shall not display offensive tattoo or body art. Examples of offensive tattoos include but are not limited to those that exhibit or advocate discrimination; those that exhibit gang, supremacist, or extremist group affiliation; and those that depict or promote drug use, sexually explicit acts, or other obscene material.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Personal Appearance Standards

1023.4.3 BODY PIERCING OR ALTERATION

Body piercing (other than earlobes) or alteration to any area of the body that is visible while on-duty or while representing the Roeland Park Police Department in any official capacity, that is a deviation from normal anatomical features and that is not medically required, is prohibited. Such body alteration includes, but is not limited to:

- (a) Tongue splitting or piercing.
- (b) The complete or transdermal implantation of any material other than hair replacement (i.e., foreign objects inserted under the skin to create a design or pattern).
- (c) Abnormal shaping of the ears, eyes, nose or teeth (i.e., enlarged or stretched out holes in the earlobes).
- (d) Branding, scarification or burning to create a design or pattern.

1023.4.4 DENTAL ORNAMENTATION

Dental ornamentation that is for decorative purposes and that is not medically required is prohibited while on-duty or while representing the Roeland Park Police Department in any official capacity. Such ornamentation includes, but is not limited to:

- (a) Objects that are bonded to front teeth.
- (b) Gold, platinum or other veneers or caps used for decorative purposes.
- (c) Orthodontic appliances that are colored for decorative purposes.

1023.4.5 GLASSES AND CONTACT LENSES

Eyeglasses and sunglasses shall be conservative and present a professional image. Contact lenses with designs that change the normal appearance of the eye and that are not medically required are prohibited while on-duty or while representing the Roeland Park Police Department in any official capacity.

1023.4.6 COSMETICS AND FRAGRANCES

Cosmetics shall be conservative and present a professional image. Use of cologne, perfume, aftershave lotion and other items used for body fragrance shall be kept to a minimum.

1023.4.7 UNDERGARMENTS

Proper undergarments shall be worn as necessary for reasons of hygiene and general appearance standards.

1023.5 RELIGIOUS ACCOMMODATION

The religious beliefs and needs of department members should be reasonably accommodated. Requests for religious accommodation should generally be granted unless there is a compelling security or safety reason and denying the request is the least restrictive means available to ensure security or safety. The Chief of Police should be advised any time a request for religious accommodation is denied.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Personal Appearance Standards

Those who request to wear headscarves, simple head coverings, certain hairstyles or facial hair for religious reasons should generally be accommodated absent unusual circumstances.

Uniforms and Civilian Attire

1024.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidelines for Roeland Park Police Department-authorized uniforms and civilian attire regulations. It is established to ensure that uniformed members will be readily identifiable to the public through the proper use and wearing of department uniforms, and that the appearance of members who wear civilian attire reflects favorably on the Department.

This policy addresses the wearing and maintenance of department uniforms, accessories, insignia, patches and badge; the requirements for members who wear civilian attire; and the authorized use of optional equipment and accessories by members of the Department.

Other related topics are addressed in the Badges, Patches and Identification, Department-Owned and Personal Property, and Personal Appearance Standards policies.

1024.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department will provide uniforms for all employees who are required to wear them in the manner, quantity and frequency agreed upon in the respective employee group's employment agreement. The Department may provide other department members with uniforms at the direction of the Chief of Police.

All uniforms and equipment issued to department members shall be returned to the Department upon termination or resignation.

1024.3 UNIFORMS

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall maintain and update uniform and equipment specifications, which should be consulted by all members as needed. Uniforms shall be worn as described therein and as specified in this policy.

The following shall apply to those assigned to wear department-issued uniforms:

- (a) Uniforms and equipment shall be maintained in a serviceable condition and shall be ready at all times for immediate use. Uniforms shall be neat and clean and appear professionally pressed.
- (b) Officers in a non-uniformed assignment shall possess and maintain at all times a serviceable uniform and the necessary equipment to perform uniformed field duty.
- (c) Uniforms shall be worn in compliance with any applicable department specifications.
- (d) Members shall wear only the uniforms specified for their ranks and assignments.
- (e) Civilian attire shall not be worn in combination with any distinguishable part of a uniform.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Uniforms and Civilian Attire

- (f) Uniforms are only to be worn while on-duty, for court, at official department functions or events, while in transit to or from work, or when authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.
 - 1. When the uniform is worn while in transit, a non-uniform outer garment shall be worn over the uniform shirt to avoid bringing attention to the member while he/she is off-duty.
- (g) Members are not to purchase or drink alcoholic beverages while wearing any part of department-issued uniforms, including the uniform pants.
- (h) All supervisors will perform periodic inspections of members under their commands to ensure conformance to this policy.

1024.3.1 ACCESSORIES

Members shall adhere to the following when wearing department uniforms:

- (a) Jewelry shall be in accordance with the specifications in the Personal Appearance Standards Policy. Unless specifically authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee, only the following jewelry may be worn with the uniform:
 - 1. Earrings shall be stud-style and only one earring may be worn in each ear.
 - 2. Necklaces must be worn inside the uniform shirt and must not be able to fall out.
 - 3. Rings
 - 4. Wristwatch
 - 5. Medical alert bracelet

1024.3.2 INSIGNIA, PATCHES AND BADGE

Only the following elements may be affixed to department uniforms unless an exception is authorized by the Chief of Police:

- (a) Shoulder patch - The authorized shoulder patch supplied by the Department shall be machine stitched to the sleeves of all uniform shirts and jackets.
- (b) Badge - The department-issued badge, or an authorized sewn-on cloth replica, must be worn and visible at all times while in uniform.
- (c) Nameplate - The regulation nameplate, or an authorized sewn-on cloth nameplate, shall be worn at all times while in uniform.
 - 1. When a jacket is worn, the nameplate, or an authorized sewn-on cloth nameplate, shall be affixed to the jacket in the same manner as the uniform.
- (d) Rank insignia - The designated insignia indicating the member's rank must be worn at all times while in uniform.
- (e) Service insignia - The designated insignia indicating the member's length of service may be worn on uniforms. The insignia shall be machine stitched or pinned to the name tag area of the uniform.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Uniforms and Civilian Attire

- (f) Assignment insignias - Assignment insignias (e.g., Special Weapons and Tactics Team (SWAT), Field Training Officer (FTO)) may be worn as designated by the Chief of Police.
- (g) American flag pin - An American flag pin may be worn.
- (h) Award/commendation insignia - Insignia representing an award or commendation received under the Commendations and Awards Policy, or other recognition authorized by the Chief of Police, may be worn, centered above the nameplate. If more than one award is worn, or an American flag pin is worn, the insignia shall be equally spaced in one or two horizontal rows centered above the nameplate in a manner that provides a balanced appearance.

1024.3.3 MOURNING BAND

Uniformed members shall wear a black mourning band across the department badge whenever a law enforcement officer is killed in the line of duty or as directed by the Chief of Police. The following mourning periods will be observed:

- (a) Roeland Park Police Department officer - From the time of death until midnight on the 14th day after the death.
- (b) An officer from this or an adjacent county - From the time of death until midnight on the day of the funeral.
- (c) Funeral attendee - While attending the funeral of an out-of-region fallen officer.
- (d) National Peace Officers' Memorial Day (May 15) - From 0001 hours until 2359 hours.
- (e) As directed by the Chief of Police.

1024.4 UNIFORM CLASSES

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall determine the uniform to be worn by each department member or any deviations that may be authorized.

Uniforms are classified as follows:

- (a) Class A - Full dress uniform to be worn by designated department members on special occasions, such as funerals, graduations, ceremonies, or as directed by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.
- (b) Class B - Standard issue uniform to be worn daily by designated department members.
- (c) Class C - General utility uniform to be worn by designated Department members.
- (d) Specialized assignment - Specific uniforms to be worn by members in special assignments or sections.

1024.4.1 CLASS A UNIFORM

The Class A uniform consists of the following:

- (a) Dress hat
- (b) Long-sleeve shirt

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Uniforms and Civilian Attire

- (c) Tie tack or tie bar
- (d) Trousers or skirt
- (e) Black belt
 - 1. Belts shall be equipped as needed for the member's assignment.
- (f) Dark blue or black socks
 - 1. Natural colored hose must be worn with the skirt.
- (g) Black polished dress shoes
 - 1. Boots with pointed toes are not permitted.

1024.4.2 DUTY UNIFORM

The duty uniform consists of the following:

- (a) Long- or short-sleeve shirt with the collar open and no tie
 - 1. A crew neck t-shirt must be worn under the uniform shirt.
 - 2. All shirt buttons must remain buttoned except for the top button at the neck.
 - 3. Long sleeves must be buttoned at the cuff.
- (b) Trouser or skirt
- (c) Black belt
 - 1. Belts shall be equipped as needed for the member's assignment.
- (d) Dark blue or black socks
 - 1. Natural colored hose must be worn with the skirt.
- (e) Black polished dress shoes
 - 1. Approved black unpolished shoes may be worn.
 - 2. Boots with pointed toes are not permitted.
 - 3. Decorative stitching or adornment is not permitted.
- (f) Weather-appropriate items
 - 1. Hat
 - 2. Dark blue or black mock turtleneck may be worn under the long-sleeve uniform shirt
 - 3. Jacket
 - 4. Rain gear

1024.4.3 SPECIALIZED ASSIGNMENT UNIFORM

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee may authorize certain uniforms to be worn by members in specialized assignments, such as canine handlers, the SWAT, bicycle patrol, motor officers and other specific assignments.

Uniforms and Civilian Attire

1024.5 CIVILIAN ATTIRE

There are assignments within the Department that do not require a uniform because recognition and authority are not essential to their functions. There are also assignments for which civilian attire is necessary.

- (a) Civilian attire shall fit properly, be clean and free of stains, and not be damaged or excessively worn.
- (b) Members assigned to administrative, investigative and support positions shall wear business-appropriate clothing that is conservative in style.
- (c) Variations from this policy are allowed at the discretion of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee when the member's assignment or current task is not conducive to wearing such clothing.
- (d) No item of civilian attire may be worn while on-duty that would adversely affect the reputation of the Roeland Park Police Department or the morale of the members.
- (e) The following items shall not be worn while on-duty or when representing the Department in any official capacity:
 - 1. Clothing that reveals cleavage, the back, chest, stomach or buttocks
 - 2. T-shirt alone or exposed undergarments
 - 3. Swimsuits, tank tops, tube tops or halter tops
 - 4. Sweatshirts, sweatpants or similar exercise clothing
 - 5. Spandex-type pants or transparent clothing
 - 6. Denim pants of any color
 - 7. Shorts
 - 8. Open-toed shoes
 - 9. Clothing, buttons or pins displaying racial, sexual, discriminatory, gang-related or obscene language

1024.6 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

Any items that are allowed by the Roeland Park Police Department but that have been identified as optional shall be purchased entirely at the expense of the member. No part of the purchase cost shall be offset by the department.

Maintenance of optional items shall be the financial responsibility of the purchasing member (e.g., repairs due to normal wear and tear).

Replacement of items listed in this policy as optional shall be managed as follows:

- (a) When the item is no longer functional because of normal wear and tear, the member bears the full cost of replacement.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Uniforms and Civilian Attire

- (b) When the item is no longer functional because of damage in the course of the member's duties, it shall be replaced in accordance with the Department-Owned and Personal Property Policy.

1024.7 UNAUTHORIZED UNIFORMS, EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES

Roeland Park Police Department members may not wear any uniform item, accessory or attachment unless specifically authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Department members may not use or carry any safety item, tool or other piece of equipment unless specifically authorized by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.

Explorers

1025.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes the guidelines for Roeland Park Police Department Explorers.

1025.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to offer a program for Explorers to familiarize and prepare qualified individuals for a career in law enforcement. The Department shall ensure that those participating in the program are properly appointed, trained and supervised.

1025.3 RECRUITMENT, SELECTION AND APPOINTMENT

The Roeland Park Police Department shall endeavor to recruit and appoint only those applicants who meet the high ethical, moral and professional standards set forth by this department.

Applicants shall be required to meet and pass certain pre-appointment procedures as designated by the Chief of Police.

1025.3.1 REQUIREMENTS

Individuals in the Explorer program shall:

- (a) Have completed the eighth grade and be at least 14 years of age and under 21 years of age.
- (b) Maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 ("C" grade) for all courses taken.
 - 1. Explorers enrolled in college shall complete at least six units of college course work per semester (or quarter equivalent).
- (c) Commit at least eight hours of service per month.

1025.3.2 IDENTIFICATION

Explorers shall conform to all of the uniform regulation and appearance standards of this department.

Each Explorer will be provided two uniforms, which will meet the specifications described in the designated uniform and equipment specifications. The identification worn by uniformed Explorers shall be different and distinct from that worn by regular department personnel; it will include the designation "Explorer" on the uniform.

Explorers will be issued their Roeland Park Police Department identification cards, which must be carried at all times while on-duty. The Roeland Park Police Department identification card will be the standard identification card, with the exception that "Explorer" will be indicated on the card. Explorers shall be required to return any issued uniform or department property at the termination of service.

Explorers

1025.4 EXPLORER COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police shall delegate certain responsibilities to an Explorer coordinator. The Explorer coordinator shall be appointed by, and directly responsible to, the Chief of Police.

The responsibilities of the Explorer coordinator or the authorized designee include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Overseeing the Explorer program, including:
 - 1. Conducting Explorer program meetings.
 - 2. Monitoring the overall Explorer program activities.
- (b) Making individual Explorer assignments.
- (c) Maintaining and ensuring performance evaluations are completed.
- (d) Monitoring the Explorer training program.
- (e) Monitoring individual educational and job performance.
- (f) Maintaining a liaison with other agency Explorer program coordinators.

1025.4.1 EXPLORER ADVISERS

The Explorer coordinator may select individual officers to serve as advisers for the Explorer program. These officers will serve as mentors for each Explorer. Explorers will bring special requests, concerns and suggestions to their advisers for guidance or direction before contacting the Explorer coordinator. One adviser may be designated as the coordinator's assistant to lead scheduled meetings and training sessions. Multiple Explorers may be assigned to each adviser. Explorer advisers are not intended to circumvent the established chain of command.

1025.4.2 EXPLORER MEETINGS

All Explorer meetings will be scheduled and conducted by the Explorer coordinator. All Explorers are required to attend. Any absences must be satisfactorily explained to the Explorer coordinator.

1025.4.3 EMERGENCY CALLOUT

The Explorer coordinator shall develop a plan outlining an emergency callout procedure.

1025.5 ORIENTATION AND TRAINING

Newly hired Explorers will receive an orientation of the Department and its facilities before reporting to their first assignments. On-the-job training will be conducted in compliance with designated department Explorer training guidelines. Training sessions will be scheduled as needed to train Explorers for as many assignments as possible. In addition to job-specific training, information will be offered to prepare Explorers to compete successfully in a police officer selection process and academy training. All Explorer training will focus on improving job performance, as well as preparation to become a police officer. These meetings will also offer an opportunity for Explorers to receive continuous feedback regarding their progress in the Explorer program.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Explorers

1025.5.1 EXPLORER TRAINING MATERIALS

Each new Explorer will be issued Explorer training materials. The Explorer training materials are an outline of the subject matter and/or skills necessary to properly function as an Explorer with the Roeland Park Police Department. The Explorer shall become knowledgeable of the subject matter. He/she shall also become proficient with those skills as set forth in the Explorer training materials.

1025.6 ROTATION OF ASSIGNMENTS

Job assignments should rotate on a regular basis to enhance the career development of each Explorer. Department needs and concerns will take precedence over individual considerations, with the final decision resting with the Explorer coordinator.

In general, more experienced Explorers will be assigned to positions requiring more technical skill or responsibility. They may also serve to train current and newly hired Explorers.

1025.7 RIDE-ALONGS

All Explorers are authorized to participate in department ride-alongs on their own time and as approved by the Explorer Program coordinator or Explorer adviser and the appropriate Shift Sergeant. Applicable waivers must be signed in advance of the ride-along. Explorers shall wear their uniforms while on a ride-along.

1025.8 SUPERVISION

All Explorers shall be under the direct supervision of a member of the Department or the authorized designee. Explorers shall never supervise regular department personnel.

1025.9 PERFORMANCE EVALUATIONS

Performance evaluations for all Explorers should be completed monthly during the first year and on a yearly basis thereafter to assess current job performance and their potential as police officers.

Conflict of Interest

1026.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to assist members in recognizing and avoiding potential conflicts of interest, thereby ensuring effective and ethical operating practices on the part of the Roeland Park Police Department.

1026.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Conflict of interest - Any actual, perceived or potential conflict in which it reasonably appears that a member's action, inaction or decisions are or may be influenced by a personal or business relationship.

1026.2 POLICY

Members of the Roeland Park Police Department are expected to conduct themselves with the utmost professional integrity and objectivity. Members will guard against actual or perceived conflicts of interest in order to ensure the fair and equitable treatment of department members and the public, and thereby maintain the trust of the public and department members.

1026.3 PROHIBITIONS

The Department prohibits the following types of personal or business relationships among members:

- (a) Members are prohibited from directly supervising, occupying a position in the line of supervision or being directly supervised by any other member who is a relative or with whom they are involved in a personal or business relationship.
 - 1. If circumstances require that such a supervisor/subordinate relationship exist temporarily, the supervisor shall make every reasonable effort to defer matters pertaining to the involved member to an uninvolved supervisor.
 - 2. When personnel and circumstances permit, the Department will attempt to make every reasonable effort to avoid placing members in such supervisor/subordinate situations. The Department, however, reserves the right to transfer or reassign any member to another position within the same classification in order to avoid conflicts with any provision of this policy.
- (b) Members are prohibited from participating in, contributing to or recommending promotions, assignments, performance evaluations, transfers or other personnel decisions affecting a member who is a relative or with whom they are involved in a personal or business relationship.
- (c) Whenever possible, field training officers (FTOs) and other trainers will not be assigned to train relatives. Department FTOs and other trainers are prohibited from

Conflict of Interest

entering into or maintaining personal or business relationships with any member they are assigned to train until such time as the training has been successfully completed and the person is off probation.

1026.4 CONFLICTS IN CONTRACTING DECISIONS

Members shall not participate in the making of a contract with any person or business the member has an employment or substantial interest with, unless the contract is awarded after a competitive bidding process or the contract is for property or services with a price fixed by law (K.S.A. § 75-4304).

1026.5 MEMBER RESPONSIBILITIES

Members shall avoid situations that create a conflict of interest. Members should take reasonable steps to address a perception of a conflict of interest when such a perception is reasonably foreseeable and avoidable (e.g., deferring a decision to an uninvolved member).

Whenever any member is placed in circumstances that would require him/her to take enforcement action or to provide official information or services to any relative or individual with whom the member is involved in a personal or business relationship, that member shall promptly notify his/her uninvolved, immediate supervisor.

In the event that no uninvolved supervisor is immediately available, the member shall promptly notify the communications operator to have another uninvolved member either relieve the involved member or, minimally, remain present to witness the action.

1026.6 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Upon being notified of, or otherwise becoming aware of, any circumstance that could result in or constitute an actual or potential violation of this policy, a supervisor shall take all reasonable steps to promptly mitigate or avoid such violations whenever possible. Supervisors shall also promptly notify the Chief of Police or the authorized designee of such actual or potential violations through the chain of command.

Badges, Patches and Identification

1027.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The Roeland Park Police Department (RPPD) badge, patch and identification card, as well as the likeness of these items and the name of the Department, are property of the Department. Their use shall be restricted as set forth in this policy.

1027.2 POLICY

Members of the Department will use the RPPD badge, patch and identification card, as well as the likeness of these items, appropriately and professionally.

1027.3 UNAUTHORIZED USE

The RPPD badge, patch and identification card shall not be displayed or used by any member except when acting in an official or authorized capacity.

Department members shall not:

- (a) Display or use the RPPD badge, patch or identification card for personal gain or benefit.
- (b) Loan the RPPD badge, patch or identification card to others or permit these items to be reproduced or duplicated.
- (c) Use images of the RPPD badge, patch or identification card, or the likeness thereof, or the Roeland Park Police Department name, for personal or private reasons including, but not limited to, letters, memoranda and electronic communications, such as email, blogs, or social networking or websites.

1027.3.1 LOST BADGE, PATCH OR IDENTIFICATION CARD

Department members shall promptly notify their supervisors whenever their RPPD badges, patches or identification cards are lost, damaged or are otherwise removed from their control.

1027.4 BADGES

The Chief of Police shall determine the form of badges authorized for use by department members. No other badges may be used, carried, worn or displayed.

Only badges issued by this department are authorized to be used, displayed, carried or worn by members while on-duty or otherwise acting in an official or authorized capacity.

Members, with the written approval of the Chief of Police, may purchase at their own expense a second badge or flat badge that can be carried in a wallet.

1027.4.1 RETIREE BADGES

The Chief of Police may establish rules for allowing honorably retired members to keep their badges in some form upon retirement, for use as private memorabilia.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Badges, Patches and Identification

1027.4.2 PERMITTED USE BY EMPLOYEE GROUPS

The likeness of the RPPD badge shall not be used for any purpose without the express authorization of the Chief of Police and shall be subject to the following:

- (a) An authorized employee group may use the likeness of the RPPD badge for merchandise and official employee group business provided it is used in a clear representation of the employee group and not the Roeland Park Police Department. The following modification shall be included:
 - 1. Any text identifying the Roeland Park Police Department is replaced with the name of the employee group.
 - 2. A badge number is not included. That portion of the badge may display the acronym of the employee group.

1027.5 IDENTIFICATION CARDS

All members will be issued an official RPPD identification card bearing the member's name, full-face photograph, member identification number, member's signature and signature of the Chief of Police or the official seal of the Department. All members shall be in possession of their department-issued identification cards at all times while on-duty or in department facilities.

- (a) Whenever on-duty or acting in an official capacity representing the Department, members shall display their department-issued identification cards in a courteous manner to any person upon request and as soon as practicable.
- (b) Officers or other members working specialized assignments may be excused from the possession and display requirements when directed by the Chief of Police.

1027.6 BUSINESS CARDS

The Department will supply business cards to those members whose assignments involve frequent interaction with the public or who may require the use of a business card. The only authorized business cards are those issued or approved by the Department and should contain identifying information including, but not limited to, the member's name, section, badge or other identification number and contact information (e.g., telephone number, email address).

Members should provide a business card upon request.

Temporary Modified-Duty Assignments

1028.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy establishes procedures for providing temporary modified-duty assignments. This policy is not intended to affect the rights or benefits of employees under federal or state law, City rules or current employment agreements. For example, nothing in this policy affects the obligation of the Department to engage in a good faith, interactive process to consider reasonable accommodations for any employee with a temporary or permanent disability that is protected under federal or state law.

1028.2 POLICY

Subject to operational considerations, the Roeland Park Police Department may identify temporary modified-duty assignments for employees who have an injury or medical condition resulting in temporary work limitations or restrictions. A temporary assignment allows the employee to work, while providing the Department with a productive employee during the temporary period.

1028.3 GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

Priority consideration for temporary modified-duty assignments will be given to employees with work-related injuries or illnesses that are temporary in nature. Employees having disabilities covered under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) shall be treated equally, without regard to any preference for a work-related injury.

No position in the Roeland Park Police Department shall be created or maintained as a temporary modified-duty assignment.

Temporary modified-duty assignments are a management prerogative and not an employee right. The availability of temporary modified-duty assignments will be determined on a case-by-case basis, consistent with the operational needs of the Department. Temporary modified-duty assignments are subject to continuous reassessment, with consideration given to operational needs and the employee's ability to perform in a modified-duty assignment.

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee may restrict employees working in temporary modified-duty assignments from wearing a uniform, displaying a badge, carrying a firearm, operating an emergency vehicle or engaging in outside employment, or may otherwise limit them in employing their peace officer powers.

Temporary modified-duty assignments shall generally not exceed a cumulative total of 1,040 hours in any one-year period.

1028.4 PROCEDURE

Employees may request a temporary modified-duty assignment for short-term injuries or illnesses.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Temporary Modified-Duty Assignments

Employees seeking a temporary modified-duty assignment should submit a written request to the Chief of Police. The request should, as applicable, include a certification from the treating medical professional containing:

- (a) An assessment of the nature and probable duration of the illness or injury.
- (b) The prognosis for recovery.
- (c) The nature and scope of limitations and/or work restrictions.
- (d) A statement regarding any required workplace accommodations, mobility aids or medical devices.
- (e) A statement that the employee can safely perform the duties of the temporary modified-duty assignment.

The Chief of Police will make a recommendation through the chain of command to the City Administrator regarding temporary modified-duty assignments that may be available based on the needs of the Department and the limitations of the employee. The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall confer with the Personnel Department or the City Attorney as appropriate.

Requests for a temporary modified-duty assignment of 20 hours or less per week may be approved and facilitated by the Chief of Police.

1028.5 ACCOUNTABILITY

Written notification of assignments, work schedules and any restrictions should be provided to employees assigned to temporary modified-duty assignments and their supervisors. Those assignments and schedules may be adjusted to accommodate department operations and the employee's medical appointments, as mutually agreed upon with the Chief of Police.

1028.5.1 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of employees assigned to temporary modified duty shall include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Communicating and coordinating any required medical and physical therapy appointments in advance with their supervisors.
- (b) Promptly notifying their supervisors of any change in restrictions or limitations after each appointment with their treating medical professionals.
- (c) Communicating a status update to their supervisors no less than once every 30 days while assigned to temporary modified duty.
- (d) Submitting a written status report to the Chief of Police that contains a status update and anticipated date of return to full duty when a temporary modified-duty assignment extends beyond 60 days.

Temporary Modified-Duty Assignments

1028.5.2 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The employee's immediate supervisor shall monitor and manage the work schedule of those assigned to temporary modified duty.

The responsibilities of supervisors shall include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Periodically apprising the Chief of Police of the status and performance of employees assigned to temporary modified duty.
- (b) Notifying the Chief of Police and ensuring that the required documentation facilitating a return to full duty is received from the employee.
- (c) Ensuring that employees returning to full duty have completed any required training and certification.

1028.6 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

Prior to returning to full-duty status, employees shall be required to provide certification from their treating medical professionals stating that they are medically cleared to perform the essential functions of their jobs without restrictions or limitations.

The Department may require a fitness-for-duty examination prior to returning an employee to full-duty status, in accordance with the Fitness for Duty Policy.

1028.7 PREGNANCY

If an employee is temporarily unable to perform regular duties due to a pregnancy, childbirth or a related medical condition, the employee will be treated the same as any other temporarily disabled employee (42 USC § 2000e(k)). A pregnant employee shall not be involuntarily transferred to a temporary modified-duty assignment.

1028.7.1 NOTIFICATION

Pregnant employees should notify their immediate supervisors as soon as practicable and provide a statement from their medical providers identifying any pregnancy-related job restrictions or limitations. If at any point during the pregnancy it becomes necessary for the employee to take a leave of absence, such leave shall be granted in accordance with the City's personnel rules and regulations regarding family and medical care leave.

1028.8 PROBATIONARY EMPLOYEES

Probationary employees who are assigned to a temporary modified-duty assignment shall have their probation extended by a period of time equal to their assignment to temporary modified duty.

1028.9 MAINTENANCE OF CERTIFICATION AND TRAINING

Employees assigned to temporary modified duty shall maintain all certification, training and qualifications appropriate to both their regular and temporary duties, provided that the certification, training or qualifications are not in conflict with any medical limitations or restrictions. Employees who are assigned to temporary modified duty shall inform their supervisors of any inability to maintain any certification, training or qualifications.

Performance History Audits

1029.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy provides guidance for the use of performance history audits. Performance history audits can help identify commendable performance as well as provide early recognition of training needs and other potential issues. This policy addresses the responsibilities, performance indicators and components of the audit, and handling of collected data.

1029.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department collects data to assist supervisors with evaluating the performance of their employees. While it is understood that the statistical compilation of data may be helpful to supervisors, the Department recognizes that it cannot account for, and must carefully balance such data with, the many variables in law enforcement, such as:

- Ability to detect crime.
- Work ethic.
- Assignment and shift.
- Physical abilities (ability to perform the job-related physical tasks).
- Randomness of events.

1029.3 RESPONSIBILITIES

The Chief of Police is responsible for collecting performance indicators and other relevant data. The data will be compiled to generate annual performance history audit reports. The Chief of Police will utilize confidential methods to compile and track information regarding performance indicators for each officer during each year in order to prepare the report.

The Chief of Police should forward a copy of each performance history audit report to the City Administrator and City Attorney for review and retention as attorney work product and confidential personnel information.

1029.4 COMPONENTS OF PERFORMANCE HISTORY AUDITS

Performance history audits should include the following components:

- Performance indicators
- Data analysis
- Employee review
- Follow-up monitoring

Performance History Audits

1029.4.1 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Performance indicators represent the categories of employee performance activity that the Chief of Police has determined may be relevant data for the generation and analysis of performance history audits. These indicators may include, but are not limited to, the frequency and/or number of:

- (a) Use of force incidents.
- (b) Involvement and conduct during vehicle pursuits.
- (c) Personnel complaints, including the findings.
- (d) Commendations, compliments and awards from the Department and the public.
- (e) Claims and civil suits related to the employee's actions or alleged actions.
- (f) Canine bite incidents.
- (g) Personnel investigations.
- (h) District Attorney case rejections and the reasons.
- (i) Intentional or accidental firearm discharges (regardless of injury).
- (j) Vehicle collisions.
- (k) Missed court appearances.
- (l) Documented counseling.

1029.4.2 DATA ANALYSIS

The Chief of Police will review each performance history audit report and determine whether it should be provided to the City Administrator for further consideration.

1029.4.3 EMPLOYEE REVIEW

Upon receipt of a performance history audit report, the supervisor will carefully review the report with the officer to assess any potential trends or other issues that may warrant informal counseling, additional training or a recommendation for other action, including discipline. The officer shall date and sign the report and should be provided with a copy of the report upon request.

If a supervisor determines that an officer's performance warrants action beyond informal counseling, the supervisor shall advise the Chief of Police of such recommendation. If the Chief of Police concurs with the recommendation of the supervisor, he/she shall take steps to initiate the appropriate action.

If discipline or other adverse action is initiated against an officer as a result of a performance history audit, the officer shall be entitled to all rights and processes set forth in the Personnel Complaints Policy.

1029.4.4 FOLLOW-UP MONITORING

Depending upon the results of each performance history audit, a determination should be made by the Chief of Police after discussion with the officer's immediate supervisor, about the need, type

Performance History Audits

and duration of any follow-up. Performance indicators and data analysis will generally provide the basis upon which such decisions should be made.

1029.5 CONFIDENTIALITY OF DATA

Information, data and copies of material compiled to develop performance history audit reports shall be considered confidential as part of the employee's personnel file and will not be subject to discovery or release except as provided by law. Access to performance history audit reports will be governed under the same process as access to an officer's personnel file, as outlined in the Personnel Records Policy.

Access to the underlying data will be governed by the process for access to the original records (such as police reports).

1029.6 RETENTION

Performance history audit reports and associated records shall be retained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

Speech, Expression and Social Networking

1030.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

This policy is intended to address issues associated with the use of social networking sites, and provides guidelines for the regulation and balancing of member speech and expression with the needs of the Roeland Park Police Department.

This policy applies to all forms of communication including, but not limited to, film, video, print media, public or private speech and use of all Internet services, including the Web, email, file transfer, remote computer access, news services, social networking, social media, instant messaging, blogs, forums, video and other file-sharing sites.

Nothing in this policy is intended to prohibit or infringe upon any communication, speech or expression that is protected under law. This includes speech and expression protected under state or federal constitutions as well as labor or other applicable laws. For example, this policy does not limit a member from speaking as a private citizen, including acting as an authorized member of a recognized bargaining unit or an employee group, about matters of public concern, such as misconduct or corruption.

Members are encouraged to consult with their supervisors regarding any questions arising from the application or potential application of this policy.

1030.2 POLICY

Members of public entities occupy a trusted position in the community, and thus, their statements have the potential to contravene the policies and performance of the Roeland Park Police Department. Due to the nature of the work and influence associated with the law enforcement profession, it is necessary that members of this department be subject to certain reasonable limitations on their speech and expression. To achieve its mission and efficiently provide service to the public, the Department will carefully balance the individual member's rights against the needs and interests of the Department when exercising a reasonable degree of control over its members' speech and expression.

1030.3 SAFETY

Members should carefully consider the implications of their speech or any other form of expression when using the Internet. Speech and expression that may negatively affect the safety of Roeland Park Police Department members, such as posting personal information in a public forum or posting a photograph taken with a GPS-enabled camera, can result in compromising a member's home address or family ties. Members should therefore not disseminate or post any information on any forum or medium that could reasonably be anticipated to compromise the safety of any member, a member's family or associates. Examples of the type of information that could reasonably be expected to compromise safety include:

- Disclosing a photograph and name or address of an officer who is working undercover.

Speech, Expression and Social Networking

- Disclosing the address of a fellow department member.
- Otherwise disclosing where another officer can be located off-duty.

1030.4 PROHIBITED SPEECH, EXPRESSION AND CONDUCT

To meet the safety, performance and public-trust needs of the Roeland Park Police Department, the following are prohibited unless the speech is otherwise protected (for example, a member speaking as a private citizen, including acting as an authorized member of a recognized bargaining unit or an employee group, on a matter of public concern):

- (a) Speech or expression made pursuant to an official duty that tends to compromise or damage the mission, function, reputation or professionalism of the Department or its members.
- (b) Speech or expression that, while not made pursuant to an official duty, is significantly linked to, or related to, the Department and tends to compromise or damage the mission, function, reputation or professionalism of the Department or its members. Examples may include:
 1. Statements that indicate disregard for the law or the state or U.S. Constitutions.
 2. Expression that demonstrates support for criminal activity.
 3. Participation in sexually explicit photographs or videos for compensation or distribution.
- (c) Speech or expression that could reasonably be foreseen as having a negative impact on the credibility of the member as a witness. For example, posting statements or expressions to a website that glorifies or endorses dishonesty, unlawful discrimination or illegal behavior.
- (d) Speech or expression of any form that could reasonably be foreseen as having a negative impact on the safety of the members of the Department (e.g., a statement on a blog that provides specific details as to how and when prisoner transportations are made could reasonably be foreseen as potentially jeopardizing employees by informing criminals of details that could facilitate an escape or attempted escape).
- (e) Speech or expression that is contrary to the canons of the Law Enforcement Code of Ethics as adopted by the Department.
- (f) Use or disclosure, through whatever means, of any information, photograph, video or other recording obtained or accessible as a result of employment or appointment with the Department for financial or personal gain, or any disclosure of such materials without the express authorization of the Chief of Police or the authorized designee.
- (g) Posting, transmitting or disseminating any photographs, video or audio recordings, likenesses or images of department logos, emblems, uniforms, badges, patches, marked vehicles, equipment or other material that specifically identifies the Roeland

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Speech, Expression and Social Networking

Park Police Department on any personal or social networking or other website or web page, without the express authorization of the Chief of Police.

Members must take reasonable and prompt action to remove any content, including content posted by others, that is in violation of this policy from any web page or website maintained by the employee (e.g., social or personal website).

1030.4.1 UNAUTHORIZED ENDORSEMENTS AND ADVERTISEMENTS

While members are not restricted from engaging in the following activities as private citizens or as authorized members of recognized bargaining units or employee groups, members may not represent the Roeland Park Police Department or identify themselves in any way that could be reasonably perceived as representing the Department in order to do any of the following, unless specifically authorized by the Chief of Police:

- (a) Endorse, support, oppose or contradict any political campaign or initiative
- (b) Endorse, support, oppose or contradict any social issue, cause or religion
- (c) Endorse, support or oppose any product, service, company or other commercial entity.
- (d) Appear in any commercial, social or nonprofit publication or any motion picture, film, video or public broadcast or any website.

Additionally, when it can reasonably be construed that an employee, acting in his/her individual capacity or through an outside group or organization, including as an authorized member of a recognized bargaining unit or an employee group, is affiliated with this department, the member shall give a specific disclaiming statement that any such speech or expression is not representative of the Roeland Park Police Department.

Members retain their rights to vote as they choose, to support candidates of their choice and to express their opinions as private citizens, including as authorized members of recognized bargaining units or employee groups, on political subjects and candidates at all times while off-duty. However, members may not use their official authority or influence to interfere with or affect the result of elections or nominations for office. Members are also prohibited from directly or indirectly using their official authority to coerce, command or advise another employee to pay, lend or contribute anything of value to a party, committee, organization, agency or person for political purposes (5 USC § 1502).

1030.5 PRIVACY EXPECTATION

Members forfeit any expectation of privacy with regard to emails, texts or anything published or maintained through file-sharing software or any Internet site (e.g., Facebook, MySpace) that is accessed, transmitted, received or reviewed on any department technology system (see the Information Technology Use Policy for additional guidance).

Speech, Expression and Social Networking

1030.6 CONSIDERATIONS

In determining whether to grant authorization of any speech or conduct that is prohibited under this policy, the factors that the Chief of Police or the authorized designee should consider include:

- (a) Whether the speech or conduct would negatively affect the efficiency of delivering public services.
- (b) Whether the speech or conduct would be contrary to the good order of the Department or the efficiency or morale of its members.
- (c) Whether the speech or conduct would reflect unfavorably upon the Department.
- (d) Whether the speech or conduct would negatively affect the member's appearance of impartiality in the performance of his/her duties.
- (e) Whether similar speech or conduct has been previously authorized.
- (f) Whether the speech or conduct may be protected and outweighs any interest of the Department.

1030.7 TRAINING

Subject to available resources, the Department should provide training regarding the limitations on speech, expression and use of social networking to all members of the Department.

Illness and Injury Prevention

1031.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to establish an ongoing and effective plan to reduce the incidence of illness and injury for members of the Roeland Park Police Department.

This policy specifically applies to illness and injury that results in lost time or that requires medical treatment beyond first aid. Although this policy provides the essential guidelines for a plan that reduces illness and injury, it may be supplemented by procedures outside the Policy Manual.

This policy does not supersede, but supplements any related Citywide safety efforts.

1031.2 POLICY

The Roeland Park Police Department is committed to providing a safe environment for its members and visitors and to minimizing the incidence of work-related illness and injuries. The Department will establish and maintain an illness and injury prevention plan and will provide tools, training and safeguards designed to reduce the potential for accidents, injuries and illness. It is the intent of the Department to comply with all laws and regulations related to occupational safety.

1031.3 ILLNESS AND INJURY PREVENTION PLAN

The Chief of Police is responsible for developing an illness and injury prevention plan that shall include:

- (a) Workplace safety and health training programs.
- (b) Regularly scheduled safety meetings.
- (c) Posted or distributed safety information.
- (d) A system for members to anonymously inform management about workplace hazards.
- (e) Establishment of a safety and health committee that will:
 - 1. Meet regularly.
 - 2. Prepare a written record of safety and health committee meetings.
 - 3. Review the results of periodic scheduled inspections.
 - 4. Review investigations of accidents and exposures.
 - 5. Make suggestions to command staff for the prevention of future incidents.
 - 6. Review investigations of alleged hazardous conditions.
 - 7. Submit recommendations to assist in the evaluation of member safety suggestions.
 - 8. Assess the effectiveness of efforts made by the Department to meet applicable standards.

Establishing a process to ensure illnesses and injuries are reported to the Kansas Department of Labor pursuant to K.S.A. § 44-636.

Illness and Injury Prevention

1031.4 CHIEF OF POLICE RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities of the Chief of Police include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Managing and implementing a plan to reduce the incidence of member illness and injury.
- (b) Ensuring that a system of communication is in place that facilitates a continuous flow of safety and health information between supervisors and members. This system shall include:
 - 1. New member orientation that includes a discussion of safety and health policies and procedures.
 - 2. Regular member review of the illness and injury prevention plan.
- (c) Ensuring that all safety and health policies and procedures are clearly communicated and understood by all members.
- (d) Taking reasonable steps to ensure that all members comply with safety rules in order to maintain a safe work environment. This includes, but is not limited to:
 - 1. Informing members of the illness and injury prevention guidelines.
 - 2. Recognizing members who perform safe work practices.
 - 3. Ensuring that the member evaluation process includes member safety performance.
 - 4. Ensuring department compliance to meet standards regarding the following:
 - (a) Communicable diseases
 - (b) Fire evacuation and response (K.S.A. § 31-133)
 - (c) Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) (see the Personal Protective Equipment Policy)
- (e) Making available a form to document inspections, any unsafe conditions or unsafe work practices, and actions taken to correct unsafe conditions and work practices.
- (f) Making available a form to document individual incidents or accidents.
- (g) Making available a form to document the safety and health training of each member. This form will include the member's name or other identifier, training dates, type of training and training providers.
- (h) Conducting and documenting a regular review of the illness and injury prevention plan.

1031.5 SUPERVISOR RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervisor responsibilities include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Ensuring member compliance with illness and injury prevention guidelines and answering questions from members about this policy.

Illness and Injury Prevention

- (b) Training, counseling, instructing or making informal verbal admonishments any time safety performance is deficient. Supervisors may also initiate discipline when it is reasonable and appropriate under the Standards of Conduct Policy.
- (c) Establishing and maintaining communication with members on health and safety issues. This is essential for an injury-free, productive workplace.
- (d) Completing required forms and reports relating to illness and injury prevention; such forms and reports shall be submitted to the Chief of Police.
- (e) Notifying the Chief of Police when:
 - 1. New substances, processes, procedures or equipment that present potential new hazards are introduced into the work environment.
 - 2. New, previously unidentified hazards are recognized.
 - 3. Occupational illnesses and injuries occur.
 - 4. New and/or permanent or intermittent members are hired or reassigned to processes, operations or tasks for which a hazard evaluation has not been previously conducted.
 - 5. Workplace conditions warrant an inspection.

1031.6 HAZARDS

All members should report and/or take reasonable steps to correct unsafe or unhealthy work conditions, practices or procedures in a timely manner. Members should make their reports to a supervisor (as a general rule, their own supervisors).

Supervisors should make reasonable efforts to correct unsafe or unhealthy work conditions in a timely manner, based on the severity of the hazard. These hazards should be corrected when observed or discovered, when it is reasonable to do so. When a hazard exists that cannot be immediately abated without endangering members or property, supervisors should protect or remove all exposed members from the area or item, except those necessary to correct the existing condition.

Members who are necessary to correct the hazardous condition shall be provided with the necessary protection.

All significant actions taken and dates they are completed shall be documented on the appropriate form. This form should be forwarded to the Chief of Police via the chain of command.

The Chief of Police will take appropriate action to ensure the illness and injury prevention plan addresses potential hazards upon such notification.

1031.7 INSPECTIONS

Safety inspections are crucial to a safe work environment. These inspections identify and evaluate workplace hazards and permit mitigation of those hazards. A hazard assessment checklist should

Illness and Injury Prevention

be used for documentation and to ensure a thorough assessment of the work environment (K.S.A. § 44-636).

The Chief of Police shall ensure that the appropriate documentation is completed for each inspection.

1031.7.1 EQUIPMENT

Members are charged with daily vehicle inspections of their assigned vehicles and of their PPE prior to working in the field. Members shall complete the appropriate form if an unsafe condition cannot be immediately corrected. Members should forward this form to their supervisors.

1031.8 INVESTIGATIONS

Any member sustaining any work-related illness or injury, as well as any member who is involved in any accident or hazardous substance exposure while on-duty, shall report such event as soon as practicable to a supervisor. Members observing or learning of a potentially hazardous condition are to promptly report the condition to their immediate supervisors.

A supervisor receiving such a report should personally investigate the incident or ensure that an investigation is conducted. Investigative procedures for workplace accidents and hazardous substance exposures should include:

- (a) A visit to the accident scene as soon as possible.
- (b) An interview of the injured member and witnesses.
- (c) An examination of the workplace for factors associated with the accident/exposure.
- (d) Determination of the cause of the accident/exposure.
- (e) Corrective action to prevent the accident/exposure from reoccurring.
- (f) Documentation of the findings and corrective actions taken.

Additionally the supervisor should proceed with the steps to report an on-duty injury, as required under the Work-Related Illness and Injury Reporting Policy, in conjunction with this investigation to avoid duplication and ensure timely reporting.

1031.9 TRAINING

The Chief of Police should work with the Sergeants to provide all members, including supervisors, with training on general and job-specific workplace safety and health practices. Training shall be provided:

- (a) To supervisors to familiarize them with the safety and health hazards to which members under their immediate direction and control may be exposed.
- (b) To all members with respect to hazards specific to each member's job assignment.
- (c) To all members given new job assignments for which training has not previously been provided.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Illness and Injury Prevention

- (d) Whenever new substances, processes, procedures, or equipment are introduced to the workplace and represent a new hazard.
- (e) Whenever the Department is made aware of a new or previously unrecognized hazard.

1031.9.1 TRAINING TOPICS

The Training Sergeant shall ensure that training includes:

- (a) Reporting unsafe conditions, work practices and injuries, and informing a supervisor when additional instruction is needed.
- (b) Use of appropriate clothing, including gloves and footwear.
- (c) Use of respiratory equipment.
- (d) Availability of toilet, hand-washing and drinking-water facilities.
- (e) Provisions for medical services and first aid.
- (f) Handling of bloodborne pathogens and other biological hazards.
- (g) Prevention of heat and cold stress.
- (h) Identification and handling of hazardous materials, including chemical hazards to which members could be exposed, and review of resources for identifying and mitigating hazards (e.g., hazard labels, Safety Data Sheets (SDS)).
- (i) Mitigation of physical hazards, such as heat and cold stress, noise, and ionizing and non-ionizing radiation.
- (j) Identification and mitigation of ergonomic hazards, including working on ladders or in a stooped posture for prolonged periods.
- (k) Back exercises/stretchers and proper lifting techniques.
- (l) Avoidance of slips and falls.
- (m) Good housekeeping and fire prevention.
- (n) Other job-specific safety concerns.

1031.10 RECORDS

Records and training documentation relating to illness and injury prevention will be maintained in accordance with the established records retention schedule.

Line-of-Duty Deaths

1032.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidance to members of the Roeland Park Police Department in the event of the death of a member occurring in the line of duty and to direct the Department in providing proper support for the member's survivors.

The Chief of Police may also apply some or all of this policy in situations where members are injured in the line of duty and the injuries are life-threatening.

1032.1.1 DEFINITIONS

Definitions related to this policy include:

Line-of-duty death - The death of a sworn member during the course of performing law enforcement-related functions while on- or off-duty, or a civilian member during the course of performing their assigned duties.

Survivors - Immediate family members of the deceased member, which can include spouse, children, parents, other next of kin or significant others. The determination of who should be considered a survivor for purposes of this policy should be made on a case-by-case basis given the individual's relationship with the member and whether the individual was previously designated by the deceased member.

1032.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Roeland Park Police Department to make appropriate notifications and to provide assistance and support to survivors and coworkers of a member who dies in the line of duty.

It is also the policy of this department to respect the requests of the survivors when they conflict with these guidelines, as appropriate.

1032.3 INITIAL ACTIONS BY COMMAND STAFF

- (a) Upon learning of a line-of-duty death, the deceased member's supervisor should provide all reasonably available information to the Shift Sergeant and Dispatch.
 - 1. Communication of information concerning the member and the incident should be restricted to secure networks to avoid interception by the media or others (see the Public Information Officer section of this policy).
- (b) The Shift Sergeant should ensure that notifications are made in accordance with the Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths and Major Incident Notification policies as applicable.
- (c) If the member has been transported to the hospital, the Shift Sergeant or the authorized designee should respond to the hospital to assume temporary responsibilities as the Hospital Liaison.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Line-of-Duty Deaths

- (d) The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should assign members to handle survivor notifications and assign members to the roles of Hospital Liaison (to relieve the temporary Hospital Liaison) and the Department Liaison as soon as practicable (see the Notifying Survivors section and the Department Liaison and Hospital Liaison subsections in this policy).

1032.4 NOTIFYING SURVIVORS

Survivors should be notified as soon as possible in order to avoid the survivors hearing about the incident in other ways.

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should review the deceased member's emergency contact information and make accommodations to respect the member's wishes and instructions specific to notifying survivors. However, notification should not be excessively delayed because of attempts to assemble a notification team in accordance with the member's wishes.

The Chief of Police, the Shift Sergeant or the authorized designee should select at least two members to conduct notification of survivors, one of which may be the Department Chaplain.

Notifying members should:

- (a) Make notifications in a direct and compassionate manner, communicating as many facts of the incident as possible, including the current location of the member. Information that is not verified should not be provided until an investigation has been completed.
- (b) Determine the method of notifying surviving children by consulting with other survivors and taking into account factors such as the child's age, maturity and current location (e.g., small children at home, children in school).
- (c) Plan for concerns such as known health concerns of survivors or language barriers.
- (d) Offer to transport survivors to the hospital, if appropriate. Survivors should be transported in department vehicles. Notifying members shall inform the Hospital Liaison over a secure network that the survivors are on their way to the hospital and should remain at the hospital while the survivors are present.
- (e) When survivors are not at their residences or known places of employment, actively seek information and follow leads from neighbors, other law enforcement, postal authorities and other sources of information in order to accomplish notification in as timely a fashion as possible. Notifying members shall not disclose the reason for their contact other than a family emergency.
- (f) If making notification at a survivor's workplace, ask a workplace supervisor for the use of a quiet, private room to meet with the survivor. Members shall not inform the workplace supervisor of the purpose of their visit other than to indicate that it is a family emergency.
- (g) Offer to call other survivors, friends or clergy to support the survivors and to avoid leaving survivors alone after notification.
- (h) Assist the survivors with meeting childcare or other immediate needs.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Line-of-Duty Deaths

- (i) Provide other assistance to survivors and take reasonable measures to accommodate their needs, wishes and desires. Care should be taken not to make promises or commitments to survivors that cannot be met.
- (j) Inform the survivors of the name and phone number of the Survivor Support Liaison (see the Survivor Support Liaison section of this policy), if known, and the Department Liaison.
- (k) Provide their contact information to the survivors before departing.
- (l) Document the survivor's names and contact information, as well as the time and location of notification. This information should be forwarded to the Department Liaison.
- (m) Inform the Chief of Police or the authorized designee once survivor notifications have been made so that other Roeland Park Police Department members may be apprised that survivor notifications are complete.

1032.4.1 OUT-OF-AREA NOTIFICATIONS

The Department Liaison should request assistance from law enforcement agencies in appropriate jurisdictions for in-person notification to survivors who are out of the area.

- (a) The Department Liaison should contact the appropriate jurisdiction using a secure network and provide the assisting agency with the name and telephone number of the department member that the survivors can call for more information following the notification by the assisting agency.
- (b) The Department Liaison may assist in making transportation arrangements for the member's survivors, but will not obligate the Department to pay travel expenses without the authorization of the Chief of Police.

1032.5 NOTIFYING DEPARTMENT MEMBERS

Supervisors or members designated by the Chief of Police are responsible for notifying department members of the line-of-duty death as soon as possible after the survivor notification is made. Notifications and related information should be communicated in person or using secure networks and should not be transmitted over the radio.

Notifications should be made in person and as promptly as possible to all members on-duty at the time of the incident. Members reporting for subsequent shifts within a short amount of time should be notified in person at the beginning of their shift. Members reporting for duty from their residence should be instructed to contact their supervisor as soon as practicable. Those members who are working later shifts or are on days off should be notified by phone as soon as practicable.

Members having a close bond with the deceased member should be notified of the incident in person. Supervisors should consider assistance (e.g., peer support group, modifying work schedules, approving sick leave) for members who are especially affected by the incident.

Supervisors should direct members not to disclose any information outside the Department regarding the deceased member or the incident.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Line-of-Duty Deaths

1032.6 LIAISONS AND COORDINATORS

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee should select members to serve as liaisons and coordinators to handle responsibilities related to a line-of-duty death, including, but not limited to:

- (a) Department Liaison.
- (b) Hospital Liaison.
- (c) Survivor Support Liaison.
- (d) Critical Incident Stress Management (CISM) coordinator.
- (e) Funeral Liaison.
- (f) Mutual aid coordinator.
- (g) Benefits Liaison.
- (h) Finance coordinator.

Liaisons and coordinators will be directed by the Department Liaison and should be given sufficient duty time to complete their assignments.

Members may be assigned responsibilities of more than one liaison or coordinator position depending on available department resources. The Department Liaison may assign separate liaisons and coordinators to accommodate multiple family units, if needed.

1032.6.1 DEPARTMENT LIAISON

The Department Liaison should be a member or of sufficient rank to effectively coordinate department resources, and should serve as a facilitator between the deceased member's survivors and the Department. The Department Liaison reports directly to the Chief of Police. The Department Liaison's responsibilities include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Directing the other liaisons and coordinators in fulfilling survivors' needs and requests. Consideration should be given to organizing the effort using the National Incident Management System (NIMS).
- (b) Establishing contact with survivors within 24 hours of the incident and providing them contact information.
- (c) Advising survivors of the other liaison and coordinator positions and their roles and responsibilities.
- (d) Identifying locations that will accommodate a law enforcement funeral and presenting the options to the appropriate survivors, who will select the location.
- (e) Coordinating all official law enforcement notifications and arrangements.
- (f) Making necessary contacts for authorization to display flags at half-mast.
- (g) Ensuring that department members are reminded of appropriate information-sharing restrictions regarding the release of information that could undermine future legal proceedings.
- (h) Coordinating security checks of the member's residence as necessary and reasonable.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Line-of-Duty Deaths

- (i) Serving as a liaison with visiting law enforcement agencies during memorial and funeral services.

1032.6.2 HOSPITAL LIAISON

The Hospital Liaison should work with hospital personnel to:

- (a) Arrange for appropriate and separate waiting areas for:
 - 1. The survivors and others whose presence is requested by the survivors.
 - 2. Department members and friends of the deceased member.
 - 3. Media personnel.
- (b) Ensure, as much as practicable, that any suspects who are in the hospital and their families or friends are not in close proximity to the member's survivors or Roeland Park Police Department members (except for members who may be guarding the suspect).
- (c) Ensure that survivors receive timely updates regarding the member before information is released to others.
- (d) Arrange for survivors to have private time with the member, if requested.
 - 1. The Hospital Liaison or hospital personnel may need to explain the condition of the member to the survivors to prepare them accordingly.
 - 2. The Hospital Liaison should accompany the survivors into the room, if requested.
- (e) Stay with survivors and ensure that they are provided with other assistance as needed at the hospital.
- (f) If applicable, explain to the survivors why an autopsy may be needed.
- (g) Ensure hospital bills are directed to the Department, that the survivors are not asked to sign as guarantor of payment for any hospital treatment and that the member's residence address, insurance information and next of kin are not included on hospital paperwork.

Other responsibilities of the Hospital Liaison include, but are not limited to:

- Arranging transportation for the survivors back to their residence.
- Working with investigators to gather and preserve the deceased member's equipment and other items that may be of evidentiary value.
- Documenting his/her actions at the conclusion of his/her duties.

1032.6.3 SURVIVOR SUPPORT LIAISON

The Survivor Support Liaison should work with the Department Liaison to fulfill the immediate needs and requests of the survivors of any member who has died in the line of duty, and serve as the long-term department contact for survivors.

The Survivor Support Liaison should be selected by the Chief of Police. The following should be considered when selecting the Survivor Support Liaison:

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Line-of-Duty Deaths

- The liaison should be an individual the survivors know and with whom they are comfortable working.
- If the survivors have no preference, the selection may be made from names recommended by the deceased member's supervisor and/or coworkers. The deceased member's partner or close friends may not be the best selections for this assignment because the emotional connection to the member or survivors may impair their ability to conduct adequate liaison duties.
- The liaison must be willing to assume the assignment with an understanding of the emotional and time demands involved.

The responsibilities of the Survivor Support Liaison include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Arranging for transportation of survivors to hospitals, places of worship, funeral homes and other locations, as appropriate.
- (b) Communicating with the Department Liaison regarding appropriate security measures for the family residence, as needed.
- (c) If requested by the survivors, providing assistance with instituting methods of screening telephone calls made to their residence after the incident.
- (d) Providing assistance with travel and lodging arrangements for out-of-town survivors.
- (e) Returning the deceased member's personal effects from the Department and the hospital to the survivors. The following should be considered when returning the personal effects:
 - 1. Items should not be delivered to the survivors until they are ready to receive the items.
 - 2. Items not retained as evidence should be delivered in a clean, unmarked box.
 - 3. All clothing not retained as evidence should be cleaned and made presentable (e.g., items should be free of blood or other signs of the incident).
 - 4. The return of some personal effects may be delayed due to ongoing investigations.
- (f) Assisting with the return of department-issued equipment that may be at the deceased member's residence.
 - 1. Unless there are safety concerns, the return of the equipment should take place after the funeral at a time and in a manner considerate of the survivors' wishes.
- (g) Working with the CISM coordinator to ensure that survivors have access to available counseling services.
- (h) Coordinating with the department's Public Information Officer (PIO) to brief the survivors on pending press releases related to the incident and to assist the survivors with media relations in accordance with their wishes (see the Public Information Officer section of this policy).
- (i) Briefing survivors on investigative processes related to the line-of-duty death, such as criminal, internal and administrative investigations.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Line-of-Duty Deaths

- (j) Informing survivors of any related criminal proceedings and accompanying them to such proceedings.
- (k) Introducing survivors to prosecutors, victim's assistance personnel and other involved personnel as appropriate.
- (l) Maintaining long-term contact with survivors and taking measures to sustain a supportive relationship (e.g., follow-up visits, phone calls, cards on special occasions, special support during holidays).
- (m) Inviting survivors to department activities, memorial services or other functions as appropriate.

Survivor Support Liaisons providing services after an incident resulting in multiple members being killed should coordinate with and support each other through conference calls or meetings as necessary.

The Department recognizes that the duties of a Survivor Support Liaison will often affect regular assignments over many years, and is committed to supporting members in the assignment.

If needed, the Survivor Support Liaison should be issued a personal communication device (PCD) owned by the Department to facilitate communications necessary to the assignment. The department-issued PCD shall be used in accordance with the Personal Communication Devices Policy.

1032.6.4 CRITICAL INCIDENT STRESS MANAGEMENT COORDINATOR

The CISM coordinator should work with the Chief of Police or the authorized designee, liaisons, coordinators and other resources to make CISM and counseling services available to members and survivors who are impacted by a line-of-duty death. The responsibilities of the CISM coordinator include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Identifying members who are likely to be significantly affected by the incident and may have an increased need for CISM and counseling services, including:
 - 1. Members involved in the incident.
 - 2. Members who witnessed the incident.
 - 3. Members who worked closely with the deceased member but were not involved in the incident.
- (b) Ensuring that members who were involved in or witnessed the incident are relieved of department responsibilities until they can receive CISM support as appropriate and possible.
- (c) Ensuring that CISM and counseling resources (e.g., peer support, debriefing, grief counselors) are available to members as soon as reasonably practicable following the line-of-duty death.
- (d) Coordinating with the Survivor Support Liaison to ensure survivors are aware of available CISM and counseling services and assisting with arrangements as needed.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Line-of-Duty Deaths

- (e) Following up with members and the Survivor Support Liaison in the months following the incident to determine if additional CISM or counseling services are needed.

1032.6.5 FUNERAL LIAISON

The Funeral Liaison should work with the Department Liaison, Survivor Support Liaison and survivors to coordinate funeral arrangements to the extent the survivors wish. The Funeral Liaison's responsibilities include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Assisting survivors in working with the funeral director regarding funeral arrangements and briefing them on law enforcement funeral procedures.
- (b) Completing funeral notification to other law enforcement agencies.
- (c) Coordinating the funeral activities of the Department, including, but not limited to the following:
 - 1. Honor Guard
 - (a) Casket watch
 - (b) Color guard
 - (c) Pallbearers
 - (d) Bell/rifle salute
 - 2. Bagpipers/bugler
 - 3. Uniform for burial
 - 4. Flag presentation
 - 5. Last radio call
- (d) Briefing the Chief of Police and command staff concerning funeral arrangements.
- (e) Assigning an officer to remain at the family home during the viewing and funeral.
- (f) Arranging for transportation of the survivors to and from the funeral home and interment site using department vehicles and drivers.

1032.6.6 MUTUAL AID COORDINATOR

The mutual aid coordinator should work with the Department Liaison and the Funeral Liaison to request and coordinate any assistance from outside law enforcement agencies needed for, but not limited to:

- (a) Traffic control during the deceased member's funeral.
- (b) Area coverage so that as many Roeland Park Police Department members can attend funeral services as possible.

The mutual aid coordinator should perform his/her duties in accordance with the Outside Agency Assistance Policy.

Line-of-Duty Deaths

1032.6.7 BENEFITS LIAISON

The Benefits Liaison should provide survivors with information concerning available benefits and will assist them in applying for benefits. Responsibilities of the Benefits Liaison include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Confirming the filing of workers' compensation claims and related paperwork (see the Work-Related Illness and Injury Reporting Policy).
- (b) Researching and assisting survivors with application for federal government survivor benefits, such as those offered through the:
 - 1. Public Safety Officers' Educational Assistance (PSOEA) Program.
 - 2. Social Security Administration.
 - 3. Department of Veterans Affairs.
- (c) Researching and assisting survivors with application for state and local government survivor benefits.
 - 1. Surviving spouse retirement benefits (K.S.A. § 74-4958; K.S.A. § 74-4958a)
 - 2. Death benefits (K.S.A. § 74-4959)
 - 3. Disability benefits (K.S.A. § 74-4960; K.S.A. § 74-4960a)
 - 4. Pension benefits (K.S.A. § 13-14a07; K.S.A. § 14-10a07)
 - 5. Insurance benefits (K.S.A. § 40-2140)
 - 6. Educational benefits (K.S.A. § 75-4364)
- (d) Researching and assisting survivors with application for other survivor benefits such as:
 - 1. Private foundation survivor benefits programs.
 - 2. Survivor scholarship programs.
- (e) Researching and informing survivors of support programs sponsored by police associations and other organizations.
- (f) Documenting and informing survivors of inquiries and interest regarding public donations to the survivors.
 - 1. If requested, working with the finance coordinator to assist survivors with establishing a process for the receipt of public donations.
- (g) Providing survivors with a summary of the nature and amount of benefits applied for, including the name of a contact person at each benefit office. Printed copies of the summary and benefit application documentation should be provided to affected survivors.
- (h) Maintaining contact with the survivors and assisting with subsequent benefit questions and processes as needed.

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Line-of-Duty Deaths

1032.6.8 FINANCE COORDINATOR

The finance coordinator should work with the Chief of Police and the Department Liaison to manage financial matters related to the line-of-duty death. The finance coordinator's responsibilities include, but are not limited to:

- (a) Establishing methods for purchasing and monitoring costs related to the incident.
- (b) Providing information on finance-related issues, such as:
 - 1. Paying survivors' travel costs if authorized.
 - 2. Transportation costs for the deceased.
 - 3. Funeral and memorial costs.
 - 4. Related funding or accounting questions and issues.
- (c) Working with the Benefits Liaison to establish a process for the receipt of public donations to the deceased member's survivors.
- (d) Providing accounting and cost information as needed.

1032.7 PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER

In the event of a line-of-duty death, the department's PIO should be the department's contact point for the media. As such, the PIO should coordinate with the Department Liaison to:

- (a) Collect and maintain the most current incident information and determine what information should be released.
- (b) Ensure that department members are instructed to direct any media inquiries to the PIO.
- (c) Prepare necessary press releases.
 - 1. Ensure coordination with other entities having media roles (e.g., outside agencies involved in the investigation or incident).
 - 2. Ensure that important public information is disseminated, such as information on how the public can show support for the department and deceased member's survivors.
- (d) Arrange for community and media briefings by the Chief of Police or the authorized designee as appropriate.
- (e) Respond, or coordinate the response, to media inquiries.
- (f) If requested, assist the member's survivors with media inquiries.
 - 1. Brief the survivors on handling sensitive issues such as the types of questions that reasonably could jeopardize future legal proceedings.
- (g) Release information regarding memorial services and funeral arrangements to department members, other agencies and the media as appropriate.
- (h) If desired by the survivors, arrange for the recording of memorial and funeral services via photos and/or video.

Line-of-Duty Deaths

The identity of deceased members should be withheld until the member's survivors have been notified. If the media has obtained identifying information for the deceased member prior to survivor notification, the PIO should request that the media withhold the information from release until proper notification can be made to survivors. The PIO should ensure that media are notified when survivor notifications have been made.

1032.8 DEPARTMENT CHAPLAIN

The Department chaplain may serve a significant role in line-of-duty deaths. His/her duties may include, but are not limited to:

- Assisting with survivor notifications and assisting the survivors with counseling, emotional support or other matters, as appropriate.
- Assisting liaisons and coordinators with their assignments, as appropriate.
- Assisting department members with counseling or emotional support, as requested and appropriate.

Further information on the potential roles and responsibilities of the chaplain is in the Chaplains Policy.

1032.9 INVESTIGATION OF THE INCIDENT

The Chief of Police shall ensure that line-of-duty deaths are investigated thoroughly and may choose to use the investigation process outlined in the Officer-Involved Shootings and Deaths Policy.

Investigators from other agencies may be assigned to work on any criminal investigation related to line-of-duty deaths. Partners, close friends or personnel who worked closely with the deceased member should not have any investigative responsibilities because such relationships may impair the objectivity required for an impartial investigation of the incident.

Involved department members should be kept informed of the progress of the investigations and provide investigators with any information that may be pertinent to the investigations.

1032.10 LINE-OF-DUTY DEATH OF A LAW ENFORCEMENT ANIMAL

The Chief of Police may authorize appropriate memorial and funeral services for law enforcement animals killed in the line of duty.

1032.11 NON-LINE-OF-DUTY DEATH

The Chief of Police may authorize certain support services for the death of a member not occurring in the line of duty.

INDEX / TOPICS

A

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Discriminatory harassment.	528
Evidence.	462
Policy manual.	15

ADMINISTRATIVE COMMUNICATIONS 28

ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATION

Surreptitious recording.	324
----------------------------------	-----

ADMINISTRATIVE INVESTIGATIONS

PREA.	515
Recorded media files.	334
Vehicle damage.	445

ADMINISTRATIVE LEAVE

Compensation.	567
Employee convictions.	536
Outside employment.	571

ADULT ABUSE 129

Homeless persons.	347
Investigations.	390
Sexual Assault.	393

AIRCRAFT

Accidents.	305
Ambulance.	351
Flying while armed.	80
Pursuits.	87
Support.	312
Temporary flight restrictions.	172

ALCOHOL

Firearms.	77
Intoxicants.	160
Vehicle use.	442

AMBER ALERTS 147

AMMUNITION 75

Body armor.	552
---------------------	-----

AMMUNITION

Kinetic energy projectiles.	54
-------------------------------------	----

ANIMALS

Dangerous	59, 78
Euthanize.	79
Injured.	79
Line-of-duty deaths.	617
Service	209, 228

ANTI-RETALIATION 532

APPOINTMENTS

ALPR operations coordinator.	343
Audio/video coordinator.	331
Chief executive officer.	11
Community relations coordinator.	242
Custodian of records.	469

Liaison to the homeless community.	346
--	-----

Operations director	419, 423
-------------------------------	----------

Petty cash fund manager.	447
----------------------------------	-----

Training committee.	24
-----------------------------	----

UAS Coordinator.	416
--------------------------	-----

Vehicle maintenance supervisor.	445
---	-----

APPOINTMENTS

Line-of-duty death liaisons and coordinators	610
--	-----

ARRESTS

Authority.	9
Child and dependent adult safety.	224
Citations.	291
Consular notifications.	490
Control devices.	51
Diplomatic immunity.	293
Disabled persons.	211
First amendment assemblies.	359
Handcuffs and restraints	47, 48
Homeless persons.	348
Juveniles.	173
Limited English proficiency (LEP).	202
Log.	173
Mass.	357
Private Person's.	195
Response team.	263
Safety belts.	549
Towed Vehicles.	374

ARRESTS,

Employee.	535
-------------------	-----

ASSET FORFEITURE 397

AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDING

Body cameras.	331
Children.	125
Custodial Interrogation.	389
First amendment assemblies.	356
Forced biological samples.	214
Holding cells.	494
Mobile (MVR).	322
Public safety surveillance.	220

AUDITS

ALPR system.	344
Criminal intelligence system.	317
Informant files.	405
Informant funds.	408
Information technology.	161
Performance history - quarterly.	595
PREA.	516
Public safety video surveillance.	223

AUTHORITY 9

Abuse of.	346
Member.	19
Official.	600

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Policy manual.	13	Amber alerts.	147
AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATORS		Child safety.	224
(AED)	352	Drug endangered.	126
AUTOMATED LICENSE PLATE READERS		Firearms.	77
(ALPR)	343	Language assistance	200, 209
AUXILIARY PERSONNEL	184	Pursuits.	91
B		Reports.	169
BACKGROUNDS		Safety	117, 490
Ride-alongs.	266	Transporting.	549
BADGES, PATCHES AND IDENTIFICATION		CITATIONS	
Prohibited use.	570	Accountability.	385
Speech, expression and social networking.	599	Diplomatic immunity.	294
Temporary modified-duty assignment.	592	Evaluation criteria.	368
Uniforms.	580	Jurisdiction.	9
BARRICADE INCIDENTS	272	Juvenile.	385
BATONS	52	MVR recordings.	326
BICYCLES	339	Parking.	385
Uniforms.	582	Traffic.	384
BIOLOGICAL SAMPLES	213	CIVIL	
Hazards	306, 606	Disputes.	363
PREA.	515	Subpoenas.	174
BODY ARMOR	551	COMMAND STAFF	20
BODY PIERCING	577	Anti-retaliation.	534
BOMBS		Conducted energy device.	61
Aircraft accidents.	306	PREA reviews.	516
Chaplains.	218	Training recommendations.	24
Mobile Digital Terminal.	330	COMMENDATIONS AND AWARDS	
Portable audio/video recorders.	333	Administrative communications.	28
Radios.	279	Performance indicators.	596
BRADY	413	COMMUNICABLE DISEASES	
BUSINESS CARDS	591	Custody.	487
C		Juvenile custody.	498
CANINES		COMMUNICATIONS CENTER	
Pursuits	88, 95	Domestic violence or stalking incidents.	117
Uniforms.	582	COMMUNICATIONS FOR PERSONS WITH	
CASH		DISABILITIES	205
Asset forfeiture.	397	COMMUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE	245
Audit.	408	COMMUNITY RELATIONS	242
Custody.	494	COMPENSATORY TIME	567
Informants.	406	COMPUTERS	
Searches.	506	Digital evidence.	391
Unclaimed.	462	DTBs.	25
Vehicle Inventory.	376	Email.	27
CHANGE OF ASSIGNMENT	557	Protected information.	475
CHAPLAINS	215	CONDUCT	
Line-of-duty deaths.	617	Anti-retaliation.	532
Ride-alongs.	266	Conflict of interest.	588
Volunteers.	231	Criminal.	535
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER	11	Discriminatory harassment.	135
CHILD AND DEPENDENT ADULT SAFETY	224	Fitness for duty.	560
CHILDREN		Meritorious.	559

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Prohibited speech, expression and social networking.	599
Ride-alongs.	267
Standards of conduct.	158
CONDUCTED ENERGY DEVICE	56
CONFIDENTIALITY	
Adult abuse.	134
ALPR data.	343
Chaplains.	219
Child abuse reports.	127
Communicable disease information.	546
Crisis intervention incidents.	285
Custodial telephone calls.	492
Custodian of records.	469
Fitness for duty.	560
Informants.	403
Media.	173
Performance history audits.	597
Protected information	236, 474
Radio broadcasts.	329
Technology use.	163
CONFLICT OF INTEREST	
Outside employment.	570
CONTACTS AND TEMPORARY DETENTIONS	
Bias-based policing.	251
Warrant service.	421
CONTROL DEVICES	51
Custody.	493
Decontamination.	543
COURT APPEARANCES	174
COURT ORDERS	
Adult abuse.	131
Asset seizure.	398
Biological samples.	214
Child custody.	224
Citation releases.	291
Civil disputes.	364
Foreign.	118
Juvenile informants.	403
Marijuana destruction.	464
Members.	535
Property	460, 463
Surreptitious recording.	324
Video images.	223
CRIME ANALYSIS	
Public safety video surveillance.	221
CRIME AND DISASTER SCENE INTEGRITY	
.	256
CRIMINAL INTELLIGENCE SYSTEMS	317
CRIMINAL ORGANIZATIONS	317
CRISIS INTERVENTION INCIDENTS	282
CUSTODIAL INTERROGATIONS	

Communications for persons with disabilities.	210
Limited English proficiency.	202
CUSTODIAL SEARCHES	505
CUSTODIAN OF RECORDS	
Email.	27

D

DAILY TRAINING BULLETINS (DTBS)	25
DEATH	169
Chaplains.	218
Investigations.	192
Mourning bands.	581
Native American Graves (NAGPRA).	238
Traffic related.	371
DEBRIEFING	
Warrant service.	421
DECONFLICTION	425
DEPENDENT ADULTS	
Adult abuse.	129
PREA.	514
Safety	117, 224, 492
Safety	224, 492
DIPLOMATIC IMMUNITY	295
DISABLED	
Communicating with the.	205
Involuntary commitment training.	290
Motorist.	386
Pregnancy.	594
Vehicles.	386
DISCIPLINE	155
Custody-juveniles.	501
Volunteers.	237
DISCLAIMER	13
Administrative communications	28, 28
DISCRIMINATION	
Racial or bias-based profiling.	250
DISCRIMINATORY HARASSMENT	135
Evaluation form.	528
DOMESTIC VIOLENCE	114
DOMESTICVIOLENCE	
Member convictions.	535
DRIVING	
Defensive	186, 236
Mobile Data Terminal.	328
Personal Communication Devices.	436
Pursuit tactics.	86
Safety belts.	549
Severe use.	437
DRUG AND ALCOHOL-FREE WORKPLACE	
.	537

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

E

ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES	547
ELECTRONIC MAIL	27
Personal communication devices.	433
Privacy expectation.	161
Speech, expression and social networking.	598
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS PLAN	21
EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	538
EVIDENCE	
Bombs.	281
Custodial searches.	505
Digital.	391
NAGPRA.	238
Public safety video surveillance.	222
Seizing recordings.	337
EXPLORERS	585
EXPLOSIONS	280
EXPOSURE CONTROL	
HAZMAT.	269
EXPUNGEMENT	473
EYEWITNESS IDENTIFICATION	316
EYEWITNESS IDENTIFICATION	
Field identification.	411

F

FIELD TRAINING OFFICERS	
Conflict of interest.	588
FIREARMS	
Auxiliary personnel.	185
Custody.	493
Destruction of animals.	479
Discharge.	169
Domestic Violence convictions.	535
Involuntary commitments.	290
Off-duty law enforcement actions.	240
Personally owned.	73
Property releases.	462
Pursuits.	91
Retiree concealed.	30
Temporary custody.	493
Vehicle maintenance.	437
FIRST AMENDMENT ASSEMBLIES	355
FITNESS FOR DUTY	
Temporary modified-duty assignments.	594
Volunteers.	235
FLYING WHILE ARMED	80
FOREIGN	
Country convictions.	536
Court orders.	118
Currency.	506

Diplomatic and consular representatives.	293
Nationals.	490

FORMS

Adult abuse checklist.	133
Child abuse checklist.	127
Discrimination complaint.	138
Eyewitness identification.	409

G

GANGS	319
Civilian attire.	583
PREA.	516
GRIEVANCES	
Fitness for duty.	562
Outside employment.	570
Supervisor authority.	13

H

HANDCUFFING AND RESTRAINTS	
Custody.	493
Persons with disabilities.	206
HANDCUFFING AND RESTRAINTS	46
HATE CRIMES	152
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL (HAZMAT)	
RESPONSE	269
Aircraft accidents.	306
Precautions.	543
Traffic.	370
Training.	606
Vehicle Inventory.	376
HAZARDS	604
HIGH-VISIBILITY VESTS	369
HOMELESS PERSONS	346
HOSTAGE AND BARRICADE INCIDENTS	272
Rapid response and deployment.	297
HOSTAGE SITUATIONS	274

I

IDENTITY THEFT	
Investigations.	392
ILLNESS AND INJURY PREVENTION	602
IMMUNIZATIONS	544
IMPAIRED DRIVING	378
INFORMANTS	403
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	161
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY USE	161
INSPECTIONS	
Body armor.	551
Control devices.	51
Firearms	77, 79

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Holding cells.	494
Personal communication devices.	433
Personal protective equipment.	605
Personnel	254, 579
Technology use.	163
Vehicles	440, 605
INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION	388
INVOLUNTARY COMMITMENTS	287
Homeless persons.	347

J

JURISDICTION

Aircraft *** accidents/collisions/crashes ***	306
AUTHORITY.	9
Consular notification.	490
Death notifications.	194
Emergency management.	21
Foreign court orders.	118
Identity theft.	392
Multijurisdictional negotiation teams.	258
Off-duty law enforcement actions.	241
Pursuits.	89
Traffic Accidents.	370

K

KEYS

Searches.	121
Vehicle.	441

KINETIC ENERGY PROJECTILE	53
-------------------------------------	----

L

LACTATION BREAKS	564
LAW ENFORCEMENT AUTHORITY	9
LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY	197
Interpreters.	409
LINE-OF-DUTY DEATHS	607

M

MAJOR INCIDENT NOTIFICATION	190
MEAL PERIODS AND BREAKS	563
MEDIA	171
Aircraft accidents.	308
First amendment assemblies.	359
Line-of-duty deaths.	616
Major incidents.	190
Operations plans.	427
Storage and integrity.	326
Storage and retention.	222
Warrant service.	422

MEDICAL

Adult involuntary detention.	132
Aircraft accidents.	305
Barricade situation.	273
Child abuse exam.	125
Examinations - Adult abuse.	132
Examinations - Child abuse.	126
Examinations - PREA.	515
Examinations - temporary modified-duty.	594
File.	561
HAZMAT exposure.	269
Homeless persons.	347
Illness and injury prevention.	602
Jail notification.	47
Opioid overdoses.	352
Personnel records	553, 554
Personnel-body cavity searches.	508
Releases.	351
Screening-custody adults.	492
Screening-custody-adults.	490
Screening-custody-juveniles.	498
Treatment for OC spray.	53
Treatment for tear gas.	52
Treatment for work-related injury and illness	573
Use of medications on-duty.	537

MISSING PERSONS

ALPR.	343
Reports.	169

MOBILE AUDIO/VIDEO (MAV)	322
------------------------------------	-----

MUTUAL AID

First amendment assemblies.	358
Interstate peace officer powers.	10
Warrant service.	421

N

NATIVE AMERICAN GRAVES (NAGPRA)	238
---------------------------------	-----

NOTIFICATIONS

Aircraft accidents.	306
Bombs.	280
Child protective services.	122
Consular.	490
Death.	194
Impaired driving.	381
Jail.	47
Line-of-duty deaths.	608
Member arrests, convictions and court	
orders.	535
NAGPRA.	238
OSHA.	194
Post-OC application.	53
PREA.	514

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Pregnancy.	594
Restraints.	47
Sick leave.	540
Vehicle Towing.	375
 O	
OATH OF OFFICE	12
OC SPRAY	
Animals.	78
Conducted energy device deployment.	57
Decontamination.	47
OFF-DUTY LAW ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS	
.	240
OFFICER INVOLVED SHOOTING (OIS)	
Fitness for duty.	561
OFFICER SAFETY	
Asset forfeiture.	398
Body armor.	551
Conducted energy devices.	56
Crime and disaster scene integrity.	256
Crisis intervention incidents.	283
Custodial searches.	505
Domestic violence.	115
Emergency assistance.	100
Foot pursuits.	95
Handcuffing and restraints.	46
Informants.	404
MVR recordings.	324
Occupational hazards.	604
Personal appearance standards.	575
Personal communication devices.	433
Portable audio/video recorders.	331
Safety belts.	549
Search and seizure.	121
Vehicle pursuits.	82
Vehicle Towing.	377
Warrant service.	419
OFFICER-INVOLVED SHOOTING (OIS)	
MVR recordings.	324
OFFICIAL CUSTODIAN	
OIS.	173
OPERATIONS PLANNING AND	
DECONFLICTION	423
ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE AND	
RESPONSIBILITY	18
OUTSIDE AGENCY ASSISTANCE	188
OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT	569
OVERTIME	
Court.	175
Limitation on hours worked.	562
Outside.	572

 P	
PARKING	
Citations.	385
PATROL	248
PAYROLL RECORDS	
Limitation on hours worked.	562
PEPPER PROJECTILES	52
PERFORMANCE EVALUATIONS	
Conflict of interest.	588
Explorers.	587
Field training.	311
Sick leave.	541
Volunteers.	235
PERFORMANCE HISTORY AUDITS	595
PERSONAL APPEARANCE STANDARDS	575
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION DEVICES	433
PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT	449
PERSONNEL COMPLAINTS	
Brady.	414
Disabled persons	206, 211
Limited English proficiency.	203
Performance indicator.	596
Portable audio/video review.	334
Protected information.	475
Racial or bias-based policing.	251
Volunteers.	237
PERSONNEL RECORDS	553
PHOTOGRAPHS	
Aircraft accidents.	307
Field.	315
First amendment assemblies.	356
Photo lineup.	410
POLICY MANUAL	13
PORTABLE AUDIO/VIDEO RECORDERS	331
PREA	510
PREGNANCY	
CUSTODY.	487
Custody.	493
Juveniles.	502
PRIVACY EXPECTATIONS	
Audio/video recordings.	331
Email	27, 27
Mobile Data Terminal.	328
Personal communication devices.	433
Speech, expression and social networking.	600
Technology use.	161
Vehicles.	440
PRIVATE PERSON'S ARREST	195
PROTECTED INFORMATION	
Ride-alongs.	267
PROTECTIVE CUSTODY	

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Adult abuse.	131
PUBLIC ALERTS	147
PUBLIC RECORD REQUEST	470
PUBLIC RECORDING OF LAW ENFORCEMENT ACTIVITY	336
PUBLIC SAFETY VIDEO SURVEILLANCE	220
PURSUIT	
Foot.	95
Vehicle.	82

R

RACIAL OR BIAS-BASED POLICING	250
RACIAL OR BIAS-BASED PROFILING	250
RANGEMASTER	
Firearms training.	77
RAPID RESPONSE AND DEPLOYMENT	297
RECORDS BUREAU	
Adult abuse.	133
RECORDS RELEASE	
Adult abuse	133, 134
ALPR data.	344
Audio/video recordings.	334
Media.	173
OIS	173, 173
Public safety video surveillance.	223
Subpoenas and discovery requests.	472
RECORDS REQUESTS	
Personnel records.	555
RECORDS RETENTION	
Audio/video recordings.	334
Background reports.	523
Personal protective equipment.	452
RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION	521
RELIGION	
Accommodations in custody.	493
Accommodations in temporary custody of juveniles.	502
NAGPRA.	238
Personal appearance standards.	577
REPORTING OF ARRESTS, CONVICTIONS AND COURT ORDERS	535
REQUEST FOR CHANGE OF ASSIGNMENT	557
RESERVE OFFICERS/DEPUTIES	180
RETALIATION	
PREA.	516
RETIREE CONCEALED FIREARMS	30
REVIEWS	
Anti-retaliation.	534
Emergency Operations Plan.	21
Eyewitness identification process - annual.	409

Incident review - training.	24
Information technology.	163
Mobile audio/video.	251
Policy manual.	16
Portable audio/video.	334
Post pursuit.	88
PREA data - annual.	517
PREA incidents - 30 days post-incident.	516
Reports.	170
Temporary information files.	318
Training plan.	23
Unclaimed money - annual.	462
Use of force review board.	43
Vehicle pursuits - annual.	93
Video surveillance system - annual.	223
RIDE-ALONGS	265
RISK ASSESSMENT	423

S

SAFETY	
Anti-retaliation.	532
Bomb calls.	277
Canine.	441
Defective vehicles.	437
Drug- and alcohol-free workplace.	537
Firearms.	76
First responder.	256
Fitness for duty.	560
Hazardous material response.	269
Inspections (vehicle).	437
Media relations.	171
Occupational.	602
Personal protective equipment.	449
Release of protected information.	475
Speech, expression and social networking.	598
Temporary custody of adults.	490
Unlawful or conflicting orders.	154
SAFETY BELTS	549
SAFETY EQUIPMENT	
Auxiliary personnel.	185
Body armor.	551
Chaplains.	216
First amendment assemblies.	357
Hazardous material response.	271
High-visibility vests.	369
Safety belts.	549
Unmarked vehicles.	438
Volunteers	233, 236
SEARCH WARRANTS	419
SEARCHES	120
Body cavity.	508

Roeland Park Police Department

KS LE Policy Manual

Custodial.	505	Firearms.	77
Dead bodies.	193	Hazardous materials.	606
Police vehicle inspections.	440	Involuntary commitments.	290
Strip.	506	Limited English proficiency.	203
SECURITY		MVR.	327
Personnel records.	554	Operations planning and deconfliction.	428
SECURITY BREACHES	473	Opioid overdose medication.	353
SEXUAL ASSAULT		Personal protective equipment.	453
PREA.	515	Persons with disabilities	212, 211
SEXUAL HARASSMENT		PREA.	518
PREA.	513	Protected information.	476
SMOKING AND TOBACCO USE	547	Public safety video surveillance.	223
SOCIAL MEDIA	164	Pursuits.	94
Backgrounds.	523	Racial or bias-based profiling.	253
Media relations.	359	Rapid response and deployment.	299
Speech, expression and social networking.	598	Social media.	166
SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS AND PROMOTIONS		Speech, expression and social networking.	601
.	530	Volunteers.	234
SPEECH, EXPRESSION AND SOCIAL		Warrant service.	422
NETWORKING	598		
STANDARDS OF CONDUCT	154	U	
SUBPOENAS	174	UNIFORMS	
Records release and discovery requests.	472	Badges, patches and identification.	590
SUPERVISION STAFFING LEVELS	29	Courtroom attire.	175
SUSPICIOUS ACTIVITY REPORTING	361	Ride-along attire.	267
		Volunteer dress code.	233
T		UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY	358
TEAR GAS	52	UNMANNED AERIAL SYSTEMS	416
TECHNOLOGY USE	161	USE OF FORCE	
TEMPORARY CUSTODY		Biological samples.	214
Adults.	487	Review boards.	43
TEMPORARY MODIFIED-DUTY		USE OF SOCIAL MEDIA	164
ASSIGNMENTS		UTILITY SERVICE EMERGENCIES	303
Outside employment.	571		
TOLL ROADS	446	V	
TRAFFIC		VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	437
Accidents.	370	VEHICLES	
Citations.	384	Inventory.	376
Signal malfunctions.	303	Pursuits.	82
TRAINING		Towing.	374
Adult abuse.	134	Volunteers.	236
AED.	352	VOLUNTEERS	231
Chaplains.	219		
Child abuse.	127	W	
Child and dependent adult safety.	227	WARNINGS	
Communicable disease.	546	Shots.	79
Control devices.	55	Traffic.	368
Criminal organizations.	320	WARRANT SERVICE	419
Crisis intervention incidents.	286	WATCH COMMANDERS	321
Custodial searches.	509	WORK-RELATED INJURY AND ILLNESS	
Custody.	496	REPORTING	573
Emergency Operations Plan.	22		

Item Number: Reports of City Liaisons- VI.-B.
Committee 5/17/2021
Meeting Date:



City of Roeland Park
Action Item Summary

Date: 5/12/2021
Submitted By: Staff
Committee/Department: Admin.
Title: **Sustainability Update - Judy Hyde**
Item Type: Other

Recommendation:

Informational only. Judy Hyde to provide update.

Details:

Financial Impact

Amount of Request:	
Budgeted Item?	Budgeted Amount:
Line Item Code/Description:	

Additional Information

How does item relate to Strategic Plan?

How does item benefit Community for all Ages?

Item Number: Unfinished Business- VII.-A.
Committee 5/17/2021
Meeting Date:



City of Roeland Park
Action Item Summary

Date: 5/13/2021
Submitted By: Keith Moody
Committee/Department: Admin.
Title: **Final Approval of 2021 Citizen Survey**
Item Type: Other

Recommendation:

Staff and ETC is seeking final approval of the 2021 citizen survey.

Details:

Ryan Murray with ETC will be present to answer questions on the attached proposed final survey instrument. Questions highlighted in yellow are the special questions included. The document reflects the discussions/direction that Council has provided to date. Ryan has provided suggestions or edits to questions through out the review/development process.

The link below takes you to the City's web page dedicated to our citizen surveys, the results of the 2019 survey are included on this page:

<https://www.roelandpark.org/318/Citizens-Surveys>

Financial Impact

Amount of Request:	
Budgeted Item?	Budgeted Amount: The survey fee is included in a 2 year service agreement paid in monthly installments
Line Item Code/Description:	

Additional Information

How does item relate to Strategic Plan?

How does item benefit Community for all Ages?

ATTACHMENTS:

Description		Type
	2021 Citizen Survey- Final	Cover Memo
	2019 Survey Instrument	Cover Memo



2021 City of Roeland Park Community Survey

Please take a few minutes to complete this survey. Your input is an important part of the City's on-going effort to involve citizens in long-range planning and investment decisions. Thank you!

1. Please rate your overall satisfaction with major categories of services provided by the City of Roeland Park on a scale of 1 to 5, where 5 means "Very Satisfied" and 1 means "Very Dissatisfied."

		Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
01.	Overall quality of police services	5	4	3	2	1	9
02.	Overall quality of City parks and recreation programs and facilities	5	4	3	2	1	9
03.	Overall maintenance of City streets, buildings, and facilities	5	4	3	2	1	9
04.	Overall enforcement of City codes and ordinances	5	4	3	2	1	9
05.	Overall quality of customer service you receive from City employees	5	4	3	2	1	9
06.	Overall effectiveness of City communication with the public	5	4	3	2	1	9
07.	Overall quality of the City's stormwater runoff/stormwater management system	5	4	3	2	1	9
08.	Overall quality of traffic flow and congestion management in Roeland Park	5	4	3	2	1	9
09.	Overall quality of ambulance services	5	4	3	2	1	9
10.	Overall quality of fire services	5	4	3	2	1	9
11.	Overall quality of solid waste services	5	4	3	2	1	9
12.	Overall quality of the City's environmental and sustainability efforts	5	4	3	2	1	9

2. Which THREE of these items do you think should receive the MOST EMPHASIS from City leaders over the next TWO years? [Write in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 1, or circle "NONE."]

1st: ____ 2nd: ____ 3rd: ____ NONE

3. **Quality of Life.** Please rate Roeland Park on a scale of 1 to 5, where 5 means "Excellent" and 1 means "Poor" regarding each of the following.

		Excellent	Good	Neutral	Below Average	Poor	Don't Know
01.	As a place to live	5	4	3	2	1	9
02.	As a place to raise children	5	4	3	2	1	9
03.	As a place to work	5	4	3	2	1	9
04.	As a place where you would buy your next home	5	4	3	2	1	9
05.	As a place to retire	5	4	3	2	1	9
06.	Quality of grade school through high school	5	4	3	2	1	9
07.	Quality of commercial developments	5	4	3	2	1	9
08.	Proximity to employers	5	4	3	2	1	9
09.	As a community where I feel welcome and have a sense of belonging	5	4	3	2	1	9
10.	As a community that offers adequate bicycle infrastructure both on- and off-street	5	4	3	2	1	9

4. **Perception.** Please rate Roeland Park on a scale of 1 to 5, where 5 means "Excellent" and 1 means "Poor" regarding each of the following.

	Excellent	Good	Neutral	Below Average	Poor	Don't Know
1. Overall quality of services provided by the City	5	4	3	2	1	9
2. Overall value that you receive for your City tax dollars and fees	5	4	3	2	1	9
3. Overall quality of life in the City	5	4	3	2	1	9
4. How well the City is managing development activity	5	4	3	2	1	9
5. Overall feeling of safety in the City	5	4	3	2	1	9
6. Overall condition of housing in your neighborhood	5	4	3	2	1	9
7. Availability of affordable housing for low/moderate income families	5	4	3	2	1	9
8. Overall image of the City	5	4	3	2	1	9

5. **Public Safety.** Please rate your satisfaction on a scale of 1 to 5, where 5 means "Very Satisfied" and 1 means "Very Dissatisfied," with the following.

	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
1. Overall quality of local police protection	5	4	3	2	1	9
2. The visibility of police in neighborhoods	5	4	3	2	1	9
3. The City's efforts to prevent crime	5	4	3	2	1	9
4. Enforcement of local traffic laws	5	4	3	2	1	9
5. How quickly police officers respond to emergencies	5	4	3	2	1	9
6. The quality of animal control services	5	4	3	2	1	9
7. Adequacy of City street lighting	5	4	3	2	1	9
8. The quality of emergency medical services (JOCO MED-ACT)	5	4	3	2	1	9
9. The quality of fire protection (JOCO Consolidated Fire District 2)	5	4	3	2	1	9

6. Which THREE of these items do you think should receive the MOST EMPHASIS from City leaders over the next TWO years? [Write in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 5, or circle "NONE."]

1st: ____ 2nd: ____ 3rd: ____ NONE

- 6a. If you indicated you are "dissatisfied" or "very dissatisfied" with the adequacy of street lighting please tell us more about why you gave that response.

7. Please rate your level of agreement with the following statement: I feel safe going to the Roeland Park Police for help if I need it.

____(1) Strongly agree ____ (3) Neutral ____ (5) Strongly disagree
 ____ (2) Agree ____ (4) Disagree

8. **Enforcement of City Codes and Ordinances.** Please rate your satisfaction on a scale of 1 to 5, where 5 means "Very Satisfied" and 1 means "Very Dissatisfied," with the following.

	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
1. Enforcing the cleanup of litter and debris on private property	5	4	3	2	1	9
2. Enforcing the mowing and cutting of weeds on private property	5	4	3	2	1	9
3. Enforcing the maintenance of residential property	5	4	3	2	1	9
4. Enforcing the maintenance of commercial property	5	4	3	2	1	9
5. Enforcing the snow removal from sidewalks	5	4	3	2	1	9

9. Which TWO of these items do you think should receive the MOST EMPHASIS from City leaders over the next TWO years? [Write in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 8, or circle "NONE."]

1st: ____ 2nd: ____ NONE

10. **Parks and Recreation.** Please rate your satisfaction on a scale of 1 to 5, where 5 means "Very Satisfied" and 1 means "Very Dissatisfied," with the following.

		Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
01.	Maintenance of City parks	5	4	3	2	1	9
02.	Overall appearance of City parks	5	4	3	2	1	9
03.	Number of City parks	5	4	3	2	1	9
04.	Quality of playground equipment	5	4	3	2	1	9
05.	How close neighborhood parks are to your home	5	4	3	2	1	9
06.	Number of walking and biking trails	5	4	3	2	1	9
07.	City-sponsored special events	5	4	3	2	1	9
08.	Quality of Art in public places	5	4	3	2	1	9
09.	Quality of the Aquatics Center	5	4	3	2	1	9
10.	Quality of the Community Center	5	4	3	2	1	9
11.	Fees charged for memberships, recreation programs and facility rental	5	4	3	2	1	9
12.	Ease of registering for programs	5	4	3	2	1	9

11. Which THREE of these items do you think should receive the MOST EMPHASIS from City leaders over the next TWO years? [Write in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 10, or circle "NONE."]

1st: _____ 2nd: _____ 3rd: _____ NONE

12. What type of community events would you like to have organized by the City of Roeland Park? [Check all that apply]

_____(1) Outdoor festivals
 _____(2) Food trucks
 _____(3) Friday evening concerts
 _____(4) Sports competitions
 _____(5) Food competitions (i.e., chili cookoff)
 _____(6) Block parties
 _____(7) Other: _____

13. **City Maintenance.** Please rate your satisfaction on a scale of 1 to 5, where 5 means "Very Satisfied" and 1 means "Very Dissatisfied," with the following.

		Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
1.	Maintenance of City streets	5	4	3	2	1	9
2.	Maintenance of sidewalks	5	4	3	2	1	9
3.	Maintenance of street signs/traffic signals	5	4	3	2	1	9
4.	Snow removal on major City streets	5	4	3	2	1	9
5.	Snow removal on neighborhood streets	5	4	3	2	1	9
6.	Overall cleanliness of City streets and other public areas	5	4	3	2	1	9
7.	Maintenance of Public Buildings (City Hall, Public Works, Community Center, Aquatic Center)	5	4	3	2	1	9
8.	Adequacy of street lighting	5	4	3	2	1	9
9.	Maintenance of curbs/gutters on streets	5	4	3	2	1	9

14. Which THREE of these items do you think should receive the MOST EMPHASIS from City leaders over the next TWO years? [Write in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 13, or circle "NONE."]

1st: _____ 2nd: _____ 3rd: _____ NONE

- 14a. If you indicated you are "dissatisfied" or "very dissatisfied" with the adequacy of street lighting please tell us more about why you gave that response.

15. Have you contacted the City with a question, problem, or complaint during the past year?

____(1) Yes ____ (2) No [Skip to Q16.]

15a. Which City department did you contact most recently?

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| ____(01) Administration (licenses/permits/solid waste) | ____(07) Municipal Court |
| ____(02) Animal Control | ____(08) Aquatics Center |
| ____(03) City Clerk (agendas/minutes/records requests) | ____(09) Planning and Development |
| ____(04) Codes Enforcement | ____(10) Police |
| ____(05) Finance/Treasury/Budget | ____(11) Public Works Operations |
| ____(06) Community Center | (Streets/Stormwater/Parks/Sidewalks) |

15b. Several factors that may influence your perception of the quality of service you receive from City employees are listed below. Please rate your satisfaction on a scale of 1 to 5, where 5 means "Very Satisfied" and 1 means "Very Dissatisfied," with the following based on your most recent experience with the City.

	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
1. How easy the department was to contact	5	4	3	2	1	9
2. How courteously you were treated	5	4	3	2	1	9
3. Technical competence and knowledge of City employees who assisted you	5	4	3	2	1	9
4. Overall responsiveness of City employees to your request or concern	5	4	3	2	1	9

16. City Communication. Please rate your satisfaction on a scale of 1 to 5, where 5 means "Very Satisfied" and 1 means "Very Dissatisfied," with the following.

	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
1. The availability of information about City programs and services	5	4	3	2	1	9
2. City efforts to keep you informed about local issues	5	4	3	2	1	9
3. The level of public involvement in local decision making	5	4	3	2	1	9
4. The quality of the City's web page	5	4	3	2	1	9
5. The content of the City's newsletter	5	4	3	2	1	9

17. What sources do you currently USE MOST to get information about the City of Roeland Park?

- | | |
|---|---|
| ____(01) The Kansas City Star | ____(07) The Shawnee Mission Post |
| ____(02) City Newsletter | ____(08) Attending or listening to meetings |
| ____(03) Facebook | ____(09) Nextdoor |
| ____(04) Word of Mouth | ____(10) City emails (e-newsletter) |
| ____(05) City Website | ____(11) Notify JOCO |
| ____(06) Town Hall Meetings or Community Forums | ____(12) Other: _____ |

18. Which TWO of the sources from the list above do you MOST PREFER to use to get information about the City of Roeland Park? [Write in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 17, or circle "NONE."]

1st: ____ 2nd: ____ NONE

19. Environment and Sustainability. Please indicate if you were aware that the City of Roeland Park has taken the following actions to make the City more energy efficient moving forward.

Are you aware that the City of Roeland Park has/is....	Aware	Not Aware
1. Installed solar panels on the roof of City Hall and the Community Center generating enough energy to supply the annual electrical needs of 26 homes with a payback period of 2.5 years	3	1
2. An online tool residents and businesses can use to measure their carbon emissions and track how changes to their buildings, transportation and daily activities impact their emissions output	3	1
3. Changed solar regulations in the City to make it easier for households and businesses to install solar panels on their buildings	3	1
4. Replacing gas powered vehicles with all electric or hybrid where appropriate	3	1

5.	Planting additional trees along roadways and within parks	3	1
----	---	---	---

- 20. Transportation and Connectivity. Please rate your satisfaction on a scale of 1 to 5, where 5 means "Very Satisfied" and 1 means "Very Dissatisfied," with the following.**

		Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
1.	Availability of public transportation	5	4	3	2	1	9
2.	Flow of traffic along commercial streets	5	4	3	2	1	9
3.	Flow of traffic on residential streets	5	4	3	2	1	9
4.	Availability of public sidewalks	5	4	3	2	1	9
5.	Ease of access to interstate system	5	4	3	2	1	9
6.	Availability of bicycle infrastructure	5	4	3	2	1	9

- 21. Which TWO of these items do you think should receive the MOST EMPHASIS from City leaders over the next TWO years? [Write in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 20, or circle "NONE."]**

1st: ____ 2nd: ____ NONE

- 22. Complete Streets are designed and operated to enable safe access for all users, including pedestrians, bicyclists, motorists, and transit riders of all ages and abilities. How important is it that the City of Roeland Park allocate funds to invest in complete streets and take into consideration other modes of transportation such as walking, bicycling, and public transportation?**

____(1) Very important

____(3) Neutral

____(2) Important

____(4) Not important

- 23. Transportation Safety. For each of the following situations, please rate your perception of safety while in or near Roeland Park on a scale of 1 to 5, where 5 means "Very Safe" and 1 means "Very Unsafe," with the following.**

		Very Safe	Safe	Neutral	Unsafe	Very Unsafe	Don't Know
1.	Travel by automobile on city streets	5	4	3	2	1	9
2.	Travel by foot-walking along streets (on sidewalks)	5	4	3	2	1	9
3.	Travel by foot-walking to run errands, go to school, etc.	5	4	3	2	1	9
4.	Travel by bicycle on trails	5	4	3	2	1	9
5.	Travel by bicycle on streets	5	4	3	2	1	9
6.	Travel by bus	5	4	3	2	1	9

- 23a. If you indicated that you feel "unsafe" or "very unsafe" in any of the situations listed above, please tell us more about why you gave that response.**

- 24. Trash Issues. Please rate your satisfaction on a scale of 1 to 5, where 5 means "Very Satisfied" and 1 means "Very Dissatisfied," with the following.**

		Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
1.	Residential trash collection services	5	4	3	2	1	9
2.	Residential curbside recycling services	5	4	3	2	1	9
3.	Residential yard waste collection	5	4	3	2	1	9
4.	Residential bulky item pickup services	5	4	3	2	1	9
5.	Residential curbside leaf collection service	5	4	3	2	1	9
6.	The fee charged for solid waste services (\$16.67 per month for curbside trash, recycling, yard waste and leaf pickup)	5	4	3	2	1	9

- 25. Which TWO of these items do you think should receive the MOST EMPHASIS from City leaders over the next TWO years? [Write in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 24, or circle "NONE."]**

1st: _____ 2nd: _____ NONE

26. Community Investment Areas. Please rate your support on a scale of 1 to 4, where 4 means "Very Supportive" and 1 means "Not Supportive," with the following.

How supportive are you of....		Very Supportive	Supportive	Not Sure	Not Supportive
01.	Adding attractive elements to major roadways (Roe Blvd., Mission Rd., County Line Rd.) like landscaping, monuments, decorative signage and lighting	4	3	2	1
02.	Incorporating additional pedestrian amenities along existing City roadway corridors to improve walkability (like seating/benches, pedestrian lighting, plaza spaces, etc.)	4	3	2	1
03.	Maintaining streets, sidewalks and storm sewer systems	4	3	2	1
04.	Making energy efficiency a priority when purchasing vehicles and making decisions on improvements to public buildings	4	3	2	1
05.	The City should plant more trees on City property and preserve existing park/green spaces	4	3	2	1
06.	Maintaining existing buildings	4	3	2	1
07.	Improving parks and recreation amenities such as the pool, community center, playground equipment, shelters, and restrooms	4	3	2	1
08.	Incentivizing development which incorporates mixed use into a "main street" or "downtown" style	4	3	2	1
09.	Improving community access to entertainment and dining options the City otherwise lacks	4	3	2	1
10.	The City offering curbside glass recycling services – each household would be assessed approximately \$3.50 per month regardless of their participation in the program	4	3	2	1

27. Which THREE of the items listed in Question 27 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to pursue? [Write in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 26, or circle "NONE."]

1st: _____ 2nd: _____ 3rd: _____ NONE

28. Personal Sustainability Practices. Please check all of the sustainable practices listed below that you or members of your household do on a regular basis. [Check all that apply]

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ (01) Recycle – curbside recycling | ☐ (08) Avoid using gas-powered lawn tools to avoid noise pollution |
| ☐ (02) Use reusable food/beverage containers | ☐ (09) Use public or alternative means of transportation |
| ☐ (03) Use reusable bags | ☐ (10) Buy local products |
| ☐ (04) Compost yard waste and/or food scraps | ☐ (11) Use energy efficient lighting/appliances |
| ☐ (05) Use a rain garden to avoid water runoff | ☐ (12) Use motion-activated security lights |
| ☐ (06) Avoid the use of synthetic chemicals on your lawn or in your house | ☐ (13) Use parks and other greenspace for outdoor activities |
| ☐ (07) Avoid using gas-powered lawn tools to minimize exhaust emissions | ☐ (14) Recycle glass – non-curbside recycling |

29. Which THREE of the items listed in Question 28 do you think are MOST DIFFICULT to carry out in Roeland Park? [Write in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 28, or circle "NONE."]

1st: _____ 2nd: _____ 3rd: _____ NONE

30. Would you support a ban of single-use plastic bags in Roeland Park?

☐ (1) Yes ☐ (2) No ☐ (9) Don't know

31. What is your age? _____ years

32. Counting yourself, how many people regularly live in your household? _____ people

33. Including yourself, how many persons in your household are...

Under age 5: _____	Ages 15-19: _____	Ages 35-44: _____	Ages 65-74: _____
Ages 5-9: _____	Ages 20-24: _____	Ages 45-54: _____	Ages 75+: _____
Ages 10-14: _____	Ages 25-34: _____	Ages 55-64: _____	

34. Which of the following best describes your current employment status?

- ____(1) Employed outside the home
(What zip code do you work in? _____)
____(2) Employed in the home/have a home-based business
- ____(3) Student
____(4) Retired
____(5) Not currently employed outside the home

35. **Do you own or rent your current residence?** ____ (1) Own ____ (2) Rent
36. **Are you a member of a neighboring City's community center?** ____ (1) Yes ____ (2) No
37. **Are you a member of a private gym?** ____ (1) Yes ____ (2) No
37. **What is the primary language spoken in your home?**
____ (1) English ____ (2) Spanish ____ (3) Other: _____
38. **Approximately how many years have you lived in the City of Roeland Park?** _____ years
39. **Which of the following best describes your race or ethnic background?** [Check all that apply.]
____ (1) African American/Black ____ (4) Hispanic/Latino
____ (2) American Indian/Alaska Native ____ (5) White
____ (3) Asian/Pacific Islander ____ (6) Other: _____
40. **Would you say your total annual household income is...**
____ (1) Under \$30,000 ____ (2) \$30,000 to \$59,999 ____ (3) \$60,000 to \$99,999 ____ (4) \$100,000 or more
41. **Your gender:** ____ (1) Male ____ (2) Female ____ (2) Prefer to self-describe: _____
42. **Do you have any other comments you would like to make?**

Interest in a Focus Group or Online Panel. If you would be willing to participate in a focus group/on-line panel sponsored by the City of Roeland Park to discuss some of the issues addressed on this survey, please provide your contact information below:

Name: _____

E-Mail: _____

Phone: _____

This concludes the survey-Thank you for your time!
Please return your completed survey in the enclosed postage-paid envelope addressed to:
ETC Institute, 725 W. Frontier Circle, Olathe, KS 66061

Your responses will remain completely confidential. The information printed to the right will ONLY be used to help identify which areas of the City are having problems with City services. If your address is not correct, please provide the correct information. Thank you.



2019 City of Roeland Park Community Survey

Please take a few minutes to complete this survey. Your input is an important part of the City's on-going effort to involve citizens in long-range planning and investment decisions. Thank you!

1. Please rate your overall satisfaction with major categories of services provided by the City of Roeland Park on a scale of 1 to 5, where 5 means "Very Satisfied" and 1 means "Very Dissatisfied."

		Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
01.	Overall quality of police services	5	4	3	2	1	9
02.	Overall quality of City parks and recreation programs and facilities	5	4	3	2	1	9
03.	Overall maintenance of City streets, buildings and facilities	5	4	3	2	1	9
04.	Overall enforcement of City codes and ordinances	5	4	3	2	1	9
05.	Overall quality of customer service you receive from City employees	5	4	3	2	1	9
06.	Overall effectiveness of City communication with the public	5	4	3	2	1	9
07.	Overall quality of the City's stormwater runoff/stormwater management system	5	4	3	2	1	9
08.	Overall quality of traffic flow and congestion management in Roeland Park	5	4	3	2	1	9
09.	Overall quality of ambulance services	5	4	3	2	1	9
10.	Overall quality of fire services	5	4	3	2	1	9
11.	Overall quality of solid waste services	5	4	3	2	1	9

2. Which THREE of these items do you think should receive the MOST EMPHASIS from City leaders over the next TWO years? [Write in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 1, or circle "NONE."]

1st: ____ 2nd: ____ 3rd: ____ NONE

3. Quality of Life. Please rate Roeland Park on a scale of 1 to 5, where 5 means "Excellent" and 1 means "Poor" with regard to each of the following.

		Excellent	Good	Neutral	Below Average	Poor	Don't Know
1.	As a place to live	5	4	3	2	1	9
2.	As a place to raise children	5	4	3	2	1	9
3.	As a place to work	5	4	3	2	1	9
4.	As a place where you would buy your next home	5	4	3	2	1	9
5.	As a place to retire	5	4	3	2	1	9
6.	Quality of grade school through high school	5	4	3	2	1	9
7.	Quality of commercial developments	5	4	3	2	1	9
8.	Proximity to employers	5	4	3	2	1	9

4. Perception. Please rate Roeland Park on a scale of 1 to 5, where 5 means "Excellent" and 1 means "Poor" with regard to each of the following.

	Excellent	Good	Neutral	Below Average	Poor	Don't Know
1. Overall quality of services provided by the City	5	4	3	2	1	9
2. Overall value that you receive for your City tax dollars and fees	5	4	3	2	1	9
3. Overall quality of life in the City	5	4	3	2	1	9
4. How well the City is managing development activity	5	4	3	2	1	9
5. Overall feeling of safety in the City	5	4	3	2	1	9
6. Overall condition of housing in your neighborhood	5	4	3	2	1	9
7. Overall image of the City	5	4	3	2	1	9

5. City Leadership. Please rate your satisfaction on a scale of 1 to 5, where 5 means "Very Satisfied" and 1 means "Very Dissatisfied," with the following.

	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
1. Overall quality of leadership provided by the City's elected officials	5	4	3	2	1	9
2. Overall effectiveness of appointed boards and commissions	5	4	3	2	1	9
3. Overall effectiveness of the City Administrator and Department Directors	5	4	3	2	1	9
4. Overall effectiveness of non-management staff	5	4	3	2	1	9

6. Public Safety. Please rate your satisfaction on a scale of 1 to 5, where 5 means "Very Satisfied" and 1 means "Very Dissatisfied," with the following.

	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
1. Overall quality of local police protection	5	4	3	2	1	9
2. The visibility of police in neighborhoods	5	4	3	2	1	9
3. The City's efforts to prevent crime	5	4	3	2	1	9
4. Enforcement of local traffic laws	5	4	3	2	1	9
5. How quickly police officers respond to emergencies	5	4	3	2	1	9
6. The quality of animal control services	5	4	3	2	1	9
7. Adequacy of City street lighting	5	4	3	2	1	9
8. The quality of emergency medical services (JOCO MED-ACT)	5	4	3	2	1	9
9. The quality of fire protection (JOCO Consolidated Fire District 2)	5	4	3	2	1	9

7. Which THREE of these items do you think should receive the MOST EMPHASIS from City leaders over the next TWO years? [Write in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 6, or circle "NONE."]

1st: ____ 2nd: ____ 3rd: ____ NONE

8. Parks and Recreation. Please rate your satisfaction on a scale of 1 to 5, where 5 means "Very Satisfied" and 1 means "Very Dissatisfied," with the following.

		Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
01.	Maintenance of City parks	5	4	3	2	1	9
02.	Overall appearance of City parks	5	4	3	2	1	9
03.	Number of City parks	5	4	3	2	1	9
04.	Quality of playground equipment	5	4	3	2	1	9
05.	How close neighborhood parks are to your home	5	4	3	2	1	9
06.	Number of walking and biking trails	5	4	3	2	1	9
07.	City-sponsored special events	5	4	3	2	1	9
08.	Quality of Art in public places	5	4	3	2	1	9
09.	Quality of the Aquatics Center	5	4	3	2	1	9
10.	Quality of the Community Center	5	4	3	2	1	9
11.	Fees charged for memberships, recreation programs and facility rental	5	4	3	2	1	9
12.	Ease of registering for programs	5	4	3	2	1	9

9. Which THREE of these items do you think should receive the MOST EMPHASIS from City leaders over the next TWO years? [Write in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 8, or circle "NONE."]

1st: ____ 2nd: ____ 3rd: ____ NONE

10. The City of Roeland Park has decided to operate the pool for a standard Memorial Day to Labor Day Season that will save the City money in operating costs. Knowing that the City has made the decision to operate the pool for a standard Memorial Day to Labor Day Season, what programming changes would you like to recommend to the City?

11. How supportive are you of making all the parks in the City of Roeland Park smoke free?

____(1) Very supportive ____ (3) Neutral ____ (5) Not at all supportive
 ____ (2) Supportive ____ (4) Not supportive ____ (9) Don't know

12. Please rank in order of importance the changes you would like to see at the aquatics center, where 1 is "Most important" and 8 is "Least important."

- ____ (1) Replace kiddie pool and sand feature with spray-ground features
- ____ (2) Add shade structures and umbrellas
- ____ (3) Replace deck furniture such as picnic tables and lounge chairs
- ____ (4) Replace vortex pool with a lazy river feature
- ____ (5) Replace vortex pool with an inflatable challenge course
- ____ (6) Add children's interactive play feature in zero entry area
- ____ (7) Add challenge obstacles in place of a portion of lap swim area
- ____ (8) Add a climbing wall



12a. Please check the ONE item you would most prefer.

- ____ (1) The City keep the property tax mill levy at the current level, using the revenue to pay for changes at the pool
- ____ (2) The City lower the mill levy 2 mill, a savings of \$50.00/yr. on a \$200k home, and not make changes to the pool
- ____ (3) The City issue debt to pay for changes at the pool and use a portion of the current mill levy to repay that debt
- ____ (4) Don't know/I need more information before I can answer

13. The City plans to replace the current playground equipment at Nall Park. Which ONE of the options below would you most prefer the City take when replacing the existing equipment?

- ____(1) Natural play structures (e.g. tree stumps, boulders, embankment slides built into hills)
 ____ (2) Commercial play sets (e.g. slides, swings, school playground equipment)
 ____ (3) A combination of natural play structures and commercial play sets

14. Enforcement of City Codes and Ordinances. Please rate your satisfaction on a scale of 1 to 5, where 5 means "Very Satisfied" and 1 means "Very Dissatisfied," with the following.

		Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
1.	Enforcing the cleanup of litter and debris on private property	5	4	3	2	1	9
2.	Enforcing the mowing and cutting of weeds on private property	5	4	3	2	1	9
3.	Enforcing the maintenance of residential property	5	4	3	2	1	9
4.	Enforcing the maintenance of commercial property	5	4	3	2	1	9

15. City Maintenance. Please rate your satisfaction on a scale of 1 to 5, where 5 means "Very Satisfied" and 1 means "Very Dissatisfied," with the following.

		Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
1.	Maintenance of City streets	5	4	3	2	1	9
2.	Maintenance of sidewalks	5	4	3	2	1	9
3.	Maintenance of street signs/traffic signals	5	4	3	2	1	9
4.	Snow removal on major City streets	5	4	3	2	1	9
5.	Snow removal on neighborhood streets	5	4	3	2	1	9
6.	Overall cleanliness of City streets and other public areas	5	4	3	2	1	9
7.	Maintenance of Public Buildings (City Hall, Public Works, Community Center, Aquatic Center)	5	4	3	2	1	9
8.	Adequacy of street lighting	5	4	3	2	1	9
9.	Maintenance of curbs/gutters on streets	5	4	3	2	1	9

16. Have you contacted the City with a question, problem, or complaint during the past year?

- ____(1) Yes ____ (2) No [Skip to Q17.]

16a. Which City department did you contact most recently?

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| ____(01) Administration (licenses/permits/solid waste) | ____(07) Municipal Court |
| ____(02) Animal Control | ____(08) Aquatics Center |
| ____(03) City Clerk (agendas/minutes/records requests) | ____(09) Planning and Development |
| ____(04) Codes Enforcement | ____(10) Police |
| ____(05) Finance/Treasury/Budget | ____(11) Public Works Operations |
| ____(06) Community Center | (Streets/Stormwater/Parks/Sidewalks) |

16b. Several factors that may influence your perception of the quality of service you receive from City employees are listed below. Please rate your satisfaction on a scale of 1 to 5, where 5 means "Very Satisfied" and 1 means "Very Dissatisfied," with the following based on your most recent experience with the City.

		Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
1.	How easy the department was to contact	5	4	3	2	1	9
2.	How courteously you were treated	5	4	3	2	1	9
3.	Technical competence and knowledge of City employees who assisted you	5	4	3	2	1	9
4.	Overall responsiveness of City employees to your request or concern	5	4	3	2	1	9

17. City Communication. Please rate your satisfaction on a scale of 1 to 5, where 5 means "Very Satisfied" and 1 means "Very Dissatisfied," with the following.

		Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
1.	The availability of information about City programs and services	5	4	3	2	1	9
2.	City efforts to keep you informed about local issues	5	4	3	2	1	9
3.	The level of public involvement in local decision making	5	4	3	2	1	9
4.	The quality of the City's web page	5	4	3	2	1	9
5.	The content of the City's newsletter	5	4	3	2	1	9

18. From what source(s) would you most prefer to get information about the City?

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| ____(01) The Kansas City Star | ____(06) Town Hall Meetings or Community Forums |
| ____(02) City Newsletter | ____(07) The Shawnee Mission Post |
| ____(03) Facebook | ____(08) Attending or listening to meetings |
| ____(04) Word of Mouth | ____(09) Nextdoor |
| ____(05) City Website | ____(10) Constant Contact |

19. Leaf Program. The leaf pickup program in Roeland Park saw significant changes in 2018 with the addition of a new vacuum truck. Residents were to place leaves behind the curb in front of their home for pickup. Residents with sidewalks adjacent to the back of curb were allowed to place their leaves on the sidewalk in front of their home, in an effort to ensure the vacuum truck could reach the leaves. This was preferred over placing leaves in the street since snow plowing would push leaf piles back into yards/onto sidewalks and keeping the leaves out of the street enhances safety and reduces the volume of leaves washed into the storm sewers, which must eventually be cleaned out. Please share with us if you were inconvenienced by leaf piles on sidewalks during the leaf pickup program (from October 2018 through February 2019).

- | | |
|---|---|
| ____(1) Very inconvenienced [Go to Q19a.] | ____(3) Neutral [Skip to Q20.] |
| ____(2) Somewhat inconvenienced [Go to Q19a.] | ____(4) Not inconvenienced [Skip to Q20.] |

19a. If you indicated that you were inconvenienced in Q19, please tell us what inconvenienced you about the leaf pickup program from October 2018 through February 2019.

20. Transportation and Connectivity. Please rate your satisfaction on a scale of 1 to 5, where 5 means "Very Satisfied" and 1 means "Very Dissatisfied," with the following.

		Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
1.	Availability of public transportation	5	4	3	2	1	9
2.	Flow of traffic along commercial streets	5	4	3	2	1	9
3.	Flow of traffic on residential streets	5	4	3	2	1	9
4.	Availability of public sidewalks	5	4	3	2	1	9
5.	Ease of access to interstate system	5	4	3	2	1	9

21. Trash Issues. Please rate your satisfaction on a scale of 1 to 5, where 5 means "Very Satisfied" and 1 means "Very Dissatisfied," with the following.

		Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied	Don't Know
1.	Residential trash collection services	5	4	3	2	1	9
2.	Residential curbside recycling services	5	4	3	2	1	9
3.	Residential yard waste collection	5	4	3	2	1	9
4.	Residential bulky item pickup services	5	4	3	2	1	9
5.	Residential leaf collection service	5	4	3	2	1	9
6.	The fee charged for solid waste services (\$16.58 per month for curbside trash, recycling, yard waste and leaf pickup)	5	4	3	2	1	9

22. Environment and Sustainability. Please rate your agreement on a scale of 1 to 5, where 5 means "Strongly Agree" and 1 means "Strongly Disagree," with the following.

		Strongly Agree	Agree	Neutral	Disagree	Strongly Disagree	Don't Know
1.	The City should adopt "green" building codes in all new development	5	4	3	2	1	9
2.	The City should decrease the use of fossil fuels and increase their use of renewable energy	5	4	3	2	1	9
3.	The City should increase the energy efficiency of City owned buildings and facilities	5	4	3	2	1	9

23. Tear Down and Rebuilds. How supportive are you of increased authority of the City government to regulate design aesthetics in new, or significantly remodeled homes in Roeland Park?

☐ (1) Very supportive ☐ (3) Neutral ☐ (5) Not at all supportive
☐ (2) Supportive ☐ (4) Not supportive ☐ (9) Don't know

23a. Please rank in order of importance all of the single-family home design elements listed below you feel should receive greater regulation by the City, where 1 is "Most important" and 7 is "Least important."

- ☐ The materials used on the exterior of a house
- ☐ The height and size of a house
- ☐ Front, rear and side yard setbacks
- ☐ How much of a lot may be covered with impervious surfaces including buildings, patios, drives, pools and sidewalks
- ☐ The percentage of each side of a home occupied by windows and doors
- ☐ The width of driveways and percentage of the front face of the home occupied by overhead garage door(s)
- ☐ I don't feel any of the above should be more restricted than they currently are

24. Community Investment Areas. Please rate your support on a scale of 1 to 4, where 4 means "Very Supportive" and 1 means "Not Supportive," with the following. (

		Very Supportive	Supportive	Not Sure	Not Supportive
01.	Adding attractive elements to major roadways (Roe Blvd., Mission Rd., County Line Rd.) like landscaping, monuments, decorative signage and lighting	4	3	2	1
02.	Providing public art in the right of way, at parks and at City owned facilities	4	3	2	1
03.	Maintaining streets, sidewalks and storm sewer systems	4	3	2	1
04.	Making energy efficiency a priority when purchasing vehicles and making decisions on improvements to public buildings	4	3	2	1
05.	The City should plant more trees on City property and preserve existing park/green spaces	4	3	2	1
06.	Maintaining existing buildings	4	3	2	1
07.	Improving parks and recreation amenities such as the pool, community center, playground equipment, shelters, and restrooms	4	3	2	1
08.	Incentivizing development which incorporates mixed use into a "main street" or "downtown" style	4	3	2	1
09.	Improving community access to entertainment and dining options the City otherwise lacks	4	3	2	1
10.	Adding rain gardens and public vegetable gardens to public spaces	4	3	2	1
11.	Increasing the number, variety and quality of employment opportunities in Roeland Park	4	3	2	1
12.	Incorporating new dedicated on-street or off-street bicycle facilities into existing City roadway corridors to improve connectivity throughout the community (which may include a road diet to narrow wider roadways-if traffic can still be accommodated)	4	3	2	1
13.	Incorporating additional pedestrian amenities along existing City roadway corridors to improve walkability (like seating/benches, pedestrian lighting, plaza spaces, etc.)	4	3	2	1
14.	Incorporating new bus transit service, facilities and amenities in the community to enhance mobility	4	3	2	1
15.	Adding and/or improving City wayfinding signage throughout the community to provide better visibility for local parks and other civic destinations	4	3	2	1

25. Which THREE of the items listed in Question 24 do you think are MOST IMPORTANT for the City to pursue? [Write in your answers below using the numbers from the list in Question 24, or circle "NONE."]

1st: _____ 2nd: _____ 3rd: _____ NONE

26. How supportive are you of increased authority of the City Government to incorporate Universal Design Standards in new or significantly remodeled homes in Roeland Park? Universal Design refers to broad spectrum outlines intended to produce environments that are inherently accessible to people of all ages and abilities in order to facilitate safety and independence.

____(1) Very supportive ____ (3) Neutral ____ (5) Not at all supportive
____(2) Supportive ____ (4) Not supportive ____ (9) Don't know

Demographics

27. What is your age? _____ years

28. Counting yourself, how many people regularly live in your household? _____ people

29. Including yourself, how many persons in your household are...

Under age 5: _____ Ages 15-19: _____ Ages 35-44: _____ Ages 65-74: _____
Ages 5-9: _____ Ages 20-24: _____ Ages 45-54: _____ Ages 75+: _____
Ages 10-14: _____ Ages 25-34: _____ Ages 55-64: _____

30. Which of the following best describes your current employment status?

____(1) Employed outside the home ____ (3) Student
(What zip code do you work in? _____) ____ (4) Retired
____(2) Employed in the home/have a home-based business ____ (5) Not currently employed outside the home

31. Do you own or rent your current residence? ____ (1) Own ____ (2) Rent

32. Approximately how many years have you lived in the City of Roeland Park? _____ years

33. Would you say your total annual household income is...

____(1) Under \$30,000 ____ (2) \$30,000 to \$59,999 ____ (3) \$60,000 to \$99,999 ____ (4) \$100,000 or more

34. Your gender: ____ (1) Male ____ (2) Female

35. Do you have any other comments you would like to make?

This concludes the survey-Thank you for your time!

Please return your completed survey in the enclosed postage-paid envelope addressed to:
ETC Institute, 725 W. Frontier Circle, Olathe, KS 66061

Your responses will remain completely confidential. The information printed to the right will ONLY be used to help identify which areas of the City are having problems with City services. If your address is not correct, please provide the correct information. Thank you.

Item Number: Unfinished Business- VII.-B.
Committee 5/17/2021
Meeting Date:



City of Roeland Park

Action Item Summary

Date: 5/13/2021
Submitted By: Tony Nichols
Committee/Department: Public Works
Title: **Update on Pool - Hiring and Opening Plans**
Item Type: Other

Recommendation:

Informational.

Details:

We now have 16 lifeguards of the 30 we need to operate per our regular plan/schedule. If we get to 20 guards we will likely operate two days during the week plus the weekends. If we get to 25 we will likely operate 3 week days plus the weekends. Concessions, reception, managers, and head lifeguard positions are filled.

The first set of swim lessons has been canceled due to uncertainty of the staffing at this point. If/when we are certain that staffing is sufficient to offer lessons we will begin marketing classes.

Training is being conducted at an alternate facility due to the leak. Efforts to locate the leak have not been productive to date. We have excavated two locations that leak detection indicated a possible leak, however no leak was found. We continue to work with the leak detection company to try and find the source.

We have multiple quotes for the pool heater and pump replacement. \$5k is the lowest quote. Staff does not recommend replacing the pool heater and pump. Most outdoor pools do not operate with heated water. The cost of heating the pool in 2019 was roughly \$3k during the summer. However if the Council would like to retain heating capability the pump and motor will need replaced.

Financial Impact

Amount of Request:	
Budgeted Item?	Budgeted Amount:
Line Item Code/Description:	

Additional Information

How does item relate to Strategic Plan?

How does item benefit Community for all Ages?

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ Pool Operations Plan 2021	Cover Memo

2021 RPAC Operational Plan

Relevant Current Health Order Restrictions:

- Mask required (outside of the water) for patrons who do not reside together and can not maintain 6 ft of social distance.
- Only capacity limitation based on providing adequate spacing for patrons to maintain 6 ft of social distance.

Pool Capacity and ticketing

- Using deck space and pool space areas, RPAC could safely host 844 patrons and provide at least 6 feet of social distance between all patrons. If grass areas are used in calculation the capacity limit goes well above 1000. With these very high potential gathering limits, there is no need to restrict capacity.
- The pools that did open in 2020 offered reservable time slots to limit patron capacity. Without the need to limit capacity, RPAC will use an open swim format like in 2019 and previous seasons.

Pass Options

- RPAC will offer season passes, daily visits and punch cards for admission. SuperPass will not be available for the 2021 season.

Mask Requirements and Social Distancing

- Patrons will be required to wear masks when they can not maintain 6 feet social distance and not in the water. (see local health order for exemptions)
 - Waiting in line and interacting with staff at front desk and concessions.
- Staff working the front desk, concessions and in the break room will be required to wear masks.
- Lifeguards will wear masks during training (outside of water), while in break room, and any other areas that they can not maintain social distance.
- Patrons in line for amenities will be asked to maintain social distancing.

Cleaning Protocols

- Staff will clean high contact surfaces (door handles drinking fountains, railings) at least hourly.
- Backpack sprayer will sanitize restrooms and equipment daily.

Hours of Operation

- Saturday of Memorial Day weekend (5/29/21) through August 11th
 - Daily Open Swim Noon – 7p. 7p closing time will allow for one 8 hour shift for staff with time for cleaning at end of shift. 15 year old lifeguards are restricted to 8 hour day per child labor laws. One shift reduces number of staff required for pool operations.
- August 12th – September 6th (Labor Day)
 - Open Swim Tuesday and Thursday 4p -7p. Weekends and Labor Day Noon – 7p.
 - Child labor laws restrict any staff under the age of 16 to 3 hours on a school night.

Programming

- Staff will wear masks as required if social distancing can not be maintained. (some swim lessons)

- Swim Team will space participants out across lanes to maintain distancing. Additional restrictions may be required during meets. Johnson County Swim and Dive League will follow all current health code requirements.

Item Number: New Business- VIII.-A.
Committee 5/17/2021
Meeting Date:



City of Roeland Park

Action Item Summary

Date: 4/28/2021
Submitted By: Donnie Scharff, Director of Public Works
Committee/Department: Public Works
Title: **Approve 2022 CDBG Projects**
Item Type: Other

Recommendation:

Direction from the governing body to submit the 2022 CDBG application for the Community Center Parking Improvements or the Elledge Drive Street Project.

Details:

UPDATE: Staff presented two applications to submit for CDBG funding for 2022 to city council at the workshop on May 3rd. The project on Elledge Drive is scheduled to be constructed in 2022 which would allow CDBG funding to be available during the same year of construction and would cause no delays to the project timeline. The community center parking improvements would need be delayed until 2022 since funding would not be available until that time if this project was selected. These improvements are scheduled to begin in the fall of 2021.

Based upon the scoring criteria provided by JOCO, staff scored each project and found Elledge Dr scored better. Staff therefore recommends submitting the Elledge application.

A City is limited to \$200,000 of CDBG funds per two year period, if for example \$200,000 was awarded for 2022, the City could not apply for funds in 2023. Staff prefers seeking awards every other year because use of these funds requires greater administrative oversight and fiscal audit, both add cost, thus an every other year grant would be preferred. However, identifying a project that meets all of the CDBG award criteria and is over \$200k in cost is a challenge.

CDBG will not allow for reimbursement of expenses incurred prior to the award of CDBG funds and the project is to be completed by 12/1/22. This requires the project to be fairly simple, requiring little engineering time, and quick execution. Not to mention that the federal government does not award the funds timely, therefore the project schedule must be flexible.

The street project planned for Elledge Dr (\$1,350,000 estimated cost) as well as the Community

Center Parking Lot Improvements (\$550,000 estimated cost) have been identified as possible CDBG projects. Lamp Ryneerson has already been approved to design the parking lot improvements. If the parking improvement is selected as the preferred application by the Council this would delay this project until spring 2022 (currently planned for the fall of 2021).

The street project on Elledge Dr is in our CIP for construction in 2022 which would be on target to receive CDBG funding towards the project. The project scope is a mill & overlay, storm water improvements, curb/sidewalk repairs, as well as adding bike lanes where appropriate and sharrows/bicycle signage. Project limits are from Roe Ln to 47th St. This project was included in our most recent 5 year CARS submittal to Johnson County. We anticipate receiving 50% of the construction and inspections cost through CARS, roughly \$693,000.

A final restriction on selecting CDBG eligible projects is that the project must occur inside of a block group which has at least 43.46% (up 1.66% from the 2021 threshold) of the residents served by the project qualify as low or moderate income. The increase make finding a qualified project even more challenging. Per the list of Census Tract Block Groups attached Roeland Park now only has one block group that meets or exceeds the new 43.46% threshold. More than one block group may benefit from a project (the population served), the combined LMI % for the service population must be at least 43.46% low to moderate income.

All of the factors noted above are considered as we look for CDBG application prospects.

The Public Hearing required as part of the CDBG project consideration process is an opportunity to receive community input on the application, answer questions, and discuss. This is a step which must be completed prior to submitting an application.

Financial Impact

Amount of Request:	
Budgeted Item?	Budgeted Amount:
Line Item Code/Description:	

Additional Information

Also attached is the scoring criteria for CDBG applications, you may use this to gauge how well the projects will stack up to projects submitted from other agencies. We have also been successful in securing CDBG funds for mill/overlay projects in 2018 and 2019, however the County "Strategies" were updated in 2020 and our 2021 application for funding of the ADA improvements at the Community Center was not awarded funding.

The City received \$100,000 in CDBG funds in support of the Birch Street project in 2018. We received \$136,000 (original request of \$164,000) in CDBG funds in support of the El Monte Street project in 2019. Because we were awarded more than \$100,000 in 2019 we were not allowed to apply for CDBG funds in 2020.

How does item relate to Strategic Plan?

How does item benefit Community for all Ages?

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
📎 2021 Census Block Group LMI%	Cover Memo
📎 CDBG Application Scoring Criteria	Cover Memo
📎 2022 CDBG Application - Elledge Dr	Cover Memo
📎 2022 CDBG Application- Community Center Parking Lot	Cover Memo
📎 Census Block Percentage LMI Map	Cover Memo

FY Exception 43.46%

City	TRACT	BLKGRP	LOWMOD	LOWMOD	LOWMODPCT
			persons	universe	
Aubry Twp	053803	1	320	2,180	14.68%
Aubry Twp	053803	2	195	1,450	13.45%
Aubry Twp	053804	1	285	2,420	11.78%
De Soto	052700	3	725	2,400	30.21%
De Soto/Lex TS	052700	1	1,195	2,795	42.75%
De Soto/Lex TS	052700	2	1,145	2,310	49.57%
Edgerton	053701	1	745	1,695	43.95%
Edgerton/McCamish Twp	053701	2	140	915	15.30%
Fairway	050000	6	115	1,295	8.88%
Fairway	050700	1	200	690	28.99%
Fairway	050700	2	210	960	21.88%
Fairway	050800	2	65	1,070	6.07%
Gardner	053703	1	655	2,380	27.52%
Gardner	053703	2	530	920	57.61%
Gardner	053705	1	955	2,015	47.39%
Gardner	053705	2	540	1,160	46.55%
Gardner	053707	1	220	675	32.59%
Gardner	053707	2	810	2,815	28.77%
Gardner	053707	3	720	1,190	60.50%
Gardner	053709	1	340	1,495	22.74%
Gardner	053709	2	630	1,205	52.28%
Gardner	053709	3	165	1,150	14.35%
Gardner	053709	4	35	545	6.42%
Gardner	053712	1	70	995	7.04%
Gardner	053712	2	285	845	33.73%
Gardner Twp	053709	5	265	1,090	24.31%
Gardner Twp	053711	2	680	1,060	64.15%
Gardner Twp	053711	3	235	850	27.65%
Lake Quivira	052306	2	375	2,020	18.56%
Leawood	051600	1	210	855	24.56%
Leawood	051600	2	280	2,375	11.79%
Leawood	051600	3	290	2,285	12.69%
Leawood	051700	2	305	2,265	13.47%
Leawood	051700	3	170	1,415	12.01%
Leawood	053201	2	85	600	14.17%
Leawood	053203	2	270	2,440	11.07%
Leawood	053301	1	675	2,820	23.94%
Leawood	053301	2	185	2,640	7.01%
Leawood	053302	1	310	2,170	14.29%
Leawood	053302	2	55	1,700	3.24%
Leawood	053302	3	415	3,055	13.58%
Leawood	053409	1	920	3,500	26.29%
Leawood	053410	2	55	2,610	2.11%

Leawood	053410	4	255	2,025	12.59%
Merriam	050400	1	145	1,075	13.49%
Merriam	050500	2	165	580	28.45%
Merriam	052001	1	1,195	2,270	52.64%
Merriam	052004	1	750	1,655	45.32%
Merriam	052101	1	865	2,000	43.25%
Merriam	052201	2	520	1,100	47.27%
Merriam	052201	3	900	1,980	45.45%
Mission	050200	2	440	1,015	43.35%
Mission	050200	3	315	1,135	27.75%
Mission	050200	4	190	505	37.62%
Mission	050301	1	800	1,375	58.18%
Mission	050301	2	255	920	27.72%
Mission	050301	3	855	1,820	46.98%
Mission	050302	1	430	890	48.31%
Mission	050302	2	155	555	27.93%
Mission	050600	2	50	750	6.67%
Mission	050700	5	175	735	23.81%
Mission Hills	050800	1	25	755	3.31%
Mission Hills	050800	3	150	985	15.23%
Mission Hills	050900	1	90	850	10.59%
Mission Hills	050900	3	680	2,470	27.53%
Olathe	052801	1	240	2,460	9.76%
Olathe	052801	2	345	1,705	20.23%
Olathe	052801	3	425	2,565	16.57%
Olathe	052801	5	295	1,680	17.56%
Olathe	052802	1	40	1,140	3.51%
Olathe	052802	2	515	2,375	21.68%
Olathe	052802	3	15	1,475	1.02%
Olathe	052802	4	245	1,410	17.38%
Olathe	052802	5	170	2,830	6.01%
Olathe	052803	1	1,270	2,565	49.51%
Olathe	052803	2	710	1,135	62.56%
Olathe	052904	1	195	965	20.21%
Olathe	052904	2	415	1,465	28.33%
Olathe	052904	3	515	1,185	43.46%
Olathe	052905	1	1,895	2,390	79.29%
Olathe	052905	2	680	1,665	40.84%
Olathe	052906	1	615	1,080	56.94%
Olathe	052906	2	590	1,685	35.01%
Olathe	052906	3	955	2,250	42.44%
Olathe	052907	1	1,285	1,760	73.01%
Olathe	052907	2	100	870	11.49%
Olathe	052907	3	1,145	2,195	52.16%
Olathe	052908	1	1,425	2,235	63.76%
Olathe	052908	2	510	945	53.97%

Olathe	052908	3	555	1,445	38.41%
Olathe	052908	4	860	985	87.31%
Olathe	052910	1	370	2,260	16.37%
Olathe	052910	2	360	1,755	20.51%
Olathe	053006	1	755	2,395	31.52%
Olathe	053006	2	265	1,055	25.12%
Olathe	053007	1	600	1,705	35.19%
Olathe	053007	2	145	1,240	11.69%
Olathe	053007	3	255	1,005	25.37%
Olathe	053007	4	75	1,075	6.98%
Olathe	053011	1	100	2,165	4.62%
Olathe	053403	1	600	2,615	22.94%
Olathe	053403	2	245	1,295	18.92%
Olathe	053406	1	55	980	5.61%
Olathe	053406	2	170	1,140	14.91%
Olathe	053406	3	140	2,300	6.09%
Olathe	053406	4	50	1,380	3.62%
olathe	053502	1	725	845	85.80%
Olathe	053502	2	1,255	1,800	69.72%
Olathe	053502	3	130	130	100.00%
Olathe	053505	1	210	1,630	12.88%
Olathe	053505	2	250	2,940	8.50%
Olathe	053505	3	135	925	14.59%
Olathe	053505	4	340	2,675	12.71%
Olathe	053506	1	185	1,450	12.76%
Olathe	053506	2	460	2,230	20.63%
Olathe	053507	1	210	1,325	15.85%
Olathe	053507	2	225	1,145	19.65%
Olathe	053507	3	340	1,105	30.77%
Olathe	053507	4	75	950	7.89%
Olathe	053507	5	30	1,145	2.62%
Olathe	053508	1	435	1,355	32.10%
Olathe	053508	2	275	935	29.41%
Olathe	053508	3	385	1,245	30.92%
Olathe	053508	4	565	1,215	46.50%
Olathe	053508	5	560	1,605	34.89%
Olathe	053509	1	185	1,340	13.81%
Olathe	053509	2	500	1,385	36.10%
Olathe	053509	3	805	1,925	41.82%
Olathe	053509	4	100	1,300	7.69%
Olathe	053509	5	635	1,245	51.00%
Olathe	053510	1	70	1,225	5.71%
Olathe	053510	2	340	1,520	22.37%
Olathe	053510	3	30	1,190	2.52%
Olathe	053510	4	330	1,850	17.84%
Olathe	053555	1	395	510	77.45%
Olathe	053555	2	405	495	81.82%

Olathe	053555	3	455	660	68.94%
Olathe	053556	1	1,075	1,925	55.84%
Olathe	053556	2	705	1,210	58.26%
Olathe	053557	1	535	750	71.33%
Olathe	053557	2	1,170	1,530	76.47%
Olathe	053601	1	495	805	61.49%
Olathe	053601	2	975	1,340	72.76%
Olathe	053602	1	455	835	54.49%
Olathe	053602	2	1,600	2,630	60.84%
Olathe	053602	3	300	1,350	22.22%
Olathe	053602	4	550	1,780	30.90%
Olathe	053711	1	120	1,625	7.38%
Olathe Twp	052801	4	90	1,905	4.72%
Oxford Twp	053406	5	330	3,245	10.17%
Oxford Twp	053411	2	260	835	31.14%
Prairie Village	050700	3	280	1,395	20.07%
Prairie Village	050700	4	175	845	20.71%
Prairie Village	050900	3	680	2,470	27.53%
Prairie Village	051000	1	220	950	23.16%
Prairie Village	051000	2	120	1,040	11.54%
Prairie Village	051000	3	255	1,010	25.25%
Prairie Village	051000	4	125	705	17.73%
Prairie Village	051300	1	540	1,320	40.91%
Prairie Village	051300	4	235	995	23.62%
Prairie Village	051400	1	200	820	24.39%
Prairie Village	051400	2	275	635	43.31%
Prairie Village	051400	3	85	760	11.18%
Prairie Village	051400	4	80	1,005	7.96%
Prairie Village	051500	1	315	1,155	27.27%
Prairie Village	051500	2	155	585	26.50%
Prairie Village	051500	3	270	1,080	25.00%
Prairie Village	051500	4	360	1,200	30.00%
Prairie Village	051801	1	310	720	43.06%
Prairie Village	051801	2	230	1,110	20.72%
Prairie Village	051801	3	140	1,555	9.00%
Roeland Park	050000	1	300	710	42.25%
Roeland Park	050000	5	60	745	8.05%
Roeland Park	050100	1	570	1,020	55.88%
Roeland Park	050100	2	330	1,010	32.67%
Roeland Park	050100	3	170	855	19.88%
Roeland Park	050100	4	230	600	38.33%
Roeland Park	050100	5	195	655	29.77%
Roeland Park	050200	1	260	1,140	22.81%
Springhill	053801	1	840	1,605	52.34%
Springhill Twp	053801	2	1,090	3,025	36.03%
Springhill Twp	053801	3	90	840	10.71%

Westwood	050000	2	185	760	24.34%
Westwood	050000	4	200	875	22.86%
Westwood Hills	050000	3	175	685	25.55%

PROJECT RATING SHEET - 2022 CDBG APPLICATION

APPLICANT: _____

NEED: (30 point total) _____

- * The applicant clearly describes the local need for the project.
- * Data provided in the application is current, local and adequately substantiates the need.
- * The applicant demonstrates that the need is not currently or adequately being met through existing programs.
- * The applicant provides convincing reasons why the project should be funded.
- * The project meets a national CDBG objective and a strategic priority of Johnson County.

PROJECT IMPACT: (20 point total) _____

- * The project is based on the needs identified.
- * Project goals are clear and specific.
- * Project beneficiaries/outputs are clearly described.
- * Project objectives/outcomes are realistic, measurable and appear to be achievable.
- * The project will significantly impact the identified needs.
- * The applicant clearly describes the criteria for evaluating the success/impact of the project.

BUDGET & TIMELINESS: (20 point total) _____

- * The project budget demonstrates that the proposed expenditures are reasonable.
- * Other funding sources and amounts needed to accomplish the project are clearly identified and reasonable.
- * The project leveraged other funding sources and is not solely dependent on CDBG funds.
- * For Housing/Public Facilities Projects – The project will proceed in a timely manner.
- * For Public Service Projects - The project is cost effective in relation to cost per unit of service and the community needs identified.
- * Grantee has demonstrated timeliness of spending and deobligation of prior grants is minimal.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES: (30 point total) _____

- * Logic Model is completed and reasonable.
- * Explanation of variances.
- * Actual accomplishments comparable to estimates on prior grants.

TOTAL POINTS _____

Rater No.

2022 CDBG APPLICATION CHECKLIST

INITIAL OR MARK N/A ON EACH ITEM BELOW TO VERIFY IT HAS BEEN COMPLETED
 (this can be initialed by the person completing application, does not need to be an authorized signature)

- _____ The DUNS Number is provided (Part 1, Question 1e)
- _____ Total request for nonprofit/faith-based agency does not exceed \$35,000
- _____ Total request for city or county department does not exceed \$100,000
(total request for city or county department may be \$200,000, but in 2023 they would be ineligible to apply)
- _____ Fair Housing Actions completed (Part 1, Question 9)
- _____ Johnson County Strategic Priorities question completed (Part 1, Question 10)
- _____ The previous year's logic models are attached if applicable (2019, 2020)
- _____ Total project revenue is equal to total expenses (Part 4, Question 2)
- _____ For a City: documentation of public hearing, proof of publication with 14-day notice and any comments received are included
- _____ For a Nonprofit: 501(c)(3) IRS tax exemption is included
- _____ For a Nonprofit/Faith-Based Agency: documentation of formal board action endorsing the application is included
- _____ Attachment: Conflict of interest form attachment has been received, signed and understood (original and copies are included)
- _____ The authorized official signed the original application and any attachments
- _____ All eight parts of the application are completed, nothing is left blank
- _____ There are 6 colored maps showing activity location included (8½ x 11)
(if activity takes place at more than one location, 6 maps for each location are included)
- _____ There are 5 copies and 1 original of the application (6 total)
(the original is printed one-sided)
- _____ The 5 copies are three-hole punched, NOT THE ORIGINAL
- _____ The original and the copies are not stapled or bound, a clip is used
- _____ One electronic copy of application has been submitted to cdbg@jocogov.org

It is your obligation to make certain that your application is complete!

Person completing checklist: _____

Signature: _____ Printed Name _____ Date: _____ Title _____





**JOHNSON COUNTY/CITY OF OLATHE
2022 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG)
APPLICATION**

PUBLIC FACILITIES

DUE: 12:00 p.m., May 27, 2021 to Johnson County; OR

DUE: 4:00 p.m., May 14, 2021 to City of Olathe

FOR CDBG STAFF USE ONLY:

Date Received:

Amount Requested:

Matrix Code:

National Objective Code: Code Citation: 24 CFR 570.208

Environmental Status: Code Citation: 24 CFR 58.

Applicants are expected to review the 2022 CDBG Application Handbook and 2022 Application Instructions provided prior to completing this application. These documents include important submission requirements and are located at: <https://jocogov.org/dept/planning-and-codes/community-development/community-development-block-grant-cdbg>

PART 1: APPLICANT INFORMATION & PROJECT SUMMARY

1. Applicant Information

a. Applicant Legal Name:

b. Mailing Address:

c. Phone:

d. Website:

e. DUNS Number (9-Digit Number):

2. Applicant Contact Information (responsible for ALL application communication)

a. First and Last Name:

b. Mailing Address:

c. Email:

d. Phone:



3. Title of Proposed CDBG Project: (100 characters)

4. Amount of CDBG Funds Requested: (100 characters)

5. Type and amount of funds the applicant is committing to the proposed project (leveraged funds): (200 characters)

6. Please list the address/location of the proposed project. If the project will be carried out at more than one location, provide all addresses below. Applicants must also include a colored map(s) of the program location as a required attachment: (300 characters)

7. In two sentences, provide a concise description of the proposed CDBG project: (600 characters)

8. Project Beneficiaries

a. How many low to moderate income people will benefit from the CDBG funds requested in this application? (300 characters)

b. If the project benefits an AREA, please provide each Census Tract & Block Group for the entire service benefit area and the rationale for the service area. Applicant must also include a map with the service area circled and all census tract/block groups labeled. (300 characters)

c. Percentage of low to moderate income persons in the service AREA and data used for determining the percentage. *Note: If you are using more than one census tract & block group to determine eligibility you must divide the total population by the total LMI population. Do NOT add the percent LMI and divide by number of census tract block groups listed. (500 characters)*

9. Fair Housing activities are required to be addressed by all CDBG applicants. What actions will be taken to further fair housing? (600 characters)

10. Does the project address any of Johnson County's strategic priorities? Please explain. The current board approved strategic priorities are available in the Application Handbook: (700 characters)

11. How will you measure success of this project? (800 characters)

PART 2: PROJECT NARRATIVE AND PERFORMANCE

1. What specific eligible CDBG activities will be funded through this project? For HUD guidance on eligible CDBG activities visit: <https://www.hudexchange.info/programs/cdbg-entitlement/cdbg-entitlement-program-eligibility-requirements/> (1000 characters)

2. Need for CDBG Project:

a. Explain the specific local need this project will address: (600 characters)

b. Provide current County/City specific local data that substantiates the need: (1000 characters)

c. Describe the major local factors that contribute to the problem: (800 characters)

3. Project Performance Measures: Using the logic model below, state the goals, inputs, activities, outputs and outcomes of the project (see Application Guidance for additional information on completing the logic model) Example:

A Public Facilities/Improvement Project	
<u>GOALS</u>	- Improve secondary roads to current city standards
<u>INPUTS</u>	- \$500,000 budget, city project manager, City Park staff
<u>ACTIVITIES</u>	- Engineering bid, construction bid, Davis-Bacon oversight,
<u>OUTPUTS</u>	- 1,850 linear feet of new asphalt, curb, gutter and sidewalk on one side of street, 20 trees planted for beautification
<u>OUTCOMES</u>	- At completion of project, improved road rideability, vehicle and pedestrian safety and improved drainage
<u>OUTCOME MEASUREMENT</u>	- rideability as measured by such devices as Mays Meter;

2022 CDBG Project Performance Measures Logic Model

(500 characters per box)

	GOAL(S) of the 2022 Project
	INPUT (those things used in the project to implement it)
	ACTIVITIES (to achieve program goals)
	OUTPUTS (products of the project)
	OUTCOMES (anticipated results)
	ACTUAL RESULTS (will be reported at the end of 2022 grant year)

PART 3: CDBG PERFORMANCE HISTORY

1. If requesting funding for a previously funded CDBG project, clearly state how your most recent year's objectives were met and attach the completed logic model from that application: (1000 characters)

2. Complete the table below with information (if applicable) from the 2019 and 2020 CDBG program years. Complete the chart for Johnson County if you received funding directly from Johnson County and complete the chart for Olathe if you received funding directly through Olathe. Actual persons served should agree to the final Project Beneficiary Form submitted to Community Development and reported in the annual CAPER to HUD. Please attach logic models from the 2019 and 2020 CDBG program years.

Johnson County CAPER Reports: <https://jocogov.org/dept/planning-and-codes/community-development/reports>

Johnson County Program Year	Goals listed in application	Actual Persons Served	Variance
2019			
2020			

Variance Explanation: (400 characters)

Olathe Program Year	Goals listed in application	Actual Persons Served	Variance
2019			
2020			

Variance Explanation: (400 characters)

PART 4: CDBG FINANCIAL HISTORY, PROJECT BUDGET, AND TIMELINESS

1. If your organization has received CDBG funding from Johnson County and/or the City of Olathe in the past, please complete the chart(s) below. Note there is one chart for Johnson County and one chart for Olathe sub-recipients.

Johnson County CDBG Program Participation

CDBG Program Year	2019	2020	2021
Awarded Amount			
Expended in Initial Award Year			
Balance Remaining			

a. Please provide responses to the following questions if there are any balances remaining listed above or from previous years. Address **each program year** with remaining balances.

Total funds unexpended from all years (include amount and year):
Grantee comments (may attach additional sheet):
Estimated project(s) close out date(s), include all years listed above:

Olathe CDBG Program Participation

CDBG Program Year	2019	2020	2021
Awarded Amount			
Expended in Initial Award Year			
Balance Remaining			

a. Please provide responses to the following questions if there are any balances remaining listed above or from previous years. Address **each program year** with remaining balances.

Total funds unexpended from all years (include amount and year):
Grantee comments (may attach additional sheet):
Estimated project(s) close out date(s), include all years listed above:

2. The budget information to be provided below pertains only to the proposed project for which you are requesting CDBG funds in this application. Please note when completing the Revenues and Expenses Charts, revenues should equal expenses:

2022 Proposed CDBG Project Budget

REVENUES: must directly support and be essential to the implementation of the CDBG project

LIST ALL REVENUE SOURCES	AMOUNT
<i>Funds Requested from:</i>	
Johnson County CDBG	
Olathe CDBG:	
Shawnee CDBG:	
Lenexa CDBG:	
<i>Other Project Revenue:</i>	
Other Federal Funds:	
State/Local Funds:	
Private Funds:	
Other:	
Total Project Revenue:	

EXPENSES: must be eligible CDBG activities

SOURCE	AMOUNT
Personnel (excluding general administration costs):	
Equipment:	
Supplies:	
Space Rent/Utilities:	
Direct Financial Assistance:	
Other:	
Total Project Expenses:	

3. Cost/Benefit Analysis

a. Total Project Expenses:

b. Divided by Number of Persons Projected to Benefit:

c. Equals Cost Per Person for Project:

4. Explain how you calculated the amount of CDBG funds requested in the application. (500 characters)

5. List other funding sources researched, applied for or received for this project. (500 characters)

6. HUD imposes a timeliness requirement for the expenditure of CDBG funds, will this project be ready to proceed January 1, 2022? (400 characters)

7. If it will not be ready to proceed January 1, 2022, when will the project be ready to proceed and when will the project be completed? (400 characters)

8. If the project will involve installation, will it be done by a contractor or staff? (400 characters)

9. Describe any circumstances that might prevent the project from being completed by December 31, 2022. (400 characters)

PART 5: CITIZEN PARTICIPATION

No response is required for Part 5, but applicant must attach documentation of Citizen Participation as indicated by applicant type below. All CDBG applications received by Johnson County Community Development are automatically included in Johnson County's public hearing process. Additional information on citizen participation is available in the 2022 Application Handbook provided. <https://jocogov.org/dept/planning-and-codes/community-development/community-development-block-grant-cdbg>

1. Citizen Participation Required for City Applicants: Cities must include documentation of holding a public hearing to receive comments on the proposed project(s) with evidence of at least 14-day notice to the public to participate in the hearing. Applicant should include any comments received.
2. Citizen Participation Required for Johnson County Departments: A County application is automatically part of the Johnson County public hearing process; no further citizen participation is required.
3. Citizen Participation Required for Non-Profit/Faith-Based Agencies: Agencies must include a copy of their 501(C)3 IRS letter and must provide documentation of formal board action endorsing the submission of this CDBG application. A Non-Profit/Faith-Based application is automatically part of the Johnson County public hearing process; no further citizen participation is required.

PART 6: ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

HUD requires that an Environmental Review be performed on any project supported by CDBG funds. In order to determine the level of Environmental Review necessary for this proposed project, please answer the following questions:

1. Is the facility/improvement in place and will it be retained in the same use without change in size or capacity of more than 20 percent? (100 characters)

2. Is the project located in a flood zone or wetland area? (100 characters)

3. Is the location in a primarily residential area? (100 characters)

4. Does the project involve ground disturbing activities? (100 characters)

PART 7: APPLICATION CERTIFICATIONS

The CDBG Applicant Certifies:

- a. It possesses legal authority to make a grant submission and to execute a community development and housing program.
- b. Its governing body has in an official meeting open to the public duly adopted or passed as an official act, a resolution, motion or similar action authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the subrecipient to submit the final statement and all understandings and assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the subrecipient to act in connection with the submission of the final statement and to provide such additional information as may be required.
- c. The grant will be conducted and administered in compliance with (1) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Pub. L. 88-352; 42 U.S.C. Subsection 2000 et seq.); (2) The Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3601-20).
- d. It will affirmatively further fair housing.
- e. It has developed its proposed activity to give maximum feasible priority to activities that benefit low- and moderate-income families or aid in the prevention or elimination of slums or blight. The proposed use of funds may also include activities which the subrecipient certifies are designed to meet other community development needs having an urgency because existing condition pose a serious and immediate threat to the health or welfare of the community, where other financial resources are not available to meet such needs.
- f. It will not attempt to recover any capital costs of public improvements assisted in whole or in part with funds provided under section 106 of the Act or with amounts resulting from a guarantee under section 108 of the Act by assessing any amount against properties owned and occupied by persons of low and moderate income, including any fee charged or assessment made as a condition of obtaining access to such public improvements, unless: (1) funds received under section 106 of the Act are used to pay the proportion of such fee or assessment that relates to the capital costs of such public improvements that are financed from revenue sources other than Title 1 the Act; or (2) for purposes of assessing any amount against properties owned and occupied by persons of moderate income, the grantee certifies to the Secretary that it lacks sufficient funds received under section 106 of the Act to comply with the requirements of subparagraph (1).
- g. It will comply with the acquisition and relocation requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1990 as required under Section 570.606(a) and Federal implementing regulations; the requirements in Section 570.606(b) governing the residential anti-displacement and relocation assistance plan under section 104(d)

of the Act (including a certification that a subrecipient is following such a plan); the relocation requirements of Section 570.606(c) governing displacement subject to section 104(k) of the Act; and the relocation requirements of Section 570.606(d) governing optional relocation assistance under section 105(a)(11) of the Act.

h. To the best of my knowledge and believe that: (1) no Federal appropriated funds have paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of it, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement; (2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant loan, or cooperative agreement, it will complete and submit Standard Form – LLL, “Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,” in accordance with its instructions; and (3) It will require that the language of paragraph (h) of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

i. It will comply with the other provisions of the Act and with other applicable laws.

PART 8: APPLICATION AUTHORIZATION

Applications and attachments which require signature must be authorized by the Mayor, Director of a County Department, or by the Chairperson of the Board of a non-profit or faith-based agency.

I certify that this application was completed after reading the Application Instructions and Application Handbook provided, that all information provided in this application is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge, and that the City/Department/Agency has read and will comply with all certifications listed in Part 7 of this application and 24 CFR Part 570.

Printed Name:

Title:

Date:

Signature:

2022 CDBG APPLICATION CHECKLIST

INITIAL OR MARK N/A ON EACH ITEM BELOW TO VERIFY IT HAS BEEN COMPLETED
(this can be initialed by the person completing application, does not need to be an authorized signature)

- _____ The DUNS Number is provided (Part 1, Question 1e)
- _____ Total request for nonprofit/faith-based agency does not exceed \$35,000
- _____ Total request for city or county department does not exceed \$100,000
(total request for city or county department may be \$200,000, but in 2023 they would be ineligible to apply)
- _____ Fair Housing Actions completed (Part 1, Question 9)
- _____ Johnson County Strategic Priorities question completed (Part 1, Question 10)
- _____ The previous year's logic models are attached if applicable (2019, 2020)
- _____ Total project revenue is equal to total expenses (Part 4, Question 2)
- _____ For a City: documentation of public hearing, proof of publication with 14-day notice and any comments received are included
- _____ For a Nonprofit: 501(c)(3) IRS tax exemption is included
- _____ For a Nonprofit/Faith-Based Agency: documentation of formal board action endorsing the application is included
- _____ Attachment: Conflict of interest form attachment has been received, signed and understood (original and copies are included)
- _____ The authorized official signed the original application and any attachments
- _____ All eight parts of the application are completed, nothing is left blank
- _____ There are 6 colored maps showing activity location included (8½ x 11)
(if activity takes place at more than one location, 6 maps for each location are included)
- _____ There are 5 copies and 1 original of the application (6 total)
(the original is printed one-sided)
- _____ The 5 copies are three-hole punched, NOT THE ORIGINAL
- _____ The original and the copies are not stapled or bound, a clip is used
- _____ One electronic copy of application has been submitted to cdbg@jocogov.org

It is your obligation to make certain that your application is complete!

Person completing checklist: _____

Printed Name

Title

Signature: _____

Date: _____





**JOHNSON COUNTY/CITY OF OLATHE
2022 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG)
APPLICATION**

PUBLIC FACILITIES

DUE: 12:00 p.m., May 27, 2021 to Johnson County; OR

DUE: 4:00 p.m., May 14, 2021 to City of Olathe

FOR CDBG STAFF USE ONLY:

Date Received:

Amount Requested:

Matrix Code:

National Objective Code: Code Citation: 24 CFR 570.208

Environmental Status: Code Citation: 24 CFR 58.

Applicants are expected to review the 2022 CDBG Application Handbook and 2022 Application Instructions provided prior to completing this application. These documents include important submission requirements and are located at: <https://jocogov.org/dept/planning-and-codes/community-development/community-development-block-grant-cdbg>

PART 1: APPLICANT INFORMATION & PROJECT SUMMARY

1. Applicant Information

a. Applicant Legal Name:

b. Mailing Address:

c. Phone:

d. Website:

e. DUNS Number (9-Digit Number):

2. Applicant Contact Information (responsible for ALL application communication)

a. First and Last Name:

b. Mailing Address:

c. Email:

d. Phone:



3. Title of Proposed CDBG Project: (100 characters)

4. Amount of CDBG Funds Requested: (100 characters)

5. Type and amount of funds the applicant is committing to the proposed project (leveraged funds): (200 characters)

6. Please list the address/location of the proposed project. If the project will be carried out at more than one location, provide all addresses below. Applicants must also include a colored map(s) of the program location as a required attachment: (300 characters)

7. In two sentences, provide a concise description of the proposed CDBG project: (600 characters)

8. Project Beneficiaries

a. How many low to moderate income people will benefit from the CDBG funds requested in this application? (300 characters)

b. If the project benefits an AREA, please provide each Census Tract & Block Group for the entire service benefit area and the rationale for the service area. Applicant must also include a map with the service area circled and all census tract/block groups labeled. (300 characters)

c. Percentage of low to moderate income persons in the service AREA and data used for determining the percentage. *Note: If you are using more than one census tract & block group to determine eligibility you must divide the total population by the total LMI population. Do NOT add the percent LMI and divide by number of census tract block groups listed. (500 characters)*

9. Fair Housing activities are required to be addressed by all CDBG applicants. What actions will be taken to further fair housing? (600 characters)

10. Does the project address any of Johnson County's strategic priorities? Please explain. The current board approved strategic priorities are available in the Application Handbook: (700 characters)

11. How will you measure success of this project? (800 characters)

PART 2: PROJECT NARRATIVE AND PERFORMANCE

1. What specific eligible CDBG activities will be funded through this project? For HUD guidance on eligible CDBG activities visit: <https://www.hudexchange.info/programs/cdbg-entitlement/cdbg-entitlement-program-eligibility-requirements/> (1000 characters)

2. Need for CDBG Project:

a. Explain the specific local need this project will address: (600 characters)

b. Provide current County/City specific local data that substantiates the need: (1000 characters)

c. Describe the major local factors that contribute to the problem: (800 characters)

3. Project Performance Measures: Using the logic model below, state the goals, inputs, activities, outputs and outcomes of the project (see Application Guidance for additional information on completing the logic model) Example:

A Public Facilities/Improvement Project	
<u>GOALS</u>	- Improve secondary roads to current city standards
<u>INPUTS</u>	- \$500,000 budget, city project manager, City Park staff
<u>ACTIVITIES</u>	- Engineering bid, construction bid, Davis-Bacon oversight,
<u>OUTPUTS</u>	- 1,850 linear feet of new asphalt, curb, gutter and sidewalk on one side of street, 20 trees planted for beautification
<u>OUTCOMES</u>	- At completion of project, improved road rideability, vehicle and pedestrian safety and improved drainage
<u>OUTCOME MEASUREMENT</u>	- rideability as measured by such devices as Mays Meter;

2022 CDBG Project Performance Measures Logic Model

(500 characters per box)

	GOAL(S) of the 2022 Project
	INPUT (those things used in the project to implement it)
	ACTIVITIES (to achieve program goals)
	OUTPUTS (products of the project)
	OUTCOMES (anticipated results)
	ACTUAL RESULTS (will be reported at the end of 2022 grant year)

PART 3: CDBG PERFORMANCE HISTORY

1. If requesting funding for a previously funded CDBG project, clearly state how your most recent year's objectives were met and attach the completed logic model from that application: (1000 characters)

2. Complete the table below with information (if applicable) from the 2019 and 2020 CDBG program years. Complete the chart for Johnson County if you received funding directly from Johnson County and complete the chart for Olathe if you received funding directly through Olathe. Actual persons served should agree to the final Project Beneficiary Form submitted to Community Development and reported in the annual CAPER to HUD. Please attach logic models from the 2019 and 2020 CDBG program years.

Johnson County CAPER Reports: <https://jocogov.org/dept/planning-and-codes/community-development/reports>

Johnson County Program Year	Goals listed in application	Actual Persons Served	Variance
2019			
2020			

Variance Explanation: (400 characters)

Olathe Program Year	Goals listed in application	Actual Persons Served	Variance
2019			
2020			

Variance Explanation: (400 characters)

PART 4: CDBG FINANCIAL HISTORY, PROJECT BUDGET, AND TIMELINESS

1. If your organization has received CDBG funding from Johnson County and/or the City of Olathe in the past, please complete the chart(s) below. Note there is one chart for Johnson County and one chart for Olathe sub-recipients.

Johnson County CDBG Program Participation

CDBG Program Year	2019	2020	2021
Awarded Amount			
Expended in Initial Award Year			
Balance Remaining			

a. Please provide responses to the following questions if there are any balances remaining listed above or from previous years. Address **each program year** with remaining balances.

Total funds unexpended from all years (include amount and year):
Grantee comments (may attach additional sheet):
Estimated project(s) close out date(s), include all years listed above:

Olathe CDBG Program Participation

CDBG Program Year	2019	2020	2021
Awarded Amount			
Expended in Initial Award Year			
Balance Remaining			

a. Please provide responses to the following questions if there are any balances remaining listed above or from previous years. Address **each program year** with remaining balances.

Total funds unexpended from all years (include amount and year):
Grantee comments (may attach additional sheet):
Estimated project(s) close out date(s), include all years listed above:

2. The budget information to be provided below pertains only to the proposed project for which you are requesting CDBG funds in this application. Please note when completing the Revenues and Expenses Charts, revenues should equal expenses:

2022 Proposed CDBG Project Budget

REVENUES: must directly support and be essential to the implementation of the CDBG project

LIST ALL REVENUE SOURCES	AMOUNT
<i>Funds Requested from:</i>	
Johnson County CDBG	
Olathe CDBG:	
Shawnee CDBG:	
Lenexa CDBG:	
<i>Other Project Revenue:</i>	
Other Federal Funds:	
State/Local Funds:	
Private Funds:	
Other:	
Total Project Revenue:	

EXPENSES: must be eligible CDBG activities

SOURCE	AMOUNT
Personnel (excluding general administration costs):	
Equipment:	
Supplies:	
Space Rent/Utilities:	
Direct Financial Assistance:	
Other:	
Total Project Expenses:	

3. Cost/Benefit Analysis

a. Total Project Expenses:

b. Divided by Number of Persons Projected to Benefit:

c. Equals Cost Per Person for Project:

4. Explain how you calculated the amount of CDBG funds requested in the application. (500 characters)

5. List other funding sources researched, applied for or received for this project. (500 characters)

6. HUD imposes a timeliness requirement for the expenditure of CDBG funds, will this project be ready to proceed January 1, 2022? (400 characters)

7. If it will not be ready to proceed January 1, 2022, when will the project be ready to proceed and when will the project be completed? (400 characters)

8. If the project will involve installation, will it be done by a contractor or staff? (400 characters)

9. Describe any circumstances that might prevent the project from being completed by December 31, 2022. (400 characters)

PART 5: CITIZEN PARTICIPATION

No response is required for Part 5, but applicant must attach documentation of Citizen Participation as indicated by applicant type below. All CDBG applications received by Johnson County Community Development are automatically included in Johnson County's public hearing process. Additional information on citizen participation is available in the 2022 Application Handbook provided. <https://jocogov.org/dept/planning-and-codes/community-development/community-development-block-grant-cdbg>

1. Citizen Participation Required for City Applicants: Cities must include documentation of holding a public hearing to receive comments on the proposed project(s) with evidence of at least 14-day notice to the public to participate in the hearing. Applicant should include any comments received.
2. Citizen Participation Required for Johnson County Departments: A County application is automatically part of the Johnson County public hearing process; no further citizen participation is required.
3. Citizen Participation Required for Non-Profit/Faith-Based Agencies: Agencies must include a copy of their 501(C)3 IRS letter and must provide documentation of formal board action endorsing the submission of this CDBG application. A Non-Profit/Faith-Based application is automatically part of the Johnson County public hearing process; no further citizen participation is required.

PART 6: ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

HUD requires that an Environmental Review be performed on any project supported by CDBG funds. In order to determine the level of Environmental Review necessary for this proposed project, please answer the following questions:

1. Is the facility/improvement in place and will it be retained in the same use without change in size or capacity of more than 20 percent? (100 characters)

2. Is the project located in a flood zone or wetland area? (100 characters)

3. Is the location in a primarily residential area? (100 characters)

4. Does the project involve ground disturbing activities? (100 characters)

PART 7: APPLICATION CERTIFICATIONS

The CDBG Applicant Certifies:

- a. It possesses legal authority to make a grant submission and to execute a community development and housing program.
- b. Its governing body has in an official meeting open to the public duly adopted or passed as an official act, a resolution, motion or similar action authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the subrecipient to submit the final statement and all understandings and assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the subrecipient to act in connection with the submission of the final statement and to provide such additional information as may be required.
- c. The grant will be conducted and administered in compliance with (1) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Pub. L. 88-352; 42 U.S.C. Subsection 2000 et seq.); (2) The Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3601-20).
- d. It will affirmatively further fair housing.
- e. It has developed its proposed activity to give maximum feasible priority to activities that benefit low- and moderate-income families or aid in the prevention or elimination of slums or blight. The proposed use of funds may also include activities which the subrecipient certifies are designed to meet other community development needs having an urgency because existing condition pose a serious and immediate threat to the health or welfare of the community, where other financial resources are not available to meet such needs.
- f. It will not attempt to recover any capital costs of public improvements assisted in whole or in part with funds provided under section 106 of the Act or with amounts resulting from a guarantee under section 108 of the Act by assessing any amount against properties owned and occupied by persons of low and moderate income, including any fee charged or assessment made as a condition of obtaining access to such public improvements, unless: (1) funds received under section 106 of the Act are used to pay the proportion of such fee or assessment that relates to the capital costs of such public improvements that are financed from revenue sources other than Title 1 the Act; or (2) for purposes of assessing any amount against properties owned and occupied by persons of moderate income, the grantee certifies to the Secretary that it lacks sufficient funds received under section 106 of the Act to comply with the requirements of subparagraph (1).
- g. It will comply with the acquisition and relocation requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1990 as required under Section 570.606(a) and Federal implementing regulations; the requirements in Section 570.606(b) governing the residential anti-displacement and relocation assistance plan under section 104(d)

of the Act (including a certification that a subrecipient is following such a plan); the relocation requirements of Section 570.606(c) governing displacement subject to section 104(k) of the Act; and the relocation requirements of Section 570.606(d) governing optional relocation assistance under section 105(a)(11) of the Act.

h. To the best of my knowledge and believe that: (1) no Federal appropriated funds have paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of it, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement; (2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant loan, or cooperative agreement, it will complete and submit Standard Form – LLL, “Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying,” in accordance with its instructions; and (3) It will require that the language of paragraph (h) of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

i. It will comply with the other provisions of the Act and with other applicable laws.

PART 8: APPLICATION AUTHORIZATION

Applications and attachments which require signature must be authorized by the Mayor, Director of a County Department, or by the Chairperson of the Board of a non-profit or faith-based agency.

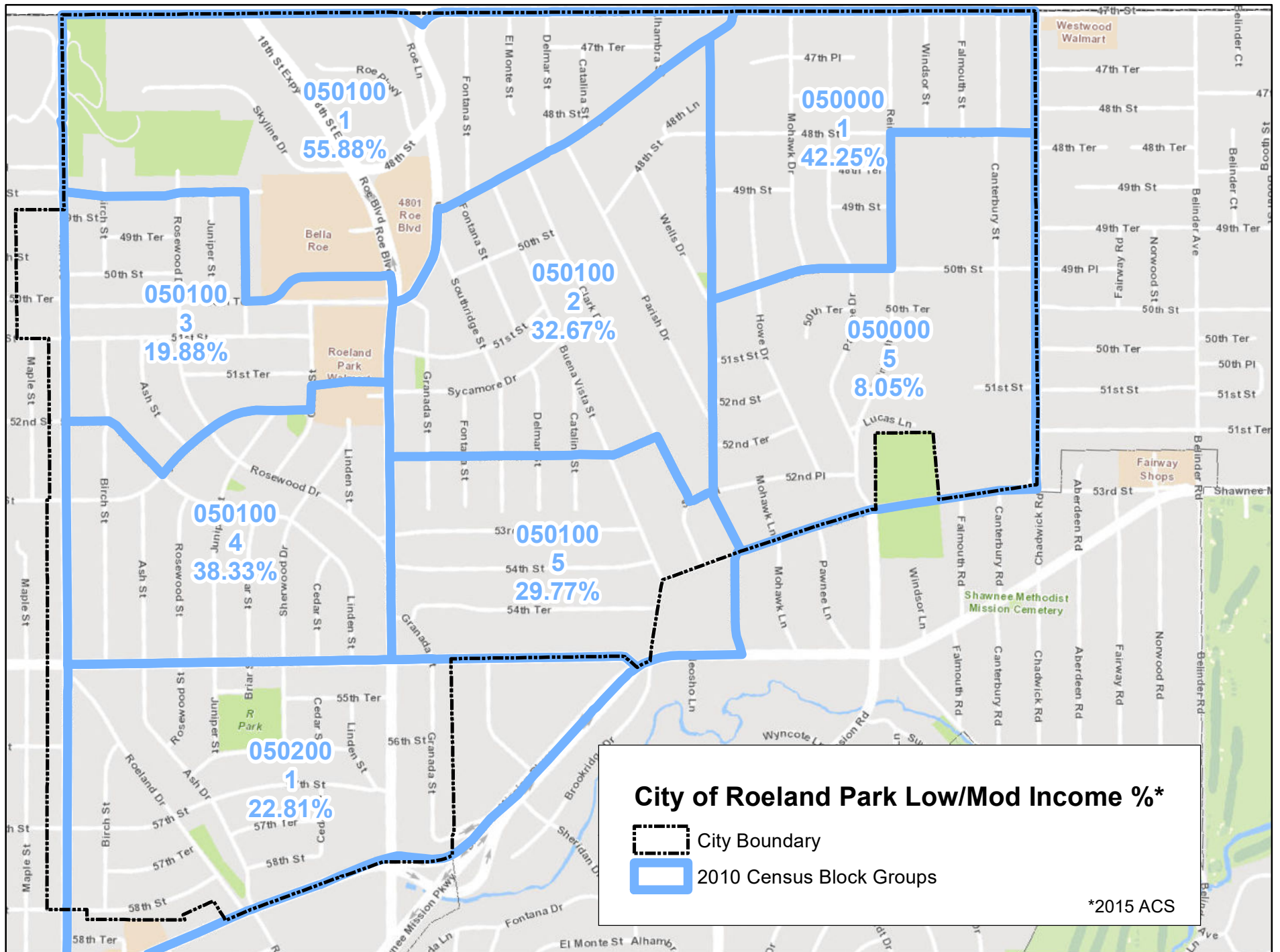
I certify that this application was completed after reading the Application Instructions and Application Handbook provided, that all information provided in this application is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge, and that the City/Department/Agency has read and will comply with all certifications listed in Part 7 of this application and 24 CFR Part 570.

Printed Name:

Title:

Date:

Signature:



Item Number: New Business- VIII.-B.
Committee 5/17/2021
Meeting Date:



City of Roeland Park
Action Item Summary

Date: 5/11/2021
Submitted By: Keith Moody
Committee/Department: Admin.
Title: **Approve Public Defender Service Agreement**
Item Type: Agreement

Recommendation:

To approve agreement with Adam Peer for public defender services.

Details:

Attached is an agreement for public defender services with Adam Peer. One of the two current public defenders is no longer able to serve in this capacity. Mr. Peer has been recommended by the Municipal Judge as she has worked with Adam. Adam is qualified, capable, willing and in fluent in Spanish.

The agreement is in the same form as the agreement used previously.

Financial Impact

Amount of Request:	
Budgeted Item?	Budgeted Amount:
Line Item Code/Description:	

Additional Information

Below is a summary of Adam's experience and qualification:

- Active practice in Criminal defense, family law and traffic law for over 10 years
- Assigned as public defender on a multitude of cases in Johnson County (juvenile, criminal, traffic and DV), Gardner, Shawnee, Mission Hills, and Prairie Village municipal courts.
- Serve as pro tem in division M2 for Judge Scott
- Fluent in Spanish

- Active litigation practice, with a multitude of trial experience

How does item relate to Strategic Plan?

How does item benefit Community for all Ages?

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
 Public Defender Contract - Adam C Peer	Cover Memo

PUBLIC DEFENDER CONTRACT FOR THE CITY OF ROELAND PARK, KANSAS

COMES NOW, the City of Roeland Park, Kansas, a Municipal Corporation, hereinafter referred to as "CITY"; and Adam C. Peer, hereinafter referred to as "ATTORNEY", to enter into this Contract based upon the following terms, conditions, and considerations.

WHEREAS, CITY desires to retain ATTORNEY for Municipal Court Public Defender Services and ATTORNEY desires to provide those services.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed between CITY and by ATTORNEY as follows:

a. ATTORNEY will prepare, try, and otherwise handle representation of indigent defendants, who are hereinafter referred to as "CLIENTS", in the Municipal Court at the regularly scheduled dockets as may be assigned by the Municipal Court Judge.

b. ATTORNEY agrees to be present for one docket per month, as agreed between CITY and ATTORNEY and CITY agrees to place ATTORNEY's assigned cases on that same docket;

c. If a CLIENT requests a trial setting, ATTORNEY will be required to appear for trial, which would be an additional docket;

d. ATTORNEY will not be found in breach of this Agreement where circumstances where illness prohibits an appearance, provided that ATTORNEY has made a good faith effort to find a replacement and has notified the Court of the issue;

e. ATTORNEY will represent CLIENTS from referral to final disposition, even if such representation continues past the date of this Agreement. ATTORNEY has no obligation to represent CLIENT should an appeal be filed in Johnson County District Court;

f. ATTORNEY will represent, prepare and submit Diversions for CLIENTS;

g. ATTORNEY will represent assigned CLIENTS in termination actions on Diversions and prepare for and handle hearings thereon;

h. ATTORNEY will represent assigned CLIENTS in parole or probation revocation proceedings of the Municipal Court and prepare for and handle hearings thereon as deemed necessary by the ATTORNEY;

i. ATTORNEY will represent assigned CLIENTS in contempt and suspended sentence matters and prepare for and handle hearings thereon as deemed necessary by the ATTORNEY;

j. ATTORNEY will prepare all documents, motions, briefs, letters, etc. with their own staff support and materials. It is understood between the parties that the CITY will attempt to provide a place for ATTORNEY and CLIENT to meet at City Hall;

k. ATTORNEY may move to withdraw from a matter once the matter for which he/she was appointed has been concluded. If the ATTORNEY was appointed pre-disposition, the ATTORNEY may withdraw once disposition has occurred. If the CLIENT returns to court with an allegation of a violation, CLIENT must re-apply for appointed counsel and ATTORNEY may be re-appointed on the new matter.

l. CITY agrees to compensate ATTORNEY for these services the sum of One Hundred Fifty Dollars and 00/100 (\$150.00) per appearance for the calendar year commencing January 1, 2021 through December 31, 2021

m. ATTORNEY'S status shall at all times remain as a Contractor of the CITY. ATTORNEY is not an employee or agent of the CITY. This Contract shall terminate on December 31, 2021, subject to the automatic renewal described in subsections (q) and (u). ATTORNEY represents that they are self-employed and that they individually have responsibilities to correctly report their income/expenses on their tax returns and that the Court has no obligation or right to withhold any FICA income or other taxes from the agreed monthly payment.

n. ATTORNEY represents that they are duly authorized to practice Law in the State Courts of Kansas and that they will remain so qualified throughout the Agreement. Should ATTORNEY lose his/her ability to practice law in the State of Kansas, ATTORNEY shall immediately notify the Municipal Court Judge.

o. ATTORNEY shall hold harmless the City of Roeland Park, Kansas, its employees, officers, and agents and defend and indemnify it against all claims and causes of action in which misconduct or negligence is alleged against ATTORNEY while performing services pursuant to this Contract. This provision shall not apply if the claim is based upon the misconduct or negligence of the CITY, its officers, employees, and/or agents.

p. During the performance of this contract, ATTORNEY agrees to maintain for the duration of the contract insurance coverage of the type and minimum liability as set forth below.

ATTORNEY shall furnish to CITY a Certificate of Insurance verifying such coverage. All general liability insurance shall be written on an occurrence basis unless otherwise agreed to in writing by CITY. The CITY shall be named as an additionally insured.

Professional Liability \$1,000,000 each claim/aggregate

q. As a contractor, ATTORNEY understands this is an Agreement to provide the services and perform the tasks herein before set forth, and not an agreement to provide services for a preset number of hours per week. This Contract shall automatically renew each year on December 31, subject to termination by either party as described herein and in subsection (u). ATTORNEY will remain under contract with the CITY for the period of the Contract, unless otherwise terminated by the CITY, and ATTORNEY understands that CITY is not creating in ATTORNEY an expectation of continued contract with the CITY beyond the term of this Contract. This Contract may only be amended with the written approval of both of the parties. This Contract may be terminated at any time by either party, with or without cause, by providing thirty (30) days written notice and payment by CITY of the pro rata fees earned to the date of termination.

r. CITY agrees to provide discovery to ATTORNEY at the time ATTORNEY is appointed. Written request will not be necessary. Discovery will include police reports, lab results and driving record. Such discovery will be provided one time. Should ATTORNEY require updated driving records, ATTORNEY will obtain those on their own. Should additional discovery be requested, such as intoxilyzer maintenance records, such request shall first be addressed with the City Prosecutor, who will then provide direction to the court clerk.

s. CITY agrees that if supplemental records are entered after the initial discovery was provided, CITY will provide supplemental records to ATTORNEY at the time they are received by CITY.

t. Adam C. Peer understands he is obligated by this agreement and further understands and authorizes CITY to issue its check in payment for services to Adam C. Peer, whose tax identification number is _____.

u. TERMINATION - CITY reserves the right, in its sole discretion and for its convenience and without cause or default on the part of the ATTORNEY, to terminate this Agreement by providing thirty (30) days prior written notice of such termination to ATTORNEY. Upon receipt of such notice from the City, the ATTORNEY shall:

- a. Immediately cease all work, or
- b. Meet with CITY and, subject to the CITY's approval, determine what work shall be required of ATTORNEY in order to bring the services described in this agreement to a reasonable termination.

If City shall terminate for its convenience as herein provided, CITY shall compensate the ATTORNEY for all work completed to date of termination.

Adam C. Peer, Attorney

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Steve Mauer, City Attorney

Mike Kelly, Mayor

Item Number: **Ordinances and Resolutions:- IX.-**
 A.
Committee **5/17/2021**
Meeting Date:



City of Roeland Park
Action Item Summary

Date: 5/11/2021
Submitted By: Donnie Scharff, Director of Public Works
Committee/Department: Public Works
Title: **Resolution 689 to Approve 2022 to 2026 CARS Program**
Item Type: Resolution

Recommendation:

Approve Resolution 689, a resolution approving the proposed 2022-2026 Five Year program under the County Assistance Road System (CARS).

Details:

Staff has worked with our engineer to develop the City's 5-year plan for large street maintenance projects through the CARS program. A breakdown of these projects per year is as follows:

2022 - Elledge Drive, Roe Lane to County Line Road (Roeland Park's #1 priority)
 - 53rd St, Buena Vista to Reinhardt Dr/Buena Vista - 53rd St to SMP (joint with Fairway and Fairways #1 priority)
 - Johnson Dr , Roe Blvd to Roeland Dr (joint with Mission and Missions #1 priority)

2023 - 48th St, Roe Blvd to Roe Lane
 - 53rd St , Reinhardt Dr to Mission Rd (joint with Fairway)

2024 - Mission Rd, 47th St to 53rd St (joint with Westwood)

2025 - 55th St, -Shawnee Mission Parkway to Roe Blvd (joint with Fairway)

2026 - 51st St, Cedar St to Nall Ave

All projects are placed in the City's 5-year CIP accordingly. CARS will generally fund a cities #1 priority in the next year. For Roeland Park our #1 priority in 2022 will be Elledge Drive. The other two projects shown in 2022 will be listed as #1 priorities for Fairway and Westwood. This will result in three CARS funded projects occurring in 2022 in Roeland Park, a very aggressive project plan.

The Buena Vista project reflects the sidewalk extension from 53rd to 55th Street (a high priority sidewalk extension per our sidewalk/bike master plan). The Johnson Drive project shown in 2022 also reflects a high priority sidewalk extension between Roe Boulevard and Roeland Drive.

Financial Impact

Amount of Request: 0	
Budgeted Item?	Budgeted Amount: 0
Line Item Code/Description: 0	

Additional Information

How does item relate to Strategic Plan?

n/a

How does item benefit Community for all Ages?

n/a

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
 Resolution 689	Cover Memo
 2022-2026 CARS 5 Year Packet	Cover Memo

**CITY OF ROELAND PARK, KANSAS
RESOLUTION NO 689**

**A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE PROPOSED 2022-2026
FIVE YEAR PROGRAM UNDER THE
COUNTY ASSISTANCE ROAD SYSTEM.**

WHEREAS, the City Engineer has prepared 2022-2026 Five Year Program under the County Assistance Road System (CARS); and

WHEREAS, a copy of the proposed 2022-2026 Five Year Program and supporting documentation is attached hereto as Exhibit “A,” and incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has reviewed the proposed 2022-2026 Five Year Program and supporting documentation and determined that they are acceptable and should be submitted for approval to the Board of County Commissioners;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF ROELAND PARK, KANSAS:

That the proposed 2022-2026 Five Year Program for the County Assistance Road System (CARS), including supportive documentation attached hereto as Exhibit “A” is hereby approved and shall be submitted for approval to the Board of County Commissioners of Johnson County, Kansas.

PASSED by the City Council this 17th day of May, 2021

Mike Kelly, Mayor

ATTEST:

Kelley Nielsen, City Clerk



City of Roeland Park
4600 W. 51st Street
Roeland Park, KS 66205
913-722-2600

April 27th, 2021

Mr. Kent Lage, P.E.
Urban Services Manager
Johnson County Public Works
1800 W Hwy 56
Olathe, Kansas 66061

**RE: 2022-2026 CARS
Report Roeland Park,
Kansas**

Dear Kent:

Enclosed please find the 2022-2026 County Assistance Road System (CARS) report for The City of Roeland Park for inclusion in the Capital Improvements Program (C.I.P).

Thank you for your time on this matter and as always, please contact me with any questions or concerns at (913) 722-5435.

Sincerely,

Donnie Scharff
Director of Public Works
City of Roeland Park, Kansas

April 27, 2021

Keith Moody
City Administrator
City of Roeland Park
4600 W. 51st Street
Roeland Park, KS 66205

**RE: 2022-2026 CARS Report
Roeland Park Kansas**

Dear Keith,

Enclosed please find the 2022-2026 County Assistance Road System (CARS) report that can be used to submit to Johnson County for inclusion in the CARS program.

The project information was obtained from surveys and design efforts for 2022 projects, JOCO AIMS Mapping System, inspection and historic knowledge of the projects. The engineer's estimates of probable costs were taken from estimates of project quantities and previous contractor bids.

You may contact me with any questions, or if you need additional information.

Sincerely,

Larkin Lamp Rynearson



Daniel G. Miller, P.E.
Civil Design Group Leader

email c: Project File

Donnie Scharff, Public Works Director

Project Cost Estimate
2022 CARS - Elledge CIP
City of Roeland Park, Kansas

Item No.	Item Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total
1	Mobilization	LS	1	\$ 27,000.00	\$ 27,000.00
2	Clearing Grubbing and Demolition	LS	1	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 18,000.00
3	Erosion Control	LS	1	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00
4	Construction Staking	LS	1	\$ 17,800.00	\$ 17,800.00
5	Traffic Control	LS	1	\$ 26,700.00	\$ 26,700.00
6	Storm Pipe (15" RCP) (Class III Gasket)	LF	562	\$ 185.00	\$ 103,970.00
7	Storm Pipe (18" RCP) (Class III Gasket)	LF	53	\$ 225.00	\$ 11,925.00
8	Storm Pipe (24" RCP) (Class III Gasket)	LF	692	\$ 250.00	\$ 173,000.00
9	Storm Pipe (30" RCP) (Class III Gasket)	LF	50	\$ 270.00	\$ 13,500.00
10	Storm Pipe (48" RCP) (Class III Gasket)	LF	135	\$ 300.00	\$ 40,500.00
11	Inlet (Curb) (Area) (X'xX')	EA	15	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 105,000.00
12	Curb and Gutter(Remove and Replace) (KCMMB4K)	LF	289	\$ 60.00	\$ 17,340.00
13	Sidewalk (Remove and Replace) (4") (KCMMB4K)	SF	2312	\$ 11.00	\$ 25,432.00
14	ADA Ramps (KCMMB4K)	LS	1	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00
15	Driveways (Residential) (6")	SY	360	\$ 125.00	\$ 45,000.00
16	4" Base Repair	SY	899.2	\$ 50.00	\$ 44,960.00
17	Milling (Full Width Cut) (2" Max)	SY	8992	\$ 3.00	\$ 26,976.00
18	Asphaltic Concrete (2")	Ton	1012	\$ 80.00	\$ 80,960.00
19	Permanent Pavement Marking (4") (Yellow) (Preformed Thermoplastic)	L.F.	4466	\$ 1.00	\$ 4,466.00
20	Permanent Pavement Marking (4") (White)(Preformed Thermoplastic)	L.F.	5780	\$ 1.00	\$ 5,780.00
21	Permanent Pavement Marking (4") (White) (Dotted) (Bike Lane)(Preformed Thermoplastic)	L.F.	4466	\$ 1.00	\$ 4,466.00
22	Permanent Pavement Marking (24") (White) (Stop Bar, Piano Key)(Preformed Thermoplastic)	L.F.	180	\$ 22.00	\$ 3,960.00
23	Permanent Pavement Marking Turn Arrow Symbol (Preformed Thermoplastic)	Ea.	4	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,200.00
24	Permanent Pavement Marking Bike Lane Symbol With Arrow (Preformed Thermoplastic)	Ea.	20	\$ 450.00	\$ 9,000.00
25	Permanent Bike Lane Signs	Ea.	2	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00
26	Street Lighting	LS	1	\$ 140,000.00	\$ 140,000.00
27	Traffic Signal	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
28	Sodding	SY	620	\$ 12.00	\$ 7,440.00

Subtotal \$ 987,875.00
Contingency (25%) \$ 246,968.75
Construction Total \$ 1,234,843.75
2022 Inflation (3%) \$ 37,045.31
2022 Construction Cost Total \$ 1,271,889.06

Engineering (12%) \$ 152,626.69
Construction Administration (7%) \$ 89,032.23
Testing Services (2%) \$ 25,437.78
Total Project Cost \$ 1,538,985.77



**Project Cost Estimate
2022 CARS - Buena Vista and 53rd Street
Mill and Overlay and Sidewalk
City of Roeland Park and Fairway, Kansas**

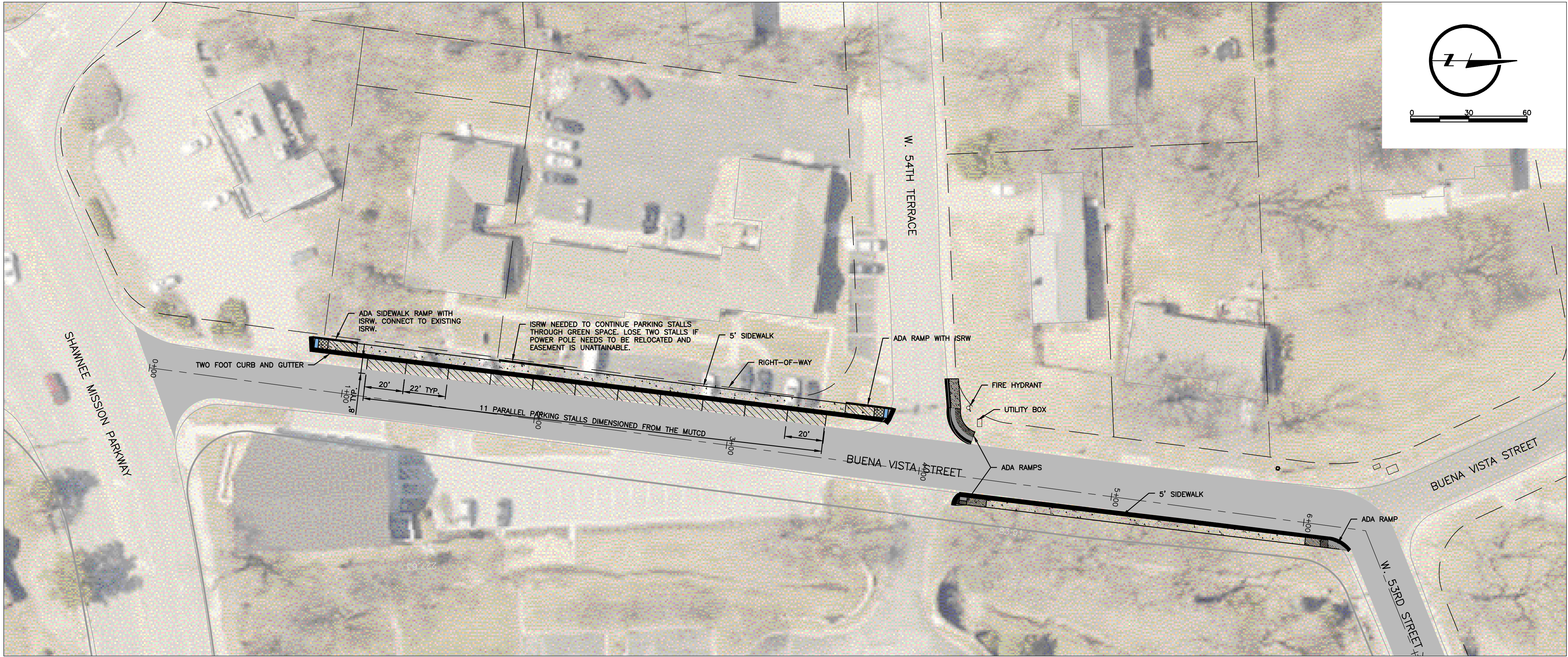
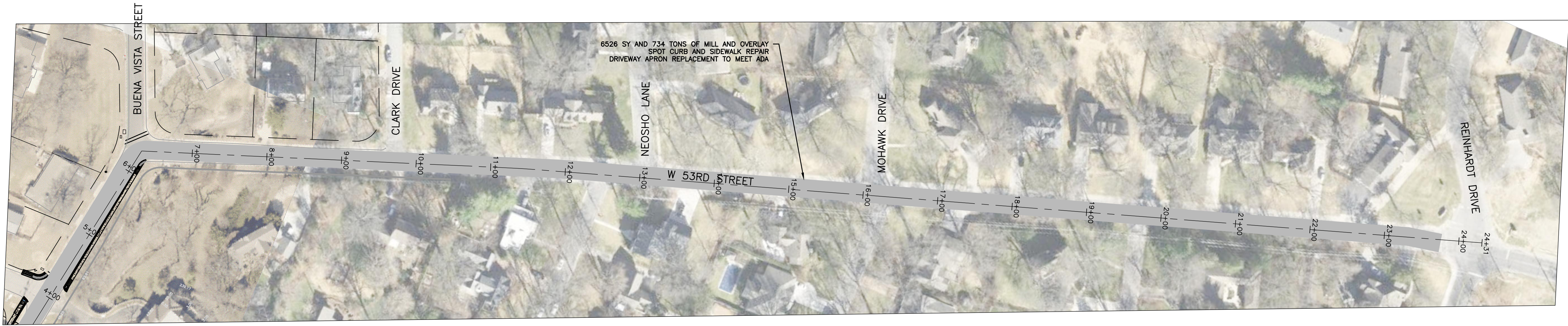
Item No	Item Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total
1	Mobilization	LS	1	\$ 27,700.00	\$ 27,700.00
2	Traffic Control	LS	1	\$ 8,300.00	\$ 8,300.00
3	Erosion Control	LS	1	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,800.00
4	Clearing, Grubbing and Demolition	LS	1	\$ 13,800.00	\$ 13,800.00
5	CARS Project Sign	EA	2	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00
6	Curb and Gutter (Remove and Replace) (KCMMB4K)	LF	720	\$ 50.00	\$ 35,975.00
7	Valley Gutter	LF	30	\$ 71.00	\$ 2,130.00
8	Curb Inlet Throat	LF	40	\$ 85.00	\$ 3,400.00
9	Curb Inlet Lid	EA	2	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000.00
10	Residential Driveway (6") (Asphalt)	SY	30	\$ 100.00	\$ 3,000.00
11	Residential Driveway (6") (Concrete) (KCMMB4K)	SY	450	\$ 130.00	\$ 58,500.00
12	Integral Sidewalk Retaining Wall (KCMMB4K)	CY	11.4	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 11,400.00
13	Sidewalk (4") (KCMMB4K)	SF	2320	\$ 8.00	\$ 18,560.00
14	Sidewalk (Remove and Replace) (4") (KCMMB4K)	SF	806	\$ 12.00	\$ 9,672.00
15	Sidewalk Ramp (6") (KCMMB4K)	SF	696	\$ 15.00	\$ 10,440.00
16	Detectable Warning Surface	SF	110	\$ 55.00	\$ 6,050.00
17	Asphalt Wedge (2")	SY	132	\$ 25.00	\$ 3,300.00
18	Asphalt Parallel Parking (6")	TON	71	\$ 110.00	\$ 7,810.00
19	Asphalt Base Repair (4")	SY	326	\$ 50.00	\$ 16,300.00
20	Full Width Mill (2")	SY	6526	\$ 3.00	\$ 19,578.00
21	Asphalt Surface (2")	TON	734	\$ 85.00	\$ 62,390.00
22	Restoration	LS	1	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,800.00

Subtotal \$ 331,905.00
Contingency (25%) \$ 82,976.25
Total Construction Cost \$ 414,881.25

Survey \$ 4,105.00
Design Engineering \$ 16,000.00
Construction Administration/Observation \$ 9,738.00
Testing Services (2%) \$ 8,297.63
Total Project Cost \$ 453,021.88



L:\Engineering\0320001 Roeland Park KS 2020 On-call Services\Drawings\BASE MODELS\0320001.01 BUENA VISTA BASE.dwg, 4/27/2021 10:28:50 AM, GREG VANPATTEN, LAMP RYNEARSON



**LAMP
RYNEARSON**

9001 STATE LINE RD., STE. 200
KANSAS CITY, MO 64114
816.361.0440
LampRyNearson.com

PRELIMINARY

NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

GREG VAN PATTEN
27000

BUENA VISTA SIDEWALK
FEASIBILITY REPORT
PLAN LAYOUT

BUENA VISTA SIDEWALK
ROELAND PARK, KANSAS

REVISIONS

####

####

####

####

####

DESIGNER / DRAFTER

GREG VAN PATIN

DATE

07/16/200

PROJECT NUMBER

03200001.01

BOOK AND PAGE

####

####

SHEET



ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE - CONCEPT PLANS UBAS OPTION

Client: City of Mission

Project: Johnson Drive - Lamar to Roe CARS project

Project Number: 018-3593-150

Date: 4/26/2021

	ITEM DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST \$	COST \$
	LAMAR AVE. TO ROE AVE. (MISSION PORTION)				
1	FORCE ACCOUNT (Set)	1	LS	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00
2	ULTRA-THIN BONDED ASPHALT SURFACE (UBAS) (TYPE B) (5/8")	23647	SY	\$7.00	\$165,529.00
3	MILLING (SPECIFIED MACROTEXTURE)(MAXIMUM MACROTEXTURE DEPTH = 0.1	23647	SY	\$2.75	\$65,029.25
4	18" JOINT REPAIR	603	LF	\$25.00	\$15,072.00
5	COMBINED CURB & GUTTER REPLACEMENT (TYPE B)	1392	LF	\$45.00	\$62,640.00
6	COMBINED CURB & GUTTER REPLACEMENT (TYPE C)	766	LF	\$45.00	\$34,470.00
7	LANDSCAPE CURB REPLACEMENT	64	LF	\$45.00	\$2,880.00
8	REMOVE AND REPLACE 8" CONCRETE DRIVEWAY	939	SY	\$125.00	\$117,375.00
9	REMOVE & REPLACE SIDEWALK RAMP	2352	SF	\$25.00	\$58,800.00
10	DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE	48	SF	\$50.00	\$2,400.00
11	REMOVE & REPLACE 4" CONCRETE SIDEWALK	684	SF	\$12.00	\$8,208.00
12	REMOVE ASPHALT PAVERS & REPLACE 4" CONCRETE SIDEWALK	8010	SF	\$12.00	\$96,120.00
13	REMOVE AND REPLACE SAMPED COLORED CONCRETE	115	SY	\$100.00	\$11,500.00
14	SOD	16	SY	\$7.50	\$120.00
15	CURB INLET THROAT REPLACEMENT	131	LF	\$75.00	\$9,825.00
16	CONVERT INLET TO MAHOLE	4	EA	\$2,000.00	\$8,000.00
17	SEAT WALL BRICK REPAIR	2	EA	\$1,000.00	\$2,000.00
18	STEP RAILING	1	EA	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
19	MEDIAN NOSE	3	EA	\$2,000.00	\$6,000.00
20	PROJECT SIGN (CARS)	2	EA	\$1,000.00	\$2,000.00
21	TRAFFIC CONTROL	1	LS	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00
22	4" YELLOW THERMOPLASTIC	3264	LF	\$2.00	\$6,528.00
23	4" DOUBLE YELLOW THERMOPLASTIC	2589	LF	\$4.00	\$10,356.00
24	4" WHITE THERMOPLASTIC	2378	LF	\$2.00	\$4,756.00
25	4" WHITE EPOXY/METHYL METHACRYLATE/DURABLE COLD PLASTIC	3885	LF	\$2.00	\$7,770.00
26	24" WHITE THERMOPLASTIC	452	LF	\$18.00	\$8,136.00
27	12" YELLOW THERMOPLASTIC	148	LF	\$12.00	\$1,776.00
28	30" WHITE (PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC)(CROSSWALKS)	1528	LF	\$22.00	\$33,616.00
29	WHITE TURN ARROWS (PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC)	64	EA	\$500.00	\$32,000.00
30	ONLY SYMBOL (PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC)	3	EA	\$500.00	\$1,500.00
31	WHITE "BUMP" MARKING EPOXY/METHYL METHACRYLATE/DURABLE COLD PLASTIC	4	EA	\$500.00	\$2,000.00
32	WHITE ADA HADICAP MARKING PRE FORMED	14	EA	\$400.00	\$5,600.00
33	WHITE SPEED HUMP MARKING - EPOXY/METHYL METHACRYLATE/DURABLE COLD PLASTIC	6	EA	\$300.00	\$1,800.00
34	CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION (MISSION PORTION)	1	LS	\$85,000.00	\$85,000.00
	SUBTOTAL 2021 DOLLARS				\$910,806.25
	INFLATION TO 2022 DOLLARS				4.5%
	SUBTOTAL 2022 DOLLARS				\$951,792.53
	CONTINGENCY				5%
	OPINION OF PROBABLE COST				\$999,382.16



ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE - CONCEPT PLANS UBAS OPTION

Client: City of Mission

Project: Johnson Drive - Lamar to Roe CARS project

Project Number: 018-3593-150

Date: 4/26/2021

	ITEM DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST \$	COST \$
ROELAND DRIVE TO ROE AVE. (ROELAND PARK PORTION)					
1	ULTRA-THIN BONDED ASPHALT SURFACE (UBAS) (TYPE B)	4512	SY	\$7.00	\$31,584.00
	MILLING (SPECIFIED MACROTEXTURE)(MAXIMUM				
2	MACROTEXTURE DEPTH = 0.14 INCHES)	4512	SY	\$2.75	\$12,408.00
3	18" JOINT REPAIR	154	LF	\$25.00	\$3,861.00
4	COMBINED CURB & GUTTER REPLACEMENT (TYPE B)	940	LF	\$45.00	\$42,300.00
5	COMBINED CURB & GUTTER REPLACEMENT (TYPE C)	273	LF	\$45.00	\$12,285.00
6	REMOVE AND REPLACE 8" CONCRETE DRIVEWAY	607	SY	\$125.00	\$75,875.00
7	REMOVE & REPLACE 4" CONCRETE SIDEWALK	2214	SF	\$12.00	\$26,568.00
8	INLET TOP REPLACEMENT	3	EA	\$3,500.00	\$10,500.00
9	REMOVE AND REPLACE 8" CONCRETE DRIVEWAY	607	SY	\$125.00	\$75,875.00
10	REMOVE & REPLACE SIDEWALK RAMP	1013	SF	\$25.00	\$25,325.00
11	REMOVE AND REPLACE SAMPED COLORED CONCRETE	80	SY	\$100.00	\$8,000.00
12	MEDIAN NOSE	1	EA	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
13	REMOVE AND RELOCATE STREET LIGHT POLE	2	EA	\$1,500.00	\$3,000.00
14	4" WHITE THERMOPLASTIC	954	LF	\$2.00	\$1,908.00
15	4" WHITE EPOXY/METHYL METHACRYLATE/DURABLE COLD PLASTIC	800	LF	\$2.00	\$1,600.00
16	24" WHITE THERMOPLASTIC	24	LF	\$18.00	\$432.00
17	30" WHITE (PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC)(CROSSWALKS)	96	LF	\$22.00	\$2,112.00
18	WHITE TURN ARROWS (PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC)	7	EA	\$500.00	\$3,500.00
19	ONLY SYMBOL (PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC)	4	EA	\$500.00	\$2,000.00
20	CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION (ROELAND PARK PORTION)	1	LS	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00
SUBTOTAL 2021 DOLLARS					\$356,133.00
INFLATION TO 2022 DOLLARS				4.5%	\$16,025.99
SUBTOTAL 2022 DOLLARS					\$372,158.99
CONTINGENCY				5%	\$18,607.95
OPINION OF PROBABLE COST					\$390,766.93

COST SUMMARY

TOTAL LAMAR AVE. TO ROE AVE (IN THE RIGHT OF WAY)(MISSION PORTION)	\$999,382.16
TOTAL ROELAND DRIVE. TO ROE AVE (ROELAND PARK PORTION)	\$390,766.93

TOTAL PROJECT COST **\$1,390,149.09**

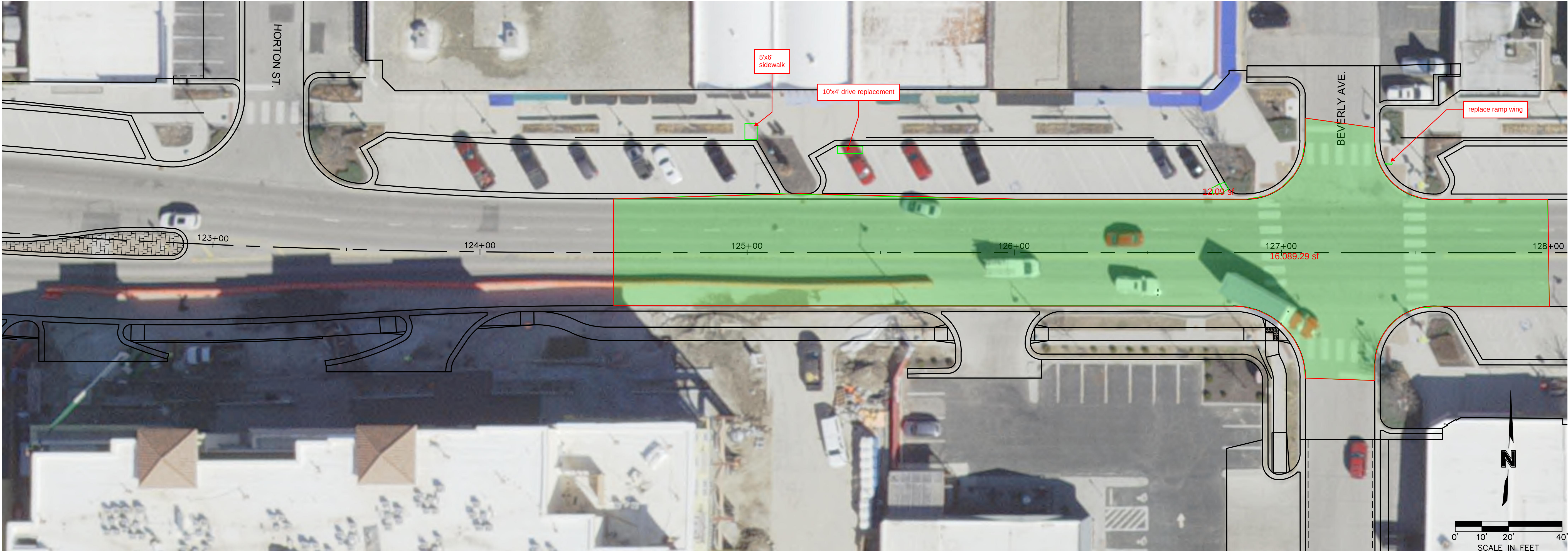
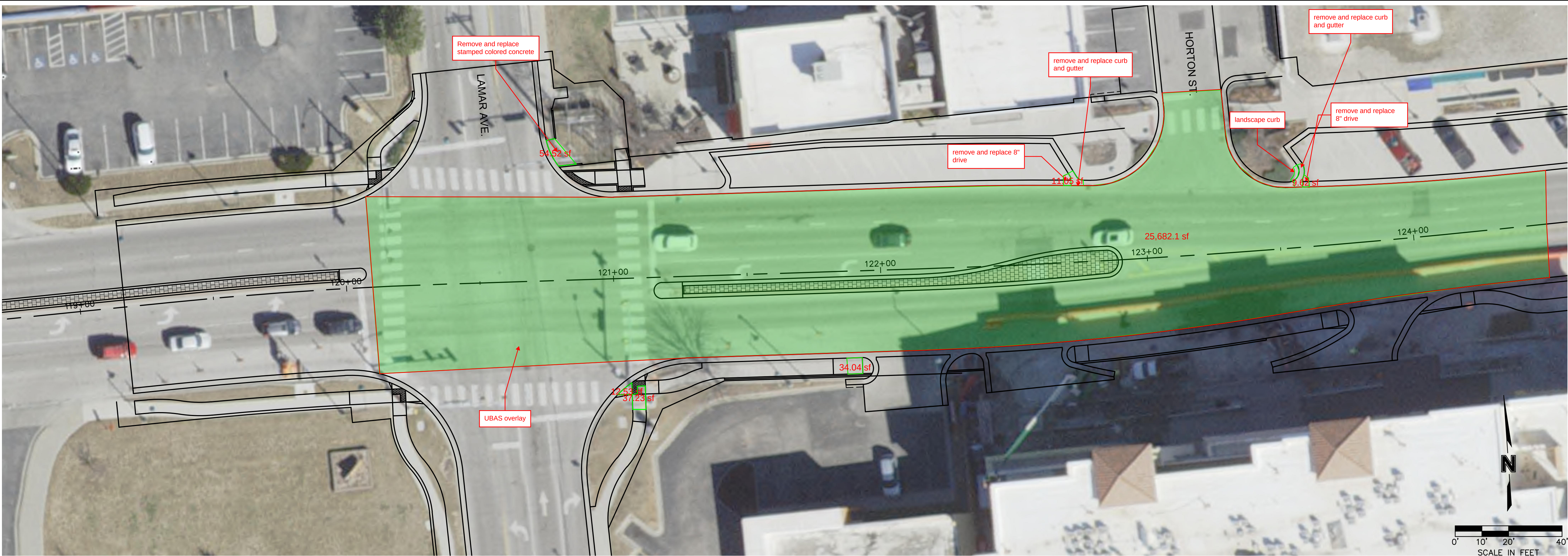
Notes:

- 1 Quantities based on items identified in the field with city staff.
- 2 No concrete curb work is included on the south side east of Roeland Drive.
- 3 Pavement marking from Lamar to Nall assumes a 3 lane roadway.
- 4 Drives in Roeland Park assumed to be reconstructed 20' from back of curb



4-26-21

DWG: C:\Temp\AcPublish_23244\T_FieldWalkthroughPlans_0183593.dwg USER: cjsorroll
DATE: Mar 10, 2021 9:26am XREFS: T_AER_0183593 102745_PBASE T_PTBK-Exhibit_0183593



olsson

7301 West 133rd Street, Suite 200
Overland Park, KS 66213-4750
TEL 913.381.1170 www.olsson.com

CONCEPT PLANS
NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION

REV. NO.	DATE	REVISIONS DESCRIPTION	BY

CONSTRUCTION PLAN

MISSION 2021 ON-CALL ENGINEERING
JOHNSON DRIVE - LAMAR TO ROE

MISSION, KANSAS

drawn by: _____ PBM
checked by: _____ PBM
approved by: _____ PBM
QA/QC by: _____ PBM
project no.: 018-3593 - Ph.170
Titled WalkthroughPlans_0183593
date: 3-8-2021

2021

SHEET

1 of 6

0" 10' 20' 40'

SCALE IN FEET

N

0" 10' 20' 40'

SCALE IN FEET

N

DWG: F:\2018\3501-4000\018-3593\Phase 170 - Johnson Drive - Lamar to Roe\40-Design\Exhibits\Field Walkthrough Plans\I_FieldWalkthroughPlans_0183593.dwg
DATE: Mar 10, 2021 9:36am XREFS: T_AERI_0183593 102745_PBASE T_PTELK-Exhibit_0183593 USER: cjcorroll



olsson

7301 West 133rd Street, Suite 200
Overland Park, KS 66213-4750
TEL 913.381.1170 www.olsson.com

CONCEPT PLANS
NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION

REV. NO.	DATE	REVISIONS DESCRIPTION	BY

REVISIONS

CONSTRUCTION PLAN

MISSION 2021 ON-CALL ENGINEERING
JOHNSON DRIVE - LAMAR TO ROE

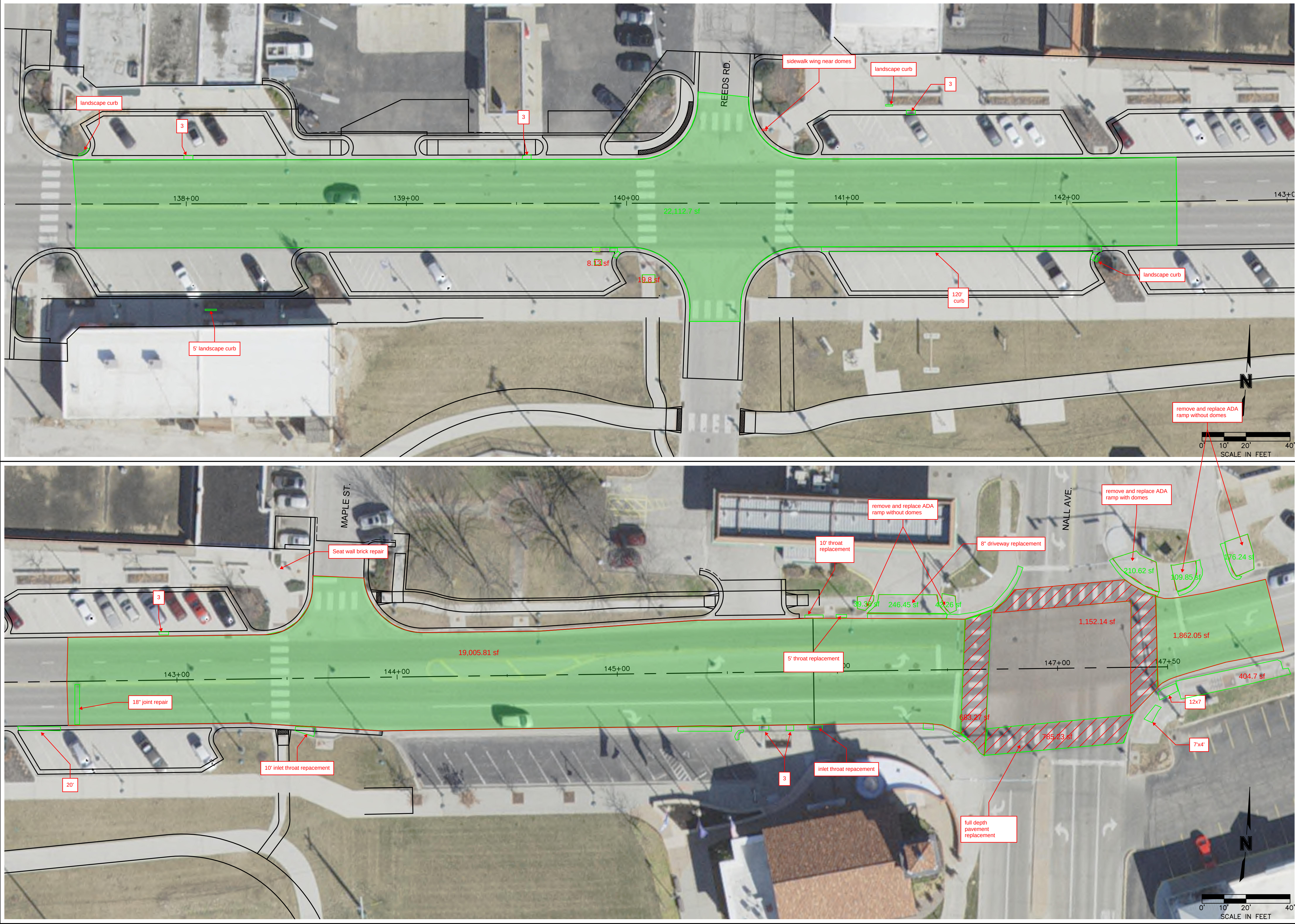
MISSION, KANSAS

2021

drawn by: PBM
checked by: PBM
approved by: PBM
QA/QC by: PBM
project no.: 018-3593 - Ph.170
title: Field Walkthrough Plans_0183593
date: 3-8-2021

SHEET
2 of 6

DWG: C:\Temp\AcPublish_23244\T_FiledWalkthroughPlans_0183593.dwg USER: cjsorroll
DATE: Mar 10, 2021 9:26am XREFS: T_AER_0183593 102745_PBASE T_PTBK-Exhibit_0183593



olsson

7301 West 133rd Street, Suite 200
Overland Park, KS 66213-4750
TEL 913.381.1170
www.olsson.com

CONCEPT PLANS
NOT FOR
CONSTRUCTION

REV. NO.	DATE	REVISIONS DESCRIPTION	BY

CONSTRUCTION PLAN

MISSION 2021 ON-CALL ENGINEERING
JOHNSON DRIVE - LAMAR TO ROE

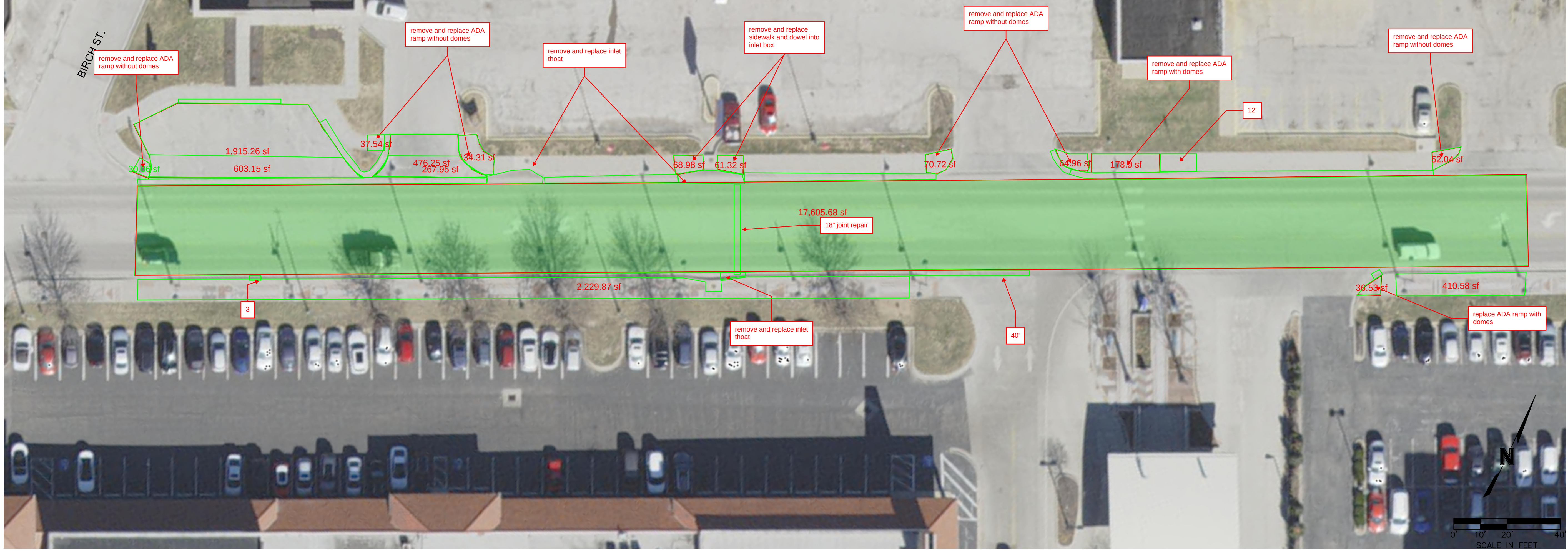
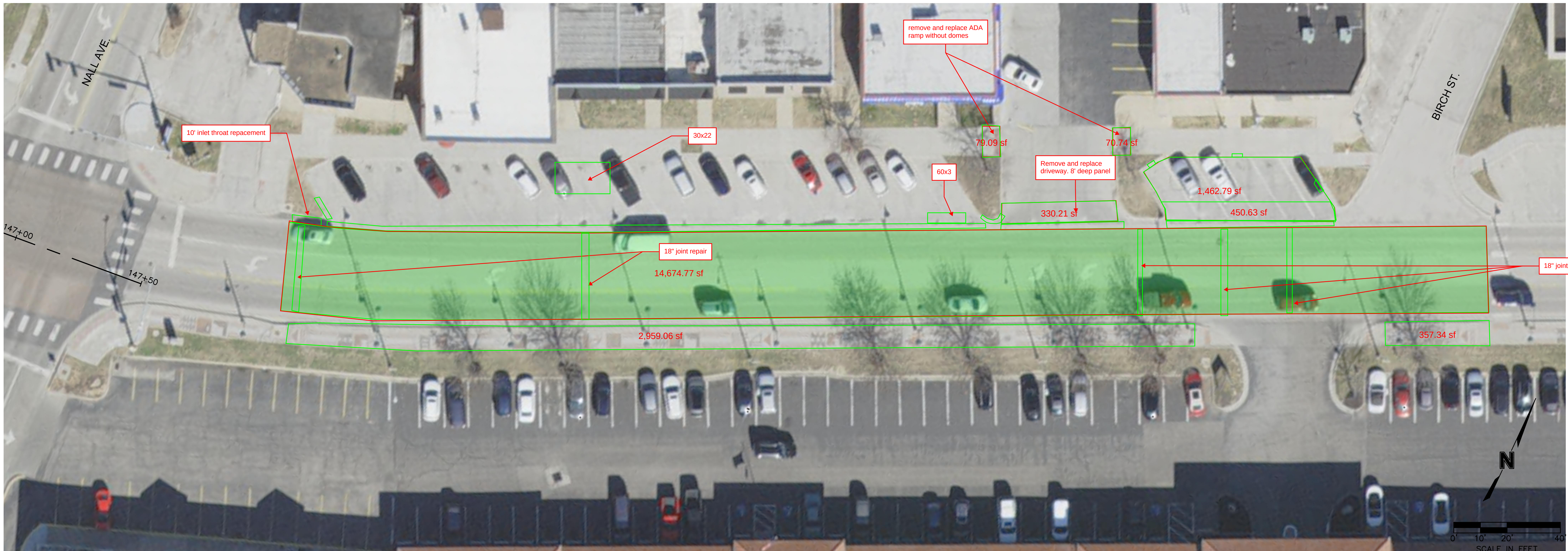
MISSION, KANSAS

2021

drawn by: _____ PBM
checked by: _____ PBM
approved by: _____ PBM
QA/QC by: _____ PBM
project no.: 018-3593 - Ph.170
Titled WalkthroughPlans_0183593
date: 3-8-2021

SHEET
3 of 6

DWG: C:\Temp\AcPublish_23244\T_FieldWalkthroughPlans_0183593.dwg USER: cjsorroll
DATE: Mar 10, 2021 9:27am XREFS: T_AERI_0183593 102745_PBASE T_PTBK-Exhibit_0183593



7301 West 133rd Street, Suite 200
Overland Park, KS 66213-4750
TEL 913.381.1170 www.olsson.com

CONCEPT PLANS
NO FOR
CONSTRUCTION

REV. NO.	DATE	REVISIONS DESCRIPTION	BY

CONSTRUCTION PLAN

MISSION 2021 ON-CALL ENGINEERING
JOHNSON DRIVE - LAMAR TO ROE

MISSION, KANSAS

2021

drawn by: _____ PBM
checked by: _____ PBM
approved by: _____ PBM
QA/QC by: _____ PBM
project no.: 018-3593 - Ph.170
date: 3-8-2021

SHEET
4 of 6

This aerial site plan shows a road intersection with a green highlighted area. The area is bounded by a red line and contains several technical annotations. A callout '3' points to a small green square at the top left. Another callout '3' points to a small green square at the bottom left. A callout 'stamped colored concrete' points to a green line within the area. A callout 'median nose' points to a red line within the area. The area is divided into several sections by green lines. The total area is labeled as 25,070.62 sf. The area is bounded by a red line. The area is labeled with various dimensions: 22'-11", 37'-7 1/2", 36'-10 3/4", 27'-1 1/2", 22'-6 1/4", 170'-10", 23'-9", 32'-76" sf, 540'-42.31", and 540'-42.31". The area is labeled with 'ROE AVE.' at the top right. A north arrow and a scale bar (0' to 40') are located at the bottom right.

drawn by: _____ PBM
checked by: _____ PBM
approved by: _____ PBM
QA/QC by: _____ PBM
project no.: 018-3593 - Ph.170
Tender No. through Plans 0183593
date: 3-8-2021

SHEET	
6	of 6

CARS Form A
2022-2026 Project Application for the
County Assistance Road System (CARS) Program

Submit one form for each project.

Return by April 28, 2021

Submitting city	Roeland Park	City priority ranking	1
Project location	Elledge Drive, Roe Lane to County Line		
Joint project with		Administering city	Roeland Park
Contact name and title	Donnie Scharff, Public Works Director		
Estimated project schedule: Start date (mm/yy)	04/22	Completion date (mm/yy)	09/22
Current Average Daily Traffic (ADT)	3,435	Year	2010
		Accident history (Prior 3 years)	
Project type	Major Maintenance	Sufficiency rating (bridge projects)	
Level of Service (LOS) [System Management projects only]		Pavement condition	Fair

Description of existing infrastructure/deficiencies (If it is a street, include the number of lanes, pavement width, pavement type, and other infrastructure to be improved/replaced.)

Existing two lane pavement with curb and gutter and sidewalk in fair condition.

Description of proposed improvements (If it is a street, include the number of lanes, pavement width, pavement type, and other infrastructure to be improved/ replaced.)

The project includes design, plans, specifications, construction administration, and construction observation duties for constructing the CARS project.

Replace CMP with RCP and storm structures in poor condition, mill and overlay with 2 inch asphalt concrete surface, replace curb and gutters, replace sidewalk, replace pavement markings, replace street lighting and add bicycle



Total Project Cost Calculation

Design	\$ 152,626
Right-of-way acquisition	\$ 0
Utility relocation	\$ 0
Other project costs	\$ 0
Construction	\$ 1,271,889
Construction engineering (including testing services)	\$ 114,470
Total Project Cost	<u>\$ 1,538,985</u>

Net CARS Eligible Cost Calculation

Total reimbursable project cost	\$ 1,386,359	Construction+Construction engineering from above
Federal Aid funding	\$ 0	
State Aid funding	\$ 0	
Other non-Johnson County-city funding	\$ 0	
Net CARS eligible costs	<u>\$ 1,386,359</u>	

CARS FUNDING REQUEST: **\$ 693,179**

NOTE: CARS funding request must be equal to or less than 50% of the Net CARS Eligible Costs above.

Funding participation by other
Johnson County Cities

City name: Roeland Park
City name:

Funding: \$ 845,806
Funding:

CARS Form A
2022-2026 Project Application for the
County Assistance Road System (CARS) Program

Submit one form for each project.

Return by April 28, 2021

Submitting city	Roeland Park	City priority ranking	2
Project location	Buena Vista - Shawnee Mission Parkway to 53rd Street and 53rd Street to Mission		
Joint project with	Fairway	Administering city	Roeland Park
Contact name and title	Bill Stogsdill - Director of Public Works		
Estimated project schedule: Start date (mm/yy)	04/22	Completion date (mm/yy)	09/22
Current Average Daily Traffic (ADT)	3,500	Year	
		Accident history (Prior 3 years)	1
Project type	Major Maintenance	Sufficiency rating (bridge projects)	
Level of Service (LOS) [System Management projects only]		Pavement condition	Fair

Description of existing infrastructure/deficiencies (If it is a street, include the number of lanes, pavement width, pavement type, and other infrastructure to be improved/replaced.)

53rd Street: Existing two-lane pavement with curb and gutter and sidewalk on the north side. Pavement is in fair condition. Curb and gutter and sidewalk are in fair condition. Buena Vista: Existing two lane pavement with curb and gutter on both sides. Pavement is in fair condition.

Description of proposed improvements (If it is a street, include the number of lanes, pavement width, pavement type, and other infrastructure to be improved/ replaced.)

Mill and overlay with 2-inch asphalt concrete surface. Spot repair curb and gutters. New sidewalk along Buena Vista connecting from 53rd to 55th Street.

Total Project Cost Calculation

Design	\$ 16,000
Right-of-way acquisition	\$ 0
Utility relocation	\$ 0
Other project costs	\$ 0
Construction	\$ 414,881
Construction engineering (including testing services)	\$ 18,035
Total Project Cost	<u>\$ 448,916</u>

Net CARS Eligible Cost Calculation

Total reimbursable project cost	\$ 432,916	Construction+Construction engineering from above
Federal Aid funding	\$ 0	
State Aid funding	\$ 0	
Other non-Johnson County-city funding	\$ 0	
Net CARS eligible costs	<u>\$ 432,916</u>	

CARS FUNDING REQUEST: **\$ 216,458**

NOTE: CARS funding request must be equal to or less than 50% of the Net CARS Eligible Costs above.

Funding participation by other
Johnson County Cities

City name:

City name: Fairway

Funding:

Funding: \$ 67,453

CARS Form A
2022-2026 Project Application for the
County Assistance Road System (CARS) Program

Submit one form for each project.

*Return **by April 28, 2021***

Submitting city	City priority ranking	
Project location		
Joint project with	Administering city	
Contact name and title		
Estimated project schedule: Start date (mm/yy)	Completion date (mm/yy)	
Current Average Daily Traffic (ADT)	Year	Accident history (Prior 3 years)
Project type	Sufficiency rating (bridge projects)	
Level of Service (LOS) [System Management projects only]	_____	Pavement condition

Description of existing infrastructure/deficiencies (If it is a street, include the number of lanes, pavement width, pavement type, and other infrastructure to be improved/replaced.)

Description of proposed improvements (If it is a street, include the number of lanes, pavement width, pavement type, and other infrastructure to be improved/ replaced.)

Total Project Cost Calculation

	Design
	Right-of-way acquisition
	Utility relocation
	Other project costs
	Construction
Construction engineering (including testing services)	
Total Project Cost	_____

Net CARS Eligible Cost Calculation

Total reimbursable project cost	Construction+Construction engineering from above
Federal Aid funding	
State Aid funding	
Other non-Johnson County-city funding	
Net CARS eligible costs	_____

CARS FUNDING REQUEST:

NOTE: CARS funding request must be equal to or less than 50% of the Net CARS Eligible Costs above.

Funding participation by other
Johnson County Cities

City name:
City name:

Funding:
Funding:

CARS Form A
2022-2026 Project Application for the
County Assistance Road System (CARS) Program

Submit one form for each project.

Return by April 28, 2021

Submitting city	Roeland Park	City priority ranking	1
Project location	48th Street - Roe Blvd to to Roe Lane		
Joint project with		Administering city	Roeland Park
Contact name and title	Donnie Scharff, Director of Public Works		
Estimated project schedule: Start date (mm/yy)	04/23	Completion date (mm/yy)	10/23
Current Average Daily Traffic (ADT)	Year	Accident history (Prior 3 years)	
Project type	Major Maintenance	Sufficiency rating (bridge projects)	
Level of Service (LOS) [System Management projects only]		Pavement condition	Fair

Description of existing infrastructure/deficiencies (If it is a street, include the number of lanes, pavement width, pavement type, and other infrastructure to be improved/replaced.)

A 36' wide asphalt street with 2 lanes plus a turn lane at each end of the project.

Description of proposed improvements (If it is a street, include the number of lanes, pavement width, pavement type, and other infrastructure to be improved/ replaced.)

Mill and overlay with base repairs. Curb and gutter replacement and some sidewalk replacement. Pavement markings to be restored.

<u>Total Project Cost Calculation</u>		
	Design	\$ 17,182
	Right-of-way acquisition	\$ 0
	Utility relocation	\$ 0
	Other project costs	\$ 0
	Construction	\$ 143,181
	Construction engineering (including testing services)	\$ 12,885
	Total Project Cost	\$ 173,248

Net CARS Eligible Cost Calculation

Total reimbursable project cost	\$ 156,066	Construction+Construction engineering from above
Federal Aid funding	\$ 0	
State Aid funding	\$ 0	
Other non-Johnson County-city funding	\$ 0	
Net CARS eligible costs	\$ 156,066	

CARS FUNDING REQUEST: **\$ 76,601**

NOTE: CARS funding request must be equal to or less than 50% of the Net CARS Eligible Costs above.

Funding participation by other
Johnson County Cities

City name:

Funding:

City name:

Funding:

Funding: \$ 45,261

CARS Form A
2022-2026 Project Application for the
County Assistance Road System (CARS) Program

Submit one form for each project.

Return by April 28, 2021

Submitting city	Roeland Park	City priority ranking	1
Project location	Mission Road - 47th Street to 53rd Street		
Joint project with	Mission	Administering city	Roeland Park
Contact name and title	Donnie Scharff, Director of Public Works		
Estimated project schedule: Start date (mm/yy)	04/24	Completion date (mm/yy)	10/24
Current Average Daily Traffic (ADT)	4,130	Year	2001
		Accident history (Prior 3 years)	
Project type	Major Maintenance	Sufficiency rating (bridge projects)	
Level of Service (LOS) [System Management projects only]		Pavement condition	Fair

Description of existing infrastructure/deficiencies (If it is a street, include the number of lanes, pavement width, pavement type, and other infrastructure to be improved/replaced.)

Existing two lane pavement with curb and gutter, sidewalk and driveway aprons in fair condition.

Description of proposed improvements (If it is a street, include the number of lanes, pavement width, pavement type, and other infrastructure to be improved/ replaced.)

The project includes design, plans, specifications, construction administration, and construction observation duties for constructing the CARS project.

2 inch mill and overlay with spot curb and gutter, sidewalk, ADA compliance, and driveway apron replacement.

Total Project Cost Calculation

	Design	\$ 27,977
	Right-of-way acquisition	\$ 0
	Utility relocation	\$ 0
	Other project costs	\$ 0
	Construction	\$ 279,777
Construction engineering (including testing services)		\$ 22,382
Total Project Cost		\$ 330,136

Net CARS Eligible Cost Calculation

Total reimbursable project cost	\$ 302,159	Construction+Construction engineering from above
Federal Aid funding		
State Aid funding		
Other non-Johnson County-city funding		
Net CARS eligible costs		
	\$ 302,159	

CARS FUNDING REQUEST: **\$ 151,079**

NOTE: CARS funding request must be equal to or less than 50% of the Net CARS Eligible Costs above.

Funding participation by other
Johnson County Cities

City name: Mission
City name:

Funding: \$ 91,179
Funding:

CARS Form A
2022-2026 Project Application for the
County Assistance Road System (CARS) Program

Submit one form for each project.

Return by April 28, 2021

Submitting city	Roeland Park	City priority ranking	1
Project location	55th Street - Roe Blvd. to Shawnee Mission Parkway		
Joint project with	Fairway	Administering city	Roeland Park
Contact name and title	Donnie Scharff, Director of Public Works		
Estimated project schedule: Start date (mm/yy)	04/25	Completion date (mm/yy)	09/25
Current Average Daily Traffic (ADT)	3,755	Year	2007
		Accident history (Prior 3 years)	4
Project type	Major Maintenance	Sufficiency rating (bridge projects)	
Level of Service (LOS) [System Management projects only]		Pavement condition	Fair

Description of existing infrastructure/deficiencies (If it is a street, include the number of lanes, pavement width, pavement type, and other infrastructure to be improved/replaced.)

Existing two lane pavement with curb and gutter and sidewalk on the north side. Pavement is in fair condition. Curb and gutter and sidewalk are in fair condition.

Description of proposed improvements (If it is a street, include the number of lanes, pavement width, pavement type, and other infrastructure to be improved/ replaced.)

Mill and Overlay with 2-inch asphalt concrete surface. Replace curb and gutters and sidewalk where needed. Replace full depth pavement where needed.

<u>Total Project Cost Calculation</u>		
	Design	\$ 30,000
	Right-of-way acquisition	\$ 0
	Utility relocation	\$ 0
	Other project costs	\$ 0
	Construction	\$ 255,300
	Construction engineering (including testing services)	\$ 20,000
	Total Project Cost	\$ 305,300

Net CARS Eligible Cost Calculation

Total reimbursable project cost	\$ 275,300	Construction+Construction engineering from above
Federal Aid funding	\$ 0	
State Aid funding	\$ 0	
Other non-Johnson County-city funding	\$ 0	
Net CARS eligible costs	\$ 275,300	

CARS FUNDING REQUEST: **\$ 137,650**

NOTE: CARS funding request must be equal to or less than 50% of the Net CARS Eligible Costs above.

Funding participation by other
Johnson County Cities

City name:

Funding:

City name: Fairway

Funding: \$ 52,577

CARS Form A
2022-2026 Project Application for the
County Assistance Road System (CARS) Program

Submit one form for each project.

Return by April 28, 2021

Submitting city	Roeland Park	City priority ranking	1
Project location	51st Street - City Limits to Cedar Street		
Joint project with		Administering city	Roeland Park
Contact name and title	Donnie Scharff, Public Works Director		
Estimated project schedule: Start date (mm/yy)	04/26	Completion date (mm/yy)	10/26
Current Average Daily Traffic (ADT)	Year	Accident history (Prior 3 years)	
Project type	Major Maintenance	Sufficiency rating (bridge projects)	
Level of Service (LOS) [System Management projects only]		Pavement condition	Fair

Description of existing infrastructure/deficiencies (If it is a street, include the number of lanes, pavement width, pavement type, and other infrastructure to be improved/replaced.)

A 2 lane asphalt street. 24' in width.

Description of proposed improvements (If it is a street, include the number of lanes, pavement width, pavement type, and other infrastructure to be improved/ replaced.)

Mill and overlay with curb and gutter and sidewalk repairs. Fix drive aprons to be ADA compliant.

<u>Total Project Cost Calculation</u>		
	Design	\$ 56,583
	Right-of-way acquisition	\$ 0
	Utility relocation	\$ 0
	Other project costs	\$ 0
	Construction	\$ 471,533
	Construction engineering (including testing services)	\$ 42,437
	Total Project Cost	\$ 570,553

Net CARS Eligible Cost Calculation

Total reimbursable project cost	\$ 513,970	Construction+Construction engineering from above
Federal Aid funding	\$ 0	
State Aid funding	\$ 0	
Other non-Johnson County-city funding	\$ 0	
Net CARS eligible costs	\$ 513,970	

CARS FUNDING REQUEST: **\$ 256,985**

NOTE: CARS funding request must be equal to or less than 50% of the Net CARS Eligible Costs above.

Funding participation by other
Johnson County Cities

City name:

Funding:

City name:

Funding:

**County Assistance Road Program
2022-2026 Program Summary Sheet
Roeland Park, Kansas
4-27-2021**

Priority	Administrating City	Project Location	Proposed Start/ Finish	Project Type	CARS Route Classification		Construction Cost	Design Cost	Const Eng	Total Project Cost	City Portion	CARS Funding
					Major	Minor						
1	Roeland Park	Elledge Drive - Roe Lane to County Line (47th Street)	4/2022 to 10/2022	Major Maintenance		x	\$1,271,889	\$152,626	\$114,470	\$1,538,985	\$845,806	\$693,180
2	Roeland Park	53rd Street (Reinhardt Drive to Buena Vista) and Buena Vista (53rd St to Shawnee Mission Parkway)	4/2022 to 10/2022	Major Maintenance		x	\$414,881	\$16,000	\$18,035	\$448,916	\$144,857	\$216,458
3	Mission	Johnson Drive-Lamar Ave to Roe Ave	4/2022 to 10/2022	Major Maintenance	x		\$1,291,000	\$70,000	\$100,000	\$1,461,000	\$195,500	\$97,750
1	Roeland Park	48th Street - Roe Blvd to Roe Lane	4/2023 to 10/2023	Major Maintenance		x	\$143,181	\$17,182	\$10,022	\$170,385	\$93,783	\$76,601
2	Fairway	53 rd Street from Mission Road to Chadwick	4/2023 to 10/2023	Major Maintenance		x	\$224,087	\$26,890	\$20,167	\$271,144	\$149,017	\$122,127
1	Roeland Park	Mission Road (47th St to 53rd St)	4/2024 to 10/2024	Major Maintenance	x		\$279,777	\$27,977	\$22,382	\$330,136	\$179,057	\$151,080
1	Roeland Park	55th Street - Roe Blvd to SMPKY	4/2023 to 10/2023	Major Maintenance		x	\$255,300	\$30,000	\$20,000	\$305,300	\$167,650	\$137,650
1	Roeland Park	51st Street - City Limits to Cedar Street	4/2026 to 10/2026	Major Maintenance		x	\$471,533	\$56,583	\$42,437	\$570,553	\$313,568	\$256,985

Item Number: Ordinances and Resolutions:- IX.-
 B.
Committee 5/17/2021
Meeting Date:



City of Roeland Park
Action Item Summary

Date: 5/13/2021
Submitted By: Keith Moody
Committee/Department: Admin.
Title: **Discuss Amending Resolution Concerning COVID Best Practices**
Item Type: Resolution

Recommendation:

New CDC guidance may necessitate amending the resolution approved by Council concerning COVID related best practices.

Details:

Financial Impact

Amount of Request:	
Budgeted Item?	Budgeted Amount:
Line Item Code/Description:	

Additional Information

How does item relate to Strategic Plan?

How does item benefit Community for all Ages?

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

RESOLUTION NO 688

A RESOLUTION RECOMMENDING ACTIONS TO SLOW AND REDUCE THE SPREAD OF COVID-19

WHEREAS, COVID-19 is a respiratory disease that spreads easily from person to person and which results in serious illness or death among some who are infected; and

WHEREAS, COVID-19 has resulted in 45,194 reported positive cases of COVID-19 in Johnson County and the deaths of 646 Johnson County residents; and

WHEREAS, the spread of COVID-19 endangers the health, safety, and welfare of persons and property within Roeland Park, Kansas; and

WHEREAS, the spread of COVID-19 also presents a serious threat to the continued effective operation of the local economy within Roeland Park; and

WHEREAS, a significant proportion of eligible Roeland Park residents have yet to be vaccinated against COVID-19; and

WHEREAS, Roeland Park has followed and implemented Public Health Orders limiting the size of public gatherings, ensuring physical distancing, requiring that masks or other face coverings be worn in public, and placing certain other restrictions on activities and businesses to slow and reduce the spread of COVID-19 in the County, which have all expired; and

WHEREAS, upon the strong recommendation of the Johnson County Local Health Officer, the Johnson County Board of County Commissioners established public health recommendations to reduce the spread of COVID-19 in the community; and

WHEREAS, in recognition and furtherance of the City's responsibility to provide for and ensure the health, safety, security, and welfare of the people of Roeland Park, and to slow and reduce the spread of COVID-19 within Roeland Park, the Governing Body has determined that it is appropriate to strongly recommend that eligible residents be vaccinated, that masks or other face coverings be worn in public, that physical distancing be practiced in public, and that Roeland Park residents, businesses, and organizations follow the guidance and recommendations of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention ("CDC"), the Kansas Department of Health and Environment ("KDHE"), the Johnson County Department of Health and Environment ("JCDHE") and the Johnson County Local Health Officer.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF
ROELAND PARK, KANSAS:**

SECTION 1: That the Governing Body strongly recommends the following actions be taken, when and wherever possible or feasible, to slow and reduce the spread of COVID-19 within Roeland Park:

1. Eligible individuals be vaccinated against COVID-19;
2. Individuals wear masks or face coverings within indoor public spaces;
3. Businesses and organizations strongly encourage or require customers, visitors, employees, and other invitees to wear masks or face coverings in indoor public spaces;
4. Individuals within a public space maintain 6 feet of physical distancing from other individuals, unless such individuals reside together or are known to each other;
5. Businesses and organizations strongly encourage or require customers, visitors, employees, and other invitees to maintain 6 feet of physical distancing from other individuals in public spaces, unless such individuals reside together or are known to each other;
6. Businesses and organizations adopt and apply additional mitigation strategies and practices to reduce the spread of COVID-19 that are appropriate for and take into consideration their respective operations and activities; and
7. Individuals, businesses, and organizations follow the current and continuing guidance and recommendations of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (“CDC”), the Kansas Department of Health and Environment (“KDHE”), the Johnson County Department of Health and Environment (“JCDHE”).

This resolution shall be effective at 12:01 A.M. on Tuesday, May 4, 2021 and shall remain in effect unless and until it is amended, revoked, or replaced.

ADOPTED THIS 3rd DAY OF MAY, 2021.

APPROVED by the Mayor.

Mike Kelly, Mayor

ATTEST:

Kelley Nielsen, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Steven E. Mauer, City Attorney

Item Number: Reports of City Officials:- XI.-A.
Committee 5/17/2021
Meeting Date:



City of Roeland Park
Action Item Summary

Date:
Submitted By: Chris Verbrugge
Committee/Department: Administration
Title: **COVID Report**
Item Type:

Recommendation:

Details:

Financial Impact

Amount of Request:	
Budgeted Item?	Budgeted Amount:
Line Item Code/Description:	

Additional Information

How does item relate to Strategic Plan?

How does item benefit Community for all Ages?

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
☐ COVID Report for the First Half of May	Cover Memo

Memo



To: Governing Body

From: Chris Verbrugge, City Management Intern

CC: Keith Moody, Donnie Scharff, John Morris, Kelley Nielsen,
Erin Winn

RE: COVID-19 Update for the Period May 1st – 15th

Below is a summary of activities that took place for the first half of May related to the COVID-19 Pandemic in Roeland Park and beyond.

General

- As of May 15th, 2021, Roeland Park is still in Phase 3 of the reopening plan.
- As of May 15th, 2021, the State of Kansas is in Phase 5 of the vaccine distribution plan. All Kansans, aged 16 and older, are eligible to receive the COVID-19 vaccine.
- The Johnson County Public Health order that included a mask mandate expired at midnight on May 1, 2021. The Board of County Commissioners [voted to pass a resolution](#) that strongly encourages social distancing and the wearing of masks.
- Governor Laura Kelly [encourages](#) small businesses to apply to the Federal Paycheck Protection Program. The deadline for applications has been extended to May 31, 2021.
- Governor Kelly [encourages](#) medical and behavioral health providers to apply for the Federal Communications Commission's (FCC) COVID-19 Telehealth Program. Applications close on May 6, 2021 at 11AM CST.
- The Johnson County COVID-19 dashboard has been [updated](#) to include vaccination data and information.
 - The dashboard can be found [here](#).
- Johnson County Department of Health and Environment Director Dr. Sanmi Areola provided an update to the Board of County Commissioners.
 - Updates from the May 6, 2021 meeting can be found [here](#).
 - Dr. Areola's full presentation from May 6, 2021 can be found [here](#).

-
- Governor Kelly [encourages](#) Kansas restaurants to apply for Restaurant Revitalization Fund grants.
 - More information regarding the Restaurant Revitalization Fund and the application to the Fund's grants can be found [here](#).
 - On May 5, 2021, Governor Kelly [announced](#) that Kansas administered over 2 million doses of COVID-19 vaccine.
 - May is Mental Health Awareness Month. The COVID-19 pandemic has taken a toll on the mental well-being of many people. It's important to stay open and honest about how we're feeling as we continue to navigate through the pandemic, validate each other's feelings, and lift each other up.
 - Over 42% of people aged 16 and older in Johnson County have received their first dose and over 32% have been fully vaccinated.

Administration/Neighborhood Services

- There are no updates from the Administration or Neighborhood Services Departments.

Public Works

- Staff is continuing to follow all safety guidelines. There are no other updates from the Department of Public Works.

Police Department/Municipal Court

- There are no updates regarding the Police Department or Municipal Court.

Community Center and Parks & Recreation

- There are no updates regarding the Community Center or the Department of Parks & Recreation.